

HIMAR TAWNG INCHUKNA

(A Lexical study of the Hmar Language & usages)

Vanlal Tluonga Bapui
D.Litt.,

2012

HMAR TAWNG INCHUKNA

(A Lexical study of the Hmar Language & usages)

Vanlal Tuonga Bapui
D.Litt.,

2012

Hmar jawng Inchukna. (A Lexical study of the Hmar Language & usages) : Written by Vanlal Tluonga Bapui, Mission Compound, Halflong and Published by The Assam Institute of Research for Tribals And Scheduled Castes, Assam, Jawahar Nagar, NH-37, Guwahati-22 through the Office of the District Research Officer, Karbi-Anglong, Diphu-782460

1st Edition.
2012

© All Rights Reserved.

Published by
The Assam Institute of Research for Tribals
And Scheduled Castes, Assam, Jawahar Nagar, NH-37, Guwahati – 22.

Price : Rs. 290.00

Printed at : Hi-Tech Printing & Binding Industries, Yubaraj Dynasty Building, U-Turn Fly over,
Opp. AIR Gate, Chandmari, Guwahati-3 Ph.: 0361-2665048 (Fax), 94350-17405, 94351-90749 (M)

FOREWARD

The Assam Institute of Research for Tribals and Scheduled Castes, Guwahati is a pioneer Research Institute of the state that also works under the assistance of Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Government of India. Since its inception Government of India has been providing Grant-in-aid to the authors for publication of books written on various aspects on tribals and scheduled castes. The scheme is known as Grant-in-aid for literary works for the scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. The Scheme has drawn positive response from the authors of different backgrounds and till today the Insitute has published a good number of books under this scheme. Indeed, it is very difficult to accomodate all the authors under the scheme in a particular financial year. Therefore sometimes certain limitations have to be maintained regarding the selection of books. As an integral part of this wide spread and popular scheme, the book titled "*A Lexical study of the Hmar Language & usages*" has been sponsored by the Institute for publication. It is expected, the readers will receive the book with pleasure. We look forward for comments and suggestions from the readers.

I am grateful to the Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Government of India and Welfare of Plain Tribes and Backward Classes Department, Government of Assam. I also thank the Hill Areas Development Department for providing financial assistance for implementing the scheme under the Sixth Scheduled Areas.

I also offer my sincere thanks to the Director, Assam Institute of Research for Tribals and Scheduled Castes, Jawaharnagar, Khanapara, Guwahati-22, for rendering help in this regard.

I also offer my thanks to the officers and staff of this Directorate for their help and co-operation.

Fianlly, I like to thank M/s. Hi-Tech Printing and Binding Industries, Guwahati-3.



(B.K. Barman)
District Research Officer, i/c
Karbi Anglong, Diphu

Thuhma

Dictionary hi iemani zat chu ei nei tah a, thatak tak khawm a tam tah. Amiruokchu ei tawng hrilfiena tieng hi ka la hmu nawh a. Chubakah, thumal hmangna kawng dang dang hei hriltu hi ei la nei naw niin anlang a. Chun, Hmar tawng hi a hausa ve ang reng a. Miñhenin ei hrietthiem ngainaw lein thumal danglam deu hi tawng dang anga hei hril el awlsam ei ti hlak a. Entirna dingin, thumal thenkhat chu Thiek tawng amani, Biete tawng amani, Hrangkhawl tawng amani anga ngaia ei bansan dam hi a tam tah a. A umzie ei hrietnaw lei khawm a ni thei a, khâng thumalhai kha ei chêngna hmuna hmang lâ an ni naw lei khawm a ni thei. Ieng po khawm nisien, thumal hi a thara belsain a um pei hlak a, tawng danga thumal dam tamtak hmang lâ a ni zing lai, mani hnam sunga pahnam tawng amani hei bansan chu thil fel tak khawm ni naw niha. Chuong thumalhai lem chu ei tawng nisa an nih ti pawm chieng el lem hi tawng sukhausakna le sukburipna a ni lem a. Chuleichun, ieng thumal khawm nisien a umzie hrietthiem tuma ei inchuk belsa pei hi thil t̄ul tak a nih.

Chuong ang lungril put chun hi Lexicon hi buotsai a nih a. Chubaka chun hnam dang Hmar tawng inchuk belsa nuomtuhaiin thangpuitu lekhabu an nei theina dinga siem a ni bawk.

Thlûksei hi ei hmang lâ naw khawp el a, a umzie ruok chu ei hriet. Chu naw khawm chu, Hmar tawnga hin lamrik dan insang le inhnuoiin a umzie a suk danglam thei bawk hlak. Amiruokchu, tu chen hin lam insang ding le lam inhnuoi dinghai ziek dan ding fel tak a siem suok a la ni nawh a. Mi thahnemngai thenkhat chun chuong ang tiengpanga hmalakna khawm an nei tah a, amiruokchu inhrildar tâwk a la ni hri nawh. Eini a tawng hmangtuhai tadinga chieng hle khawm midang tading chun lam harsa le a umzie hriet harsa khawm tamtak um thei a nih. Thang hung thar pei haiin hieng danglamna bikhai hi zieka suklang dan khawm an la hung siemsuok pei khawm ei beisei a nih.

Chun, eini a tawng neituhai hin thumal hi a belna ding le a hmangna ding tak haiah ei hmang khawm a t̄ul. Thumal umzie inhna – entirna dingin *zing* le *rân* le hieng ang chi thumal tamtak hi hmang thlakhleng a awl a, hmang indik tum hrâm ding a nih. Lamdan hi ei hratanawna kawng khat a ni bawk. *Thl*, *tl* hai hi ei hmangsuol tlangpui rawp hlak. *Thlâitlêng*, (*dish*) *sunnitlâk*(*day-long*), *thla*(*moon*), *thlâng*(*hill*), *thlung*(*arrive*), *thlu*(*fall*), *thla*(*fall down*) le a dang dang hi ei hmang indiknaw dan a ni tlangpuia, Assam rama Haflong bielaha ni zuol. Andik tak ding chu *thlaithlêng*, *sunnithlâk*, *thla*, *tlâng*, *tlung*, *thlu*, *thla* ti lem ding a nih. Hieng lamdan hin ei tawng hmangnawtuhai tadingin harsatna nasatak a siem thei a nih.

Hi Lexicon a hin, Hmar tawng thumal chu grammar-a a ngirhmun inentir a ni hnungah, Hmar tawng bawka hrilfiena le a umzie hrilna sie a nih a. Chun, rinkuol () sungah Sap tawnga a umzie sie a ni bawk. Hi hi hnam danghaiin Hmar tawng hmangna kawng dang danghai an hrietna ding le an inchukna dinga sie a nih. Thumal hmangna chu thutluon hmanga sukchieng tum a nih a, a fel tawk nawna tamtak khawm um dingin ring a um. A lam dan khawm hi thumal dawt chara sie a na, thluksei a thei chena sie a ni bawk. A lam dana hin a mala lamrik (syllable) chu (-) siea the hran a na, a lam dana hin (:) hi thluksei tina a nih. A chungah hril ang khin, lamrik insang ding le inhnuoi dinghai chu inchik an ni nawh.

Hi lekhabu hi Hmar tawng MIL a inchuktuhai le mitinin ei tangkaipui ka beisei a. Hieng neka thalem pei thangtharin an la hung buotsaina dinga lamsattu a ni thei ka beisei. Hmar tawng sukburipna ding le thumal umzie hrietchiengna hmangruo ni dingin hi lekhabu hi kan hlân a nih.

Siemthatna kawnga thurawn chu ngaithlak tum zing a nih.

Introduction

The Hmar language is one of the up-coming Indian Languages of the country. Hmar is widely spoken in Manipur, Assam, Mizoram, Tripura, and Meghalaya. G.A.Grierson has documented the language in Linguistic Survey of India in the Nineteenth Century. The Christian Missionaries made it a written language at the turn of the Twentieth Century. Though the language was reduced to a written one for less than a century, the language has made quite a remarkable progress. The language is now recognized as medium of instruction upto the Upper Primary in Manipur and Assam, and the language has been recognized for study upto the first Degree level both in Manipur University and Assam University as a language paper.

The need of a standard Lexicon of the Language is very urgent and real. Though there are works of word books and dictionaries, they do not show different aspects of usages which makes it difficult for non-native speakers to grasp the deeper meaning of words. The author does not claim that the present edition is an exhaustive work in that direction, or that it is a standard work in terms of a good Lexicon. However it is his hope that this will help in the study of the language to an extent.

The Hmar alphabet is a modified Roman script with some diacritic marks to help pronounce the language correctly. There are 6 vowels and 19 consonants to write the language and these have been used to write the language. The language is somewhat standardized, but there still remain some areas of need for improvement by way of further standardization.

The Hmar alphabets are A, AW, B, CH, D, E, F, G, NG, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, R, S, T, T, U, V and Z. Of these G and J are used only for transliteration of place names and words from other languages. They are pronounced as follows –

- a* as in father
- aw* as o in omnipotent
- b* as in bell, ball
- ch* as in church, challenge
- d* as in day, dumb.
- e* as in escape, enter.
- f* as in flower, flow.
- g* as in gun, goal.
- ng* as in thing, ring
- h* as in hut, hand
- i* as in inn, India
- j* as in Jacob
- k* as in king, kin.
- l* as in long, lame
- m* as in mother, main.
- n* as in name, number
- o* as in no, also.(pronounced like ou)
- p* as in pain, people.
- r* as in ram, rule.
- s* as in same, sum
- t* as in tell, time.
- t* as in tree, trunk
- u* as oo in moo, shoo
- v* as in victory
- z* as in zeal, zombie

Long vowels are marked in Hmar as â âw ê î û and short vowels are not marked. *h* is very prominent and is nasal. Combination of consonants like *tl, thl, hn, hm, hr*, are distinctive features in Hmar.

In this Lexicon, phonetic alphabets are not used to show the pronunciations. The syllables are separated by a hyphen (-) in between them. Long vowels are marked by the usual sign of (:) after the vowels. These are done to help non-native speakers as well as the native speakers themselves. I do hope that the Hmar words could be correctly pronounced with their help.

Hmar is a semi-tonal language in that some meanings change with slight change in intonation. However, no marker has been used in this Lexicon to show the high and low tone. As stated above, meaning of words also change for short and long vowels in many cases. Non-native speakers will do well to note this aspect. Stress marks are also not used so as to avoid confusion. Tones also tend to vary among speakers of lesser dialects among the tribe.

Any suggestion for improvements will be welcomed.

Vanlal Tluonga Bapui

June, 2011.

HMAR TAWNG INCHUKNA

A

- | | | |
|-----|-------|---|
| a | /a:/ | <p>pr 1. mihriem/thil aiawtu (3rd person singular pronoun) (<i>Lala a hung</i>) (Lala) he comes. <i>A fe tah</i> (He left). <i>a ni thei a nih</i> (It can happen)</p> <p>v 2. Thil umdan/nina hrilna (verbal particle) <i>a biling a balangin</i> (at sixes and sevens). <i>a bila tho lo</i> (unfermented).</p> <p>prt 3. Hming tawpa belin pasal hrilna (male suffix) <i>Lala, Thanga, Kunga</i></p> <p>prt 4. nina le hmun hrietna dinga bel (post-position to carry the meanings like : of, in, at, on, from) <i>Amah~</i> (in him), <i>Indikna chu amaha umsa a nih</i> (Truthfulness is inborn in him) <i>a chung~</i> (on it) <i>A chung a mi kha la rawh</i> (Take the one on top) <i>hnuoi~</i> (under or of ground) <i>A hnuoia fe thleng thei a nih</i> (One can pass through under it) <i>ding~</i> (for) <i>Fe dinga insiem a nih</i> (She is preparing to leave/go) <i>inthawk~</i> (from) <i>Khawlaia inthawka hung am a na?</i> (From where has he come?) <i>chutak~</i> (where-) <i>Chutaka fe chu ka nuom</i> (I would like to go there)</p> <p>prt 5. maktina tawngbau (interjection) <i>A! A khai! A khai a!</i> (Oh!) <i>A!A!A!</i> (oh my!) <i>A! Ka lo hrietnaw a nih</i> (Oh, I do not know it)</p> |
| ang | /ang/ | <p>pr 1. tlukpui, thumun, inlang dana inzûl (like, equal, same as, similar) <i>I nei ang ka nei ve</i> (I have the same thing as you). <i>Khâng ang kha ka dit</i> (I like the same thing as that).</p> <p>adv 2. ~ang (similar) <i>Ka hmu ang ang a hmu tah</i> (He has seen similar thing as I saw) <i>~khat</i> (same, equal) <i>Kha le hi angkhat an nih</i> (That and this are similar) <i>~in</i> (like, as) <i>Ka hmu ta hlak angin ka hriet</i> (I think I have seen it) <i>~takin</i> (in like manner) <i>Ka thaw angtakin thaw rawh</i> (Do as I do) <i>~deu</i> (near likeness) <i>Ama ang deu niin ka hmu</i> (I thought I saw his likeness)</p> |

		v	1. bau inhawng, kâ, inchiplo (open, open mouth, not close fitting) <i>âng rawh</i> (open your mouth) 2. chier, a ninaw zawnga thil hril pei (to complain, to nag, to be murmuring) <i>âng âng ding a ni nawh.</i> (It is not proper to complain/nag/murmur)
ângsung	/a:ng-su:ng/	n	hma, âwmsung, tanglai, venghimnaa um (bosom) <i>ama chu Pathien ângsunga um a nih</i> (He is in the bosom of God).
âi	/a:i/	n	1. vadunga thilhring, kepui lientak pahni le ke pariet nei (a crab) <i>ai man anhawi</i> (It is pleasurable to catch crabs) <i>ai mi chep a na</i> (It is painful to be pinched by a crab) 2. ram sul, aieng chi, par chite nei (a wild flower of the turmeric family - see <i>ainawn</i>) 3. midang hmuna um, mi hmun hluosiptu (a substitute, a replacement) <i>ka ai hung aw rawh</i> (Be my substitute, take my place) <i>a pa aia hung a nih</i> (He came in place of his father) 4. vâng, vangneina, iemani leia hung vangnei (luck, charm, fetish, an object bringing good fortune) <i>Sa-âi hmangin ram a léng</i> (He used a charm for hunting)
âichawi	/a:icho:i/	n	uj keringa tin tehlem um (a false toe of a dog) <i>Hi ui hi a aichawi a lien</i> (this dog has a big false toe)
âilak	/a:i-la:k/	n	a vângin a lâk leia thil um (being mesmerized by a charm) <i>rulpui ailâk a na</i> (the charm of python is strong)
âi-en	/a:i-en/	v	hmatienga thil tlung ding hrietlawk tuma bei (to divine, to cast lot, to foretell future) <i>an ai-en an hlawling</i> (Their divination is successful)
âisân	/a:i-sa:n/	v	hmatieng thil hrietlawk tumna (to divine, to foretell) <i>aisan dingin artui an hmang rawp</i> (They use eggs to divine or to foretell the future)
âitechieu	/a:i-te-chiu/	n	thawsin phawt, thaw tak tak hmaa ensinna (trial, trial before actual act) <i>Hei aitechieu phawt ka tih</i> (I will give it a trial)
âithâng	/a:i-tha:ng/	n	hlo rimsie deu, nga thâng rim innam, a sela hme hlak (a wild herb taken raw as food or medicines) <i>Aithâng rim tamtakin an du nawh</i> (Many do not like the smell of aithâng herbs)
âiâwt	/a:i-o:t/	n	ai manna bawm (crab trap, a trap or a contraption for catching crabs). <i>Aiâwt a dâw</i> (he sets a trap for crabs)
âibawm	/a:i-bo:m/	n	ai khumna dinga bawm siem (trapping basket for crabs) <i>Ai bawm a ta thiem</i> (He

âikhawsang	/a:i-kho-sa:ng /	n	can make basket for keeping crabs) ai chikhat thinglera lâwn hlak (a tree crab) <i>Aikhawsang an fak ngai nawh</i> (A tree crab is generally not eaten)
âi meiser sit	/a:i-mei-ser-sit/	v	zana ai mana fe (catching crabs with help of torch) <i>Ai meiser sit a hlawk</i> (It is profitable to catch crabs at night with torch)
âi mit thlawng ang	/a:i-mit-tlong-ang/adv		inthim vawng el, iengkhaw hmu thei ni lo (complete darkness) <i>Anthim dan chu ai mit thlawng ang ei nih</i> (It is dark as midnight).
aite fun suol ang	/a:i-te-	adv	pawla thunun thei nilo (uncontrollablefu:n-so:l-ang/group) <i>A nauhai um inhuot dan chu aite fun suol ang el an nih</i> (Her children are so active, they are uncontrollable/restless)
aivawmpui	/a:i-vom-pui/	n	ai-lien tak, dum deu kuk el (a big crab) <i>Aivawmpui ka man ngam nawh</i> (I dare not catch a big crab)
ainawn	/a:i non/	n	2. ram sul, aieng chi, par chite nei (a wild flower of the turmeric family) <i>Ainawn par a vul chiei el</i> (Ainawn flowers are blooming)
aihrie	/a:i-hri-e/	n	ram hlo insang, aieng chi (a tall wild shrub) <i>Aihrie chi tamtak a um</i> (There are different species of aihrie shrub)
aieng	/a:i-eng/	n	damdawi le hme sukengna dinga hmang hlak (turmeric) <i>Aieng hi damdawi tha a nih</i> (Turmeric has medicinal properties) ~phit (turmeric powder) <i>Aiengphit hung inchaw malam rawh</i> (Buy turmeric powder on your way back)
aithing	/a:i-thi:ng/	n	damdawi le hmeruoa hmang, thil bal nei inthak (ginger) <i>Aithing bil a nei</i> (He has ginger plantation) ~deng (crushed ginger preparation) <i>Aithingdeng ka du</i> (I like crushed ginger chutney)
ailaidum	/a:i-la:i-dum/	n	aithing chi khat, damdawia hmang hlak (a species of ginger with medicinal properties) <i>Ailaidum hi phingna damdawi a nih</i> (Ailaidum cures stomach pain)
aihna pha pui	/a:i-hna-pha-pui/	n	ruoltha, ramlenga fepui hlak (bosom friend, a partner in hunting, a fellow tribesman) <i>Ama chu ka aihnaphapui a nih</i> (He is my fellow tribesman).
âium	/a:i-um/	n	thilhring, a mawng tienga za neia, len phan hlak (a spider) <i>aium se a na</i> (spider bite is painful)
âiumrang	/a:i-um-ra:ng/	n	aium in, a umna dinga len a phan (web of spider, cobweb) <i>Aium rangin thilhring a man thei</i> (Cobweb can catch insects)

al	/al/	adj	1. chi le changal hmanga dawng lup lova siem (salted, saline, to cause tasty by salt or alkaline) <i>Ei hme a al ngei</i> (our dish is very salty)
âl	/a:l/	adv	indu hrilna, chapo hrilna (state of arrogance) <i>ama chu a chapo âl el</i> (He is arrogant) ~âl (state of pride) <i>Archal a khuong âl âl</i> (A cock crows proudly)
am	/am/	prt	indawna tawngbau (asking word, questioning word) <i>ieng am</i> (what), <i>khawlai am</i> (where) <i>iengtin am</i> (how) <i>tuhai am an na</i> (Who are they?)
âm	/a:m/	adv	dit belsa, dittaw lo, du-âm (to be desiring for more) <i>âm deuin thil a thaw</i> (His actions show that he is desiring for more)
amiruokchu	/a-mi-ru:k-chu/	adv	ni sien khawm, (however) <i>Fe a tum zeta, amiruokchu a thul nawh</i> (He intends to go, however, he cancelled it)
amân	/a-ma:n/	pr	ama-in laktawi (short form of him, her) <i>aman a nuom nawh</i> (He/she is not willing)
a man	/a man/	n	thil hlutna (cost, price, value) <i>a man a tam taluo</i> (It's very costly)
an	/an/	pr	1. anni, anni in (they) <i>an fe nuom nawh</i> (they don't want to go)
		n	2. thlai hna le a ra (leafy vegs & fruits) <i>an a but</i> (he boils vegetables)
ân	/a:n/	pr	a le in lakkawpa thumala bel (is, compound prefix to mean 'is') <i>van ân sang</i> (the sky is high) <i>thing ân âwn</i> (the tree is leaning/inclined) <i>par ân mum</i> (flower is budding)
		adj	hmasawng, inhmatawnga um (be facing) <i>an in chu lampui ân a nih</i> (their house faces the road).
ankhapui	/an-kha-pui/	n	ram hrui kha, hmeruoa hmang hlak (a bitter creeper used as vegetables) <i>ankhapui hme anhnik</i> (ankhapui is tasty)
ankhate	/an-kha-te/	n	ankhapui neka hna chin lem le kha naw lem hrui (a milder species of ankhapui) <i>ankhate a kha rak nawh</i> (ankhate is less bitter)
anphui	/an-phui/	n	hmeruo chikhat, phuidim ang chi (a medicinal vegetable plant). <i>Anphuiin thisen sang a sukhnuoi thei</i> (anphui can lower high blood pressure)
annawleh	/an-no:-leh/	n	chuong a ni/ninaw chun (then, or, otherwise) <i>annawleh hienghin thawng ei tih</i> (then let us do it this way or like this)
anțam	/an-tram/	n	thlai hna, huoiruoi chi (mustard, any leafy

anțam zikhlum	/an-tram-zi:k-hlu:m/	n	vegs of mustard family taken as vegs). <i>Anțam huon a siem</i> (he grows mustards)
ar	/ar/	adj	țam hlum, țam inhlum (cabbage) <i>anțam zikhlum ka du</i> (I like cabbages)
âr	/a:r/	n	a khingtienga inthawka hung lien pei (arching out from one side) <i>paikawng â ar</i> (the basket is arching out)
ârâwn	/a:r-o:n/	n	ina va, ina vai hlak vate chi (poultry, chicken) <i>ar an vai</i> (they keep poultry)
		n	vate lien mei sei tak nei le mawi em em (a peacock) <i>Arawn changin hmaizap an siem</i> (Fans are made out of peacock plumes)
ârbawm	/a:r-bo:m/	n	ar riekna bawm (chicken coop) <i>arbawm a ta thiem</i> (He can weave chicken coop)
ârchang	/a:r-chang/	n	ar mei, archal mei sei (tail feathers of cock) <i>archang hliin hri a veng nawh</i> (Putting on necklace of plumes of fowl does not protect one from diseases)
ârchal	/a:r-chal/	n	ar laia a chal, chithlatu (a cock) <i>Zingkar archal an khuong</i> (Cocks crow in the morning)
ârchilzat	/a:r-chil-za:t/	adv	tlawmte, tlawm taluo hrilna (a small quantity) <i>ar chil zat khawm ka dawn nawh</i> (I drank a very small quantity)
ârhririk	/a:r-hrik/	n	ar panga a hrik kawp hlak (ticks) <i>arhrik vengna dingin hna an hmang hlak</i> (Leaves are used to keep away ticks)
ârkaizan	/a:r-ka:i-za:n/	n	thlalir țan zan (full moon night) <i>arkaizan thla a var bik hlak</i> (Moonlight is more bright on full moon nights)
ârla	/a:r-la:/	n	arpui lan tui lo (a pullet) <i>arla sa anhnik hle</i> (flesh of pullets are tasty)
ârlubuk	/a:r-lu-buk/	n	ar lusip inbuk (fowl with much feathers on head) <i>arlubuk an thau ngai nawh</i> (hen with much hair on the head are not fat)
ârpui	/a:r-pui/	n	ar laia a pui, intui hlak (a hen) <i>arpui intuilai a mi that pek</i> (He fed me with the flesh of a fatted hen)
ârril	/a:r-ri:l/	n	arbawm inper sei tak hngang hmanga ta (elongated chicken coop) <i>arril-ah sanghar an lut thei nawh</i> (wild cats cannot enter long chicken coop)
ârsa	/a:r-sa:/	n	ar țaksa (chicken, flesh of fowl) <i>arsa ka du tak</i> (I like chicken most)
ârte	/a:r-te/	n	artuia inthawka keu hlim (small chicks) <i>mițhenin arte an ti</i> (Some fear small new-born chicks)
ârte lukawk	/a:r-te-lu-ko:k/	n	tamtak, tiemsenglo (countless number) <i>arte lukawk zat zet an pungkhawm</i>

ârtui	/a:r-tui/	n	<i>a nih</i> . (countless number has assembled) arte hung suokna (egg) <i>artui but ka du nawh</i> (I don't like boiled eggs)
ârțiel	/a:r-tri:l/	n	rawng chi dang dang le vut rawnga ar hmul inchawkpawl (ash coloured fowl) <i>arțielin an inthawi ngai nawh</i> (Mixed colored fowls are not used for sacrificial purposes)
ârași	/a-ra-si:/	n	vana var chite tehai (stars) <i>thlamang lai arasi an inlang tam</i> (Many stars are seen on moonless night)
AW			
aw	/o:/	intj	1. insir/lungngai/pawitina rawl insuo (interjection) (Oh!, Ah! My!) <i>A paw de aw!</i> (Oh! How regretful it is!) 2. duthusam hrilna (expression of wish) <i>Fe ka chak de aw!</i> (How I wish to go there!) a ni nawh ti hrilna (negative term, term of denial) <i>Aw awi ka nuom nawh</i> (No, I don't like it)
aw-awi	/o:-oi/	det	bawlpwu, thiempu (a tribal priest) <i>An awchai a thi tah</i> (Their priest has died)
awchai	/o-chai/	n	rawl ri mawitak le chieng tak (a clear distinct voice) <i>awfim a nei tha</i> (She has a clear voice)
awfim	/o-fi:m/	n	1. vate hnuka an thil fak paina (the crop of bird) <i>Awng a nei lien hle</i> (It has a big crop) 2. ping lo, inek, inkuo (a hole, perforation) <i>Awng kara thlak rawh</i> (Drop it through a hole)
awng	/ong/	n	hrat lo, chau, bawrsawm (weak, lack of strength) <i>Mi awngrawp chun sin harsa a thaw thei nawh</i> (A weak person cannot do hard work)
awngrawp	/ong-rop/	adj	hmawmhawwk peina, thil dehawna hmun (a dustbin, sewage pit, refuse bin) <i>Awngthlaka pei rawh</i> (Throw it away in a bin)
awngthlak	/o:ng-thla:k/	n	nisa le thla lemtu/hlietu (an eclipse of sun/moon) <i>Thla awngpa'n a lem</i> (a lunar eclipse occurs)
awngpa	/o:ng-pa:/	n	1. taksawn, mi thuhiril ring (to believe as right) <i>I thu hril ka awi nawh</i> (I don't believe what you say) 2. suk in dinga hmalak (to lull to sleep) <i>Nau kan awi a nih</i> (I am lulling baby to sleep) ~in (to lull to sleep)
awi	/o:i/	v.i	

awilo	/o:i-lou/	n	3. hlaa inpak, inpakna dinga hla phuok a sak (to sing in praise of, to compose verses in..) <i>Awi ka tih kan vangkhaw zawl</i> (I will sing praises of my village in songs) 1. ringnawtu, sakhuo dang betu (infidel, person of other faith) <i>Awilo mihai a pawl hlak</i> (He often mixed with unbelievers) 2. indiklo, nilo, thuhiril sel kal (an untruth, a denial). <i>Awilo ding mi hril naw rawh</i> (Do not tell me untruth) ~um~ (not worthy of being believed) <i>Awiumlo ding hril naw rawh</i> (Do not utter words unworthy to be believed)
awk	/o:k/	n	1. thla/nisa lemtu (an eclipse) <i>Nisa awk lem lai en naw rawh</i> (Do not look at the sun during solar eclipse)
awk-e	/ok-e:/	n	2. intang, zalenlo (entrapped, not free, wedged) <i>Thing karah a awk</i> (He is wedged in between trees/wood)
awl	/ol/	adj	thilhring, laiking ang deu (a gecko) <i>Awke inhrâm ka hriet</i> (I heard a gecko calling) 1. harsa lo, intak lo (easy, not difficult) <i>Kan ekzam a awl taluo</i> (Our exam is easy) ~sam (easy, really easy) <i>A thaw awlsam hle</i> (He finds it easy to do)
âwl	/o:l/	adv	<i>awl takin a thaw</i> (He did it easily)
awle	/o-le:/	n	adj sin inrim lo, thawding nei lova um hlak (inactive, not working) <i>A awl ngai nawh</i> (He does not remain inactive)
awlno	/o:l-nu:/	n	tui le khawmuola um hlak, laiking lien ang (a crocodile) <i>Awle in sa an fak hlak</i> (Crocodiles eat meat).
âwm	/o:m/	n	tuktulung inkawk lai (a pupa, a cocoon) <i>Awlnu them mei mei naw rawh</i> (Do not touch a pupa)
âwmkhau	/o:m-khau/	adj	1. tâng, hmatieng pang (chest, bosom) <i>âwm par deu a nei</i> (he has a broad chest)
âwmna	/o:m-na:/	n	2. tuihu hmanga suong hmin (to steam-cook) <i>Ar âwm fâk hrâtna a nih</i> (Eating steam-cooked chicken brings strength)
		adj	hrât, sek, hrisel, âwmnêm lo (healthy, strong, not faint hearted.) <i>Mi hrisel chu mi âwmkhau a ni ngei hlak</i> (A healthy person is usually a strong person)
		n	inthuok harsatna nei, chuop natna, Thuoksie invawi (asthma, asthmatic) <i>Awmna nei enkawl ngun an ngai</i> (Those who suffer from asthma needs care)

âwmnaw	/o:m-no:/	adj	thil a ni naw ding ang nitir, beisei naw anga um (unbecoming, behaving unexpectedly) <i>A ngirhmun enin a thilhaw a awmnaw ngei</i> (His actions are unbecoming his position)
âwmnêm	/o:m-ne:m/	n	châu, hrâtnaw, awlsam deua châu hlak (faint hearted, weak in strength) <i>Mi awmnem duot hlak rawh</i> (Care for the faint-hearted/weak in strength)
âwmpawng	/o:m-po:ng/	n	nawtfe ra (a sponge gourd) <i>âwmpâwng ra innâwtna dingin a hmang</i> (He used a sponge gourd to scrub himself)
âwmphaw	/o:m-pho:/	n	râl hriemhrei laka invêngna hmangruo (a shield) <i>âwmphaw hâkin râl an bei hlak</i> (Those who engage enemies put on shields)
âwmsuok	/o:m-su:k/	n	mani phuok daw k ngei (own words, original) <i>Mani awmsuok ngei ziek a hlu</i> (It is good to write own words/ideas)
âwmtawk	/o:m-to:k/	adj	inbûk tawk, inhme, inhen (the expected, the right proportion/amount/quantity, befitting) <i>A awmtawk mi pe rawh</i> (Give me the befitting amount/quantity/cost)
âwmvêl	/o:m-ve:l/	n	vun natna, simapai ise (skin disease, herpes) <i>Awmvel invawi enkawl ngun ding a nih</i> (Those who suffer from herpes needs good care)
âwn	/o:n/	adj	1. ngir tlun lo (leaning, inclined) <i>Ngir âwn naw rawh</i> (Stand up straight) 2. thlawp, a tienga thle (support idea, incline to) <i>A ngaidan ka thlawp</i> (I support his idea)
awp	/op/	v.t	1. chungawawk, delde, uop lum, suklum tuma taksaa del (to brood on, to sit on eggs) <i>Kan arpui a awp</i> (Our hen is sitting on her eggs) 2. rorel pek, enkawl sin thaw, relbawltu nina (to rule, to govern) <i>Lalin ram a awp</i> (The king rules over land)
âwp	/o:p/	n	nâkru kuol sung, kâng ru bawr, ir (rib cage) <i>Thil rik dawm chun âwp a sukna thei</i> (Lifting heavy weight can injure the rib cage)
awpkeu	/op-ke:u/	v.t.	artui uop lum leia keu (hatch from brood) <i>A tui a awpkeu</i> (It hatches its eggs)
awptu	/op-tu:/	n	rorel pek tu, enkawltu, vengtu (ruler, governor, authority). <i>An ramin awptu a nei nawh</i> (Their land has no ruler)
awr	/or/	n	hmatieng kam hnuoia ring (throat) <i>a awr a puor</i> (He has goitre)
		v.t	ringa hli (to put on neck as necklace) <i>Thi a awr hlak</i> (He used to put on

			necklace) ~puor, ~puom (goitre) <i>Aidin tlaksamna chun awrpuor/awrpuom a siem thei</i> (Deficiency of iodine can cause goitre)
awrrâng	/or-ra:ng/	n	sakik, thinglera lawn chi ramsa (a speckled red panda). <i>Awrrang hmu ding an um ta nawh</i> (Speckled red panda are not seen nowadays)
B			
ba	/ba/	n	1. bâl chi hrilna hmaa thumal bel (a prefix for species of arum) e.g. ~suom, ~hra etc. <i>Basuom hme anhnik</i> (Basuom tastes good) 2. bata intang hrilna (due, credit, owe) <i>Ba ka nei nawh</i> (I owe nothing) 3. a ni ta ding a nih ti hrilna (particle-adv) <i>Mi hril la chu ka thaw ta ding ba.</i> (I would have done if I had been told).
bachikhawm	/ba-chi-kho:m/	n	hlo chikhat, rim nei, a hna sira hling nei, bakhawr. (a thorny herbs, <i>dhaniya</i>) <i>Bawngsa le bachikhawm anhme</i> (Beef tastes good with dhaniya)
bange	/ba-nge:/	n	bal fatu tuktulung (arum maggot, worms) <i>Bange a du</i> (He likes arum maggots)
bahla	/ba-hla:/	v.i.	thaw puitling lo, hmabak neia um, sukbuongbar. (to be incomplete, to have remaining works) <i>Ka sin imi sukbahla</i> (You have made my works to be incomplete)
babil	/ba-bil/	n	bal chingna hmun (a cultivation of arum) <i>babil thlo dingin feng ka tih</i> (I am going to do weeding works to my arum cultivation)
bahnar	/ba-hna:r/	n	bal indersuokna dinga hung indawn, bal mit. (the budding eye of arum) <i>Bahnâr an tu hlak</i> (The eye of arum is sown)
bahra	/ba-hra:/	n	hrui chi, a bulbal fak thei le bua ring thei (a yam) <i>Tam laiin bahra an ring hlak</i> (People depend on yam during food shortage)
bahrik	/ba-hrik/	n	sam sei, hmatienga sam um (truss of hair) <i>nuhmeiin bahrik sam an hla hlak</i> (women keep truss of hair)
basal	/ba:gal/	v.i.	chang ve lo, chân, inchântir (to forego, to forfeit) <i>A chanvo a bâsal</i> (He forfeits his share)
basam	/ba:-sam/	n	sam, hla thua sam hrilna (poetic form of hair) <i>a basam tla hmiengin</i> (her hair

bazar	/ba:-za:r/	n	falling) 1. thil zawrna hmun, dawr hmun (market) 2. thil siena dinga zarluong siem (hanging ledge/platform for storage). <i>Bazarah ka fe ding</i> (I will go to the market) <i>Vaimin kha bazarah inlawl rawh</i> (Dry the corn cob on the ledge platform)
bâi	/ba:i/	adj	inbâi, ke inchen lo, inhek deua lam lawn (to be lame, lame) <i>A ke anbai</i> (He is lame)
baibing	/ba:i-bi:ng/	n	dawl chikhat, a par rim nei, dawlpawt rim nei (flower of aromatic arum) <i>Baibing ka du nawh</i> (I don't like aromatic arum)
bailawk	/ba:i-lok/	v.i.	kuttum fun le keiphar nawk, kutphaa thil hmet tuma thaw (to close and open palm to crush) <i>Kan naute chun bailawk a thiem tah.</i> (Our baby has learnt how to close & open palm)
bak	/bak/	v.t.	1. khau le inrum taka tawng (speak unkindly) <i>An leh imi bak el a</i> (You are using harsh words) 2. fâk, thil iemani fâk (to eat) <i>bu ka bak</i> (dialect) (I eat rice)
		adj	3. inphuoï neng, sam inphuoï (dishevelled hair) <i>A sawl ema a sam an bak el</i> (Due to tiredness her hair has become disheveled and untidy) ~hmul, ~sam (extra hair on forehead) <i>A bakhmul/baksam a sei</i> (He has long extra hair)
bâk	/ba:k/	n	1. zan le thimbuta vuong hlak ramsa (a bat) <i>bâk pukah an um</i> (Bats live in caves)
		prt	2. thil ni naw ding hrilfiena (adj particle) <i>Thaw bâk ka ti chu</i> (I will not do so)
bakchep	/bak-chep/	n	puon, savun, sam cheptanna hmangruo (a scissors) <i>Puon hui tu chun bakchep a hmang hlak</i> (The tailor uses scissors) sakawr~ old version, lit. horse scissors. <i>Sakawrbakchep mi hung pe rawh</i> (Give me a pair of scissors)
bakhate	/ba-kha-te/	n	thlai khatak (a bitter leafy vegetable) <i>Bakhate a du</i> (She likes bitter vegs)
bakleng	/bak-le:ng/	adj	sam inthir khawpa tlan (running very fast) <i>A ti leiin baklengin a tlan</i> (He fled for fear)

bakmetchem	/bak-me:t-chem/	n	hnerhmul vawna chemte (blade, razor) <i>bakmetchem a hmang</i> (he uses razor)
bâl	/ba:l/	n	1. dawl/hrui kunga a kungpui, a bal (arum or corm of arum/creepers) 2. a bula bulbal bei chi taphawt (any corm form) <i>bal hme a du</i> (he likes arum dish) fai lo, tirdakum kai (unclean, dirty) <i>Bal takin um naw rawh</i> (Do not be dirty) ~rachawt (a very dirty person/thing) <i>Balrachawt a ni ringawt el</i> (it is really dirty indeed)
baltin	/bal-tri:n/	n	tui dawmna bel/bur khei nei (a bucket) <i>baltin sip tui a dawm</i> (he carries a bucketful)
ban	/ban/	n	1. In khaidingtu dinga nghettaka phun, in ngirma tak (a pillar, a post) <i>Ban phun det hlak rawh</i> (Plant your post well)
		v.t	2. lâk tuma kut suksei, kut hmanga thilthaw (to stretch hand to take, to reach out) <i>hei ban raw le</i> (stretch your hand)
bân	/ba:n/	n	1. kut tuon, kut khing pumpui (the arm, hand) <i>ban chen zet a nih</i> (it is an arm's length)
		v.t	2. inchawltir, sin/nina suktawp pek (to discharge from job/position) <i>A sin an ban tah</i> (He has been discharged) 3. thil ching dawklak suktawp (to give up habit) <i>Dumziel hawp ban rawh</i> (Stop smoking)
bân bun	/ba:n-bun/	n	kutringa thil cheimawi kuol bun hlak (bangles, armllets, amulets) <i>nuhmeiin banbun an dit</i> (girls love bangles)
bane	/ba-ne:/	n	bâl kaupeng chite te (shoots of corms/arum) <i>Bane an but hlak</i> (Shoots of arum are boiled)
bang	/bang/	n	1. in pindantu le sukputu (wall) <i>In in bang a nei</i> (Houses have walls) 2. daltu, hluotu (obstacles) <i>Daltu bang leiin ka fe thei nawh</i> (There is an obstacle.)
		adj	3. thil var hul, thil var indar pher neng (white stains, stained with white color) <i>Hnuoi chu chineiin a bang el</i> (The ground was white with lime stains)
bâng	/ba:ng/	v.t	tawp san, chawl san, thaw sunzawm lo, sim (to resign, to stop work/habit, to repent) <i>A sinthaw a bâng</i> (He stops working) 2. tluonghrui/ruo a bat (to put/hang on)

			rope/pole) <i>I puon kha bang rawh</i> (Hang your washings) Puon ang~ (poetic use - to stop action) <i>Taplai puon ang bang ta rawh</i> (Stop weeping) 3. Phrasal/poetic use - to stop action (as weeping) <i>Tap ka bang thei nawh</i> (I can't stop weeping)
bangba	/bang-ba:/	n	leida, pil sunga thilhring - intlung siemtu. (white ants) <i>bangba intlungah an um</i> (white ants live in ant-hills)
banghmai	/bang-hma:i/	n	tuolhmaia bang, thli dangna dinga siem bang. (outer wall to break wind) <i>thli hratna hmunah banghmai an siem hlak</i> (people make wall to break wind)
banglai	/bang-la:i/	n	insunga pindanna bang (partition wall) <i>khum luah banglai a um</i> (there is a partition wall at the head of the bed)
bangrel	/bang-rel/	n	bang ngirna dinga thing rel (wall support frame) <i>bangrel khit det rawh</i> (tie the wall support very firmly)
bangthak	/bang-thak/	n	phengpelep ang a, tuktulunga inthawka pieng (a moth) <i>bangthak hmai naw rawh</i> (do not go near a moth)
bangtung	/bang-tung/	n	bang inta laia a tung zal (the vertical plaits of split-bamboo wall) <i>bangtung bovin bang a det nawh</i> (the wall cannot be strong without vertical plaits)
bangzâl	/bang-za:l/	n	bang inta laia a pheia zal (horizontal plaits) <i>bangzal a hnungah an ta hlak</i> (the horizontal plaits are woven last)
bankhur	/ban-khur/	n	ban phunna dinga khur cho (the hole where posts are planted.) <i>bankhur cho a harsa</i> (it is difficult to dig hole for post)
bânpuom	/ba:n-pu:m/	n	kiu le dar inkara bân (the bicep) <i>a bânpuom a lien</i> (he has a big bicep)
bânrek	/ba:n-re:k/	n	kutring, kuttum le kiu inkara an rekna tak (the wrist) <i>a bânrekah a man</i> (he hold him in the wrist)
bânsan	/ba:n-san/	v.i.	tawpsan, mak, suoksan, maksan, chawlsan (to give up, to stop doing, to abandon, to leave) <i>Ka bânsan nuom nawh</i> (I don't want to stop)
bânât	/ba:n-a:t/	n	zawngghri vengna dinga banpuoma hliem siema damdawi thunlûtna (vaccination) <i>naupanglai banât an thaw hlak</i> (children are vaccinated)
bar	/bar/	v.i. prt	1. inhnawm, baw thunpek (to spoon-feed) <i>Bu an inbar</i> (they spoon-feed him rice) 2. a ni nawna sukchiengtu (determiner

			of untruth/falsehood) <i>I hriet bar ka ring nawh</i> (I don't believe that you know)
barêp	/ba-re:p/	n	lua hmai le hnung inkar, nakawr chung le hnuoi (the cheek, side of head) <i>A barêp ah a ben fawk</i> (He slaps his cheek) ~sam (sideburns) <i>a barep sam a sei</i> (he has long sideburns) ~hmul (beards) <i>A barêphmul a sei</i> (He has long beards.)
bari	/ba-ri:/	n	sam thena rin (parting line of hair) <i>a bari a tlûn</i> (he has straight parting line)
barkhat	/ba:r-khat/	n	bau sunga sip inhawi tawk (a mouthful) <i>Bu bâr khat khawm a fâk nawh</i> (He has not eaten any food.)
bat	/bat/	n	thil puk amani, thil la thaw puitling lo, lan tang. (due, owed sum, actions yet to be taken) <i>Ka sungah chungah bat ka la nei</i> (I still have some uncompleted works for my family)
bât	/ba:t/	v.i.	dara khai, tlangkhang/hruia khai (to pass over the shoulder, to hang things by rope/handle) <i>Puon bât mei mei rawh</i> (Just put on clothes)
bathlar	/ba-thla:r/	n	tuolpuk, in sir, inchung huop chin (porch, portico, verandah) <i>Bathlârah bawng a riek</i> (a cow spent the night under the porch)
bau	/ba:u/	n	1. taksaa fak le dawn phing sunga a lutna tak, ha le lei umna kuo (the mouth) <i>I bau ka rawh</i> (open your mouth)
		adj	2. thil inpuk le sirkhat inhawng (a cave, the mouth of a cavern, an opening) <i>a lo inbau</i> (there was an opening)
		v.i.	3. hal, na taka biek (to rebuke, to scold) <i>Mi bau el naw rawh</i> (Do not scold me)
bâuthlum	/ba:u-thlum/	adj	thil ching dawklak châkna nei (addiction of certain mouth stimulants) <i>Bauthlum a hriet nawh</i> (He has no addiction)
baw	/bo :/	n	1. mihriem chi, pasal chi (semen, seminal fluid)
		v.i.	2. hmatienga fe thut, thil va nangching tuma pan (to go for it, to throw oneself at) <i>Remchangna baw pei a tha nawh</i> (One should not go for all kinds of opportunities)
bawbel	/bo:-bel/	n	hmatienga bawka innghaina dinga thing khang. (a beam for lean-on, a lean-on log or wood) <i>Hmun remchângah bawbel an siem hlak</i> (A lean on beam is erected in a suitable place)

bawde	/bo:-de:/	v.i.	delde, thil/mihriem/ran chung a um tlata, a suok ding veng tlat (to fall on, to prevent escape/movement by being on it) <i>Mi bawde naw rawh</i> (Do not be on me)
bawbo	/bo:-bou/	v.i.	chanîi chan, chanvo sukhmang (to forfeit, to forego one's legitimate claim/share) <i>A ham!hatna ding a bawbo</i> (He forfeits share)
bawsie	/bo:-si:ε/	v.i.	dan pangngai naw anga thilthaw, dan umsa hmang lo (to err, to trespass, to sin) <i>Dan bawsie naw rawh</i> (do not break rules) ~t (v.t) (to err) <i>Dan bawsiet a fel nawh</i> (It is not good to err) ~tna (n) (error) <i>A bawsietna ka ngaidam</i> (I have forgiven his error)
bawkan	/bo:-ka:n/	v.i.	a kara mi khela, a dawta kawp/sunzawm. (to leave one step and resume on the next) <i>Thil bawkân el a fel nawh</i> (It is not good to leave one step and to take it up on the next)
bawta	/bo:-ta:/	n	puonzie le bang zie (cloth/wall pattern/design.) <i>bawta zie a khâwng</i> (she is weaving bawta pattern/design)
bawzui	bo: zui/	v.t.	hnawtzui, sunzawm, ngaiven zui (to pursue, to continue pursuit/efforts) <i>Ka sin ka bawzui a ngai</i> (I need to pursue my works.)
bawi	/bo:i/	n	1. inkoduotna tawngbau (term of endearment) <i>Bawi, tui mi pe rawh</i> (Dear one, give me water) 2. suoka man, rallaka mihriem mana Sawr (a slave captured in war, a serf) <i>Bawia intâng a rinum</i> (It is hard to be enslaved)
bawisawm	/bo:i so:m/	v.i.	damnaw enkawl, hratnaw sawmdawl (to help sick person, to be of service to weak) <i>A thi tâwm chen ka bawisawm a nih.</i> (I helped him till he breathed his last)
bawk	/bok/	adj	1. a khupa zal, hmatieng hnuoi chung a innghat, (to lie prone, prone position) <i>hnuoia a bawk</i> (he is lying face down) ~khup (to lie prone) <i>Bawkkhup rawh</i> (Lie down in prone position) ~sawp (to collapse due to weakness) <i>A damnaw chu a bawksawp el a nih</i> (The sick person is unable to get up) 2. ve, a ni ve tho (also, too, that same) <i>ka hril bawk kha ka hril nawk a nih.</i> (I repeat the same thing)

bâwk	/bo:k/	n	3. thu hril chiengna (particle) <i>a thawnaw bawk</i> (he has not done also) <i>a tliek bawk el</i> (It broke cleanly) 1. hmaia mit chungtieng po (the forehead) <i>A bâwkah !hang!ham a fu</i> (A mosquito sits on his forehead) 2. thil nâm kâr amani, a chung amani a pawng suok (a bulge, a knot, bulging portion) <i>Hruia hin a bâwk a um</i> (there is a knot in the rope). <i>A ruongah a bâwk a hung suok</i> (A bulging occurred on his back) 3. pek belsa, ditsak leia a chuong pek belsa. (to give extra out of favour) <i>Ka chanâi a mi bâwk sa</i> (He gave me extra)
bawkvak	/bok-va:k/	v.i.	kut le ke hmanga hmatieng pan, naute anga hnuoia hmatieng pana intawl (to crawl as baby) var. bawk-in-vak (crawling) <i>A châu leiin a bawkinvâk</i> (He crawls in weakness)
bâwkte	/bo:k-te:/	n	hun tawite sung chau dinga in bawl (a temporary hutment/dwelling) <i>Bâwkte an khaw</i> (they built a hut)
bâwl	/bo:l/	v.t.	1. in amani chengna ding amani siem le indin (to construct/build a house) <i>Kan in bawl kan zo tah</i> (We complete the construction of our house). 2. damnaw tadinga inthawina inhlan (to offer puja for a sick person) <i>Thiempu in a bâwl.</i> (The priest offered puja on his behalf)
bawlhlo	/bo:l-hlou/	n	1. inthawina dinga thil mamawhai (the elements of puja) 2. hme suong inhnikna dinga thil Hmanghai (spices, condiments etc for cooking) <i>Bawlhlo !ha tawk leh sa a suong</i> (He used lots of spices to cook meat).
bâwlpu	/bo:l-pu:/	n	thiempu, inthawina inhlantu (a priest, pujari) <i>Bawlpu inthawina hmunah a fe</i> (The priest goes to the sacrificial altar)
bawlhmun	/bo:l-hmun/	n	inthawina inhlanna hmun, malgham (altar for offering sacrifices or puja) <i>Bawlhmunah naupang an fe ngal nawh</i> (Children do not go to sacrificial place.)
bawm	/bom/	n	1. thil puok thei, mi sukse thei (a bomb, explosive) <i>Bawm hmangin mi an sukhlum</i> (They used bomb to kill)

		v.i	people) 2. pakhat neka tamin mi pakhat suol rawn. (to crowd, a number of persons fighting a lone person). <i>Mi pakhat an bawm a, an sukchau der el.</i> (Some persons fought a single person making him very weak).
báwm	/bo:m/	n	1. thil siena/umna, kaw (a container, packet) <i>Bawm sungah thil an sie hlak</i> (Things are kept inside containers/packets)
		v.i	mihriem/thilhring tamtak umkhawm (an assemblage of persons/insects) <i>Mi tamtakin an bawm luoi luoi</i> (Many people assembled near him)
báwmrâng	/bo:m-ra:ng/	n	kaw lien, thil siena (a large container) <i>Bawmrang tamtak an suksip</i> (They filled many large containers).
bawng	/bong/	n	1. tluontling lo, intan, tum/hlek/tluon khat (a broken piece, a piece) <i>Bawng khat bek mi sem rawh</i> (Give me one piece)
		v	2. intan, tliek fithla (to break, be broken) <i>ka hmaw a bawng</i> (My stick is broken)
báwng	/bo:ng/	n	1. ina ran vai, ke pali nei (a cow, cattle-head) <i>Bawng tamtak a nei</i> (He has many cattles) 2. zângkûl, ngir tlun thei lo (hunchback, a crooked person due to ailments) <i>A ting a bawng</i> (He is a hunchback)
bawngchal	/bo:ng-chal/	n	bawng laia a chal (a bull) <i>bawngchal hmangin hnuoi an inlet hlak</i> (they plough using a bull/ox)
bawngék	/bo:ng-e:k/	n	bawng thil fak pei daw (cow-dung) <i>bawngék tawl thingin an hmang</i> (dry cowdung is used as fuel) <i>Bawngék thlain a ngei</i> (Cow dung is a good fertilizer) ~sir hmasa (older in age) <i>Bawngék sir hmasa chu an lo changkang deu châwk</i> (A person older in age is usually wiser)
bawngnene	/bo:ng-ne:-ne:/	n	bawngpui nenetui (milk) <i>bawngnene ka dawn</i> (I drink milk)
bawngnene khal	/...khal/	n	bawngnene sukkhala siem (curd, butter) <i>bawngnene khal anhnik</i> (Butter is tasty)
bawnglâ	/bo:ng-la:/	n	bawngpui te nei hma (a heifer) <i>bawngla pakhat an nei</i> (they have a heifer)
bawngte	/bo:ng-te:/	n	bawng naupang, la puitling lo (a calf)

bawngtuoi	/bo:ng-tu:i/	n	<i>bawngte a tlan hrat</i> (a calf can run fast) bawng chalte, la puitling lo (a calf, young bull) <i>bawngtuoi an that</i> (they killed a calf)
bawngpui	/bo:ng-pui/	n	bawng laia a te nei tah (a cow, grown-up cow) <i>bawngpui nene an sawr</i> (they milked a cow)
bawng thlukvum	/...thlu:k-vu:m/	n	bawng hnungzanga pawng (hump of cattles) <i>bawng thlukvum an sang</i> (bulls have tall humps)
bawngtuthlaw	/...tu-thlo:/	n	tuthlaw lien, hnuoi chona (a spade) <i>bawngtuthlaw hnuoi chona dingin an hmang</i> (they cut earth using spade)
bawr	/bor/	v.i.	1. chimbuoi, sukbuoi, chawkbou (to disturb) <i>Mi bawr naw rawh</i> (Do not disturb me) 2. inthang hrat (prolific growth) <i>Ka thil phun an bawr zut zut</i> (What I planted is growing fast)
bâwr	/bo:r/	n	1. a tela ra, a bawka ra (a bunch of fruits) <i>Thei bawr khat ka lo</i> (I plucked one bunch of fruit)
		v.i.	huol vela um, intul luoi (to mob, to be hanging) <i>Miin an bawr huoi huoi</i> (People mob him) <i>Theira an bawr luoi el</i> (The fruit is bunching)
bawrsaibe	/bor-sa:i-be:/	n	bendi, bawrsap be, be innal tak (okra,) <i>bawrsaibe an nal</i> (okra is slippery)
bawrsawm	/bor-so:m/	adj	dam thei lo, hrat lo, damnaw hlak (sickly, poorly, unhealthy). <i>Mi bawrsawm haiin daktawr an mamaw.</i> (Unhealthy people needs doctors)
bawrsap	/bor-sa:p/	n	ram awptu, ram roreltu tak (DC, ruler) <i>bawrsap a hung inzin</i> (the DC paid us a visit)
be	/be:/	n	1. hruia ra nei chi thlai (beans) <i>Be hme a suong</i> (She cooks beans) ~lawi (early beans) <i>Belawi hna anhnik</i> (Leaves of early variety of beans tastes good) ~pui (broad beans) <i>Bepui thalah a ra</i> (Broad beans bear fruit in winter) ~thing (late variety) <i>Bething mu sawttak sie thei a nih</i> (Seeds of late variety of beans can be kept for a long time) ~mu (seeds of beans) <i>Bemu ka du</i> (I like beans) 2. hliem thar, hliem lai tak (fresh wound, a cut, an injury) <i>Be thar dawn vat a tul</i> (Injury be treated soon) 3. Beram le kel inhram (bleat of

			goat/sheep) <i>Kêlte an bê riei riei</i> (A kid bleats sadly)
		v.i.	4. nakawr chung a zep, natila intultir (to wedge between ear and head or hung from earlobes) <i>Pârte a be</i> (She adorns herself with flower)
			5. bie lamtawi, be rawh (Contract form of bie) <i>Ama be rawh</i> (Speak to him)
		n	tuamani thlahai laia mi, mani tu le thlahai (descendants) tu le ~ (descendants) <i>Tu le be tamtak ka nei</i> (I have many descendant)
beai	/be-a:i/	n	châng, vate awkna dinga chang chi khat (a trap for large ground birds) <i>Beai kamah ka fe ding</i> (I am going to set trap)
bechep	/be-chep/	n	bel lum dawmna hmangruo (tongs for pots) <i>bechep mi hung pe rawh</i> (pass the tongs to me)
besan	/be:san/	n	silai tin laia inngatsan (rest for taking aim) <i>ral kap laiin besan a hmang</i> (he used a rest while shooting at the enemy)
behna	/bel-na:/	n	be ranga a hna (leaves of bean stalks) <i>behna hme anhnik</i> (leaves of beans are tasty)
bera	/be-ra:/	n	be taphawt ra (beans) <i>bera an hau</i> (they harvested lots of beans)
behlieng	/be-hle:ng/	n	thingkungte be anga ra nei (a tree bean) <i>behlieng deng anhnik</i> (tree bean is tasty)
bei	/bei/	n	1. bufai sukphita inthawka siem (bread, biscuits) <i>bei ka fak</i> (I eat biscuits/bread)
			2. mani nuomna, duthu, tumna (one's own hope and aspirations) <i>Bei am sei Run dung</i> (there is hope against hope)
		adj	3. nuom ang tak, nuom zawng tak (at ease, at home) <i>A ning a bei</i> (She feels at home)
			~dawng (hopeless situation) <i>A sinhawah a beidawng der a nih</i> (He is in a hopeless position in his works)
		v.t	4. insuolpui, thaw thut (to assault, to fight) <i>Bei raw le</i> (Fight him)
beiphit	/bei-phit/	n	bu rawt nawi/phit (rice powder) <i>beiphit hmeah an thlak hlak</i> (rice powder is added to curry)
beiruol	/bei-ru:l/	n	a ruola thilthaw, tawngtai ruol, beipui thlak (a mass effort, concerted mass effort) <i>beiruol an hmang</i> (they are having a mass effort)
beisei	/bei-sei/	v/n	thil hmu dinga ringna (to hope). <i>I mi</i>

			<i>thangpui ka beisei</i> (I hope you will help)
			~na (n) <i>Ka beiseina ansang</i> (I have high hopes)
bek	/bek/	n	barep, tuk le bieng inkar (side of head/skull) <i>a bekah a ben</i> (he slaps him on the side)
bekang	/be-kang/	n	be hnuoisun anga ra tawi nei (soya beans) <i>bekang an um hlak</i> (soya beans are fermented)
bekanthu	/be-kan-thu:/	n	bekang a thua thun, bekang bil tasa (fermented soya) <i>bekanthu ka du nawh</i> (I do not like fermented soya beans)
bêkte	/be:k-te:/	n	in chiterek (a small hutment) <i>bêkte a bawl</i> (He constructed a small house)
bel	/bel/	v.t	1. inkawpsatir, thil umsaa pek sa, sie sa(add, to add) <i>bel dan ka thiem</i> (I know how to add/addition)
			~ rawh (add - imperative) <i>bel rawh</i> (add)
		adj	2. thiem, zei, hnesaw, hre hne (expert, adept) <i>Sinhaw a bel khawp el</i> (He is expert worker)
	/be:l/	n	3. thlaisuongna hmangruo (pots and pans) <i>bel an hau el</i> (they have lots of pots)
			~te (small pot) <i>naupanghai bêlte an inhnal</i> (The children are playing mock cooking)
			~pui (large pots) <i>belpuia thlai suong anhnik</i> (Food cooked in large pots taste terrific)
			~var (silver pots) <i>belvâr kan nei nawh</i> (We have no silver pots)
			~mang (soot) <i>belmang a dum</i> (Soot is black)
			~vawtu (potter) <i>belvawtu sinhaw hmu nuom a um</i> (It is captivating to see a potter at work)
		adj	4. puom, innum, thau (bulge, obese, pot-belly) <i>a phing an bêl</i> (He is pot-bellied)
		v.t.	5. himna dinga pan, thangpuina dawng tuma pan (to take refuge, seek refuge or help) <i>Ama ka hung bêl a nih</i> (I sought refuge in/with him)
belchieng	/bel-chieng/	v.i.	hrietchieng tuma hei thlithlai, indawna siema hriet tum (to scrutinize, to examine closely) <i>Bêlchieng a dâwl nawh</i> (He cannot stand close examination/scrutiny)
belebut	/be-le-but/	adj	fimkhur lo, takinning lo (careless, carefree, disorganized) <i>Belebutin um naw</i> (Do not be careless/disorganized)
beleu	/be-leu/	adv	ui vuoka na tuor ri, ui hliem risie insuo (yap of dogs in pain) <i>A uite vuok chu a beleu</i> (The beaten puppy yaps in pain)
belsa	/bel-sa:/	v.t.	pek/siem pung. Sukpung dinga pek sa

			(to add, to increase). <i>Ka chanvo mi belsa rawh</i> (Increase my share)
belna	/bel-na:/	n	bel ding a nih ti sukchiengtu le hriltu (+ sign, addition) <i>Belna siein anchik</i> (She marks it with a plus sign)
belkhawm	/bel-kho:m/	n	a renga ni zat (total, sum total, all total) <i>belkhawmin za a tling</i> (the sum total was 100)
bêltlâk	/be:l-tla:k/	adj	bêl dinga tha, inhnemna dinga tlâk (worthy of taking refuge or seeking help) <i>Pathien chu bêltlak a nih</i> (God is fit to take refuge in or seek help from him)
bêm	/be:m/	n	paikawng chin, paiper (a small basket) <i>Bêm a phur</i> (She carries a small basket) ~khuong (small closed basket, thimble) <i>Bêmkhuong sunga thim a sie</i> (She puts her needles inside a small closed basket) in~ (dung le khang tawi) (plump) <i>a piengzie anbêm deu</i> (She is plump)
ben	/ben/	v.t	kutpha hmanga thilthaw, (to slap, use palm) <i>Ka ben ding che a nih</i> (I will slap you) <i>khuong ben ka thiem</i> (I know playing drum)
bêngbel	/be:ng-bel/	v.i.	khawsakna insiem nghet (to settle in a place) <i>Inbengbel hi hlawtlingna a nih</i> (to settle permanently in a place leads to success)
bengtlalo	/beng-tla-low/	n	mi mawl, inmawl leia hrietthiemna nei lo (a fool, a moron, a person with low intelligence) <i>Mi bengtlalo ni tum naw rawh</i> (Do not be a fool).
bengvâr	/beng-va:r/	n	remhrietna hau mi, hre thiem le thiemna nei, nachang hre mi (an intelligent person, clever) <i>Ama chu a bengvar nawh</i> (He is not clever/intelligent)
		adv	hrietthiemna nei, iengkima sawr tlak (knowledgeable, have understanding)
bepui	/be-pui/	n	be lien chi, chi dang dang (broad beans) <i>Bepui thalah a ra hlak</i> (Broad beans bear fruit in winter.
ber	/ber/	adj	pawrche, pawrchea sip, thisen kai (mud or blood stained) <i>Insukber naw rawh</i> (Do not stain yourself)
berâm	be-ra:m/	n	kel ang ni si hmul tam deu nei ran (a sheep) <i>Berâm sa anhnik</i> (Mutton of lamb is tasty) ~te (lamb) <i>Pathien Beramte chu Isu a nih</i> (Jesus is the Lamb of God)

			~chal(ram) <i>Abrahamin beramchal anhlân</i> (Abraham offered a ram in sacrifice)
			~pui (ewe) <i>Berampui an that ngai nawh</i> (The ewe is not slaughtered normally)
			~pu (shepherd) <i>Lalpa chu ka berampu a nih</i> (The Lord is my shepherd)
			~ruol (flock) <i>Beramruol lai satene a tlan lut</i> (A wolf runs into a flock of sheep)
			~sa (lamb mutton) <i>Beramsa sâpin an du</i> (The Europeans loves lamb mutton)
beraw	/be-ro:/	n	thinglien hnai rim inhnik tak (frankincense) <i>beraw rim anhnik</i> (frankincense smells good)
berâwn	/be-ro:n/	v.i.	midang bieka an thurawn lak, (to consult) <i>I pu berawn zet rawh</i> (Consult grandpa first)
berbu	/ber-bu:/	n	maihunte, thlengkûmte, baṭite (vail, cubicle) <i>berbu chite ah tui a sung</i> (He pours water in a small cubicle)
berûl	/be-ru:l/	n	be chikhat a ra sei tak le lien tak (snake gourd) <i>berul but anhnik</i> (Boiled snake gourd is tasty)
bete	/be-te:/	n	mu chite te nei be, a mu chau fak chi (beans) <i>Bete an ching</i> (They grow lentil beans) ~thing <i>Bething mu an but</i> (They boil beans) ~thir <i>Bethir suong sawt a ngai</i> (Bethir needs cooking for a long time) ~tiel (species of beans) <i>Beṭiel anhnik nawh</i> (Beṭiel does not taste good)
Betlawn	/be-tlon/	v.i.	suklungawi tuma biek vel (to pacify) <i>va betlawn el rawh</i> (go and speak to him)
betu	/be-tu:/	n	midang kuoma thu hriltu, Pathien kuoma thu intluntu (person speaking to others, worshipper) <i>Hindu sakhuo betu an tam</i> (Hindus are many)
bi	/bi:/	n	1. thil mu le thlaichi tuna/thlâkna hmun (the exact place of sowing seeds) <i>Vaimim itu pha a bi hip rawh</i> (After sowing seeds of corn, cover the seed) 2. tuktulung hmul ibelna hmun (sting of caterpillars/worms.) <i>lunghmul bi ka sir</i> (I trod on a sting of worm)
		v.t.	3. kâwng vela puon vêt (wearing loin cloth) <i>nuhmeiin puon an bi</i> (women put on loin cloth) 4. midang hriet lova en ruk, en-thlak,

			Awng kara en (to peek, to look without knowledge of the object, to hide and look) <i>mi bi ngai naw rawh</i> (Do not spy on others)
bie(k)	/bie(k)/	v.t.	midang amani, Pathien amani kuoma thu hril (to speak to, to worship God) <i>bie - biek - be</i> (sequence of change of usages) examples of usages - <i>bie thu hril</i> (poetic - to talk with) <i>Ama a biek</i> (He speaks to him) <i>Ama be rawh</i> (Speak to him)
biekbúk	/biek-bu:k/	n	Pathien biekna hmun inthieng (a temple, place of worship) <i>biekbukah Pathien an biek</i> (People worship in temples)
bieksiet	/biek-siet/	v.i.	ṭawng ṭhanaw hmanga midang kuoma thu hril (to speak ill, to talk in bad language) <i>Lam lai mi an bieksiet ngai nawh</i> (Do not speak in foul language to people on the way)
biekhlata	/biek-hlat-na:/	n	hmun hlataka umhai biekna hmangruo (telephone) <i>biekhlata in a mi hung biek</i> (He rang me up)
biekin	/biek-in/	n	Pathien biekna in amani, hmun amani (a church, a chapel, a temple) <i>Biekin ah hla an sak</i> (They sing in a church)
biel	/biel/	n	1. thil inkuol, iengkawm hlutna nei lo aia sie, tiemna narana hlutna nei lo. (zero, circle) <i>Sierkawpa hin biel a um</i> (There is zero in Arith) 2. rambung sunga hmun bik le huom chin nei, inawp dana remchang dinga siem. (an area, a district, a circle) <i>Cachar biel a chin</i> (Cachar District is small) 3. enkawl le kan chin (a charge, an area ruled) <i>Biel siem a tha</i> (It is good to define an area)
		v.i.	4. huom chin awp (to rule over a circle) <i>Ama chu a bieltu a nih</i> (He is the overseer)
bielvel	/biel-ve:l/	n	hmun lien zie hrilna (an area in square measure) <i>A ram chu mel 5 bielvel a nih</i> (The area is 5 square miles).
bieng	/bieng/	n	1. thienhlei chin chi (small squirrel) 2. sahlup anga vuong thei (a flying squirrel) <i>Bieng a per thlak</i> (He shot down a flying squirrel with a pellet bow) 3. hmai sir tieng (the cheek) <i>a bieng a ben</i>

			<i>pek</i> (she slap him on the cheek) 4. thil inhawng sir (frame of door, window etc) <i>Kawtkhat bieng a chel</i> (He holds on the door frame)
		v.i.	'be ding' lamtawi (contracted form) <i>la bieng ka tih</i> (I will speak to him)
biengbiek	/bieng-biek/	adj	mi biek dan thiem, midang biek laia hril dan ding thiem mi (adept in conversation) <i>Mi biengbiek a thiem</i> (He knows how to speak) ~ru (cheek bone) <i>A biengru anlang thei</i> (His cheekbones are prominent) ~sum (dimples) <i>Nu hmelha in biengsum an nei</i> (Pretty girls have dimples)
bichil	/bi-chil/	adj	inhnai, inhluo, inhnai taluo (close, near to) <i>A hun a bichil tah</i> (the time is too close)
bik	/bi:k/	adv	nina hril chiengna le hril uorna, khawm ni ve (too, also, only, much) <i>Ka hriet bik nawh</i> (I also do not know) <i>Ama bik I pek a</i> (you gave only to him) <i>A mi ditsak bik</i> (I am too favored by him)
bikim	/bi-kim/	adj	a ri dang dang hmanga remkhawm (in chorus) <i>a bikimin hla an sak</i> (they sing choral tune)
bil	/bil/	n	1. a hmun, tamtak chingna hmun (a place of mass cultivation of crops) <i>Bu bil kan hraw</i> (We passed through rice field) 2. Sapui manna dinga chang kam (A trap for large and ferocious animals like tiger etc) <i>bil an kama sakei an awk</i> (they caught a tiger in a bil trap)
		v.i.	3. ke suk-el, in-el (sprain in leg) <i>A ke a bil a, a hung thei nawh</i> (He cannot come due to sprain in his leg)
bilbawk	/bil-bo:k/	n	thei ra inbawma (a stem of bunching fruit) <i>zawngta bilbawk anhnelpui</i> (he plays with the stem of parka fruits)
bin	/bin/	v.t.	hnuoia tet thlak, the thluk (to put down, to bring down an opponent in wrestling) <i>Hnuoia a bin let tawp</i> (He threw down on the ground)
bing	/bing/	adj	1. makhata um, mani chauva um, midang le inhnai lo (lone, alone, solo, singly) <i>A binga um a nih</i> (He lives alone) khawl~ (far from settlement of others) <i>Khawlbinga um anhaw nawh</i> (It is not easy to settle in a lonely place/a no man's land)

		n	2. sa thep (ante-stomach of ruminant animals) <i>Sa bing anhnik</i> (The ante-stomach is tasty)
		adj	3. inzak leia tim ur ur, hmai mawk tuok (to be embarrassed due to shame) <i>inzak lein a bing chuk chuk el</i> (she blushed in embarrassment)
bingbilet	/bing-bi-let/	adv	rulpui luding anga inlet dawk (to turn sommersault) <i>bingbilet ka thiem nawh</i> (I cannot turn sommersault)
bir	/bir/	v.i.	1. chungtienga inthawka vuong thla vang vang (to dive down) 2. thil dang ngaituo lova buoipui tlut tlut (to concentrate on a particular interest) <i>tlakawr a bir thla vang vang el</i> (a bird is swiftly diving down) <i>a thilthaw a bir tlut tlut el</i> (He is concentrating on his work/activity)
bit	/bit/	adv	sip, keng tawka sip, inleng tawh (full to capacity) <i>an bel po po a bit vawng</i> (all their pots are filled)
bithliek	/bi-thliek/	adv	ni ding chin siem fel, tuk chin ruot fel (setting/determining limit) <i>lengkimah bithliek nei a him</i> (It is safe to set the limit in all things)
bituk	/bi-tuk/	adv	a ni zat ding ruot pek (fixing the rate/amount) <i>Bituk an siem a ni?</i> (Have they fix the rate?)
bitum	/bi-tum/	adv	thaw ding bik ruot fel (identifying target) <i>Kei ka bitum ka hne</i> (I defeated my opponent)
bo	/bou/	adj	1. nei lo, ni lo, ninaa thang lo (lack of) <i>hmangna bo a nih</i> (He is of no use) 2. inhmang, um lo, insam (loss, to get lost) <i>a bo chun ka tlei nawh</i> (I cannot live without it) ~pil (to be lost) <i>Mipui lai a bopil</i> (He got lost in the crowd) ~ral (to perish) <i>Ka pi a boral tah</i> (My grandma has died/perished) ~hmang (lost) <i>Bohmang chu zawngsuok a ngai</i> (It is necessary to seek the lost)
boruok	/bou-ruok/	n	1. khawvel tuomtu, mihriem le thil hring dinga pawimaw tak (air, atmosphere)
		adj	a tak tling lo, ngairuota um (unreal, imaginary) <i>A thiltum chu boruoka um a nih</i> (His plan is unrealistic) <i>Boruok tha ei mamaw</i> (we need good air)
bu	/bu:/	n	1. fak ding taka mihriem le hringna nei

			taphawt haiin an hmang hlak, fak ding (food, any food) <i>Bu fa rawh</i> (Take some food)
			2. bufai, buhum (rice, rice paddy)
			3. vate chengna hmun, ramsa chengna (nest, lair, den of animals) <i>vatebu sukse ngai naw rawh</i> (do not destroy nest of birds)
			4. bawng inhram ri (mooing of cows) <i>Bawngpui an bu ruoi ruoi</i> (A cow moos sadly)
		adj	5. inchen inruollo, inphei char ni lo (slanted, tilted) <i>A ruo khitde an bu</i> (The Bamboo which he tied is tilted) ~du (tiny ants) <i>Budu an tam</i> (There are lots of ants) ~suk (unhusking rice) <i>Nuhmei busuk nghak naw rawh</i> (Do not be near women unhusking rice) ~pang (storage of rice) <i>An bupang a lien</i> (Their paddy store is big) ~si (chaff), <i>Busi thliin a len</i> (Wind carry chaff) ~pawl (straw) <i>Bupawl an siekhawl</i> (They store straw) ~man (sticky rice) <i>Buman bei an suong</i> (They prepare sticky rice) ~bel (rice pot) <i>An bubel a lien</i> (Their rice pot is big) ~thing (stale rice) <i>Bu!hing dehawn el naw rawh</i> (Do not throw away stale rice) ~suongin (kitchen) <i>Busuongin hran an nei</i> (They have a separate kitchen) ~chil (threshing rice) <i>Buchil pha faar an chawi</i> (An animal is killed during threshing rice paddy) ~vuok (threshing by beating) <i>An tuilo buvuok dingin mi an fiel</i> (People are invited to threshing) ~zâp (winnowing) <i>Buchil zovah buzap hun an nei hlak</i> (Winnowing is done after threshing paddy)
buchi	/bu-chi:/	n	a chi dinga buhum sie that (rice paddy seed) <i>Buchithetu in buchi a the</i> (A sower sows seeds) ~thetu (sower) <i>Buchithetu tekhithu ka tiem tah</i> (I have read the parrable of the sower) ~kaw (storage for seed) <i>An buchikaw a lien</i> (They have a large storage for seeds)
buchip	/bu-chip/	adj	pienghlim, naute sen, thil chin lai (infant, new-born child, fetus) <i>Naute buchip enkawl that ding a nih</i> (A new born baby must be well cared for)
bufai	/bu-fa:i/	n	buhum sukfaia suong dinga inpeisa (rice) <i>bufai suong ding kan nei</i> (We

			have rice for cooking) ~thäm (handful of rice) <i>Kohranin</i> <i>bufai tham an thaw hlak</i> (The Church organize collection of handful of rice)
buvui	/bu-vu:i/	n	bu par, bu ra bawr (ear of paddy) <i>buvui thliek naw rawh</i> (do not break ear of rice)
buoi	/buoi/	adj	fel lo, indar neng nung, fello taka um (disturbed state, at sixes and sevens, disorderly) <i>I buoi ngei ie!</i> (you are very disoriented) <i>Buoi hi nuom a um nawh</i> (No one likes to be in a disturbed state) ~na (disturbances, troubles) <i>Buoina a sosang</i> (Troubles increase) ~pui (initiating, taking steps, to be engaged in) <i>Iem i buoipui?</i> (What are you engaged in?, Why are you concerned?) ~thlak (troublesome, worrisome, difficult) <i>A buoithlak khawp el</i> (It is very troublesome)
buok	/buok/	v.t.	1. tui sung khum, tuia suk-hu (to wet by water) <i>Tui mi hung buok rawh</i> (Pour water for me) 2. A umnaa inthawka tui sukliem (to spill) <i>Dawkan tuiin a buok khum</i> (Water spill over the table)
buol	/buol/	n	1. ran insil le intal velna chirhak (wallowing place of animals) <i>sanghal buol ka hmu tah</i> (I have seen the pond where wild boar wallows)
		v.t.	2. chirhak le pilvut laia intal vel (to wallow)
		adv	3. thil inkui or inhlum hmang hrilna (adv phrase repeated to mean rolling down) <i>Sai an tal buol el</i> (An elephant is sleeping)
buonlei	/buon-lei/	n	khawvel, hnuoi chung (the earth, world -poetic) <i>buonlei anchang zo tah</i> (It has turned to earth)
buonhrui	/buon-hrui/	n	thil khittelna hmangruo (a rope for tying bundle) thil thuina (rib-stritching) <i>buonhrui an uoi</i> (the rope is strong)
buongbar	/buong-ba:r/	adj	um tha nuom lo, umdan ding anga um lo (wayward, misled) <i>Buongbar takin um</i> <i>naw rawh</i> (Do not become wayward)
buor	/buor/	n	hlo, hlo hna nei chi dang dang (shrubs, weeds) <i>buor thenkhat an fak hlak</i> (some weeds are edible)
		v.i.	sukbuoi, chawkbui (to cause trouble)

buot	/buot/	adj	<i>I mi buor</i> (You are causing me trouble) phaiphin anga til, inkhawk, nel (granulated) <i>Lung buot a hnip</i> (granulated rock is soft) lu~ (dandruff) <i>Ka lu an buot</i> (I have dandruff)
buotsai	/buot-sai/	v.i.	siem tuok diem, ruot, rem khawm, ruot lawk (to prepare in advance, to pre- arrange). <i>Fak buotsai raw le</i> (Prepare some food)
bubit	/bu-bit/	adj	sip, intep rak khawpa um (tightly filled) <i>thuomhnaw an sie bubit hle</i> (they store goods very tightly)
buchil	/bu-chi:l/	n	bu par le buhum sukhranna dinga sinthawna (threshing of rice paddy) <i>buchil ah kan fiel che</i> (we invite you to a threshing ritual)
budel	/bu-del/	n	bu malsawmna, buchil zova malsawmna hlasak (a ritual of blessing after threshing rice paddy) <i>buchil zovin budel hla an sak hlak</i> (Songs are sung after threshing)
bupawk	/bu-pok/	n	damnaw fak dinga bu suong intuiril (thin gruel of rice for the sick) <i>bupawk ka du nawh</i> (I don't like soft rice gruel)
bumal	/bu-mal/	n	1. bufai mal khat (a grain of rice) <i>bumal sukthla naw rawh</i> (do not drop rice grain outside your plate) 2. lekhabu pakhat mal ma bik (a single volume) <i>Bible ah bumal 66 a um</i> (The Bible contains 66 books)
bufun	/bu-fu:n/	n	sün chawla fak dinga bu hminsa chawi (a tiffin, midday meal) <i>Bufun leh anthawk</i> <i>a nih</i> (He goes to work with midday meal provisions)
buhak	/bu-hak/	n	busuk ding em tawlna dinga pher kawm nei (a large mat for drying rice paddy) <i>buhak rap chungah an sie hlak</i> (mat for drying rice paddy is kept over the hearth)
buhrik	/bu-hrik/	n	bu suksetu thil hrik, bu hri (paddy pest) <i>buhrik in bu a suksiet</i> (pest destroy rice ears)
busik	/bu-si:k/	v.i.	buvui lak khawmna sin (harvesting) <i>busik hlim a um</i> (harvesting is enjoyable)
bupang	/bu-pang/	n	buhum siekhawmna bik (a granary) <i>bupang hlam sawm an nei</i> (they have a

buphal	/bu-phal/	n	large granary) buvui kuong lak tel khawm (sheaf of paddy) <i>tui lo ah buphal an sie</i> (sheaf of paddy are kept in the field)
buthar	/bu-thar/	n	busik zova bu fak hmasatak (new rice product) <i>kan buthar lo intem ve ro</i> (taste our new rice)
bubiengnam	/bu-bieng-nam/	n	buthar mani sunghai le tuolbawmhai sem ve (first produce distributed among near and dear) <i>an tuolbawmhai bubiengnam an pek</i> (they gave some rice for tasting to their neighbours)
butu	/bu-tu:/	v.i.	lo raw zova buchi thlak, bu chi chawi (sowing) <i>butu lai khuo a lum</i> (during sowing season it is often hot)
butun	/bu-tun/	n	bu anga ring dinga thlai ching, a ra innum (millet) <i>tulai butun an ching ta nawh</i> (these days millet is not cultivated)
bui	/bu:i/	n	1. mazu ang rannung, kuo neia hnuoi sunga um. (a mole) <i>bui mit a ping</i> (moles have small eyes)
		adj	2. mit ping (pig-eyed, small eyes) <i>A mit an bui deu</i> (She has small eyes) ~kelek (a design for clothes) <i>buikelek zie a ta</i> (she weaves <i>buikelek</i> design)
buk	/buk/	dp	1. umkhawm, tam, inbûm (large collection or assemblage, gathering of) <i>Pindan sungah an in buk khawm</i> (They are cramped inside a room)
		n	2. thingkau le hnahai tamtak um (foliages) <i>Thing buk hnuoiah a thung</i> (He sits below a tree)
		v	3. siekhawm, deng khawm (to stack, to gather) <i>a buk bukin sie rawh</i> (put it in small groups)
		adv	~buk (sure steps) <i>A lawn buk buk</i> (He takes firm steps.)
bûk	/bu:k/	v.t.	1. tui indawntir (to make to drink) <i>Tui mi hung bûk rawh</i> (Give me water to drink)
		n	2. thil rikzie infiena (to weigh) <i>Bûk rawh</i> (measure its weight)
		n	3. inte, hun sawtnawtea dinga hna hmanga bawl (a small temporary shed) <i>Bûk naupangin an siem</i> (Children make sheds)
			4. inhnelna hmun ruot bik, venghim

			ding hmun (a base for games) <i>Bûk nghaktu an nei hlak</i> (They have keeper of the base)
			5. inkulna hmun (camp) <i>Helpawlhai bûk sipaiin an hlu suok</i> (The army busted the camp of the rebels)
			~na (a weighing scale) <i>Bûkna indik hmang a pawimaw</i> (It is necessary to use correct measure)
			~lung (weighing stone) <i>Bûklung kha mi hung pe rawh</i> (Give me the weighing stones)
bul	/bul/	n	1. thing kung inngatna (stump of tree) <i>Pâr bul ander</i> (New shoots come out from the stump of flower)
			2. inçanna, a tir, a phutna (the beginning) <i>A bul tan that a ngai</i> (It is good to begin well)
			3. a kuom hnai vel (nearby place, vicinity) <i>Thing bul a va tlung</i> (He reached the tree)
			~ah (at nearby) <i>Thing bulah a thung</i> (He sits near a tree/below a tree)
			~bul (sound sleep) <i>A in bul bul el</i> (He is sleeping soundly)
			~bal (origin, foundation, base) <i>Lungril bulbal a nei nawh</i> (He has no principles)
			~bawk (stump) <i>Ançam bulbawk an hme hlak</i> (They make curry out of mustard stump/turnip)
			~sui (tracing origin). <i>Juda haiin an bulsui an uor hlak</i> (The Jews are fond of tracing origin)
bûl	/bu:l/	adj	1. a tliek, a dawng laia bawng (broken tree or bamboo) <i>a zik a bul</i> (the bud is broken)
			2. tawi, beisei neka sawt lo, tawp hmaa tawp (abrupt ending before scheduled time, unfilled) <i>Bûl deuvin mi be ngai naw rawh</i> (do not speak with short words to anyone)
bulsut	/bul-sut/	n	man le muol inpeknaa sum hmaþhuoia inhlan (the first unit of bride price) se~ (main price) <i>Se bulsut dingin cheng za an lâk</i> (They accepted a hundred rupees as the initial bride-price)
bullût	/bul-lu:t/	n	huitupui (royal pigeon) <i>Tulai bullût an vâng tah</i> (Royal pigeons are rare these days)
bulpui	/bul-pui/	n	a bul tak, inngatna tak, inçanna (the origin, the base, the main progenitor) <i>ama chu a bulpui tak a nih</i> (He is the

bultum	/bul-tum/	adv	main person) inanna siem, thawpui (to initiate, to facilitate beginning) ~tu (the person helping - n) <i>a bultum maw phur ka tih</i> (It will be my part to initiate/begin)
buluk	/bu-luk/	adj	che bawraw, innem lo (rough, uncultured) <i>A che buluk khawp el</i> (He is very rough)
bûm	/bu:m/	v.i.	1. lakkhawm (to gather together) <i>Vadungah lung an bûm hlak</i> (Stones are stacked together in the river) 2. inhuol, chîm, uop (to mob) <i>Mi tamtakin an bum luoi luoi</i> (Many mob him)
		n	3. hmunkhata um po (a group, a unit) <i>Bum khat mi hung pe rawh</i> (Give me one unit)
bun	/bun/	v.t.	1. kuttum thunlut, kutpar thunlut (to put in fist or finger, to wear in finger) <i>kutsebi a bun</i> (she wears a ring) 2. paikawng amania inthawka sung dawk (to empty basket) <i>paikawng kha bun rawh</i> (empty the basket)
bunthla	/bun-thla:/	v.t.	inruok, a umna chawikanga suk ruok, dawma a sunga thil um suk thlak. (to empty) <i>Bunthla rawh</i> (empty it/pour it out) ~k (the emptying process) <i>Tui a bunthlak</i> (She pours out water) ~kna (abstract noun) (the act of emptying.) <i>A bunthlakna hmun ka hriet</i> (I know where she has poured water)
bung	/bung/	n	1. thenawina, hlawm khat (a chapter, a division) <i>Bung khat ka tiem tah</i> (I have finished reading one chapter) 2. khawkhat sunga veng khat (a hamlet) <i>Keini bung kan tam</i> (Our hamlet is big)
bûng	/bu:ng/	n	hmawng chi khat, a hna lien tak tak (a banyan) <i>bung zar anhnuoi</i> (banyan has low branches)
bur	/bur/	v.t.	tui buok khum (to pour water over) <i>Tui a bur</i> (He pours water)
	/bu:r/	n	1. a bawm, thil intui siena bawm (a liquid container) <i>a bur a lien taluo</i> (the container is too big) 2. sun inphun (to be planted by pushing in) <i>Fei a khaw bûr</i> (He planted a spear)

			on ground) fiem~(joker) <i>Lala chu fiembûr a nih</i> (Lala is a joker/an object of joke) dem~(one who is always criticized) <i>Lala chu dembûr a nih</i> (People always criticize Lala)
but	/but/	v.t.	1. tuia suong hmin (to boil cook in water) <i>hme but a du</i> (he likes boiled vegetables) 2. chieng lo, ni awm tak (unclear) <i>A buoi but el</i> (It/He is unclear) 3. Inuop, uop (to be boiled, to be soaked in heat) <i>khawlumin a mi but</i> (hot weather boiled me)
CH			
cha	/cha:/	n	1. thingpui le a hna (tea) <i>cha hung dawn rawh</i> (Come and have tea) ~fe (tea leaf), <i>Chafe hung inchaw rawh</i> (Buy some tea leaf from the market) ~dawng (plain black tea) <i>Cha dawng chau a dawn hlak</i> (He drinks only plain black tea): ~sen (plain black tea) <i>Chasen mi hung sung pek rawh</i> (Pour some black tea for me) 2. hlo thlo sa buk khawm (collected weeds) <i>Cha buk karah rul a lut</i> (A snake enters inside weed collection) ~buk (dead weeds) <i>Chabuk thedar naw rawh</i> (Do not scatter dead weeds)
		adv	3. chân vawng, inhmang vawng (to forfeit all, to lose all at games) <i>ka cha ta der el</i> (I have nothing left)
chabet	/cha-bet/	n	puonkawp chi khat (stick-on seeds) <i>chabet a kai teu</i> (many seeds are stuck to his clothes)
chabi	/cha:-bi:/	n	thil inkal hawngna (a key) <i>in chabi a kawl</i> (He keeps the key to the house)
chang	/chang/	adj	1. puitling tah, hmin tah (mature, ripe) <i>vaimim a chang tah</i> (the maize cob has ripened)
		v.i.	2. nei, hmu, dawng, tlung tah (to have, obtained, got, received) <i>Tu tum a la chang naw</i> (Who have not received)

		n	vate hmul, a meia inbûk po (tail feathers of bird) <i>Vapuol chang a mawi</i> (Tail feathers of pelican is beautiful)
	/cha:ng/	v.i.	umhmun insawn, intâwl (to move, be moved) <i>mithi a châng thei nawh</i> (a dead man cannot move)
		n	zu le va manna dinga hmangruo (a trap) <i>Châng kam naw rawh</i> (Do not set traps)
changal	/chang-al/	n	vut le thil invam tuithli (a lye, alkaline solution) <i>Changal hme ka du</i> (I like lye preparation)
changlawng	/chang-long/	n	hnachang kawr hme dinga buotsai (cover of plantain stump) <i>Changlawng hme a suong</i> (She cooks curry of dried plantain stump) ~kel (plantain species) <i>Changkêl hna in bu an fûn hlak</i> (Changkel leaf is used to cover rice) ~dier (species of) <i>Changdier vui hme an suong</i> (They prepare wild plantain flower dish) ~pawl (species of) <i>Changpawl a vâng tah</i> (The changpawl species is now rare)
changhrât	/chang-hra:t/	n	thlai chi khat, a hming anga inthang hrattak (a leafy asparagus) <i>Changhrât a chang hrât</i> (Asparagus grow quickly or fast)
changkha	/chang-kha:/	n	thlai kha tak, a ra le hna fak thei (bitter gourd) <i>Changkha hme a suong</i> (She prepares bitter gourd)
changkawrdawk	/chang-ko:r-do:k/	n	vate chite, hnachangvui par dawk hlak (a humming bird) <i>Changkawrdawk chu vate chiterek chau a nih</i> (A humming bird is small)
changpân	/chang-pa:n/	n	tui sung amani lung pang amania thil hring deu hung mawng hlak (a moss) <i>Vadungah changpan a um</i> (There are moss in the river)
changkâng	/chang-ka:ng/	adj	1. hmasawn (progressive) <i>Changkang pei ding a nih</i> (One should progress) 2. a hmaa mi neka tha lem (modern, improved) <i>A changkang pei</i> (the sick is improving) 3. hung dam lem pei (improve in health) <i>In khawsak a changkang ngei</i> (Your life-style is very much modern)
chângkawl	/cha:ng-ko:l/	n	thienhlel/mazu manna dinga kam hmangruo (a trap for squirrels and

chângthlang	/cha:ng-thlang/	n	rodents) <i>Changkawlah thienhlel a awk</i> (A squirrel is caught in a trap) tiem dinga thlangsuok tak (chosen text/verse) <i>chângthlang a tiem suok</i> (he reads the chosen verses)
chângkâr	/cha:ng-ka:r/	n	ruo mitbawk inkar (inter-node of bamboo) <i>châl chângkâr anzing</i> (chal bamboo has close inter-nodes)
chângvawn	/cha:ng-von/	n	lungrila hriet zing khawpa thu ziek tiem (memory verse) <i>changvawn nei a tha</i> (It is good to have memory verses)
chai	/chai/	v.t.	1. inhnelpui vêl, sâwi (play with, ill-treat) <i>Tlangval haiin siel an chai</i> (the young men played with the bison) 2. lekha invuontir (fly a kite) <i>Lekha ka chai thiem</i> (I know flying kite)
	/cha:i/	v.i.	1. sukdiknaw, (error, mistake) <i>Hilai hi a chài a ni hi</i> (Here is the error) 2. tlâknaw, hmang tlak ni lo (useless, not worth) <i>Hi ar hi inthawina suk chài thei a nih</i> (This fowl will ruin the sacrifice) 3. lâm hun hmang, nipui hmang (observe festival) <i>Chài an hmang hlak</i> (Festivals are observed) 4. nikhuo hmang tham ral (wasting time) <i>sinthaw lai chài a rem nawh</i> (I cannot waste my working days) ~chai (adverbial particle) <i>A vuong chai chai</i> (It is flying well)
chaiche	/cha:i-che:/	n	meiling chepna hmangruo (tongs, pincers) <i>chaiche hmangin thir lum an chel</i> (They use tongs to hold red hot iron)
chaichene	/cha:i-che-ne:/	n	mazu chin chi (a mouse) <i>chaichene in kan puon a se siet</i> (a mouse has damaged our clothes)
chaichim	/cha:i-chi:m/	n	mazu chite puon se sie hlaktu (a small mice) <i>chaichim nghawk an um</i> (mice are pests)
châk	/cha:k/	n	1. in bawlna hmangruo (house building material) <i>Châk ka lakkhawm a nih</i> (I am collecting materials for my house) 2. fak le dawn ding (food & provisions) <i>Phaivangin furah châk an lâk</i> (Ants collect food and provisions during

			summer)
		adv	3. thaw nuom, inhawk, dit nei (wish, have desire, to will) <i>Ka fe châk ve de aw</i> (How I wish I could go too)
chal	/chal/	n	1. ran laia a pui ni lohài po. (male animals) <i>a chal an insik hlak</i> (the males lock horns) 2. pasal nina nei tak el, insuk pasal (macho, egoistically male, manly) <i>Ama chu chal deu a nih</i> (He is manly)
	/cha:l/	n	ruo, a chang inzing deu el (close-noded bamboo) <i>Châl an nê m</i> (Châl is soft)
chaldâr	/chal-da:r/	n	bawk lailung, mit le sam mawngna inkar laitak (mid-forehead) <i>A chaldar takah a kap fuk</i> (He hit the forehead)
cham	/çham/	adj	1. inzawl duoi, zawl, phai, inphai (plain land) <i>Ram chu an cham duoi el</i> (The land is flat) 2. inrem, inmil nawk (reconciled, at peace) <i>Inhala umhai an inçham nawk tah</i> (Those who were quarelling are now reconciled) ruol~ (friends). <i>Ruolcham an inzin</i> (Two friends are travelling)
	/cha:m/	v.i.	inzinna hmuna zan riek (overnight stay) <i>Ni thum lai a cham tah</i> (He halted three days) mai~ (altar) <i>Maichâm a siem</i> (He made an altar) ~bang (long stay) <i>A rim a la châmbâng</i> (The smell stays on) ~del (poetic - pleasant place) <i>Kan lengna chamdel</i> (Our pleasant place)
chan	/çhan/	n	1. nei, nei tawk, mani ta (own share, one's own) <i>Hi hi ka chan a nih</i> (This is my share)
	/cha:n/	v.t.	2. a hlek hleka inçhang dinga â t nawi (to cut in pieces, to reduce to bits) <i>Sa chan rawh</i> (Cut the meat into pieces)
	/cha:n/	v.i.	iemani leia nei ding nei phak lova um (to forfeit, to forego) <i>a rochan ding a chân</i> (he forfeits his share of inheritance)
chanhai	/chan-hai/	adj,n	ni ding hre fu lo, ni ding ni thei lova um mi (a vagabond) <i>mi chanhai lungsiet an um</i> (vagabonds are to be pitied)

chanchin	/chan-chin/	n	midang le ram dang chungchang, thil umdan thu (news, stories) <i>Chanchin mi hung hril rawh</i> (send me news)
chansie	/chan-sie:/	adj	vangduoi, chanvo tha chang lo (unfortuituous, ill luck, wretched condition) <i>Mi vangduoi chu mi chansie an nih</i> (A man of ill luck is a wretched one)
chanvo	/chan-vou/	n	mani chan ding bik (own due, due to one) <i>Ka chanvo mi pe rawh</i> (Give me my share)
chap	/chap/	n	1. Lo vat laia thing le ruo vatthluk hai (freshly cut down trees and bamboos) <i>Chap a sa bawk a, a kang nuom ngei</i> (The cut down plants are much and it burnt well)
		adv	a um el, a zal el (be laid as fallen trees) <i>A thaw ding a chapin a zal</i> (He has much to do)
		v.i.	tuia sukhu dep dep (to sprinkle water on) <i>Hi lai hmun hi chap rawh</i> (Sprinkle water here)
Chapchâr	/chap-cha:r/	adv	lo vat zova lo raw hma (period following jungle clearing before burning) <i>chapchar kut an hmang</i> (they observe festival of chapchar)
char	/char/	adj	a ni zat chie (exact amount, just, only) <i>Hi zat char hi a nih</i> (This is the exact amount)
		v	ban suktluna ngil taka dawm kang (to lift with straight hand kept horizontally) <i>kg khat ka char hne</i> (I can lift a kilo straight)
	/cha:r/	v.t.	~char (adv) sukkawpna hmangruo hmanga sukkawp/ping (to join by paste, to seal holes) <i>Bilatpilin bang awng a châr</i> (He seals hole in the wall with cement) ~mat (join by seal) <i>Thinghnai hmangin a charmat</i> (He used resin to seal) ~ping (fill hole) <i>Alkatara in a charping</i> (He use bitumen to fill hole) ~det (firm) <i>Pilpawkin a chardet thei nawh</i> (Mud cannot seal firmly)
chat	/chat/	adv	1. ni zat chie (exact quantity) <i>An inzât chat</i> (They are of the same quantity)

		v.i.	2. fûk inbûr chie, fûk chie (hit the target) <i>An bur chat el</i> (It is attached as expected) 3. hrangchat, thi, thuok tawp (to die, death time) <i>a chat thla chie</i> (he died just now) 4. ni dan ding indik taka nina (systematic happening as expected) <i>Anfuk chat el</i> (It fitted nicely and squarely)
	/cha:t/	v.i	5. tawp, a sur/luong lai tawp (stop rain/flow) <i>Ruo a chât tah</i> (It stops raining)
		prt	6. innem, inuoi le hnip hrilna (tender state) <i>Annêm chât el</i> (It is soft and cosy)
chatuon	/cha-tuon/	n	kumkhuo, hun tawp chin nei lo (eternity) <i>chatuon hringna chang ka tih</i> (I shall have eternal life) ~a (adj) <i>chatuona ding ngaituo rawh</i> (Think of what will last for eternity) ~in(adv) ~chatuonin (ever and ever) <i>chatuonin hre zing ka tih</i> (I will remember forever)
chau	/chau/	adv	1. ni chin, ni zat chie (only, this much) <i>Hi chau hi maw i nei</i> (You have only this much) 2. inpem, insawn, umna sawn (to migrate, to relocate, to be moved to other place) <i>Chau invâk chu retheina a nih</i> (Migration may lead to poverty) 3. insit, dittawk lova duam, dit khawp lo (not as expected, below expectation) <i>Za chau ka hlaw</i> (I earned only a hundred)
	/cha:u/	v.i.	hratnaw, hrisel naw (weak, lack strength) <i>Tulai chu a châu hle el</i> (He is weak/poorly these days) hratnawa inhrie (to consider self as weak) <i>Ka châu khawp el</i> (I am very weak)
châw	/cho:/	adj	1. dawk, thil thawsuol man hremna tuok. (serves one's right, receiving right reward) <i>rukru an man a, a chaw ngawt el</i> (the thief was caught and it serves him right)
		n	2. bu (food) <i>Chaw lam vaidi leh anthawk a nih</i> (She Took food provisions with her)

			~hma (forenoon) <i>Chawhma tieng ruo a sur</i> (It was raining in the forenoon) ~hnung (afternoon) <i>chawhnung tieng hung ka tih</i> (I will come in the afternoon)
chawng	/chong/	n	mi hausa, neinung, khawsa thei (rich, well off) <i>Chawng an chên</i> (The rich performs festival) ~chen (ritual of feeding the poor) <i>chawngchen lai an lam hlaw</i> (People dance during festival of Chawngchen)
chawngzawng	/chong-zong/	n	vate chiterek, in kawla fak ding zawng hlaw (a sparrow) <i>Chawngzawng that naw rawh</i> (Do not kill sparrows)
chawngkawr	/chong-kor/	n	rulngân chikhat, (a cobra, a poisonous viper) <i>chawngkawr tûr a hrat</i> (cobra has deadly venom)
chi	/chi:/	n	1. chisaw, hme sukhniktu, thil vawngtu (salt) <i>chi a al taluo</i> (the curry is over salted) 2. mihriem le ramsa inthlasawngna (sperms or genes, race, genetic traits) <i>Midum chi a hrât an tih</i> (It is said that colored persons have strong genes) <i>chi dang hnam dang hmusit el naw rawh</i> (Do not look down on people of other race) 3. thlai inthlasawngna mu (seeds) <i>Thlai chi a chawi</i> (She sows seeds)
		adv	4. uite kona (calling dog) The Hmar people often call up small pups with <i>Chi chi or Chite Chite.</i>
chieng	/chieng/	adj	fel tawk, a thu hriet fel (clear, vivid) <i>Tuhin chu ka chieng tah</i> (I understand now)
ching	/ching/	adj	1. nau bo, nau nei thei lo (barren, childless) <i>Ama chu a ching a nih</i> (She is barren)
		v.t.	2. enkawl, dawn sui (to care, to oversee) <i>Bawng ching ding in a fe</i> (He went to tend the flock)
	/chi:ng/	adv	1. thaw thang, thil thaw dawklak, mâk thei lo, (habituated, addicted) <i>Mi hlêm a ching</i> (He is used to cheating others)
		v	2. thlai sukmaungna enkawl puitling (to grow crops/vegs) <i>Huonah thlai ka ching</i> (I grow vegs in garden) 3. intan lova ruo sur (continuously raining) <i>Khuo a ching sawt tah</i> (It has

chingchidit	/ching-chi-di:t/	adj	been raining since long continuously). kutpar hmawra chel, sik (holdidng at end of two fingers, not so sure act) <i>chingchidit-in chawi naw ta la</i> (Do not hold it unsecurely/gingerly)
chingpirinu	/chi:ng-pi-ri-nu/	n	simbu lien, simbuk lien chi (a large owl) <i>zana chingpirinu anhram hlak</i> (owls hoot at night)
chihmui	/chi-hmui/	n	chi raw hmuia sie, rap chung a chi khawn. (burnt salt) <i>Chihmui hme anhnik</i> (eating burnt salt is good) (var.) <i>chikhawn</i> .
chik	/chik/	n	thi theina hmun tak, sungtienga hringna vawngtu (vital organ) <i>a chik taka khan</i> <i>sun rawh</i> (Pierce the vital organ)
chik	/chi:k/	v	hriet, hrietchieng (to know, to understand) <i>chik takin ngaituo rawh</i> (Know it well)
chil	/chil/	n	baua thli inhnat tak (saliva) <i>mi chil sak khum naw rawh</i> (Do not spit on others)
chil	/chi:l/	v	1. kea sir zut, chuong de, (to trample, to thresh, to crush by foot) <i>Bu chil hi anhawi hle</i> (It is pleasurable to thresh rice paddy) 2. kan, mi tamtakin va kan (to visit in group) <i>Kan khaw hnaia umhai kan va</i> <i>chil</i> . (we visited our neighbouring villagers)
chim	/chim/	v	1. umdana inthawka tla thla, sawp, inhnuoi thla, (to fall, to collapse, to crush, to sink, to be lower from original position, to submerge, to slip) <i>a in bawl a chim</i> (his house collapsed) <i>ruo sur lai pil a chim</i> (rain causes land slip) 2. nghawk, hnam (to loathe, to hate) <i>chim i um ngei ie</i> (how loathesome you are) <i>Zawng hi chim an um</i> (monkeys are hateful)
chim	/chi:m/	v	huop, tui ihuop, tui idil (submerge, to be covered by water, to be submerged) <i>tui lienin hmun inhnuoi a chim</i> (flood submerge low lands)
chimbuk	/chi:m-buk/	n	thulbuk, inthul (hedge, bush, lump of bush) <i>thulbuk ah rul a um hlak</i> (Snake dwells in bush)
chimpil	/chi:m-pil/	v	tuiin a huop zo vawng (be submerged) <i>tuisang lien in in a chimpil</i> (serious flooding submerge houses)

chin	/chin/	adv	1. a ni chen ding hrilna, umdan chen hrilna (limit of, thus far, this much etc) <i>a phak ding chin ka hriet nawh</i> (I don't know where he will reach.) 2. chungchang (about, concerning) <i>a chin hriet an ta nawh</i> (no one knows about him)
chin	/chi:n/	adj	lien lo, (small, tiny, mini) <i>kei ka chin tak</i> (I am the smallest)
chintawk	/chin-to:k/	n	a ni ding chen inkhina (limit, limitation) <i>chintawk nei lo a nih</i> (there is no limit)
chip	/chip/	adj	1. innawi (crushed, reduced to powder) <i>chip deuvn bu a suk</i> (She pounded rice well)
		v	2. se nawi, pakhat khata se khawi nawi. (to crush by teeth one at a time) <i>mazu in bu a chip</i> (the rat eats rice grains)
		adv	3. chik nuk el, inkuo chup, pawp neng nung (state of perforation, reduced to smitherin, torn) <i>rielin thingna a deng chip</i> (hailstorm torn leaf)
chip	/chi:p/	v	1. ip, insum, a suok ding veng tlat (to tarry urges, to delay urine, stool) etc <i>a zun a ip thei nawh</i> (he cannot delay to urinate) 2. intawt, intawn mat zing, kar nei lo. (closely, tight, no space in between, close) <i>a malpui an chip</i> (his thighs are large)
chipchier	/chip-chier/	adv	a renga hrilfa vawng, hrilfie vawng, hril vawng, (in detail, vivid description, all items discussed.) <i>A thuhiril a chipchier hle</i> (He discussed in detail)
chir	/chir/	n	1. pilpawk inhna, buol, chirkak, chirdiek (a mud, muddy earth) <i>Vawk chirah an inbuol</i> (Pigs wallow in mud) 2. tui le pil inpawl, dum (marsh, marshy place) <i>chir a thang nuom</i> (marshy land smells fishy) var. ~diek, ~hak ~dum, ~dup(muddy soil) <i>chirdiek/chirkak/chirdum/chirdup</i> <i>ah intang thei a nih</i> (One can get caught in muddy soil)
chise	/chi-se:/	n	chi, chi mamaw (salt, salt suppy) <i>chise kan tlasam</i> (we are short of salt)

chit	/chit/	adv	supply) chang seng, nei seng, hmu seng (all have) <i>mit ei nei chit</i> (we all have eyes)
chite	/chi:-te:/	adj	tlawmte, tam lo (small quantity, tiny bit, a little) <i>chite chau ka mamaw</i> (I need only a little)
chiu	/chiu/	v	1. sun, sun zawk (to stab, to pierce with knife) <i>misuolin an chiu a nih</i> (evil person stab him) 2. sunlut (to inject) <i>Daktorin a chiu</i> (Doctor administered injection)
cho	/chou/	v	1. hnuoia khur siem (to dig) <i>pil cho sawl a um</i> (It is tiresome to dig earth) 2. insuolpui dinga ngamna thu hril (to challenge) <i>mi cho naw rawh</i> (Do not challenge me)
chu	/chu/	pr	kha tak kha, (that, that very) <i>ama chu a hung nawh</i> (He has not come) <i>a kha chu a tha nawh</i> (that is not good) ~chu (that very) <i>Chu chu thil tium a ni chu</i> (That very thing is to be feared) ~chu chu (emphatic that) <i>Chu chu chu thaw ngainaw rawh</i> (Never do that one)
chung	/chung/	adv	1. insang lema um, (above, at top, elevated) <i>Dawkan chung-ah lekhabu a um</i> (a book is on the table) 2. adverbial particles often repeated to convey sense of unpreparedness. <i>Thilthaw dingin ngaituo fawm chung chung a fel nawh</i> (It's not good to do things haphazardly)
chungnung	/chung-hnung/	adj	insang lem, neka insang (higher, more elevated) <i>A nina a chungnung lem</i> (His position is higher)
chungtieng	/chung-tieng/	adv	mani neka hmun insang lem (above, towards higher position/location) <i>Chungtieng van a um</i> (the sky is above) <i>A chungtieng khan hang fe rawh</i> (Go to the location above (you))
chungthu	/chung-thu:/	adv	a thu, a chanchin, a nina (about, concerning/case) <i>A chungthu hril ding ka nei nawh</i> (I have nothing to say concerning him/in his case) <i>A chungthu an rel</i> (His case is considered)
chungleng	/chung-le:ng/	adj	boruoka invuongvel hlak vatehai (birds and flying denizens) <i>chungleng vatehai</i>

chuhel	/chu:-hel/	adj	<i>hi humhal an tul</i> (The birds need protection/conservation) inchu hrat, thil nei tuma nasataka thaw hlak (selfish, one who try to grab first) <i>Hi mihriem hi mi chuhel a nih</i> (He is selfish)
chuk	/chuk/	v	1. hmura se tuma thaw, hmur hmanga fak/se (to bite as snake) <i>Rulin a chuk</i> (He is bitten by snake) 2. (to pick with beak as birds, to peck) <i>Chawngzawngin bu an chuk</i> (The sparrows pecks at rice) 3. ngei, thaw nuom zawng tak (eager action) <i>A thilthaw a chuk ngawt el</i> (He is eager to do/He enjoys doing works)
chul	/chuk/	adj	1. thar ta lo, hlui tieng pan, da tah, tuoi tah (not new, used) <i>Nun hlui a chul tah</i> (old ways are past) 2. da (faded) <i>A rawng a chul tah</i> (the colour is faded) 3. (faded as flower) <i>A par a chul thei nawh</i> (the flower cannot fade)
		n	lohma hlui, (a cultivation of previous year) <i>Kan chul ka zu fang vel</i> (I visited our old farm) ~ram, ~chul (adverbial particles)
chul	/chu:l/	v	tuoi vel, zut (to massage, to lightly touch, to dote by light touch) <i>duot takin a chul vel</i> (He lovingly touched him) <i>Bang a chul nam</i> (He makes the wall smooth)
chum	/chum/	v	kuttuma lawk, kuttum hmanga nawk (to thrash with closed fist, to box as in boxing) <i>Mi chum naw rawh</i> (Do not hit me with closed fist). <i>A mi chum a na</i> (He can hit hard)
chun	/chun/	prt	tawng sunzawmna, a hnunga thil hung um hrilna (joining particle, then, also, so) <i>Chun, an inring hma chun, a tlung tah a.</i> (And, before they are ready then it arrived) <i>Chuong a ni chun</i> (If it be so)
chun	/chu:n/	n	1. nu (poetic form of mother) <i>Chun rieng hraichawi</i> (a poor mother's child)
		v	2. kawnga khilde (to use as girdle on loin) kawng hrenna dinga hmang (use as belt) <i>Hrui a chun</i> (He girds loin with

chuong	/chuong/	n	rope) ar/vate lusipa um (crop of birds) <i>Archal chuong a sen</i> (Cocks have red crops)
		pr	hai, hai chu (those) <i>Chuong mihai chu</i> (Those people, like those)
		adj	1. a la bang, a mahla (remainder, extra,) <i>Pawisa chuong i nei am?</i> (Have you extra cash?)
		v	2. a chung a um, chung a inthung, <i>Rel chungah a chuong</i> (He rides a train) <i>Sakawr chung chuong a thiem</i> (He knows riding horses)
			3. ke hmanga sir (to tread on, to stand on feet) <i>Mi chuong naw rawh</i> (Do not tread on me)
			4. kan, va sir (visit, pay visit) <i>Hung chuong malam ka tum</i> (I intend to visit them on my way back)
chuongchu	/chuong-chu/	adv	thil hrlitahai ang, (those, like those) <i>Chuongchu ka hriet phak nawh</i> (I am not concerned with those things/words)
			~n (then, and then) <i>Chuongchun, an fe tah a</i> (Then they left the place)
chuoï	/chuoï/	adj	chul, ngai aw ta lo (faded, discoloured) <i>Parte a chuoï inhma</i> (flowers fade soon)
			~lo (unfaded) <i>Chuoïlo par a tawn</i> (She wears globe amaranthus on her hair)
			~theïlo (continuing, unfading, long lasting) <i>Lawmna chuoïtheïlo a chang tah</i> (He has gained long lasting joy)
chuop	/chuop/	n	thuok lutna hmun, awmsunga boruok hipna (the lungs) <i>A chuop a hrisel nawh</i> (His lungs are infected)

D

da	/da/	adj	1. chul, rawng chuoï (faded, discoloured) <i>a rawng a da tah</i> (It has discoloured)
			2. artui thu tah, artui puitling lo (unhatched egg) <i>artui da a rim a sie</i> (unhatched eggs smell foul)
		v	nuhmei ma, nuhmei the (divorce) <i>a nuhmei a da</i> (He divorces his wife)

dang	/dang/	n	1. bau sung chungtieng (the palate, the roof of the mouth cavity) <i>A dang an lawng</i> (His palate is infected)
		v.	2. khap, dodal, phal naw (to block, to prevent, to disallow, to bar) <i>a thilhawtum midangin an dang tlat</i> (His intentions are blocked by others)
		adj	3. inanglo, danglam, (different, the other one) <i>A dang khawm ka la nei</i> (I still have some other) <i>Hi hi chu a dang deu</i> (This one is different)
	/da:ng/	adj	4. rawng da, rawng pangai nei ta lo (faded, pale) <i>A ti leiin a hmêl a dang el a nih</i> (Due to fear, her face become pale)
		v	5. inchung inkhum (to make roofing, to provide roofing material) <i>Vawisun an inchung an dang</i> (Today they are making/thatching their roof)
dangawk	/dang-o:k/	n	ṭawng intlam lo, ṭawng harsatna nei (a stuttering person, speech impediment) <i>Mi dangawk lungsiet an um</i> (A stutterer is to be pitied)
dangchâr	/dang-cha:r/	adv	tui dawn ding mamaw leia châk, tui mamaw, (thirsty, thirst) <i>Mi dangchar haiin tui an mamaw</i> (Thirsty persons need water)
dangnal	/dang-na:l/	adj	ṭawng intlam, ṭawngthei, selhrat (talkative, glib, ability to speak fluently) <i>Mi dangnal chun thukhel a hril tam hlak</i> (Talkative persons often speak untruths)
danglam	/dang-lam/	adj	chi inanglo, thil dang ang nilo, different, distinct, differ from others. <i>Hi thil hi chu danglam tak a nih</i> (This is a different object) ~na (n) <i>A danglamna ka hriet nawh</i> (I do not know the difference)
dai	/dai/	v	hun tawk, keng, inrup, (to be enough/sufficient) <i>A dai ding am aw?</i> (Will it be enough?) <i>Pawisa kan dai nawh</i> (I am short of money)
		adv	thil liem tah (that which has already past) <i>Kha dai kha a nih</i> (It is that already past)
dâi	/da:i/	n	huon inkulna, thil vengna dinga bang

			siem (a fencing, railings, enclosures, fencing corral) <i>Mihriem dingin dai siem thei an nawh.</i> (No human being can be enclosed by fencing)
		v	1. duottaka biek, sai, naute/nunghak fiem le sai (to speak dotingly, to flirt, to flirt with) <i>Nau dai a thiem nawh</i> (He cannot speak dotingly to a baby.) <i>Nunghak dai naw rawh</i> (Do not flirt with girls) 2. pal (wade in water) <i>tuilien dai naw rawh</i> (Do not wade in flood)
daidaw	/da:i-do:/	n	dei leia thinghnaa tuihu lo um (dew, dew drops) <i>Phalbi lai daidaw a tla hlak</i> (Dew occurs during Winter)
dâidêp	/da:i-de:p/	n	ina chawlru (house lizard) <i>Paka inah daidêp an tam nuom</i> (There are lots of house lizards in a pucca house)
daido	/da:i-dou/	v	inralringa lo inchan (to be positioned in ambush) <i>Ral inchanin daido an thlak</i> (They are ready for the enemy) (old usage)
dak	/dak/	v	1. ṭawng intlama thuhiril, ṭawngthei (glib, talkative, oratorial quality) <i>A thuhiril chu an dak el a nih</i> (He spoke glibly) 2. mawina chul (discoloured due to exposure) <i>Ka zakuo rawng a dak</i> (My shirt is discoloured)
dâk	/da:k/	n	1. chanchin, lekthawn, thu (mail, post, news) <i>Dâk hrim hrim a um nawh</i> (There is no news)
		v	2. tukver/kawtkhara inthawka en (Look out) <i>Tukverah dak naw rawh</i> (Do not look out from the windows).
		adv	3. ar indak (cluck of hen) <i>Ṭium an hmu chun ar an in dâk</i> (Fowl Often cluck as warning against danger)
dâkbawm	/da:k-bo:m/	n	lekha ip (envelopes) <i>Dakbawm mi hung inchwaw pek rawh</i> (Buy envelopes for me) (also <i>dâk-ip</i>)
dâkpu	/da:k-pu:/	n	lekthawn semtu (postman, mailman) <i>Vawisun dakpu a la hung nawh</i> (The postman has not come yet today)
dal	/dal/	adj	thil dang chawkpawl leia inleu (diluted) <i>Ei hme chu a dal lup el</i> (Our curry is

			not wellseasoned, is very bland/diluted)
dâl	/da:l/	v	khap, a ni ding anga ni lo dinga thil um (to obstruct, to bar, to be against,) <i>Ka thiltum an mi dal</i> (My intentions are obstructed). ~na (n) obstruction, <i>Dalna a tuok</i> (He met an obstruction) ~tu (opposer) <i>daltu an um nawh</i> (no one opposed)
dam	/dam/	adj	1. natna nei lo, (healthy, well) <i>Ka nu a dam lai a nih</i> (My mother is well these days) 2. Innem, nem (soft, soft to touch) <i>Ka lukham a dam</i> (My pillow is soft) 3. thil a mal mala hrilna (particle for single item) <i>A ke dam, a kut dam, a hmai dam a hliem</i> (He is injured in the leg, arm and face.)
		n	hliep, ruom inthim dup (places where sunshine does not reach, gorges, shadow areas) <i>An veng chu dâm a nih</i> (The hamlet in which they live is in a shadowy place.)
damna	/dam-na:/	n	dam nina, natna neilo nina (health, healthy) <i>Damna ditin anvak vel</i> (He searched for health) ~naw (unhealthy, sickness, ill) <i>A damnaw leiin a hungnaw a nih</i> (He is absent due to illness) ~na (n). <i>Damnawna a nei nawh</i> (He has no illness)
dan	/dan/	n	leikhawrte sip, inkhina leikhawr, leikum (a measuring basket) <i>Buhum dan khat mi lo inpuktir rawh.</i> (Loan me a basketful of rice paddy)
dân	/da:n/	n	thil umdan dinga relbawl sa diem, thawdan, hraw dinga remruotna siemsa. (law, rule, procedure, ways, method) <i>Dan zawm hlak rawh</i> (Obey rules) <i>A thaw dan ka thiem nawh</i> (I don't know the method) ~bawsie (outlaw, offender) <i>Danbawsie ni tum naw rawh</i> (Do not be an offender) ~puo (under restriction, lit. outside law) <i>Danpuo tienga um a nih</i> (He is outside law)
dande	/da:n-de:/	v	ring, aia thawdinga beisei,

			(to assign, to lay responsibility on) <i>Mi hung thawpek dingin ka dande a nih</i> (I asked him to do it for me).
dap	/dap/	v	zawng vel, kuta mai (to look for, to grope) <i>Sipai haiin misuol zawngin in tin an dap vel.</i> (The Police looked for criminals in all houses) <i>Inthim hnuoiah lampui a dap</i> (He gropes for the path in darkness)
dâp	da:p/	n	1. phai ram, (plain land, plain area) <i>Dap rama inzin tum ka nih</i> (I am travelling to the plain area)
		v	2. keiphar, hmun aw dinga sie (to spread) <i>Bu inah hna an dap hlak</i> (Leaves are spread inside the barn)
dar	/dar/	v	1. hmaa keiphar, keiphara suklang (to spread in front of) <i>Bufun hung dar ro</i> (Spread the bundle of rice) 2. thethang, sem, the (to disperse as seeds) <i>a thu an dar zau pei</i> (The story spreads)
dâr	/da:r/	n	1. mi kokhawmna dinga vuok hlak, thir eng inphek, inri thei dinga siem. (a bell, bell metal) <i>Dar vuok a hun tah</i> (It is time to ring the bell) <i>Dar a chang a, a tle</i> (Bell metal is hard & shiny) 2. liengko, (the shoulder) <i>A dar phek a lien</i> (He has a broad shoulder) ~bêl (pottery made out of bell metal) <i>Dar bel a thâng nuom</i> (Bell metal smells fishy) ~bel (a badge) <i>Sipaiin darbel an nei</i> (Soldiers have badges) ~bu (a set of four gongs) <i>Nipui hmang lai darbu an sut hlak</i> (Set of gongs are played during festivities) ~tuvu (deep sound of gongs) <i>Zamluongin dartuvu a nei chun a kawinaw a nih</i> (If gongs have deep sound, it is not broken) ~ri (peal of bells) <i>Darri ka hriet</i> (I hear bells) ~vuokfung (mallet of gongs) <i>Darvuokfung a siem</i> (He made a mallet for bell) ~laipawng (the hump of gong) <i>Darlaipawng hi darbu laia mi a nih</i>

			(The Darlaipawng is one of the set of gongs) ~tangka (copper coins) <i>Dartangka dere a pek</i> (She gave her a copper coin) thir chikhat (copper, brass) <i>Darsen a thâng nuom</i> (Brass has fishy smell)
darsen	da:r-sen/	n	
darkhuong	/da:r-khuong/	n	zamluong, dar lien (a big gong) <i>Darkhuong le lengkhawm anhawi</i> (It is good to sing with a big gong)
darbenthek	/da:r-ben-thek/	n	kutben anga nen tuok dinga dar chite (cymbals) <i>Darbenthek leh Pathien an Inpak</i> (They praise God using cymbals)
dat	/dat/	v	hrethiem, hrietna nei (to know, know-how) <i>A thu chu ka dat thei naw zawng a nih</i> (I cannot follow what is being said) ~maw (cannot follow/understand) <i>Ka datmaw hiel ie</i> (I cannot understand)
dau	/dau/	adj	1. inthuk lo, pawnlang (not deep, shallow) <i>Dil chu a dau</i> (the lake is not deep)
		v	2. invak vel, zawng khawm (to search about) <i>Ramah hme zawngin an dau hlak</i> (People look about for vegetables in the wood)
daw	/do:/	v	1. kut phara iemani dawng tuma sie (to spread palm in hope for alms) <i>I kut daw rawh</i> (Spread your palm) 2. thil le thil inkara thil dang siea sukzawm (to bridge two gaps) <i>Leilawn an daw tah</i> (They have built a bridge)
dawng	/dong/	v	1. laka nei, peka um (to receive, to be paid) <i>Lawmman a dawng</i> (He was awarded a prize)
		adj	2. a hang,alna ne inhnikna nei lo, thlum lo. (bland, unsweetened, unseasoned) <i>Thingpui dawng ka du</i> (I like unsweetened tea) 3. inleng (be able to contain) <i>Paikawngin dawng naw ni</i> (The basket will not be able to hold the quantity)
dâwng	/do:ng/	adj	1. la chang lo, la puitling lo, lan no. (tender, immature, budding, green) <i>Hmarcha dâwng anthak nawh</i> (Green chillies are not hot to taste)

			2. mani chanvo chang lo, inchantir lova um (to be deprived of one's share, to forfeit) <i>Tukhawm a dawng bik umnaw raw se.</i> (No one should be deprived of his share)
dawngda	/do:ng-da:/	v	thabo, taima lo, inzal (to neglect, be lazy) <i>Dawngda takin sin thaw naw rawh</i> (Do not be lazy while working)
dawngral	/dong-ra:/	n	inreng, thereng chi khat (a sp of cicada) <i>Dawngral favangah an inhram</i> (Cicadas sing during autumn)
dawha	/do-ha:/	n	var vervek, var dan indiknaw, (cleverness, cunning, intelligence) <i>Dawha hmang a tha nawh</i> (It's not good to be cunning). ~thur (a person of cunning ideas) <i>Dawhathur nei a tha nawh</i> (It is not good to have cunning ideas)
dawi	/do:i/	n	1. mak taka mi chung a thilthaw, midang thuhne (magic art, spell cast) <i>Thiempu po povin daw i an thiem nawh</i> (All priests are not magicians)
		v	2. midang suksiet tuma daw i (to cast spell) <i>Daw i hla ka hriet nawh</i> (I do not know magic spell/mantra) ~bur (magic pot/wand) <i>A dawibur a sukhmang</i> (He lost his magic pot) ~thiem (a sorcerer, magician) <i>Dawithiem miin an fi</i> (People fear sorcerers)
dawk	/dok/	v	1. hung sei lem, hung insang lem (to become longer or taller) <i>Naupang chu an dawk zawt el</i> (the boy has grown taller) 2. thawsuol leia a lawmman dawng (to be paid back according to one's evil deeds) <i>A dawk bak el</i> (He has received what he deserved) <i>A dawk deh aw!</i> (Served him right)
dawk	/do:k/	adv	1. a dang neka inlang sei (protruding) <i>A dawk umlovin sukruol ro</i> (Do not allow anything to protrude) <i>Mi lai a dawk zawk el</i> (He is above others (tall)) 2. nek, hmura hawp, hmur hmanga dip (to suck, to suckle, to sip.) <i>Khaw deiin a mi dawk ngawi ngawi</i> (Cold sucks me intensely)

			<i>Sakhihrikin thisen an daw k hlak</i> (Ticks sucks blood)
dawkan	/do:ka:n/	n	suor, sawngdaw, lekha ziek dinga innghatna (a table, a desk, a platform) <i>Dawkan chungah thung naw rawh</i> (Do not sit on the table/desk.)
dawkasi	/do-ka-si:/	v	chang naw neka hmu (to compensate) <i>Dawkasi siin tlawmte chu a la hmu</i> (He received a little to compensate his loss)
dawldang	/dol-da:ng/	adj	chau hmel put, hratnaw hmel (pale, weakly) <i>Mi hriseinaw an dawldang hlak</i> (Unhealthy persons looks pale)
dawklak	/dok-lak/	n/adv	ching laklaw, umdan hrim (habit, habituated, addiction, anything habituated) <i>Dumziel hawp ching dawklak thei a nih.</i> (Smoking is addictive)
dawl	/dol/	n	1. bal hna, (leaf of arum species) <i>Dawl vawkbu dingin an hmang</i> (Leaves of arum is fed to the pigs)
		v	2. lem, a puma hnuka lem thlak (to swallow, to gulp) <i>Mi thenin theimu an dawl hlak</i> (Some swallow seeds of fruits) 3. chau, midang laka tlawma inpumpek (to be weak, submissive to others) <i>Pasal tha ral hmaa an dawl nawh</i> (Heroes do not submit to foes) ~hro (artificially dried leaves of arum) <i>Dawlhro hme kan suong</i> (We cook dried leaves of arum) ~paw n (naturally dried leaves of arum) <i>Dawl rem hunah dawlpaw n an lak hlak</i> (Dried leaf stems of arum are collected in winter) ~zik (young leaves of arum) <i>Dawlhro, dawlpaw n le daw zik hme anhnik</i> (dried & tender leaves of arum is good vegs)
	/do:l/	v	4. mimal kuoma inthawka dawng/lak, pek dinga bituk lakkhawm (to collect, to gather/receive contribution from individuals) <i>Thawlawm dawl dingin ka fe</i> (I went to collect free-will offerings) 5. hne, inleng, inkeng, zo (to be contained, to be able to accommodate, to be able) <i>Ei tam ema mi dawl naw ni</i>

			(It will not be able to accommodate us as we are many)
de	/de:/	adv	1. varna pe daw, var met met, var chite (emitting light, luminary object in darkness) <i>Mei a de chun mihriem an um hlak</i> (where there is light there are people) <i>Puon zie de tik tek a mawi</i> (spotted cloth designs are beautiful) 2. ni dan hriina (adverbial particle) <i>A va lawmum awm de!</i> (How good it will be!)
		v	kuttin hmanga sukkawi (to crush with nails) <i>hrik de a thiem</i> (she is expert lice crusher)
deng	/de:ng/	v	1. lung/iemani hmanga the khum (to throw at, to throw stone/object at a person/thing) <i>Vate lungin deng naw rawh</i> (Do not throw stones at birds). <i>Len dengah a fe</i> (He went to catch fish with net) 2. rawtnawia thil dang le chawkpawl (to crush and mix with other things) <i>Hmarcha deng rawh</i> (prepare chilli chutney) 3. siem, pil hmanga thil siem (to prepare/make) <i>Vate haiin bu an deng</i> (Birds make nests) <i>Tap a deng</i> (She is making hearth/oven)
dengthei	/deng-thei/	adj	rethei/harsa tak nina, rinum tuor (a state of poverty/trouble/difficulty) <i>Dengthei taka um inchuk a pawimaw</i> (It is necessary to learn to live harsh life.)
dei	/dei/	adj	lum lo (cold, cool) <i>Thlasik lai a dei bik</i> (It is cold in winter)
dèk	/de:k/	v	zel, inzel, suknuu tuma them vel (to tickle) <i>Mi dèk naw rawh</i> (Do not tickle me)
		adv	adverbial particle. <i>Mi en dèk naw rawh</i> (Don't look at me like that)
	/dek/	v	them, nawt hriel, tawk (to touch, to beat up -coll) <i>Hei dek raw le</i> (Beat him up) <i>A mi dek</i> (He touches me)
		adj	zawr, insawr chin, thêm (be contracted on heat) <i>Hme but an dek hlak</i> (Boiled vegs contracts)

del	/del/	v	a chung a tlâk khum, bawde, inthung khum, (to be sitting on, to fall on, to put weight over) <i>mi del naw rawh</i> (Do not put your weight on me) <i>Thingin rul a del</i> (a tree fell on a snake) ~de (to put weight over firmly) <i>a mi delde leiin ka chang thei ta nawh</i> (Because he is over me, I cannot move) ~phit (to crush by falling over) <i>Thing thuin thing hmawn a delphit</i> (A fallen tree crushed rotten wood to powder)
dem	/dem/	v	sawisel, hal, thatnawna hriil, hriisiet (be critical, make allegation, to rebuke) <i>Midang sawisel ching naw rawh</i> (Do not criticize others) ~bur (a person who is often criticized) <i>Mi tha chu dembur an nih</i> (Good people are often criticized for wrong reasons) ~kai (a person who deserves to be criticized). <i>Demkai dingin um naw rawh</i> (Do not allow yourself to be criticized)
di	/di:/	n	1. ditzawng, ngaizawng (lover, boy/girl friend) <i>Di zûna intâng a nih</i> (He is captivated by his lover) 2. ngaidi (sun-grass) ~hmun (crop of sun-grass) <i>Di in a lum ngai nawh</i> (Sun-grass roofing makes a house cool)
		adj	3. intlang um der lova rawtnawi (a state of being crush to fine powder) in~ (lovers) <i>Favai di vawkin a du</i> (Pigs love fine powder of rice husks)
dieng	/dieng/	v	inthuo diem (stacked in orderly manner) <i>A dieng diengin(adv) sie rawh</i> (Keep stacked)
diek	/diek/	adj	inthluok, innem duok (sticky, muddy soil) <i>Chir diek lai fe naw</i> (Do not go in a mud)
		v	ning indiek (to feel sick) <i>Ka ning a suk diek</i> (It made me sick)
diel	/diel/	n	pilpawk inthluok (mud puddle) <i>Mimkeiin diel a hung tawl</i> (Landslide has brought mud)
		adv	inrem taka um tlang (to be at peace & harmony) <i>Unau inngei diel diela um ding a nih</i> (Siblings should live in harmony) ~daw (muddy slime) <i>A pumin dieldaw a kai</i> (His body is rubbed in)

			mud slime) ~ha (substance of mud) <i>Sanghal dielha ah an inbuol</i> (A boar wallows in mud slime) ~diel (living in harmony) <i>An ureng an inngei diel diel</i> (The siblings are living in harmony)
diem	/diem/	n	pang sir tieng (side of body or rib cage) <i>Ka diem a na</i> (My side is paining)
		adv	thil thawzoa um, iengkim zo fel vawng (to be fully accomplished or done) <i>Inzo sa diemin ka hmu</i> (I found it already done) ~diem (in step, in harmony), ~nem (rib cage)
dier	/dier/	n	pasal puon bi, (dhoti, lunggi, loin cloth of men, headgear turban) <i>Dier a kei</i> (He wears dhoti)
		v	tuor hram hram, tuor zo (to endure to suffer) <i>Dier hla um tak a nih</i> (It is beyond endurance)
		adj	tuor theina (ability to endure) <i>Dier hram hram rawh</i> (Endure it somehow) ~kei (loin cloth of men) <i>Pasalin dierkei an nei</i> (Men have loin clothes) ~khim (turban) <i>Thangsuo haiin dierkhim an nei</i> (The successful persons wear turban) ~hla (beyond endurance) <i>Dierhla inthawk naw</i> (Do not make yourself intollerable) ~dier (somehow alive) <i>Mei a thi dier dier tah</i> (The fire is about to be extinguished)
diet	/diet/	adj	inzawm, inbattuo zat (chain-linked) <i>Tuktulung an inkei diet diet</i> (Caterpillars form a chain) khai~ (chain) <i>Misuol khaidiet an inbuntir</i> (A criminal is put in chain) ~diet (each one, leaving none) <i>An rengin a sem diet diet tawl tah a</i> (He distributed to each one)
dieu	/dieu/	v	dem, sawisel (light critical remarks) <i>Mi dieu ngai naw rawh</i> (Do not ridicule others) ~dieu (to lightly do or touch) <i>Tuitengin tui a teng dieu dieu</i> (Dragonfly touches surface of water)
do	/dou/	v.t	l. midang le inbeina, inhmelmakna nei (to be at war, enmity) <i>Tukhawm do naw rawh</i> (Do not make war on anyone)

			2. anhnuoi thla ding lo dawm kang, (to provide prop to support weight) <i>In a do</i> (He provides prop to his house) ~lung (the anvil) <i>Thir dolung hmangin thir ling an sut hlak</i> (Metal anvil is used to hammer red hot iron) ~ral (enemy) <i>Doral an inchang</i> (The become enemies of one another) ~zo(to vanquish) <i>Thi pur a do zo thei nawh</i> (She cannot overcome the pangs of death)
doral	/dou-ra:l/	n	hmelma (enemy-poetic) <i>Doral an inchang</i> (They become enemies)
du	/du:/	adj	1. fak nuom, dit, dawn nuom, anhnikna paw, (like, willing, love to eat or drink, like the taste) <i>Thei ka du</i> (I like fruits) 2. uong, chapo (arrogant) in~ (chapo)(uong) <i>Ama chu an du hle</i> (He is proud of himself)
dung	/dung/	adv	sei zawng, insang zawng, ni dan (length, height, stature) <i>A dung ansang</i> (He is tall) <i>In dung a sei</i> (The house is long) ~sei (tall) <i>Mi dungsei an vangnei</i> (Tall persons are lucky) ~tawi(short in height) <i>Dungtawi a buoithlak</i> (Short in height has disadvantages) ~tieng (lengthwise), <i>A dungtieng inkhi rawh</i> (Measure the length /measure it lengthwise) ~thul (poetic - following) <i>Angel dungthul a nih</i> (She is like an angel-poetic)
duong	/duong/	n	pat mit (a bundle of thread) <i>Pat duong khat ka nei</i> (I have a bundle of yarn)
		adj	pum lien le intuoi (stature of body formation) <i>A duong a tha</i> (He is well-built)
duoi	/duoi/	v	hratnaw lem, dawi lem, fitna nei (to be weak, cowardly, to fear) <i>Duoi bik a tum nawh</i> (He does not want to give up/ He is bent on winning)
		adv	tamtak, tiem seng lo (many, much, uncounted) <i>A duoi nawh</i> (It is so much/enough)
		n	lekhapawia a lal tak (the ace or knave of cards) <i>Duoi deng ding ka nei nawh</i> (I

			have no honor card) ~lo (fearless, undaunted, unmoved) <i>Ama chu mi duoilo a nih</i> (He is fearless) ~a dim (much more) <i>A duoi a dim an nawh</i> (It is more than enough) ~duoi (falling of big thing) <i>A thu duoi el</i> (It fell)
duok	/duok/	adv	thawkkhata thaw zo, kar lova thaw fel vawng (to be done at one go, finish soon enough) <i>A fak zo duok el</i> (he finished eating quickly) ~duok (finishing up quickly) <i>A kang duok duok</i> (Fire is gulping it up as it burns)
duom	/duom/	v	indawi, duot (to treat lovingly) <i>A nau a duom</i> (She treats her son lovingly) ~duom (to be lovingly) <i>a tha duom duom</i> (he is very likeable)
duop	/duop/	v	a pum innem, a puma innem tak (to be having a soft porous body) <i>ka zalna an duop tha</i> (My bed is soft)
duor	/duor/	n	taksa keimattu thahrui (soft tendon binding flesh of body) <i>sa duor fak thei an nawh</i> (hard tendons cannot be eaten as meat) ~da (hardened tendons & fats) <i>Sa duorda an uoi</i> (Hardened fats of animals are elastic)
duot	/duot/	v	indawi, hmangai taka enkawl, duom, induom (to treat kindly and lovingly, to dote) <i>Nau duot mi a nih</i> (She is a type who pampers children). ~suol (pampered, spoilt by doting) <i>Duot suol itih</i> (You may spoil the child) ~lai (favored one, doted one), ~te (term of address for doted and loved child)

E

e	/e:/	intj	mak tina tawngbau (Oh!, Eh! My!) <i>E khai! A va mak de !</i> (Oh! what a wonder) ~e e (expression of wonder) <i>E, e, e! A la hril ngam ka ti!</i> (Oh! He dared to say)
eng	/eng/	adj	rawng eng (yellow)

			<i>Zakuo eng a hak</i> (She wears yellow blouse)
	/e:ng/	n	1. var, tle, var hung suokna (light, glow) <i>Thla in mania eng a nei nawh</i> (The moon has no light of its own)
		v	2. var suok, var pe suok (to shine, to glow) <i>Lunghlu a eng</i> (Precious stones glow) 3. mi thaw dan thik, entawn (to imitate, envy, to copy what others do) <i>Ka thilthaw a mi eng tlat</i> (He envies my deeds)
engthawl	/eng-tho:l/	adj	pawisak nei lova zalen, invawi nei lo, (free, unattached, care-free, unencumbered) <i>Mi engthawl a nih</i> (He is a care-free man) ~na (n) eng-suk-thawl (be carefree) <i>Engthawl na rama leng a nih</i> (He is carefree)
engto	/eng-tou/	n	invawi nei, lungrila kamtu nei, ngaituo nei (concern, care, anxiety, worrying thought) <i>lengkhawm engto a nei nawh</i> (He has no worry)
ei	/ei/	pr	mani kawla umhai hrilsana tawngbau (inclusive third person - we, our, us) <i>Ei fe ding?</i> (Shall we go? - inclusive of hearers) ~ni (we, our, us) <i>Eini chu fe naw mei ni</i> (we shall not go)
ek	/e:k/	n	mihriem thil fak taksaa inthawka pei dawka um (stool, excreta) <i>ek durah thlai a tha</i> (stool is good as fertilizers)
	/ek/	v	tlar, thlar (torn, to be torn, to break) <i>ka zakuo an ek</i> (my shirt is torn) ~dur (dung heap) <i>Ekdur ah thlai a tha</i> (Vegs grow well in dung-heap) ~in (toilet) <i>An ekin a fai nawh</i> (Their toilet is not clean) ~intar/inkhal(constipation) <i>Ek intar a rinum</i> (To have constipation is troublesome) ~bathlar (the buttock) <i>A ekbathlar ansang</i> (She has high buttock) ~lung(maggots) <i>Eklung an tangkai</i> (Maggots are useful) ~nawr (dung beetle) <i>Eknawr rim a sie</i> (Dung beetles smell foul) ~nemna(laxatives, prophylactic) <i>Eknemna fak tam a tha nawh</i> (It is not good to eat heavy dose of laxatives/ prophylactic)
el	/el/	v	1. intlukupui tuma beina (to compete)

			<i>A mi el tlat a nih</i> (He is competing with me)
			2. mi theida zawng taka thu hril (to ridicule) <i>A el elin thu hril naw</i> (Do not ridicule)
		adv	3. vara sun, sukvar (to shine on, to light up) <i>Nisa'n a mi el</i> (The sun shines on me)
			~khal (to reflect, to be dazzled by light) <i>Var chun a elkhal</i> (He is dazed by the light)
			~rel (hatred, abhoration) <i>Elrel neia um a tha nawh</i> (It is not good to hate anyone)
			~tam (to show dissent) <i>Mi eltam naw rawh</i> (Do not show dissent as challenges)
			~tieng (the best, the ultimate) <i>A tha eltieng a nih</i> (It is the best)
êlpui	/e:l-pui/	n	khup chung a ke (the thigh)
			<i>a elpui a lien</i> (he has big thighs)
em	/em/	v	lumna neia inhem (to bask in heat)
			Em lum rawh (heat it). <i>Sa ka em hmin</i> (I roast meat by heating).
			~em (very much, very)
en	/en/	v	1. hmu dinga thaw, hmu (to look, see, gaze, notice) <i>Ama chu ka en</i> (I look at him)
			2. veng, enkai, (oversee, guard, tend, manage) <i>Ka thlai suong lo en rawh</i> (Tend my cooking)
			~kai (tend, guard) <i>Ka ranhai mi lo enkai pek ta</i> (Please tend my flock/Keep an eye on my flock)
			~kawl (nurture, keep) <i>Nau enkawl a thiem</i> (She is an expert child-minder/nurturer of children)
			~khi (compare) <i>Midang enkhi naw rawh</i> (Do not compare with others)
			~lawk (preview) <i>An thawding a enlawk zie hlak</i> (He always preview/revise his lessons)
			~nawn(review) <i>Ka thuziek hi lo ennawn ta</i> (Please review my essay)
			~nuom (entertainment) <i>Ennuom enin an thlir</i> (They just looked on as an entertainment)
			~remna (plumb line) <i>In bawltu chun enremna a hmang hlak</i> (A builder uses a plumb line)
			~ru (to cheat) <i>Ekzama enru chu rukru a nih</i> (one who cheats in exam is a thief)
			~san (to neglect, disregard) <i>Mi ensan</i>

			<i>lul naw rawh</i> (Please do not neglect me)
			~sin (trial) <i>Ka thil inchawk ka hei ensin a nih</i> (I am giving a trial to the thing I bought)
			~sui (care, guard) <i>A sinthaw a ensui zie hlak</i> (He take good after care of his works)
			3. var pek (to emit light) <i>Mi hung ên rawh</i> (Focus the light on me)
enchimlo	/en-chim-lou/	adj	nal, hmu nuom um, (pretty, beautiful, nice, perfect, good to behold)
			<i>Ka nau enchimlo a ni kha</i> (He is my precious child).
endik	/en-dik/	v.i.	infie, fie (to examine, check, verify, proof) <i>Lo endik rawh</i> (Check it and verify)
			~na (n) <i>Endikna nei hlak a tha</i> (It is good to have verification)
			~tu (person verifying, examiner) <i>Infienaah endiktu ruot an ni hlak</i> (Examiners are appointed during examinations)
enhla	/en-hla:/	adv	lunginsiet leia en ngam naw (to feel for, to pity) <i>Ama hi chu enhla a um</i> (He is pitiful)
enhlatna	/en-hlat-na:/	n	hlataka thil um entheina hmangruo (a telescope, a binocular). <i>Enhlatna a tangkai</i> (a binocular is useful)
enlenna	/en-len-na:/	n	thil chin lientaka hmutheina (a microscope, a magnifying glass)
			<i>enlenna hmangin natna hrik an en</i> (disease germs are found by microscope)
enthlatu	en-thla-tu:/	n	midang a ruka zuidipa an thu ngaituo hlaktu (a spy)
			<i>enthlatu an tir</i> (they sent a spy)
enthlithlai	/en-thli:-thla:i/	v.i.	a hmaa lo thlirlawkna (preview, survey)
			<i>inhmun ding a enthlithlai</i> (He surveys plot for construction of his house)
entirna	/en-tir-na/	n	tekhina, thil hrilchiengna (example, for instance) <i>a thuhrl fiena dingin entirna a siem</i> (He told an example to clarify his words)
entlang	/en-tlang/	adj	1. hmu tlang thei (transparent)
			<i>Sarâng entlang thei a nih</i> (Polythene is transparent)
		n	2. thil enchiengna (telescope, binocular) <i>Inchukna dingin entlang a hmang</i> (He uses a telescope to study)
		v.i.	3. a khel tieng hmuthei (to see through)
			<i>entlang thei zakuo hak a mawi nawh</i> (It

esel	/e: - se:l/	adj	is not nice to put on transparent dresses) mi hmusit taka thu awi nuom lo (a provoking behavior) <i>Mi esel a hrat</i> (He is a stubborn person)
er	/er/	v.i.	1. inelpui, midang el tlat (to compete others) <i>A mi er</i> (He competes with me) 2. sathau zeu tang (to fry fats) <i>Vawk thau a er</i> (He fries pork fats)
		adv	3. kawi, tlun lova um (crooked, curved out) <i>Dai an er</i> (The fencing is leaning/arching out)
ep	/ep/	v.i.	1. inhmatuoka um, (to be in opposition) <i>Ral an in ep</i> (The warring parties face each other) 2. chep (to hold in place) <i>Bakkilin a sam a ep</i> (She uses hair clips)
eu	/e:u/	v.i.	1. khek khum, diriem (to shout at hatefully) <i>Mipuiin an eu dur dur</i> (The mob shouted in ridicule).
		adj	2. tlun lo, in er, tliek indang (crooked, fractured) <i>A ru an eu</i> (He has fracture of the bones)

F

fa	/fa:/	v.t	1. taksaa laklut tuma baua se nawia lem (to eat) <i>Bu fa rawh</i> (Eat rice)
		n	2. hla thua bu hrilna (poetic term of food grain) <i>Sawmfang fa in a sip</i> (The field is full of rice paddy)
fang	/fang/	n	1. tlang khat, mu khat (a grain, a single piece) <i>Vaimim fang khat khawm ka tu nawh</i> (I have not sown even a single grain of corn)
		v	2. inzina fe vel, hmun dang danga fe kuol vel (to tour, to visit, to travel for sightseeing) <i>India ram ka fang tah</i> (I have toured India) ~vel (toured extensively) <i>Roreltu in ram pum a fangvel</i> (The ruler toured the land extensively)
fang	/fa:ng/	n	hla thua bu, buchi, bu hrilna (food grain, rice) <i>Fang ko dawi ka thiem</i> (I know rice charm) ~ko (invoking rice deity) <i>Fangko hla</i>

fanghma	/fang-hma:/	n	<i>sak rawh</i> (Chant a fangko mantra) hrui ra, fak dinga inhnik le hmea hmanng thei (a cucumber) <i>fanghma dawng anhnik</i> (fresh cucumber is tasty)
fai	/fa:i/	adj	bal kawp lo, thil balin a chawkbui lo (clean, untainted, pure, immaculate) <i>Fai hi hriselna a nih</i> (Cleanliness brings health)
fâida	/fa:i-da:/	n	bu suong ding zat inkhina no (rice scoop) <i>faida sip bufai a suong</i> (He cooks one scoopful)
faisawp/	fa:i-so:p/	n	bu sawpna tui (rice water) <i>vai haiin faisawp an pei hlak</i> (non-tribals throw away rice water)
faiṭham	/fa:i-thra:m/	n	bufai Pathien tadinga sie hran (a handful of rice set aside for God's share) <i>Bu suong hmain faiṭham an sie hlak</i> (some rice is set aside for God before cooking)
fak	/fak/	v	inpâk, a ṭha tienga hril (to praise, to extol) <i>Ama khawma a fak vieu</i> (He also praised it) ~der (false praise) <i>A fakder thiem khawp el</i> (He is an expert in false praises) ~na (n) <i>Fakna tamtak TV ah a suok</i> (TV progs are full of commercials/ advertisements)
fâk	/fa:k/	n	1. baua siea ha hmanga se nawia lem (to eat, to consume, to erode) <i>Bu a fak</i> (He eats rice) 2. bua ring thei chi, bu anga ngai (food) <i>Fâk kan tlasam</i> (We are short of food) ~chi (edibles) <i>Fakchi tamtak an nei</i> (They have many kinds of edibles) ~ding(any food) <i>Fak ding an tlasam</i> (The lack food) ~khawp (enough food) <i>Fakkhawp bu kan nei</i> (We produced enough food for the year) ~le dawn (food) <i>Tulai fak le dawn a harsa</i> (Food is scarce these days)
fal	/fal/	n	zawng manna dinga chang kam (monkey trap) <i>Fal dawin zawng an man</i> (They catch a monkey in a trap)
fâl	/fa:l/	adj	fienriel, mal, kar hlaa um (isolated, lonely) <i>A falin um naw rawh</i> (Do not stay in isolation)
fam	/fam/	v	thi, hla thua thina hrilna (to die - poetic, death) <i>Fam a lo chang tah</i> (He expired)

fâm	/fa:m/	v	~ngai (mourning the dead), ~tah (late). tui chite tea put suok (to seep as water) <i>Kan tuizem a fâm</i> (our tank is leaking)
famkim	/fam-kim/	adv	iengkim hlawtlingna, sukputling vawng a umna, a pawimaw po po um vawnga umna (fully, in all respects, perfectly, completely) <i>tukhawm ei famkim nawh</i> (no one is perfect)
fan	/fan/	adj	thaw ʔal ʔal, tosan el lova sunzawm pei, (long-suffering, enduring) <i>a hlawsam hnung khawmin a thaw fan</i> <i>fan</i> (He perseveres even after his failures)
fân	/fa:n/	adj	in-uoï, insân thei, suksei thei (elastic, mealeable, stretching, elongate) <i>Sehriet a fân thei</i> (rubber is elastic)
fapite	/fa-pi-te:/	n	bu chung a thuneitu lasi (food fairy) <i>Tienlai Fapite an ko hlak</i> (People summon Fapite in the past)
far	/far/	n	1. mani unau laia nuhmeihai (one's sister) <i>Far ka nei nawh</i> (I have no sister)
		v	2. tui mal khat khata tla, (to drop as water) <i>Tui far khat khawm a hlu</i> (Even a single drop of water is valuable)
		adv	3. a chung ping ʔatnaw leia tui hung lut tlanga mal khat khata hung tla (leaking roof) <i>Kan inchung a far</i> (Our roof is leaking) ~nu (sister) <i>Ka farnu a damnaw a nih</i> (My sister is ill) ~hai (sisters and female cousins) <i>A farhai an tam</i> (He has many cousin sisters) ~le zuor (sisters and cousins) <i>Far le</i> <i>zuor neilo chu an vangduoi</i> (Those without cousins are very unlucky) ~sa ʔat (feeding the sister) <i>Vawisun</i> <i>farsa ʔat kan thaw</i> (Today we have the rite of feeding my married sisters) ~inthleng (the practice of exchange of sisters in marriage) <i>Mi ʔhenin far inthleng an thaw hlak</i> (Some people exchange sisters in marriage)
fâr	/fa:r/	n	ram deia thing, a hna inhriel, a hriek nei (any pine tree, coniferous tree) <i>fâr</i> <i>thingin hnai an nei</i> (pines have resins)
fasuor	/fa-suor/	n	1. thleng le bel siena dinga daw hlak (a rack for keeping utensils) <i>Fasuorah thleng an sie ngai nawh</i>

			(Plates are not kept on rack) 2. bu chilna dinga daw hlak (a ledge made for threshing by foot) <i>fasuor hi suorthlak khawm an ti hlak</i> (<i>fasuor</i> is also called <i>suorthlak</i>)
favâng	/fa-va:ng/	adv	fur zova hunbi (the autumn season) <i>favang pha bu a tlung ʔan</i> (rice is harvested from autumn season)
fawng	/fong/	n	1. chem le hriemhrei ha (handle for tools) <i>Chem fawng a siem thiem</i> (He can make good handle for daos) 2. thil bawm (a basket) <i>Fawng sungah ramtin a sie</i> (She kept variety of things inside a basket)
fawk	/fok/	adj	1. ngar le khieng, châk (erect, have desire) <i>A thil inbûk chu a fawk nguou el</i> (The thing he fixed is erect/protruded forward)
		v.i	2. hung ngar, hung châk (to be erected, to desire) <i>Hnuk a fawk chau a nih</i> (I desire to eat more)
		adv	3. vuok ri (sound of beating) <i>ben fawk ka ti che</i> (I will slap you soundly)
fâwkkhawm	/fo:k-kho:m/	v.i	intela um, kei khawm, hung khawm (to be assembled, to be gathered) <i>Mipui an fawkkhawm ʔeu</i> (Many gathered together)
fawm	/fom/	v.t	1. la khawm, kei khawm (to pick up, gather up) <i>Mi chavai an fawm khawm</i> (Vagabonds are rounded up and kept together)
		n	2. puon, monu isawm (clothes of new brides) <i>Monu in mofawm a sem</i> (The bride distributes clothes to relatives of groom) ~khawm (to gather together). <i>Hmang an fawm hlak</i> (unburnt matters are collected and burnt)
fâwm	/fo:m/	adj	tum hrim lova thilthaw chawp (not pre- planned work) <i>Thaw ding ka zawng</i> <i>fâwm</i> (I looked for works)
		v	thi! dang thaw puma sin dang thaw zo (to accomplish work while doing other works) <i>hung fâwm de ning</i> (I will do it in addition to) ~kêm (unassigned work done) <i>Sin</i> <i>fawmkem a fel tawk ngai nawh</i> (Works done alongside other assigned works)

fawn	/fo:n/	adj	are often unsuccessful) 1. tui chung thli leia hung châng (wave of water) <i>Tui a fawn insang pei</i> (The wave increased) 2. rawl inrikdan inchen lo (waving tone/voice) <i>A rawl a fawn</i> (He has waving voice) tui~ (wave) <i>Tuifawn in lawng a suksiet</i> (Waves damage boats.)
fâwp	/fo:p/	v.t.	1. bienga hmur hmanga zuk chuka dâwk, ngainat inentirmaa bienga hmur intawktir (to kiss) <i>a biengah a fawp</i> (she kissed him on the cheek) 2. hmur hmanga lakdawk tuma dâwk (to suck) <i>Rûl tûr fâwp dawk a tum</i> (He tries to suck the venom of snake out)
fawr	/for/	v.i.	1. tum nei lova leng vel (to roam aimlessly) <i>fawr mei mei naw rawh</i> (do not loiter aimlessly)
		adj	2. inhmawr taka um, insawr (be at the ledge) <i>A fawr takah a thung</i> (He sits on the ledge)
fe	/fe:/	v.t.	1. umhmun sawna kalchawi (to go, go) <i>fe hmang rawh</i> (go away)
		n	2. a tui thlit hnunga a la um po (residue) <i>A fe a thlitfai</i> (He drains the residue) thingpui~ (tea leaf) <i>thingpui fe kan nei nawh</i> (we have no tea leaf) zu~(residue of beer) <i>Zufe in nau an vai hlak</i> (Residues of beer are fed the children)
fêng	/fe:ng/	v.i	1. puonbil bil (to wear as skirt) <i>Puon a fêng</i> (She wears loin cloth) 2. fe ding lakkawp (combined form) <i>Delhi ah feng ka tih</i> (I shall go to Delhi) ~fuol (long skirt) <i>Fenfuol a fen</i> (She has long skirt) ~sing (mini skirt) <i>Fensing a mawi nawh</i> (Mini skirt does not look nice)
fei	/fei/	n	sa le ral thatna dinga thil inzum (a spear) <i>fei khaw a hrat</i> (He can throw spear well) ~hna (the blade portion of a spear) <i>A feihna a sei hle</i> (His spear has long blade) ~thut (the pointed end of a spear) <i>A feithut anzum tha hle</i> (The end portion of his spear is pointed sharp)

			~thut (the amount demanded by uncles of a successful hunter after his death) <i>A thiniin a puhaiin feithut an indawn</i> (On his death, his maternal uncles demanded price)
fel	/fel/	adj	tha famkim, ieng kawng khawma sawiselbo (perfect, righteous, good natured, obedient) <i>A hmel a fel</i> (His appearance is perfect) <i>Ama chu mi fel a nih</i> (He is righteous) ~lo (imperfect) <i>Mi fello ring tlak an ni nawh</i> (Disorganized persons are not reliable) ~infuk (perfect fit) <i>Iengkhawm a fel infuk a um nawh</i> (There is nothing perfect in the arrangement) ~hlel (below the desirable in action) <i>In thilthaw a felhlel deu a nih</i> (Your work is imperfect)
fen	/fen/	v.i.	thil chawi hmang, sa in sa dang a lak, tui lienin mihriem le thil a lak hmang (to carry off, to be bodily lifted) <i>Sakeiin vawk a fen</i> (The tiger carried off a pig) <i>Tuilienin a fen hmang</i> (He is drowned in a river)
fêp	/fe:p/	v.i	ha hmanga se rak rak (chew with teeth) <i>mafua fep</i> (He chews sugar cane) <i>khawlin a kut a fep</i> (A machine crush his hand)
		adj	fêp umdan, inuoi (state of being chewed up) <i>A fe an fêp</i> (The residue is chewy)
feresan	/fe: re: sa:n/	adv	sinthaw dinga mi an fe zo hun (mid-morning) <i>Feresan lai a hung tlung</i> (He arrived mid-morn)
fet	/fet/	adj	indiknaw inlau, chik taka thilthaw (strict) <i>A thilthaw a fet</i> (He is strict in works)
		adv	thaw hle hnung, ngaituo vang vang hnung (thoroughly, seriously, after serious thought) <i>Ka ngaituo fêt khawma ka hrietsuok ta nawh</i> (I cannot recollect even after thorough thought)
fie	/fie/	v	endik, andik le diknaw en fel (proove, verify) <i>Van en la va fie rawh</i> (Go and verify the truth)
		adj	chieng (clear, proven) <i>A thuhriil a fie</i> (His words are clear) hriil~ (explain) <i>Hilai hi hei hriilfe raw le</i> (Explain this portion)

fieng	/fieng/	n	hril~na (n) <i>A hrilfiena ka hriet nawh</i> (I do not have the explanation) tlangdung chatlak, tlang le tlang inkar (a cwm, a valley, a break in mountain chain) <i>fieng ah ramhuoi an liem kher nawh</i> (evil spirits do not pass through break in mountain chain)
fiek	/fiek/	adj	rawl chieng, rawl fai tha (clear voice/sound) <i>a rawl an fiek</i> (He has clear voice)
fiel	/fiel/	v.t	fe dinga ngen (to invite, request) <i>Mi tamtak an fiel</i> (They invited many people) ~na (n) <i>Fielna an semsuok nasa</i> (They Invited many people)
fiem	/fiem/	v.t	dâi, thu le thilthawa ensin (to joke, to play with) <i>Ka fiem mei mei a ni kha</i> (I was joking) ~thu (jokes) <i>Fiemthu thaw a thiem</i> (He is a good joker/entertainer) ~pu(joker) <i>Ama chu fiempu a nih</i> (He is a joker) ~thaw (joking) <i>Fiemthaw thiem miin an bawm</i> (People often mob tellers of jokes)
fien	/fien/	n	thil suong chawkna le luokdawkna (spoon, laddle, scoop) <i>Bufak lai fien an hmang</i> (spoon is used During eating) ~te (small spoon) <i>Fiente in sathu an luok dawk</i> (A small spoon is used to scoop out sathu) ~pui (large laddle) <i>Fienpui ruoi hena hmunah an hmang hlak</i> (A large laddle is used in feasts) ~thlir(gourd scoop) <i>Zu sungna dingin fienthlir an hmang hlak</i> (Gourd scoop is used to pour out rice beer)
fienriel	/fien-riel/	n	1. hmun thlaler, hmun hran, mihriem umnawna le an tawkbouoi nawna hmun.(a lonely place, isolated location, secluded area) <i>Hmun fienriel a pan</i> (He went towards a lonely place). 2. makhata hun hmang, tawngtai hun hmang, (quiet time, a time of private prayer) <i>Nitin fienriel a hmang hlak</i> (She has quiet time of prayer everyday)
fier	/fier/	adj	inthetaeng, bawhlaw kai lo (pure, clear) <i>Tlang insanga tui a fier</i> (Mountain spring has clear water) ~tui (poetic water) <i>Fiertui thieng an dawn tah</i> (The dead drink water -

fing	/fing/	n	poetic use hlatzie inkhina (distance measure - half km) <i>kan sikul chu fing khat zeta hlaah a um</i> (our school is situated half a km away)
fik	/fik/	v.t	tan thlak, vawikhata tan bawng hmawk (to severe, to cut off) ~thlak (severed) <i>A ring a fik hmawk</i> (He cut off the head)
fil	/fil/	adj	iengkawma tuom lo (uncovered, naked) <i>Ram chu a fil lul el tah</i> (The land is bare)
fim	fi:m/	adj	inthetaeng, tui bal naw (clear as liquid, pure) <i>Zotui a fim</i> (Mountain stream is clear) tui~(clear water) <i>tui fim nazawng anthieng kher nawh</i> (all clear water are not pure) ~naw(turbid water) <i>Tui fimnaw dawn a paw</i> (It is harmful to drink turbid water)
fimkhur	/fi:m-khur/	adj	kawng iengkima ngaituona hmang (careful) <i>Mi fimkhur tak a nih</i> (He is careful person)
fin	/fin/	v.i.	kawp, zuk kawp ve (joined, be joined) <i>mi hung fin rawh</i> (join me/us)
fir	/fi:r/	adj	ti kher kher, (to be meticulous/particular) <i>Mi fir lak a nih</i> (He is systematic in his ways)
firfiek	/fir-fiek/	v	thil tan tlat leia chetna, tumru tak nina (extreme, to be extreme in deeds) <i>Firfieka che pawl ti an um</i> (Extremists are to be feared)
fuol	/fuol/	adj	inchool, tla thla (low, sagging) <i>a puonbil an fuol</i> (her skirt is low/long) in~ (to be sagging) <i>Infuol deuin kekawr a hak</i> (He wears his pants very low) hnu~ (backward) <i>Hnam hnufuol sawrkarin a ngaisak</i> (Govt gives attention to backward people)
fuon	/fuon/	v.i	1. umkhawm, tamtak um (a large gathering) <i>Mi tamtak an fuon khawm</i> (People gather in large number) nga~ (spawning fish) <i>Nga an fuon</i> (Fish are spawning) 2. inchawm, inper, intawm suok (to jump about) <i>A fuon vawt el</i> (It took off)

G

G has no usage in the Hmar language and has been included in the alphabet only for facilitating translation and transliteration of certain foreign words. At present, many English and other foreign words are freely adopted and used as Hmar words. The following words are examples:

G hin Hmar tawngah hmangna a nei ngai nawh a. Tawng danga hming le thumal inletna dinga hawrawpa belsa a nih. Amiruokchu, tulai hinah thumal tamtak tawng danga mi la sawngin Hmar tawng anga hmang el tamtak a um tah. A hnuaia inentirnahai hi en la:

ganja	/ga:n-ja/	n	hlo hna inruithei, a hna suktaula hawp a ni hlak. (leaf of flax, hemp and other psychotropic weeds smoked as hallucinogens) <i>Ganja a hawp hlak</i> (He smokes marijuana)
gang	/gang/	n	suol thaw dinga pawl insiem, thilsuol thaw pawl (an outlaw group, a group of criminals) <i>Gang an insiem</i> (They formed a gang)
gas	/gas/	n	thlaisuongna mei bûr (cooking gas) <i>Ges katah ka fe ding</i> (I am going to book gas)
game	/ge:m/	n	inhnel, inel (game, sport) <i>Gêm khat chau an inhnel</i> (Only one game was played)
garrage	/ge-rej/	n	motor siena in, motor siemna hmun (garrage) <i>Gerej bawl kan tum</i> (We intend to build garrage)
gastric	/ges-trik/	n	phingpui inlâwng, phingna (gastric, gastric or peptic ulcers) <i>Gestrik natna a nei</i> (He has gastritis)
government	/go-var-men/	n	sawrkar (government) <i>Assam gawvarmen a hausa nawh</i> (Govt. of Assam is not rich)
gamsa	/gam-sa/	n	inhrukna puon (towel, soft cloth) <i>Gamsa puon annem hlak</i> (Towel is soft)
garam masala	/go-rom-mosola/	n	hme sukhnikna, sa bawlhlo (spices, condiments) <i>Kelsa chu gorom mosola le suongin anhmik</i> (Mutton taste good with garam masala)
goal	/gawl/	n	si, futbawl peta si inphur (goal in football game) <i>Goal ruk an petlut</i> (They scored six goals)
gel	/gêl/	n	sahriek inkhal sam sukngarna (hair gel for hair) <i>Nitin gel a nâl</i> (He applies gel everyday)
		v	inhnu, hun pel (be late, cross the set

Gehenna	/ge-hen-na/	n	time) <i>Chawl lût a gél met</i> (He came late after holiday) hremhmun, meidil (hell, lake of fire) <i>Misuol chu gehenma peilut ding an nih</i> (Sinners will go to gehenna/hell)
Golgotha	/gol-go-tha/	n	luru hmun, (place of skull) <i>Golgotha tlangah Isu an hemde</i> (Jesus was crucified on Mt. Golgotha)

Hieng naw khawm hi tamtak a la um (There are lots of other words also)

NG

nga	/nga:/	n	1. vadunga thilhring (fish) <i>Nga mana fe ka tum</i> (I plan to go fishing)
		adv	2. hun tawk nei (to have/possess enough) <i>Ka nga tah</i> (I have enough) ~kuoi (fishing hook) <i>Ngakuoi ka nei</i> (I have fishing rod and hooks) <i>Ngakuoi ka thiem</i> (I know angling) ~mit (corns) <i>A kephaah ngamit a um</i> (He has corns on the palm of his foot) ~pui (whale) <i>Tuisuoriet ah ngapui an um</i> (There are whales in the ocean) ~puithau (cod liver oil, emulsion) <i>Ngapuithau rim a sie</i> (Emulsion smells repulsive) ~bawm (fish basket) <i>Ngabawm a ta thiem</i> (He can make fish-basket) ~man (to fish) <i>Ngaman ah a fe</i> (He went fishing) ~te (small fries) <i>Ngate tamtak a man</i> (He caught lots of small fries) ~thu (putrified fish) <i>Mi tamtakin ngathu hme an du nawh</i> (Many people do not like curry with dry/putrefied fish)
ngai	/nga:i/	v.i.	1. hmu chakna nei, dit, ching (to long for, desire, to addict, to yearn) <i>Ka nu ka ngai</i> (I long for my mother)
		adj	2. a ni dan ang ni zing (status quo, unchanged) <i>Ngai a la aw zing</i> (He is still the same) ~anei (addicted, used to it) <i>lengkim hi ngaia nei thei a nih</i> (All things can be addicted)
		n	ring dan, nina hrietna (one's belief, thought) <i>A tha dingin ka ngai</i> (I believe it to be good) ~tha (positive attitude) <i>Ngai tha takin a</i>

			zal (He went to bed with no worry/positive attitude) ~a tha nawh (negative) <i>Ka ngai a tha nawh</i> (I have apprehensions) ~naw (not usual) <i>Thil um ngainaw a nih</i> (It is not a usual incident) ~lo (not done, not concerned, not long for) <i>Ngailo dingin an tiem</i> (He promises not to long for her) ~thiem (accommodating, understanding) <i>mi ngai thiem rawh</i> (excuse me)
ngaidam	/nga:i-dam/	v.t	thil suksuol ngaina thiem (to forgive) <i>Mi ngaidam rawh</i> (Forgive me)
ngaiabel	/nga:i-bel/	v.t	thil ni dinga ringna, ringvang thua nia hriet. (to impute, to allege, to ascribe) <i>Thil thawsuoltuah mi ngaiabel naw rawh</i> (Do not impute the crime to me)
ngaidan	/nga:i-da:n/	n	mani ringthu, tha ngei ni dinga ring dan (opinion, thought, understanding of a matter) <i>Mi ngaidan zawm naw rawh</i> (Do not follow the opinion of others)
ngaihraina	/nga:i-hrui-na/	n	hrietzingna dinga thilpek (a token of love) <i>A ngaizawng kuomah ngaihraina thilpek an hlan</i> (He gifted a token of love)
ngaikawi	/nga:i-ko:i/	v.i	hriet dan indiknawa hriet (mis-understand) <i>Ka thuhiril ngaikawi naw</i> (Do not mis-understand my word)
ngaihlu	/nga:i-hlu:/	v.i.	ngaina, ngaisang, man tama ngai (to value, to appreciate, to have high regard) <i>Mi inpakna ka ngaihlu</i> (I appreciate other's praises) <i>Ka ngaihlu zawng tak a nih</i> (I have high regard for him)
ngaimel	/nga:i-mel/	v.i.	dit, chakna neia en (to lust, to look with lust) <i>Tukhawm ngaimel naw rawh</i> (Do not lust any..)
ngaina	/nga:i-na:/	adv	ngaisang uma hriet, dit hle (to highly regard) <i>Ka ngainat zawng tak a nih</i> (I have high regard for him) ~tna(n) <i>A mi ngainatna ansang</i> (His regard for me is high/He has high esteem for me) ~tum (adj) <i>Mi ngainatum tak a nih</i> (He is one to be esteemed highly)
ngainuomum	/nga:i-nuom-um/	adj	~t (adj) <i>Ngainat i um ie</i> (I esteem you much) thu inhnikpui zawng tak (interesting, thrilling, entertaining to listen) <i>Ngainuomum takin thu a hril</i> (He told an entertaining story)

ngainep	/nga:i-ne:p/	v.t.	mi laka lungril put dan inhnuoi (to have low opinion, to look down, dislike, disrespect) <i>Midang ngainep naw rawh</i> (Do not look down on others).
ngaisam	/nga:i-sam/	adj	ngaituona nei tlawm, ngaituo chet chet ngai lo (easy-going, thoughtless) <i>mi ngaisam ringzo an um ngai nawh</i> (easy-going persons are not trusted)
ngaituo	/nga:i-tuo/	v.i.	thil sût, hriet tuma suongtuo (to think, consider) <i>Thil ngaituo chieng hlak rawh</i> (Think carefully) ~na(n) thought. <i>Ngaituona neilo chu an hlawling ngai nawh</i> (Thoughtless persons cannot succeed)
ngaisak	/nga:i-sak/	v.i.	invawi, hriet zing tumna, inhnikpui (care. concern, give attention to, show interest) <i>Misuol ngaisak naw rawh</i> (Do not show interest to an evil person)
ngaitha	/nga:i-tha:/	v.i.	ieing lova ngai, ngaisak lo, inhnikpui lo (disregard, no concern for, neglect) <i>I thilhaw ngaitha naw rawh</i> (do not neglect your works)
ngaiven	/nga:i-ven/	v.i.	hriet tuma thaw, inhnikpui (to be concerned) <i>Ngaiven zingin um rawh</i> (Be alert)
ngaizawng	/nga:i-zo:ng/	n	ditzawng tak, mi dit nei (lover, sweetheart) <i>ngaizawng ka nei nawh</i> (I have no lover)
ngaisang	/nga:i-sa:ng/	adj	ngaihlu um, inza, inza taka en (to respect, have high regard for a person/thing) <i>Ka mi ngaisang zawng tak a nih</i> (I have high regard for him).
ngaithla(k)	/nga:i-thla: (k)/	v.i.	mi thu hril lo hriet (to listen) <i>mi thu hril ngaithla hlak rawh</i> (listen to what others say) <i>Ka ngaithlak nuom nawh</i> (I do not like to hear).
ngal	/ngal/	n	kerai hma tieng (the shin bone, the shin) <i>a ngalru a chang</i> (he has strong shin bone)
ngam	/ngam/	v.i.	1. ti lo, (to dare, to have courage) <i>I fe ngam ding</i> (Do you dare go there?) 2. hne (to defeat) <i>Ama chu ka ngam</i> (I do not fear him or I can defeat him)
		adj	3. umna hmuna ti nei lo (tame, docile) <i>Kan uite a ngam</i> (Our dog is docile/tame) ~pa (feel at home) <i>Ngampa takin a khawsa</i> (He feels at home)

			~tu (victor) <i>A ngamtu chun hnena a chang</i> (The victor is victorious)
ngamthlem	/ngam-thle:m/	v.i.	hlem puma thlem, simbudawi (to tempt, lure) <i>ngamthlemin um naw rawh</i> (let others not lure you) ~na (n) <i>Ngamthlemna a do zo nawh</i> (He cannot refuse the temptation)
ngân	/nga:n/	v.i.	tuihu hmanga uop hmin (to steam cook) <i>Bei ngân anhnik</i> (Steamed bread is tasty) ~bel (pot for steaming) <i>Ngânbel in bei a suong</i> (She steam-cooked home-made rice bread)
ngansie	/ngan-sie/	v.i.	thil thaw dinga dande (to assign work) <i>Ina um dinga ngansie ka nih</i> (I am assigned to stay home)
ngar	/ngar/	adj	chang, innem lo (hard) <i>thing ngar a tlo</i> (hard wood last long)
		v.i.	chel zing, ran (to hold on to, still) <i>A ngaidan a chel ngar</i> (He sticks to his ideas) ~ngar (continuous in action) <i>An mi ring ngar ngar el a nih</i> (They depend on me entirely) ~khuo (harden) <i>Ru tliekah ngar an khuo</i> (They put support on the fractured bones)
ngau	/ngau/	adv	hmawn, a tawl hmawn (dry rot) <i>Thing a ngau tah</i> (The wood has dry rotten)
	/nga:u/	n	zawng mei sei (long-tailed macaque) <i>Ngâu mei a sei</i> (macaque has long tail)
ngaw	/ngo:/	n	rampui (thick forest) <i>ram ngaw sukse naw rawh</i> (do not destroy a virgin forest)
		v.i.	nuor (to be discontent) <i>A ngaw pei khawp el</i> (She tends to discontent) ~bit (a small snail) <i>A nuor pei taluo leiin ngawbit an inhlitir</i> (She is made to wear neck-lace of snail shell due to her habit of crying) ~pui (virgin forest) <i>Ram ngawpui ah thing lien a tam</i> (Virgin forest contain large trees)
ngawi	/ngo:i/	n	vadung tinga nga manna (a weir fish trap) <i>Favangah ngâwi an daw hlak</i> (People make weir trap for fish in autumn)

			~ngawi (adj phrase for expression of intensity) <i>Na a ti ngawi ngawi</i> (He feels intense pain)
		adj	hrietna nei lova um, ngawng (numb) <i>Dei leiin ka kut a ngawi</i> (My hand is numb from cold).
ngawng	/ngong/	adj	inchuktir theilo khawpa inmawl (idiotic) <i>a lungril a ngawng</i> (he is a moron) ~na(n) <i>A lungrilah ngawngna a nei</i> (He is not capable of learning)
ngei	/ngei/	adj	1. mawl lo, hriem (sharp) <i>Chemte ngei a hmang</i> (He uses sharp knife) 2. nuom zawng tak, inmilpui, inrempui (suited to, suitable, good for one) <i>Hi damdawi hi ka ngei</i> (This medicine suits me)
ngêi	/nge:i/	adv	chie, a ni chie hrilna (particular, true) <i>A ni ngei chu tie</i> (It is so) ~ngei (always true, surely, without fail) <i>Hung ngei ngei rawh</i> (You must surely come)
ngên	/nge:n/	v.i.	hni tlut tlut, (to request, to pray, ask intensely) <i>a thil ngen a hlawtling</i> (he is given what he ask)
		n	thir eng chi (copper) <i>ngaingawn ngen in an siem</i> (spring is made with copper)
nghak	/ngha:k/	v.i.	maksan lova umpui zing, lo thlir zing (to await, to tarry for) <i>Mi lo nghak rawh</i> (Wait for me) ~hla (eagerly wait, be impatient) <i>Nghakhla takin an lo thlir zing</i> (They waited eagerly) ~maw (unable to wait longer) <i>Nghakmaw nei naw rawh</i> (Do not be impatient)
nghal	/nghal/	adj	innup lo, ler, umhel (a flirt, coquetish) <i>Mi nghal inpawlpui naw</i> (Do not befriend flirts)
		v.i.	inlang tam (to frequently appear) <i>Mazu a nghal</i> (Rats appear frequently)
	/ngha:l/	adv	tuta thaw el (at once, anon, pronto) <i>Hung nghal rawh</i> (Come at once, now) <i>A damnaw a ni nghal a</i> (He was ill)
ngawr	/ngor/	n	damnaw inrik (TB patient) <i>ngawr hri sukdam thei a nih</i> (TB is curable) ~ngawr (adv phrase for intense work,

nghawr	/nghor/	adv	only) <i>A ngaituona ngawr ngawr a hmang</i> (He uses only his own thoughts) thil iemaniin a hung thawng (to be affected, to feel tremor/vibration) <i>An chanchinin khawvel a nghawr vel.</i> (Their story affected the world around) ~nghawr (deep sleep) <i>A in nghawr nghawr el</i> (He sleeps soundly/He is in deep sleep)
nghet	/nghet/	adj	det, inhning lo (stable, firm, fixed) <i>Sawrkar dan a nghet</i> (the law is firm)
ngho	/nghou/	n	ha sei tak, ui ha (tusk, incisor of animals) <i>Sai ngho a mawi</i> (Elephant tusk are beautiful)
ngilnei	/ngil-nei/	adj	zaidam, tha, mi chung a nun tha nei, <i>a ngilneina an thuk</i> (his kindness is deep) (kind, loving, good hearted) <i>ngil-a-nei</i> (he is kind)* ~na (n) <i>Ngilneina nei tam a hlu</i> (Kindness is a virtue)
ngir	/ngi:r/	adj	in thung lo (standing) <i>ngir pumin a nghak zing</i> (he waits standing)
ngo	/ngou/	adj	var, a vun inno (fair, white, fair-complexioned) <i>a ruolnu a ngo</i> (her friend is fair complexioned) mi~ (europeans) <i>Mingo an lien</i> (Europeans are big) ~tekher (cloth design) <i>Ngotekher zie a mawi</i> (Ngotekher design is nice) ~nu (term of endearment) <i>Ngonu, la hung ta</i> (Dear, come here)
ngui	/ngui/ /ngu:i/	adj	lungngai leia hmel danglam (sad, sorrowful) <i>ngui hmel a put</i> (he looks sorrowful)
ngul	/ngul/	n	ban, inngatna (pillar, post, support) <i>be ngul a phun</i> (he stands posts for bean vines)
ngum	/ngum/	n	kawng chung sirtieng (lumbar back) <i>a ngum a bawng</i> (he is a hunch-back) ~ru (lumbar bone) <i>A ngumru a tliek</i> (His lumbar bone is broken)
ngun	/ngun/	v.i.	taima taka thil thaw (to be meticulous, to repeat) <i>A sinhaw a ngun</i> (He is meticulous in works)
	/ngu:n/	n	thir innem rik tak, suon (lead) <i>silaimu siemna dingin ngun an hmang</i> (lead is used to make bullets)
ngunhnam	/ngu:n-hna:m/	n	chem sei, chemzam (a sword) <i>ngunhnam indona hmangruo a nih</i>

(sword is a weapon of war)

H

ha	/ha:/	n	1. bau sunga thil se nawitu tak (the teeth) <i>Ka ha a na</i> (I have toothache) 2. hriemhrei chelna dinga inbuk (handle of tool) <i>Chem ha ka siem</i> (I made handle of knife.) ~na (toothache) <i>Hana a buoithlak</i> (Toothache is troublesome) ~nawtna (toothbrush) <i>Hanawtna hmang rawp rawh</i> (Use toothbrush frequently) ~nawt-hlo (toothpaste) <i>Hanawthlo ka hmang zo</i> (I finished the toothpaste) ~pui (molar) <i>A hapui a phawi</i> (He removed his molar) ui~ (incisor) <i>Uiha hmangin hrui a se tan</i> (He broke the thread with incisor teeth) ~tim (teeth on edge) <i>Ha tim hmungin lengkhawm fak a harsa hlak</i> (It is difficult to eat when teeth are on edge) ~rawt (gnashing of teeth) <i>Hremhmunah tap le harawt um a tih</i> (In hell there will be weeping and gnashing of teeth) ~zat. <i>A mi thaw dan hazat a um</i> (The way he treated me is not acceptable)
hadam	/ha:-dam/	adj	sawl laia chawl, inhawi taka um, lungril inhawi (rested, restful, ease) <i>Ka hadam ngai nawh</i> (I have no rest) ~na (n). <i>Hadamma hun ka nei nawh</i> (I have no time to take rest)
hang	/hang/	adj	1. dum da deu tak (coloured) <i>A hang nal hle</i> (She has beautiful skin tone) 2. Bal, pawrche kai (dirty, soiled) <i>Ka zakuo a hang tah</i> (My shirt is soiled) 3. inhnik, dawng inhnik, a dawng (bland taste, tasty, tasteless) <i>Ei hme a hang ngei</i> (Our curry is tasty) 4. chungtienga thil hrihna (above positioned) <i>An inah ka hang fe</i> (I went to their house - their house being on a higher level)
hangthim	/ha:ng-thim/	n	thil fatu, puon suksetu (silver moth,

			worms) <i>puon suksetu chu hangthim a nih</i> (silver worms damage clothes)
hahni	/ha-hni:/	n	ha tuomtu (gums of teeth) <i>ka hahni an vung</i> (my gums is swollen)
hai	/ha:i/	n	1. pakhat neka tam hrilna (plural indicator) <i>vatehai an vuong</i> (birds fly) 2. thil luokdawkna, tui luokna (scoop) <i>hai hmangin tui a luok</i> (he scoops water)
		adj	3. theinghil hrat, ngaituona tlawm (forgetful) <i>mi inhai tawp a nih</i> (he is forgetful)
		v	4. hriet naw, hriet thei naw (fail to recognize) <i>A hmel ka lo hai tawp tah</i> (I have failed to recognize his countenance) <i>anni~(they) Annihai chu an milien annawm</i> (They are the rich and well to do) <i>chu~(those) Chuhai chu misuol an nih</i> (Those people are criminals) <i>kha~kha</i> (those) <i>Kha hai kha mi hung pe rawh</i> (Give me those) <i>~haw</i> (spoon laddle) <i>Haihaw ka tuk thiem</i> (I can make spoon laddle) <i>~fien</i> (scoop laddle) <i>Hai fien hmangin tui a luok</i> (She uses a scoop laddle to take out water)
haihawt	/ha:i-hot/	adj	theinghil hrat, inhai (forgetful) <i>tar an haihawt nuom</i> (aged people are forgetful)
hailungmawl	/ha:i-lung-mo:l/	adj	hla thua inmawl (poetic foolish)
haivamim	/ha:i-va-mi:m/	n	theihai chite rek chi (small species of mangoes) <i>haivamim rim anhnik</i> (wild mangoes smells nice).
hak	/hak/	v	1. mei chung a sukhul le tawl dinga sie (dry over fire.) <i>Bu rap chungah an hak</i> (She dries rice paddy over the fireplace) <i>bu~</i> (mat for drying paddy) <i>Rap chungah buhak an sie hlak</i> (mat for drying is kept over the fireplace.)
		adv	2. thawkkhat hung um vat, um sawt lova tlung, (a brief happening, as flowing water) <i>Tui a luong hak el</i> (Water flows briefly)
	/ha:k/	v.i.	3. zakuo/kekawr inbel (put on shirt/pants) <i>zakuo hak rawh</i> (put on shirts) 4. lem suol, lem fu lo (fail to swallow) <i>a thil fak an hak</i> (he fails to swallow) 5. tielna tawngbau (derogatory term) <i>Hak rawh</i> (eat - and be damned)

hakhelna	/ha-khel-na/	n	ha kara thil um lakdawkna (toothpick) <i>Hakhelna ka hmang ngai nawh</i> (I do not use toothpick)
hakun	/ha-kun/	n	ruo chekna hreite (hatchet for splitting bamboo) <i>hakunin rap an sep</i> (bamboo splitting is done by using hakun)
hal	/hal/	v.i.	thiemnaw inchangtirna thuhiril (to rebuke, scold, find fault) <i>Mi a hal ngai nawh</i> (He never rebuke others) 2. inmil lo, inrem thei lo (repelling, disagree) <i>Thil ai inhal hriet a tha</i> (it is good to know disagreeing things)
ham	/ham/	v.i.	1. kutpara tham (to grab a fistful) <i>pilvut a ham</i> (he grabs dirt)
		n	2. phing sunga daltu bang (membrane) <i>A hamda a kawi</i> (The membrane broke) <i>~da</i> (protective membrane) <i>~hai</i> (panic) <i>A hamhai leiin thil a suksuol</i> (He commits mistakes in panic) <i>~ham</i> (free flowing out) <i>Tui a luong ham ham</i> (Water flows freely)
hamtha	/ham-thra:/	adj	vangnei (lucky, fortunate) <i>mi hamtha inhnar an um</i> (lucky persons are to be envied)
har	/har/	adj	imu suok lo, hring, tho (awake, active, sane) <i>Zanah ka har hlak</i> (I often wake up at night) <i>~na</i> (revival) <i>Kohranah harna a tlung</i> (There is revival in the Church) <i>~fim</i> (sane) <i>Zu leiin harfim hun a nei nawh</i> (He is seldom sober due to wine) <i>~suok</i> (recover) <i>Damnaw chu a hung harsuok</i> (The sick person recovered) <i>~tharna</i> (revival, rejuvenation) <i>Hartharna ei mamaw seng</i> (We all need revival)
hâr	/ha:r/	n	1. hlek (a small piece) <i>Thing hâr ngei takin a mi deng</i> (I was hit by a splinter of wood) 2. thlai suongna dinga thuk lientak siem (a large oven) <i>Sa suongna hâr chu a lien hlak</i> (Oven for cooking meat is usually large) <i>~lak</i> (to have foolish argument) <i>An in hârlâk tawp tawp el a nih</i> (They quarelled foolishly)
harsa	/har-sa:/	adj	intak, awlsam lo (difficult, hard) <i>Sin harsa a nih</i> (It is a difficult work) <i>Tulai chu an harsa</i> (These are hard days for them)

hau	/hau/	adv	~tna (difficulties(n) <i>Harsatna ka nei nawh</i> (I have no difficulty) 1. tamtak nei (to have much) <i>Thawthei a hau</i> (He can do many things) 2. ʔi nei lo, huosen (brave, daring) <i>Sakei hau ka tuok</i> (I came across a fearless tiger) 3. ninaw hril chiengna (emphatic negative) <i>Ka hriet hau nawh</i> (I don't know certainly) 4. hâu (of sound) <i>A ri hâu a sie</i> (He is noisy)
hausä	/ha:u-sa:/	adj	neinung, miṭha (rich, well to do) <i>Mi hausä an hlim nawh</i> (The rich are not happy) ~kna(n) <i>Hausakna hi hlimna petu an nawh</i> (Wealth cannot give joy) midang ta puk/hmang (to borrow things) <i>Mi thil haw naw rawh</i> (Do not borrow)
haw	/ho:/	v.i	~haw(joyful shout) <i>An haw haw dur dur</i> (They all shout in joy) to ʔawka um theilo (over-active) <i>A hawdäk ngei</i> (He is over-active)
hawdak	/ho-da:k/	adj	inkhar lova um (open, exposed) <i>Kawtkhar hawng rawh</i> (Open the door)
hawng	/hong/	v.i	thil kawr (peel, bark) <i>A hawng khe rawh</i> (Remove the peel/bark)
	/ho:ng/	n	~dar (exposed) <i>A hawng a darin thil an thethang</i> (They scattered things) ~hun(opening time) <i>A hawng hun a la ni nawh</i> (It is not opening time yet)
hawi	/hoi/	adv	1. ang, ang tak (like, image, similar) <i>Lali a hawi</i> (She looks like Lali)
		v	2. him, tawk lo (unscathe, undamaged) <i>A la hawi hieu el</i> (It is still unscathe/undamaged) 3. sieṭhat, hla (to keep aside, to reserve for use) <i>Thil hawi a thiem</i> (She is good at preserving)
hawiher	/hoi-her/	adj	in~(adj) pleasant. <i>Inhawi takin an khawsa</i> (They live a good life) inlang dan, chang dan, nungchang (attitude, way of behavior, character) <i>A hawiher dit a um</i> (He is good natured)
hawk	/hok/	v.i	(n) personality. 1. tui luong inrang (gushing flow of

	/ho:k/		water) <i>Tui a luong hawk hawk</i> (Water flows strongly) 2. ran inrum ri (angry call of animals) <i>Vawkpui an hawk</i> (Pig is panic calling) 3. hlim lang, inhlim (to uncover top) <i>Thliin inchung a haww</i> (Wind blow away roof) ~lak (juvenile) <i>Naupang hawklak an la nih</i> (They are still juveniles)
haww	/hol/	v.i.	1. hmawla sun rawk (to poke with stick) <i>Silai zawn a hawl fai</i> (He cleans barrel of gun) 2. to ʔawka um theilo (to be impatient) <i>A changin a hel in hawl</i> (Sometimes he is impatient). 3. ran hnawt (to drive animals out, to shoo) <i>Ar ka hawl</i> (I shooed away the fowl) hel~ (to be impatient) <i>Helhawl naw rawh</i> (Do not be impatient) ~fai (to clean by poking) <i>A kuo hawlfai rawh</i> (Clean the inside of the hole) sun~ (to poke about) <i>Thil sunhawl naw rawh</i> (Do not poke anything) ~haww (lose patience) <i>Inper hawl hawl naw ta</i> (Do not lose patience)
hawwthaw	/hom-tho:/	v.i.	duâm, nei dittawk lo (to greed) <i>hawwthaw a mawi nawh</i> (it is not good to be greedy)
hawn	/hon/	pr	1. ran ruol (flock, group of animals/birds) <i>kel hawn an tlan</i> (a flock of goat is running) 2. buk, siekhawm (a stack, stock) <i>Thing a hawn hawnin an nei</i> (They have stacks of firewood) thing~(a stack of firewood)
	/ho:n/	v.i.	3. hung chawi, hmun danga inthawka hung lak (to bring home from outside) <i>Ka pa in hmeruo a hung hawn</i> (My father came home with wild vegetables).
hawp	/ho:p/	v.t.	1. dumziel fawp (to smoke tobacco) <i>dumkhu hawp a hrisel nawh</i> (smoking is injurious to health)
		adj	2. thil rikin a sukrawi (to be crushed) <i>a bür a del hawp</i> (he crushed the can)
hawr	/hor/	n	1. ruom chite (a small gorge, nullah) <i>hawrah tui a luong</i> (water flows in nullah)
		v	2. thisen tamtak suok (heavy bleeding/

			menses) <i>thisenin a hawr</i> (she has abortion/issue of blood) thi~(abortion, heavy menstruation) <i>Nuhmei thihawr enkawl an ngai</i> (A woman with heavy issue of blood must be tended) in~khawm (to gather in large number) <i>Thil suol thaw dingin an inhawrkhawm</i> (They gathered in large number to commit crime)
hawrawp	/ho-rop/	n	ziekna hmangruo, tawng zieka siena hmangruo (the alphabets) <i>Hmar tawngah hawrawp 25 a um</i> (there are 25 in Hmar alphabets) ~pui(capitals) <i>hawrawppui thumal bulah an hmang hlak</i> (Capital letters are used at the beginning of words) ~te(small letters) <i>hawrawpte ziek mawi inchuk rawh</i> (Learn to write small letters nicely) kutziek~(italics) <i>kutziek hawrawp a mawi</i> (Italics are beautiful)
he	he:/	v.i/adj	fa tam thei, sengral tam, ren lo (to be eating much, spending much) <i>Pawisa a he</i> (He is extravagant) <i>Bu a he</i> (He is a glutton)
heng	/heng/	adj	tawl, thaw puitling theilo, sie (dry, empty, damaged) <i>a dawi a heng</i> (his spell did not work)
hek	/hek/	adv	1. tlawm thla, tlawm lem tah (decrease) <i>ka pawisa a hek</i> (my money decreases)
	/he:k/	v.i.	2. midang/rorelu kuoma mi thu van tlun (to report, to file a case) <i>Indiknaw takin a mi hek</i> (He filed a case on me wrongly).
		adj	3. tlun zat lo, intung zat lo, insir deu (to be tilted, slanted, uneven) <i>A thil siem chu an hek bui el</i> (What he made is tilted/slanted)
hel	/hel/	v.i.	1. thuneitu thuawi lova um (to rebel) <i>hel pawl chun ngen an nei</i> (rebels have demands)
		adv	2. sungtienga chawkbuoitu um (to be affected internally by something, to have concern) <i>A thu hrilin a mi hel</i> (His words caused concern)
		adj	3. thuawilo, um tawk thei lo (unruly, disobedient) <i>a hel ngawt el</i> (he is rebellious/unruly)
	/he:l/	v.t.	4. nawtienga fe san, fe kuol khum, pumpel tum, (to go round, to escape, to

			avoid) <i>thinkung a hel</i> (he goes round the tree) 5. hla thua nunghak leng,(poetic term for wooing a girl, courting) <i>Nunghak a hel hlak</i> (He goes wooing a girl) ~na(n) <i>Thuawinawna chu helna a nih</i> (Disobedience leads to rebellion) ~kuol (circumvent) <i>Hmun lien tak a helkuol</i> (He went circumventing a large area) ~hawl(panic) <i>Mi helhawl ring an um nawh</i> (A person who panics often is unreliable) ~hmang (a rebel, outlaw, insurgent) <i>Helhmang chun ramhnuoi an pan</i> (Rebels hide in forests) ~pawl (insurgent group) <i>Helpawl ah inpe ngai naw rawh</i> (Never join an insurgent group)
hem	/hem/	v.i.	1. tubo hmanga sut/vuok, (to hammer, to strike) <i>Tubo hmangin a hem</i> (he uses hammer to strike)
	/he:m/		2. hmun sawn, sie sawn, her (to move, rotate) <i>vawitieng hem rawh</i> (rotate it to the left)
		n	3. thil khawina dinga thir amani thing amani sukzuma a sunga thuna vuokna dinga siem (a wedge, a spike) <i>Hem hmangin thing a khawi</i> (He used a wedge to split the wood) ~de (to crucify) <i>Isu kraws ah an hemde</i> (Jesus was crucified on the cross) ~bawk (club) <i>Hembawk hmangin a vuok thluk</i> (He was beaten down with a club) ~hem (free flow) <i>Tui an buo hem hem</i> (Water is freely flowing out) ~zang (spike, wedge) <i>Hemzang hmangin thingpum an phel hlak</i> (Tree trunks are split with the help of spike/wedges)
hen	/hen/	adv	tluk, tlukpui, aiaw zo (to equal, equivalent) <i>Ka sinthaw in ka hlaw a hen nawh</i> (I received much more than what I did)
her	/her/	v.i.	inn gumtir, sukvir tum (to rotate, to twist) <i>Her dingin pat a hung chawi</i> (She brought cotton to be twisted (so as to separate the seeds)
		n	thil chanve, a pum chanve (half, portion of) <i>A her chau a mi pek</i> (He gave me only half) ~awt (a gin to separate the seeds of

			cotton) <i>Herawt hmangin patmu an lakdaw</i> <i>hlak</i> (Gin is used to extract cotton seeds) ~bawng (to break) <i>Thlipuiin thing a herbawng</i> (A cyclone breaks a tree) ~kawi(to steer) <i>Motor herkawi dan a hriet</i> (He can steer a car)
hi	/hi/	pr	bul hnaia thil um hrilna (this, it) <i>hi pa hi a fel</i> (this man is good) hieng~(these) <i>Hienghi i hriet ta?</i> (Have you heard of these?) hienghai~ (these all) <i>Hienghai hi an thang ve nawh</i> (These all have not participated) ~hai hi (these very) <i>Hi hai hi an ni chie</i> (They are these very ones) ~hi (this) <i>Hi hi chu ka ta a nih</i> (This is mine) ~lai~(here) <i>Hi lai hi ka la hmu nawh</i> (I have not seen this place)
hieu	/hieu/	adj	thil inhawi, inzosa, inpei (ready, already, pleasant) <i>An thli hieu el</i> (It is pleasantly breezy)
hil	/hil/	adj	ɬawl, hul, ngar (dry, arid, dried) <i>a be a hil tah</i> (the wound had dried)
him	/him/	adj	ɬi ding umlo hmun, ɬium lo, inlaupui ding um lo. (safe, whole, unharmed) <i>Hi hmun hi a him</i> (This place is safe) <i>An mi man chu a la him</i> (The arrested man is un-injured/unharmed) ~na(n) <i>Himna zawngin an tlan vel</i> (They run around in search of security)
hin	/hin/	adv	hilai hmun hi (here) <i>Hi lai hin hung chawi rawh</i> (bring it here)
hip	/hip/	adj	1. to ɬawk, ri nei lo (silent, still, serene) <i>A hip vawng vawng el</i> (It is silent)
	/hi:p/	v	2. a kuo khar, khar hnan, a suokna ding veng (to choke, to cover exit) <i>Mazu kuo hip rawh</i> (Cover exit hole of rats) 3. châkna neia pan, inpantir, ko (attract, draw) <i>A mi hip hle el</i> (It attracts me much) 4. thuok hmanga sungtienga kei lut (breathe in, sniff, draw in air) <i>A boruok hip a thienghlim</i> (He breathes pure air) ~lut (draw in air)
hla	/hla:/	n	1. thu ni lo, a thluk neia thu sak, (a

			song, hymn, poem, verses) <i>hla ka sak hla</i> (I used to sing)
		adj	hmun hnai lo, ram dang daia um (far, distant) <i>An khuo a hla</i> (Their village is far away)
		v	zuo, khek, la sietha (to spare, reserve, keep) <i>Fa zo el lovin la hla rawh</i> (Do not finish all, keep some amount – for future) ~bu (Hymn book) <i>Hlabu ka nei nawh</i> (I do not have a hymn book) ~phuok (composing) <i>Ama chu hlapphuok a thiem</i> (She is a good composer) ~phuoktu (poet) <i>Hlapphuoktu inza an um</i> (Poets deserve respects) ~pawl(choir) <i>Hlapawl thiem takin an rem</i> (A good choir is singing) ~do (victory songs) <i>Ramvachal chun hlado a hung insam</i> (A hunter sings victory song) ~sak (singing) <i>Hlasak ka thiem nawh</i> (I am not a good singer)
hlang	/hlang/	adj	1. chi khat chau, thil dang ichawkpawl lo (pure, one of a kind, unmixed) <i>hmam hlang an nih</i> (they are of one tribe) <i>Hmar hlang kan nih</i> (We all were Hmars)
		n	2. sa hrang but, sa tlin lien tak tak but hmin (meat boiled in water without anything mixed) <i>sa hlang khat ka fak</i> (I ate one lump of meat) 3. ruo a siem zalna, mithi ruong Zawanna(a stretcher made from bamboo) <i>Hlang in mithi ruong an zawn</i> (they carry corpse in a bamboo stretcher)
	/hla:ng/	v	4. dawm kang (to raise, to lift up) <i>Thing mi hung hlang pek rawh</i> (Lift the wood)
hlak	/hlak/	adv	thawa um zing zing, ni zing zing (usual, used to) <i>Kan fe zing hla</i> (we used to go there)
hlam	/hlam/	n	kut suktluna inkhinaa hmang (measure of hand) <i>in hlam sawm a bawl</i> (He made a large house)
hlamzui	/hlam-zui/	adv	naute laia thina (infant mortality) <i>hlamzui thina min an sun nawh</i> (death of infant is not mourned)
hlân	/hla:n/	v.i.	pek, inchantir, inthawinaa hmang (to give, offer, sacrificial offering) <i>inthawina an hlan</i> (they offer a sacrifice)

hlap	/hlap/	n	in~(offer, change of ownership/ responsibility) <i>A kuomah thilpek an inhlân</i> (They offered gifts to her) thau, ril bawtu thau (mucuous fats of stomach) <i>Vawk hlap an er</i> (They fry pig fats)
hlaw	/hlo:/	v	vuok hrep (to beat with stick) <i>Ka hlap ding che a nih</i> (I will beat you)
		n	sinthawman, hmusuok (wages, salary, earnings) <i>Va hlaw suok rawh</i> (Go and earn it)
		v	hlaw neia sinthaw (to earn) <i>Hlaw ka la lak nawh</i> (I have not drawn salary) ~fa (daily wage earner) <i>Sin thaw dingin hlawfa an ruoi</i> (They employ daily wage earner) ~sam (to be in want) <i>An ramsuok chu an hlawsam der</i> (They were not successful in their hunting trip) ~nei (paid worker) <i>An sungkuo ah hlawnei an tam</i> (Their family has a number of paid workers) ~lak (pay day) <i>Vawisun hlawlak kam inbeisei</i> (We hope to draw salary today)
hlawi	/hlo:i/	v.i	1. tlawmte atthlak (to cut off a portion) <i>Sa tlawmte a hlâwi thlak</i> (He cuts off a piece) 2. hung fu tep, hung tâwk vuot (to near miss) <i>Thing tlu in a mi hlawi</i> (A falling tree nearly hit me.)
hlawk	/hlo:k/	n	1. sinthaw ra, a chuong hmu (profit, gain) <i>A hlawk a tam</i> (I derived much benefit)
		v	2. hlawkpui, thahnempui (to benefit, to gain) <i>Ka hlâwk ngawt el</i> (I gained much benefit) ~hlawk (just now, quickly) <i>Tu hlawk hlawk chun hung thei naw ning</i> (I cannot come just now) ~na(n) <i>A thilthaw chun hlawkna a nei nawh</i> (His works has no benefit so far)
hlawtling	/hlo: tling/	adj	1. tum ang nei, hlawkna hmu (success, prosper) <i>A sin a hlawtling hle</i> (He is very successful) 2. pum lien (good body-built) <i>A pum a hlawtling hle</i> (He is well-built) ~na(n) <i>A hlawtlingna a ropui</i> (His success is enormous) ~lo (failure, opposite of success) <i>Hlawtling lo khawm an la hlawtling thei</i> (Those who fail can also succeed again)
hle	/hle:/	n	kuva kung ang thing lien (a palm tree) Hle kung ansang (Palm tree is tall)

		adj	taluo, ni chie (very) <i>Ahmel a tha hle</i> (She is very beautiful)
hleitling	/hle:tling/	adj	taksa pum lien, mi vantlang deu el (a well-built person, medium built) <i>pa hleitling tak a nih</i> (he is medium built)
hleihluok	/hle:i-hluok/	adj	thaw taluo, uorsuol (over-doing, excessive) <i>Hleihluoka thil thaw a tha nawh</i> (It is not good to overdo anything).
Hlêm	/hle:m/	v.i.	thudiklo hrila mi chawkbuoï, thukhel hril (to deceive, to tell untruth) <i>Mi hlêm naw rawh</i> (Do not deceive me) ~hmang (a deceiver) <i>Mi hlemhmang chu mi thabo an ni nuom vieu</i> (Deceivers are often lazy) ~hlem (just doing) <i>A hlem hlemin kan thaw a nih</i> (We are just doing it)
hlen	/hlen/	v.i.	1. thaw zo (to complete works, to accomplish) <i>A mawphurna a hlen</i> (He accomplished his responsibilities). 2. a chung a inchâwm hlim (to jump over) <i>Dai a hlên</i> (He jumps over the fence) 3. fe thleng (to go/pass through cleanly) <i>Silai ikap an hlen</i> (the bullet passes through) ~siek (high jump) <i>Hlensiek chu mi Chungzang haiin an thawthei</i> (High jump can be done well by those who are light in weight)
hlet	/hlet/	n	thil kuo tawp tienga kuo, inkuo dang (escape hole in a burrow) <i>A hlet lo inchân rawh</i> (Guard the escape hole)
hli	/hli:/	v.i.	thi awr, awr (to wear on neck) <i>parthi a hli</i> (she wears a garland of flowers)
hlie	/hlie/	adv	hmuna lo dangtu um, nisa varin a el thei nawna siemtu (to obstruct view/light) <i>mi hlie naw rawh</i> (do not obstruct my view) ~p (shadow area) <i>Hliep ah thil a tha ngai nawh</i> (Nothing grows well in shadow area) ~khu (protect from light) <i>Nisalum laka hliekhu a ngai a nih</i> (It must be shadowed from sunlight)

			~tu(obstructor) <i>A hlietu dingin thingkung a um</i> (A tree stands as obstructor of light)
hling	/hling/	n	~hlie (very befitting) <i>A nina leh anhme hlie hlie</i> (His actions befits his status) taksaa thil dang lut, thil inzum, thing le ruo haia kau inzum tak um (thorn,) <i>hling intang lakdawk ding a nih</i> (a thorn must be removed from the body)
hlim	/hlim/	n	~khei (safety pin) <i>Hlingkhei mi hung pe rawh</i> (Give me a safety pin) 1. thil hlietu um leia nisa var umnawna (shadow) <i>thingbuk hlim an hawi</i> (the shadow of tree is pleasant) dei~ (shadow area) <i>Deihlimah va ngir rawh</i> (Stand in the shadowed area)
		adj	2. lawm, innui, lungril sawl lo (happy, glad) <i>An hlim de aw!</i> (How happy they are!)
		adv	3. tlung thar, nei thar (new arrival, recent) <i>Sikul ka kai hlim chun ka tap</i> (I cried on the first day of school)
	/hli:m/	v.i.	inkhumna hawk, puonzar keu (to uncover, to remove covering) <i>Mi puonsil hlim naw rawh</i> (Do not uncover other's clothings) ~en (looking glass, mirror) <i>Hlimen ah a hmel a en</i> (She looks at her face in a mirror)
hlo	/hlow/	n	~hlawp (merry) <i>Mi tamtakin hlimhlawp an uor</i> (Many makes merry) 1. ram hna, rama sawlhna mawng (weeds,grass) <i>hlo thlo hun a nih</i> (it is time to weed) 2. damdawi (medicines) <i>hlo fak a thahnem</i> (it is beneficial to take meds) ~bet(grass) <i>Hlobet chungah an in!hung</i> (They sit on the grass) ~thlo(weeding) <i>Hlo thlo lai sin a tam</i> (There are much works during weeding season) ~hram(first weeding) <i>An lovah hlohrâm antak</i> (The first weeding in their field is hard)
hlu	/hlu:/	adj	1. man tam, vang (precious, costly, dear) <i>Nungchang tha a hlu</i> (Good character is priceless)
		v.i.	2. ina laklut, lakkhawm (to take in, gather) <i>Ka thil em lo hlu ro</i> (Take in what I dried in sun)

hlui	/hlui/	adj	lung~(precious stones) <i>Lunghlu man a tam</i> (Precious stones are costly) thar lo, hun sawttak um tah (old, used) <i>Ka zakuo a hlui tah</i> (My shirt is old)
hlum	/hlum/	v.i.	1. that, hringna lakpek (kill as sukhlum) <i>Hringna nei suk hlum naw</i> (Do not take lives) del~(kill by crushing with weight) <i>Thingin a delhlum</i> (A fallen tree crushed him to death) in~ (to roll, push down rolling) <i>Lung inhlum mei mei naw</i> (Do not roll stones) 2. nuhmei hlukhum, nei tuma nuhmei ina lut (to move in with a girl to marry her) <i>Lala'n nunghak a hlum</i> (Lala moved in with a girl with intention to marry her)
	/hlu:m/	n	3. thil inhlum (rounded body) pat~(round yarn) <i>Pat hlum tamtak ka hmu</i> (I see balls of yarns) man, a thatna (worth, value) <i>hlutna a nei nawh</i> (it has no value)
hlutna	/hlut-na/	n	ngainat, ditsak (valued, have high regard for) <i>mi thilpek hlutsak nachang a hriet nawh</i> (he does not know how to value other's gifts)
hlutsak	/hlut-sak/	adj	
hma	/hma:/	n	taksa pum hmatieng, hmai hma (front) <i>a hma-tieng fe rawh</i> (go before him)
		adj	tuta hun hnungtieng (previous, early, past) <i>An tum hma in an tlung</i> (They arrived before they expected) ~bak(remaining works) <i>A hmabak an ko</i> (His future is bright) ~sawn(make progress) <i>Hmasawn mitinin an nuom</i> (Everyone want to make progress) ~lak(take up works) ~sak(first, then) <i>Hmalak dan ding ka hriet nawh</i> (I do not know what steps to take) <i>Ka hung hmasak khan ka hril ta kha</i> (I have said this on my first visit)
hmang	/hmang/	v.i.	thilthawna dinga sawr (to use, utilise) <i>I saihli lo hmang ka tih</i> (Let me use your bow)
		n	lo raw zova thing le ruo kang zo lohαι (unburnt wood/bamboo after burning jhum) <i>Hmang khaw ah ka fe ding</i> (I am going to remove unwanted dead woods)

		adv	ching, thil thaw dawklak (to be used to, habit) ~lo (useless) ~tlak (useful, of use) <i>Mi sawisel a hmang</i> (He has the habit of criticizing others) ~fawm (gathering of unburnt wood) <i>Ama chu hmang fawm dingin a fe</i> (He went to gather the unburnt wood) ~tlaklo (of no use) <i>Mi hmangtlaklo a nih</i> (He is a useless person) ~ruo (tools, materials) <i>Hmangruo ka nei tha</i> (I have good tools) ~chang (way of use, knowledge of use) <i>A hmangchang ka hriet nawh</i> (I have no knowledge of its use)
hmangai	/hma-ngai/	v	dit le lunginsiet, (love, affection, regard) <i>Ka hmangai che</i> (I love you) ~na(n) <i>Pathien hmangaina anthuk</i> (God's love is deep)
hmai	/hma:i/	n	1. lu hmatieng, mit, hnar le bau umna (face) <i>A hmai a nam</i> (She has a smooth face)
		v	2. maksan, theinghil, inthangtir lo (to leave, to forget, to miss out, to exclude) <i>Ka thaw hmai a nih</i> (I have missed it out) ~mawk (outraged, shamed) <i>Hmaimawk deuvin a kirnawh</i> (He returned embarrassed) ~zap (fan) <i>Hmaizap ka ta thiem</i> (I can make fan) ~phi (wash face) (a species of tree) <i>Hmaiphi a tum nawh</i> (He does not like to wash his face) <i>Hmaiphi hna in bekang an um</i> (Hmaiphi leaves are used for fermenting soya beans)
hmakhuo	/hma:-khuo:/	n	hmatieng thlirlawkna (the future of a person) <i>mani hmakhuo thlirlawk a pawimaw</i> (it is necessary to look at one's future)
hmal	/hmal/	v.i.	thil ra a kunga inthawka lak (to pick as fruit) <i>hmarcha va hmal rawh</i> (go and pick chillies)
hmalawh	/hma-lo:k/	v.i.	lo thlirlawk, enlawkna (to preview) <i>iengkim hmalawh a tha</i> (it is good to preview)
hman	/hman/	adv	hun nei (to have time, to be ready) <i>ka fe hman nawh</i> (I have no time to go)
hmar	/hma:r/	n	1. sim tieng letling tieng (the North) <i>Sim le hmar khawm a hriet nawh</i> (He

			does not know where south and north are) 2. Hnam hming le tawng (the Hmar language/tribe). <i>Hmar a nih</i> (He is a Hmar) <i>Hmar tawng a hmang</i> (He speaks Hmar) ~am (cloth design) <i>Nunghakin Hmar am an bi</i> (Young ladies put on Hmaram cloth) ~arasi (Pole Star) <i>Tuipuia inzin haiin Hmar arasi an zui hlak</i> (Travellers on the sea are guided by the Pole Star)
hmarcha	/hmar-cha:/	n	thil ra inthak, hme dinga hmang hlak (pepper) <i>Hmarcha anthak</i> (Pepper is hot)
hmasa	/hma-sa/	adj	midang hmaa um, thil tlung tah, a liem tah (first, fore-runner, leader, at the outset) <i>Thla hmasa khan ka dam nawh</i> (I was sick last month) ~tak (first) <i>A hmun a tlung hmasatak</i> (He arrived first) ~lem (prior to) <i>Phalbi nekin favang a tlung hmasalem</i> (Autumn arrives prior to winter)
hmasiel	/hma-siel/	adj	mani chau inngaituo mi, duam (selfish, greedy) <i>Mani hmasiel min an lawm nawh</i> (no one appreciates a selfish person)
hmatawng	/hma-to:ng/	adj	1. a hmasataka thang, a bul tumtu, a hmasaa ngir, (the first one in the front) <i>Ral hmatawng ka ngir tah</i> (I have stood facing the enemy in battle)
		adj	2. inhmatuoka ngir (one facing) <i>Kan inhmatawng</i> (We faced one another)
hmaw	/hmo:/	v.i.	tur, inhmaw dinga hril (to urge, hurry up) <i>Mi hmaw naw rawh</i> (Do not urge me to hurry) in~(be quick) <i>Hung inhmaw rawh</i> (Come soon)
hmawng	/hmo:ng/	n	rabung chi khat (a banyan tree) <i>Hmawng hnaiin vate an man</i> (Sap of banyan is used for catching birds)
hmawl	/hmol/	n	thing kau tan bawng (a stick, a rod) <i>Hmawl hmangin mi vaw naw rawh</i> (Do not use stick to beat others) ~te (small twig) <i>Hmawlte hung thliek rawh</i> (Bring a broken piece of twig) ~tum (large bat) <i>Hmawltum in mi a vuok</i> (He beats a person using a large club/bat)

hmawn	/hmon/	adj	hlui leia sawprawp, rawp (rotten, decayed) <i>Thing a hmawn tah</i> (The wood is rotten)
hmawr	/hmor/	n	a rei, a tawpna tieng, insawr (edge, rim, ledge) <i>A hmawr tieng !hung rawh</i> (Sit at the edge)
hmawsarum	/hmo:-sa-rum/	adv	inhmaw taka thil thaw (in haste, hurriedly) <i>Hmawsaruma thilthaw a fel nawh</i> (Things done in a hurry is not good)
hme	/hme:/	n	1. bu le fak kawp dinga suong (curry, food) <i>Hme ding a vang</i> (Vegetables are scarce)
		adj	2. inmilpui, hei bela nal tak (appropriate) <i>Nina le umdan in hme a ngai</i> (It is good to live life according to one's status) in~(suited) <i>A nina le inchei dan an inhme</i> (The way he dresses suits his status) ~ruo(vegetables) <i>Hmeruo hung inchaw rawh</i> (Buy vegetables from the market) ~but(boiled curry) <i>Hmebut a du tak</i> (She likes boiled vegetables most) ~suong(preparing dish) <i>Hmesuong a thiem</i> (She is an expert cook)
hmei	/hmei/	n	mani nuhmei baka nuhmei dang nei (concubine) <i>Hmei a nei</i> (He keeps a concubine) ~thai (widow) <i>Hmeithai hmusit naw rawh</i> (Do not look down on widows)
hmei	/hme:l/	n	hmai inlangdan (facial appearance) <i>A hmel a !ha</i> (She is pretty) ~hriet(known person) <i>Hmelhriet chau a biek</i> (She speaks only to known persons) ~ma(enemy) <i>Hmelma ka nei nawh</i> (I have no enemy) ~makmi(strangers) <i>Hmelmakmi an hung thung</i> (Some strangers arrive at the place) ~hrietlo (unknown person) <i>Hmelhrietlo nel an um nawh</i> (Unknown persons are strange to us) ~sie (ugly) <i>Mi hmelsie dem naw rawh</i> (Do not make fun of ugly persons) ~!ha (pretty) <i>Mi hmel!ha dit an um</i> (Pretty ones are liked by all) ~hem(damaged) <i>Thil hmelhem miin an dit nawh</i> (No one likes damaged things)
hmer	/hmer/	n	inhnik, thau (tasty, oily, rich food)

			<i>Sathau an hmer</i> (Fats are oily)
		v	kutpara tham, (to pinch with fingers) <i>Hmer khat chau a mi pek</i> (He gave me a pinch)
hmet	/hmet/	v.i.	kuta nam puma kutpara tham (massage) <i>Mi hmet ka thiem</i> (I am an expert masseur) ~dawk (any paste) <i>Hanawtna dingin hmetdawk a hmang</i> (He uses paste to brush teeth) ~chawk(lighter, torch light) <i>Zanah hmetchawk a !angkai</i> (Torch light is useful at night) ~hlum(strangle) <i>Khumfat a hmet hlum</i> (He crushed a bed bug) ~mit(extinguish with fingers) <i>Meivar hmetmit rawh</i> (Extinguish the lamp) ~rik(calling bell) <i>Hotupa in hmetrik a sukri</i> (The officer rings a calling bell)
hmi	/hmi:/	adj	chin, chite (small, tiny) <i>Puonzai inhmi a sil</i> (She puts on fine linen)
hming	/hming/	n	mihriem kona dinga inbuk (name, nomenclature) <i>I hming iem a na?</i> (What is your name?) ~sak (naming of a baby) <i>Nau hmingsak an nei</i> (They named the baby) ~thang (famous) <i>Mi hmingthang tak a nih</i> (He is a famous person) ~sie (ruin of reputation) <i>Hmingsie an inphurtir</i> (They ruin his reputation) ~tehlem (nick name) <i>Hming tehlemin an inko</i> (They call one another using nick names) ~lam (roll call) <i>Zirtirtu'n hminglamna a nei</i> (The teacher calls the roll)
hmin	/hmin/	adj	a sel ni lo (ripe, well-cooked) <i>Theihai a hmin tah</i> (The mango is ripe) <i>Bu ka suong hmin tah</i> (I have cooked rice)
		v	lungawi dinga siem (to convince) <i>A thu hrilah ka hmin</i> (I agree to his words)
hmu	/hmu:/	v.i.	mita en le a nina hriet (to see, notice) <i>Ka lo hmu nawh</i> (I did not see it) ~thei (visible), <i>Mi hmutheiah um rawh</i> (Be where people can see you) ~theilo(invisible, blind) <i>Hmutheilo chu an beisei</i> (They hope for the unseen) ~lo (not noticing) <i>Hmulovin a um</i> (He was left unnoticed)

hmawn	/hmon/	adj	hlui leia sawprawp, rawp (rotten, decayed) <i>Thing a hmawn tah</i> (The wood is rotten)
hmawr	/hmor/	n	a rei, a tawpna tieng, insawr (edge, rim, ledge) <i>A hmawr tieng thung rawh</i> (Sit at the edge)
hmawsarum	/hmo:-sa-rum/	adv	inhmaw taka thil thaw (in haste, hurriedly) <i>Hmawsaruma thilthaw a fel nawh</i> (Things done in a hurry is not good)
hme	/hme:/	n	1. bu le fak kawp dinga suong (curry, food) <i>Hme ding a vang</i> (Vegetables are scarce)
		adj	2. inmilpui, hei bela nal tak (appropriate) <i>Nina le umdan in hme a ngai</i> (It is good to live life according to one's status) in~(suited) <i>A nina le inchei dan an inhme</i> (The way he dresses suits his status) ~ruo(vegetables) <i>Hmeruo hung inchaw rawh</i> (Buy vegetables from the market) ~but(boiled curry) <i>Hmebut a du tak</i> (She likes boiled vegetables most) ~suong(preparing dish) <i>Hmesuong a thiem</i> (She is an expert cook)
hmei	/hmei/	n	mani nuhmei baka nuhmei dang nei (concubine) <i>Hmei a nei</i> (He keeps a concubine) ~thai (widow) <i>Hmeithai hmusit naw rawh</i> (Do not look down on widows)
hmei	/hme:l/	n	hmai inlangdan (facial appearance) <i>A hmel a tha</i> (She is pretty) ~hriet(known person) <i>Hmelhriet chau a biek</i> (She speaks only to known persons) ~ma(enemy) <i>Hmelma ka nei nawh</i> (I have no enemy) ~makmi(strangers) <i>Hmelmakmi an hung tlung</i> (Some strangers arrive at the place) ~hrietlo (unknown person) <i>Hmelhrietlo nel an um nawh</i> (Unknown persons are strange to us) ~sie (ugly) <i>Mi hmelsie dem naw rawh</i> (Do not make fun of ugly persons) ~tha (pretty) <i>Mi hmeltha dit an um</i> (Pretty ones are liked by all) ~hem(damaged) <i>Thil hmelhem miin an dit nawh</i> (No one likes damaged things)
			n
hmer	/hmer/	n	

			<i>Sathau an hmer</i> (Fats are oily)
		v	kutpara tham, (to pinch with fingers) <i>Hmer khat chau a mi pek</i> (He gave me a pinch)
hmet	/hmet/	v.i.	kuta nam puma kutpara tham (massage) <i>Mi hmet ka thiem</i> (I am an expert masseur) ~dawk (any paste) <i>Hanawtna dingin hmetdawk a hmang</i> (He uses paste to brush teeth) ~chawk(lighter, torch light) <i>Zanah hmetchawk a tangkai</i> (Torch light is useful at night) ~hlum(strangle) <i>Khumfat a hmet hlum</i> (He crushed a bed bug) ~mit(extinguish with fingers) <i>Meivar hmetmit rawh</i> (Extinguish the lamp) ~rik(calling bell) <i>Hotupa in hmetrik a sukri</i> (The officer rings a calling bell)
			adj
hmi	/hmi:/	adj	
hming	/hming/	n	mihriem kona dinga inbuk (name, nomenclature) <i>I hming iem a na?</i> (What is your name?) ~sak (naming of a baby) <i>Nau hmingsak an nei</i> (They named the baby) ~thang (famous) <i>Mi hmingthang tak a nih</i> (He is a famous person) ~sie (ruin of reputation) <i>Hmingsie an inphurtir</i> (They ruin his reputation) ~tehlem (nick name) <i>Hming tehlemin an inko</i> (They call one another using nick names) ~lam (roll call) <i>Zirtirtu'n hminglamna a nei</i> (The teacher calls the roll)
			adj
hmin	/hmin/	v	lungawi dinga siem (to convince) <i>A thu hrilah ka hmin</i> (I agree to his words)
			v.i.
hmu	/hmu:/	v.i.	

			~hmai (left out as unseen) <i>Hmuhmai in nei am?</i> (have you left out anything?)
			~nuom (entertainment) <i>Hmunuom enin an fe</i> (They went to see an entertaining performance)
hmui	/hmu:i/	n	pat kherna hmangruo (a spinning wheel) <i>Hmui hmang a thiem</i> (She is expert spinner)
			~thal (reeling rod) <i>Khuoihli sunthena dingin hmuithal an hmang</i> (A reeling rod is used to pierce open a skin lesion/boil)
hmul	/hmul/	n	taksaa sam tawite te mawng (body hair) <i>Hmul a hau</i> (He has body hair)
			~thi (goose pimples) <i>A hmulthi an ding el</i> (Goose pimples were all over him)
hmun	/hmun/	n	1. umna laitak (location, place, spot) <i>In umna hmun a rem</i> (The plot is suitable)
			2. khuo, ram (city, village, forest) <i>Khawlai hmun am in umna?</i> (Where is your village/location?)
			3. sinthawna (job, post, station) <i>Ieng hmun am a um</i> (What post does he hold?)
			4. khawsakna lai (abode, dwelling) <i>Kan umna hmun anhawi</i> (Our dwelling is good)
			5. sierkawpa puntirna (multiplication table) <i>Hmun ka la thiem nawh</i> (I have not learnt multiplication table)
			~phi (sweeping broom) <i>Hmunphi bang anthak</i> (The pollen of sweeping broom cause skin rash)
			~phit (to sweep) <i>Mi hmunphit sukbuoi naw rawh</i> (Do not obstruct a sweeper)
			~hnawk (garbages), <i>Hmunhnawk dehawn rawh</i> (Throw away garbages/ Dispose garbage)
			~hnawk bawm (dustbin) <i>Hmunhnawk bawm a siem</i> (He made dustbins)
hmuom	/hmuom/	adj	baua sie (keeping inside the mouth) <i>Tuibur a hmuom</i> (He is enjoying tuibur)
			~thlum (toffee) <i>Hmuomthlum ka du nawh</i> (I do not like toffees/sweets)
			~hma (the wound) <i>A pawpna hmuomhma chu a sawpfai</i> (He cleans the wound)
			~telel (rattle for babies) <i>Naute in</i>

			<i>hmuomtelel an tleipui</i> (Babies are entertained by rattles)
			~ding (mouth stimulants) <i>Hmuom ding ka tlasam</i> (I am short of mouth stimulants)
hmur	/hmu:r/	n	bau khartu, tawngna dinga hmang tak (lips) <i>A hmur a thiem</i> (He is talkative)
			<i>A hmur ah a fawp</i> (He kissed her on the lips)
			~thiem (talkative), <i>Mi hmurthiem hnam an um</i> (People hates talkative persons)
			~thiemin (by a fraction) <i>Hmurthiemin a hrat lem</i> (He is stronger by a fraction)
			~pilip (person with glib tongues, fibber) <i>Hmurpilip taksawn an um nawh</i> (A person with glib tongue cannot be relied on)
hmsit	/hmu-sit/	adv	ienga khawm ngai lo, mi pawisa lo (to look down, to disregard)
			<i>A mi hmsit</i> (He looked down on me)
			~um (fit to be looked down, humble)
			~na(n) <i>Thil hmsitum khawma tangkaina an nei thei</i> (Ordinary things can also be of use)
hmsuok	/hmu:suok/	v.i	thil la hrietnaw hriet suok (discover, invent) <i>Thawdan thar a hmsuok</i> (He discovered a new way of doing it)
			~tu (inventor) ~na(n)
hna	/hna:/	n	thing le hlobeta hring dupa um (leaf) <i>Hna in bu a fun</i> (He wraps rice in a leaf)
			~khat (single) <i>Nunghak hnakhata la nih</i> (She is a spinster/unmarried lady)
			~chang (plantain) <i>Hnachang hna hmangna a tam</i> (Leaves of plantain have many use)
			~changvui (fl) <i>Hnachangvui hme ka suong</i> (I prepare dish of plantain flower)
hnai	/hnai/	adj	1. hla lova um (near, nearby) <i>A bul hnai ka tlung</i> (I arrive near it)
			2. pansie tui intling, thinga tui suok (pus, resin) <i>Hnai a lak</i> (The wound is forming pus) <i>Thing hnai a pût</i> (Resin is coming out from the tree)
			3. hung pan, kuoma um (to be near) <i>A mi hung hnai</i> (He draws close to me)
			~lo (far from) <i>Hnai love, a thawthei nawh</i> (He is far from able to do it)
			~sailo (worthless) <i>Mi hnaisailo tak a nih</i> (He is a worthless/useless person)
hnam	/hnam/	n	1. lua phurna hrui (carrying rope) <i>Hnam a hruol</i> (He makes a carrying

			rope), 2. mani chi, pahnam (clan, tribe) <i>In hnam hming iem a na?</i> (Name your tribe/clan)
	/hna:m/	adj	3. hmupeilo, chim um (loathsome, hated) <i>Ka hnam che</i> (I hate you)
		v	4. hmu nuom naw (to loathe) <i>Hnam i um ie</i> (You are loathsome) ~chawm(aborigines) <i>Australia ramah hnamchawm an tam</i> (Australia has many aborigines) ~tin(every tribe) <i>Hnamtin lai mi tha an um</i> (There are good people among all tribes) ~hruol (twirling carrying ropes) <i>Hnamhruol in paikawng a phur</i> (She uses twirl ropes to carry)
hnap	/hnap/	n	hnara inthawka tui inhnak (running nose) <i>A hnap a tam</i> (He has running nose) ~kawng(slimy snail) <i>Hnapkawngin mantit a man</i> (A snail caught a centipede) ~hnit (blow nose) <i>Hnap hnit mei mei naw rawh</i> (be careful when you blow your nose)
hnar	/hna:r/	n	1. inthukna tak (the nose) <i>A hnar a par</i> (He has flat nose) 2. a hung suokna, tui hung suok tanna (source, spring, water source) <i>Tui hnar sukpawrche naw rawh</i> (Do not defile the source of water)
	/hnar/	v.i	3. hnawl, inchangtir lo (to deny, to refuse) <i>Ka hnar thei nawh</i> (I cannot refuse him) ~kuo (nostrils) <i>Hnarkuo pahni ka nei</i> (I have two nostrils)
hnawm	/hnom/	v	thil mita lut (foreign body in the eye) <i>Ka mit an hnawm</i> (There is foreign object in my eye)
		n	hmun fienriel, khaw puotieng (secluded place) <i>Khaw hnawm tieng a fe</i> (He went outside vill) ~hne(refuse, garbage) <i>Khawvela thil hi chu hnawmhne ang el a nih</i> (Worldly things are but like garbages)
hnawng	/hnong/	v.i	1. nam rak rak (to push) <i>A mi hnawng</i> (He pushed me) 2. thaw puitling thei lo (unable to accomplish) <i>A va hnawng der</i> (He failed in his attempt)
	/hno:ng/	adj	3. hu dep dup (moist, damp, wet)

hnawl	/hno:l/	v.i	<i>A la hnawng</i> (It is still wet/damp) ditnaw leia pei (to refuse, to reject) <i>Hnawl nei naw rawh</i> (Do not reject anything)
hnawt	/hnot/	v.t	man phak tuma tlan (to chase, to run after) <i>Bawng hnawt rawh</i> (Chase the cow) ~hmang (to shoo away) <i>Uiin kel a hnawt hmang</i> (A dog chases away a goat)
hne	/hne:/	v.i	1. ngam, mani khingpui intlawm (to win over) <i>Ral a hne tah</i> (He defeated the enemy) 2. hnam, ngei, luoksuok um (to be fed up with) <i>A hmel khawm ka hne tah</i> (I am fed up) ~saw(have expertise, be expert in) <i>A sin a hnesaw hle</i> (He is expert in his works) ~ban (to outwit, to defeat) <i>A mi hneban der el</i> (He has outwitted me)
hnek	/hnek/	v.i	chum, lawk (to box, punch, hit with fist) <i>A mi hnek an nawm</i> (He punched me)
hnem	/hnem/	adj	tangkaina nei, hmangtlak (to be of use) <i>Hal a hnem nawh</i> (Rebuke is of no use)
	/hne:m/	v.i	thlamuon, (to comfort, console) <i>Lusun a hnem</i> (He comforts the bereaved)
hneng	/hneng/	v.i	takpum hmanga sir tienga nawr (to body-push) <i>Mi hneng naw rawh</i> (Do not push me bodily)
hner	/hner/	n	hmur hmatieng (the lips) <i>A hner a sa</i> (He has thick lips)
hni	/hni:/	v.i	mi kawla pe dinga ngen (to ask, to beg) <i>Mi hni pek rawh</i> (Ask on my behalf)
hniek	/hniek/	n	ke lim inlang (footprint) <i>Sa hniek a zui</i> (He follows footprints of animal) ~hning(footprint) <i>Sahnung an sui hlak</i> (Hunters trace footprints of animals)
		v	inthlit, tui bal hnuoi tienga tla thla (to let sink) <i>Lo in hniek raw se</i> (Let the impurities sink)
hniel	/hniel/	v.i	sel, selkal, nuomnaw thu hril (to dispute, to question, to pick a quarrel) <i>Mi hniel a hrat</i> (He is quarrelsome) ~hrat(quarrelsome) <i>A hnielhrat ngei</i> (He is a quarrelsome person)

hnienghnar	/hnieng-hna:r/	adj	~kal(oppose) <i>Mi thuhriil phawt a hnielkal</i> (He opposed every word of others) iengkim nei taww, fak le dawna tlasam lo (well-provided for, be sufficient in food etc) (n) iengkhawm tlasam lova umna (abundance) <i>An khawsak a hnienghnar</i> (The live in plenty)
hnip	/hnip/	adj	innem, pawk, ngaidan thlakthleng awlsam (soft, easily broken/changed) <i>Tuiah inchie hnip rawh</i> (Soak in water to soften)
hnit	/hni:t/	v.i.	hnara inthawka thuok hrattaka suksuok (to blow nose, to sob) <i>Hnap hnit fimkhour rawh</i> (Blow nose carefully)
hnuk	/hnuk/	n	1. ring sunga boruok le fak chi laktutna (throat, gullet, air pipe) <i>A hnuk a hrat</i> (He is a glutton) <i>Hnuk hrui hmangin ei inthuok</i> (We breath in the air pipe/throat) ~hrui (air pipe of the throat) <i>A hnukhrui ah a man</i> (He caught him in the throat/windpipe) ~zang (fleshy organ at the throat) <i>A hnukzang anlang thei</i> (The fleshy organ could be seen) ~rawl(glutton, gluttonous) <i>Mi hnukrawl a nih</i> (He is a glutton) ~chat(moment of death) <i>A hnukchat tukhawma an hriet nawh</i> (No one knows the moment of his death) 2. hriemhrei inbukna (ear for handle in tools) <i>Hrei hnuk nei a hmang</i> (He used an axe) 3. thingkung hnuoi awnna tieng (downside of a standing tree) <i>Thing phur dingin a hnuk an tuk hlak</i> (To fell a tree, the down side is cut first)
	/hnu:k/	v	4. keiphit (to pull over ground, to transport by pulling) <i>Sakeiin saruong a hnuk</i> (The tiger pulls the carcass of animal)
hnung	/hnung/	n	1. hmatieng ni lo (the back) <i>Ka hnung an thak</i> (My back is itching) ~zang (vertebral column) <i>Ka hnungzang a na</i> (I have back pain) ~khir (tying hands on the back) <i>Hnungkhirin an thuoii</i> (They led him away tied at the back) ~zui (follow) <i>Hnungzui a hau</i> (He has followers)

			~zuitu (follower) <i>A hnungzuitu an thahnem</i> (Many are his followers) ~tawl (regression) <i>Ringna kawngah a Hnungtawl</i> (He is a backslider in faith) ~kir(retrace step) <i>Lam anhmang leiin a hmungkir</i> (He lost his way and retraced his steps) ~tieng (backward) <i>Hnungtieng nghat pumin lam lawn naw rawh</i> (Do not walk looking backward)
		adj	2. hnungah, zovah (after, behind) <i>Ka hnung zui rawh</i> (Come after me)
		adv	3. a hnunga um, inhnu (to be at the back, to lag behind, after) <i>A hung hnung chun kan inhmu thei chau.</i> (We could meet only after he came)
hnuoi	/hnuoi/	n	1. pil, khawvel, van ni lo (the earth, soil) <i>Hnuoi cho naw rawh</i> (Do not dig earth)
		adj	2. insangnaw lem, nuom anga insang lo, a chung a thil dang um thei (low, down, below, under). <i>Dawkan hnuoi en rawh</i> (Look below the table)
ho	/hou/	adj	inngup lo, inzaum lo, titak lo (vulgar, common, base, lack of truth/respect) <i>Mi ho tak a nih</i> (He is not a man of respect)
hotu	/hou-tu:/	n	midang chung a um, midang thuoii hlaktu (a leader, guide, mentor, instructor, teacher) <i>Kan hotu chu a nun annem</i> (Our teacher is kind)
hrang	/hrang/	adj	1. a dang, a tuma um (separate, different) <i>A hrang hrangin um ro</i> (Stay apart)
		n	2chanvo, insem dinga chan siem (portion, share) <i>Ka sa hrang mi pe rawh</i> (Give me my share of meat)
	/hra:ng/	v.t.	3. thli inleng vel, thli imut (blow as Wind) <i>Thli a hrang</i> (Wind is blowing) 4. chier, mi chung a tawng (nagging, verbal abuse, to always complain) <i>Hrang ngai naw rawh</i> (Do not nag) ~sie (a person of abusive language, nagging) <i>Mi hrangsie tukhawmin an dit nawh</i> (Nagging persons are not appreciated by anyone) ~suon (the planet Jupiter) <i>Hrangsuon mitin ei hmu thei</i> (Jupiter is visible with naked eye) ~hrang (different ones, others)

			<i>Khawmpuiah mi chi hrang hrang an hung</i> (Different kinds of people came to the assembly)
hram	/hra:m/	n	1. ramsa le vate rawlri (call of animals/birds) <i>Vate in hram a mawi</i> (The bird sings sweetly) 2. hlo mawng tan (first weeds in a cultivation) hlo~(first weeds) <i>Hlohram thlo antak</i> (Weeding the first weeds is not easy) <i>Hlo hrâm antak</i> (The first weed is fast growing)
		adv	3. harsa sien khawm sukputling dinga ngenna (anyhow, somehow, a word of request) <i>Mi thawpek hram rawh</i> (Do this for me anyhow)
hrât	/hra:t/	adj	chau lo, tuontha, thabo lo, hrisel, (strong, robust, healthy, efficient, hale, victorious) <i>A hrat lem</i> (He is stronger) ~lak (to usurp, to achieve by force) <i>Hratlaka thil thaw a tha nawh</i> (It is not good to take by force/usurp)
hrâwk	/hro:k/	v.t.	inþhi puma hal, sukþi (intimidate by words) <i>Mi hrâwk a hrat</i> (He is abusive)
hrawl	/hrol/	adj	lien, piengziea lien (large, big, plump) <i>A pum an hrawl</i> (He is big) Fung~ (walking stick) <i>Tar haiin funghrawl an mamaw</i> (Elderly persons need walking stick)
hrawmhraw	/hrom-hro:/	n	mi hnukrawl, pawisak nei lo (care-free in eating and action) <i>A fak a hrawmhraw</i> (He eats anything)
hrawn	/hron/	v.i.	1. midang kawla va kawp/um, mi sungkuo le va khawsa tlang (to stay or live with a family) <i>Ka ruolpa ka va hrawn</i> (I stayed with a friend) 2. mi pakhat mi tamtakin bawrawn (to attack a single person by many) <i>An reingin an mi baw hrawn</i> (They all fought me)
hrâwp	/hro:p/	v.i.	tui tlawmte tea dawn (to sip, to slurp) <i>Antui hrâwp anhnik</i> (Sipping stock of boiled veg is tasty)
hrem	/hrem/	v.t.	thil thawsuol/thuawinaw leia intuortir (to punish, to inflict punishment) <i>hrem ka la tuok nawh</i> (I have not been punished) ~na(n) <i>Hremna a tuok</i> (He received punishment)

			~hmun(hell) <i>Hremhmun chu misuolhai tading a nih</i> (Hell is for sinners)
hre	/hre:/	v.t.	hrietna dinga hriIna (command form of to know) <i>Va hre rawh</i> (Know it) 2. sie that, sie (to keep safe, to store) <i>Va hré rawh</i> (Keep it safe) Hrie-hriet-hre. (know) <i>Tu'm a hrie?</i> (who knows?) <i>Ka hriet nawh</i> (I do not know), <i>Hre ta rawh</i> (Know it from now on). ~puitu (witness) <i>Hrepuitu an um am?</i> (Are there any witness?)
hren	/hre:n/	n	1. kawngchun, kawngkhit (a belt, loin string) <i>Hrén an kei</i> (They wear loin string)
		v.t	2. thil aia lak le kawl pek (to retain as token) <i>ka thaw hma po chu a thil a mi hrén pek ding.</i> (He will retain my thing till I do work for him)
	/hren/	v.i.	intar taka um (to be cramped) <i>An in hren el a nih</i> (They are cramped) ~pereng (cloth suspended to cover nakedness and tied to a loin string) <i>Inmawllai hrenpereng an kei hlak</i> (In ancient times people put on loin strings)
hrep	/hrep/	adv	ringnaw inhrietirna tawngbau (term for expression of disbelief/distrust) <i>Nang hrep hi ni naw ti ni</i> (You cannot be!)
hrei	/hrei/	n	thing chekna hmangruo (an axe) ~te (small axe for splitting bamboo) <i>Hrei hmangin thing an chek</i> (Axe is used to split fire-wood)
hri	/hri:/	n	natna inleng vel (diseases, contagious diseases) <i>Hri laka inveng a pawimaw</i> (It is necessary to prevent spread of sickness) ~leng(influenza) <i>Hrileng lakah fimkhur a tha</i> (It is good to take precaution against influenza) ~pui(infectious diseases) <i>Hripui inleng ti a um</i> (Infectious diseases are dangerous) ~lawn(cancer, incurable diseases) <i>Hrilawn chu sukdam a harsa</i> (Cure of cancer is difficult) ~le hrai (poetic diseases) <i>Hri le hrai chun thina antlun hlak</i> (Diseases cause death)

			~vawi(chronic disease) <i>A hrivawi hrim a nih</i> (It is his chronic illness)
		adj	a san tak (reason) ~hri (cause of) <i>A hlawsamna hri hri a ni kha</i> (He is destined to lose because of his doings)
hriem	/hriem/	n	1. mani chipui (one's own tribesman) <i>Hriem le vai an thang</i> (Both own tribesmen and others joined/ participated/ were present) 2. hmangruo (tools) <i>Hriem a nei tha</i> (He has good tools) ~hrei (tools and impliments) <i>Hriemhrei hmang a thiem</i> (He is expert in using tools and implements) 3. hmangruo ngeitak, hmangsuol inlau um tak (sharp tools which can be easily mishandled) <i>Hriem le zum inkara um an nih</i> (They are in a dangerous situation)
		adj	3. ngei (sharp) <i>Ka chem a hriem</i> (My machette is sharp)
hriek	/hriek/	n	sathau, thau (oil, fats) <i>A lu chungah hriek a nal</i> (He annoint oil on the head) ~nal (annoint, annointed) <i>Ama chu Pathien hrieknal a nih</i> (He is God's annointed one)
hriel	/hriel/	adj	inziel, kutphaa nuoi (twisted, twirled) <i>A bak an hriel</i> (Her hair is twirled)
		adv	nasataka vuok/ben (to beat black and blue) <i>A vuok hriel neng</i> (He was beaten black & blue) sir~(crushed with foot) <i>Rul a that a, a sirhriel</i> (He crushed a snake with his foot)
hriet	/hriet/	v.i.	mi thuhiril umzie lo man, thil umdana chieng (know, understand, aware) <i>Ka hriet nawh</i> (I don't know) ~na(n) <i>Ka hrietna in a dai nawh</i> (It is beyond my knowledge/understanding) ~navar(science, know-how) <i>Sikulah hrietnavar an inchuk</i> (They learn science in school) ~thiem (understand) <i>A mi lo hrietthiem el thei</i> (He may understand me)

			~thiemna(n) (understanding) <i>A thu ka va hrila, hrietthiemna a nei nghal</i> (He understood the problem as soon as I told him)
			~na nei (knowledgeable) <i>Hrietthiemna nei mi a nih</i> (He is a knowledgeable person)
			~pui(tu)(witness) <i>Ka hrietpui nawh</i> (I do not know what he did) <i>Hrietpuitu a nei nawh</i> (He has no witnesses)
			~tir(notified) <i>An hriettir an nawm a ni?</i> (Has he not been notified)
			~suok(recollect) <i>A thuhiril ka hrietsuok thei ta nawh</i> (I cannot recollect what he said)
hrik	/hrik/	n	taksa le sam kara thisen fatu (lice, body lice) <i>Hrik a nei nawh</i> (He has no body/hair lice) ~tha(body lice) <i>Tui insil peinawhai chun hriktha an nei hlak</i> (Those who do not take bath regularly have body lice) ~tui (ova of lice) <i>Hriktui a de</i> (She crushed ova of lice with her nails)
hril	/hril/	v.t	inhriettir, thu inhriettir (to say, to tell, to instruct) <i>Ka hril tah</i> (I have told him) ~lang(to reveal, publicize) <i>Hril lang naw rawh</i> (Do not reveal/publicize it) ~bo (to discourage) <i>A hrilbo dan ngawt a zawng</i> (He tries to discourage all the time) ~buoi (to mis-represent) <i>A thu a hrilbuoi zo</i> (He mis-represented the case/story) ~lawk(to foretell) <i>Khawvel tawp tukhawmin an hrillawk thei nawh</i> (None can predict the end of the world) ~fie(to explain) <i>Mi hei hrilfie pek ta</i> (Explain this to me) ~fienna (explanation-n) <i>A hrilfienna ka hriet nawh</i> (I do not have the explanation) ~hai(to be at a loss for words) <i>A thilthaw suol chu a hrilhai thlak khawp el</i> (I have nothing to say for his misdeeds) ~khi (to compare) <i>Ieng le am hrilkhi ding ning a ta?</i> (With what shall I compare it?) ~kir(to cancel order) <i>Va hrilkir rawh</i> (Cancel the order) ~nawn(to repeat) <i>Ka hrilnawn pei ta nawh</i> (I do not like to repeat it) ~tlang(to discuss) <i>Hril tlang law law rawh</i> (Narrate the whole story cleanly)

hrisel	/hri-se:l/	adj	~siet(to deplore, to condemn) <i>Mi dang hrilsiet ching naw rawh</i> (Do not condemn others) dam tha, natna nei lo (healthy) <i>Mi hrisel tak a nih</i> (He is a healthy person) ~na(n) <i>A hriselna a tha tawk</i> (His health is good)
hring	/hring/	adj	1. hna rawng (green colour) <i>Hna a hring</i> (The leaf is green)
		v	2. thi lo (live, living,) <i>Ama a hring zing</i> (He is still alive)
		n	3. dam (alive, have life) <i>A la hring am?</i> (Is he still alive?) ~na(n) <i>Hringna a hlu</i> (Life is precious) ~nun (way of life, life itself) <i>Hringnun hmang thiem a pawimaw</i> (One must live life well)
hrui	/hrui/	n	1. thil rang, hngang anga khitna, hruol sei tak, (a rope, a creeper, a line) <i>Hrui hmangin a khuop</i> (He used rope to bind) 2. thlatu suina hril dan (ancestry, breed) <i>Kan hruia mi a ni nawh</i> (He does not belong to our ancestry/ancestral line)
hru	/hru:/	v.t.	1. sukfai tuma puona nawt (to wipe clean) <i>Dawkan hru fai rawh</i> (Wipe the table clean)
		adj	2. meng kur (awake but absent-minded) <i>A mi en hru el</i> (He stares at me) ~k(adv) the act of wiping. <i>Dawkan a hrùk</i> (He wipes the table clean) ~fai (wipe clean) <i>Puonfiekín a hrùkfai</i> (She uses rags to wipe clean) ~hruk (doing silently - adv) <i>A mi en hruk hruk</i> (She was staring at me silently)
hrung	/hrung/	v.i.	veng, enkai (to guard, keep vigil, oversee) <i>Vate a hrung</i> (He keeps the birds away)
hrul	/hru:l/	adj	sir, sirah, zulah (alongside, by the side of) <i>Bang hrulah zal naw rawh</i> (Do not sleep alongside the wall).
hu	/hu:/	adj	1. tuia chap, tui buokkhum (wet, damp) <i>A hu</i> (It is wet)
		n	2. tuiluma inthawka boruok suok (vapour, steam) <i>A hu a suok</i> (Vapour is coming out)
hung	/hung/	v.t.	mani tieng pan (to come, arrive, coming) <i>Hung rawh</i> (come here) <i>A hung</i> (he comes) <i>Hung chawi rawh</i> (Bring here)

			<i>A hung pha leh</i> (when he comes) ~na(n) <i>A hungna lam a hla</i> (He came from a far) ~in(adv) <i>Hilaia hungin hung en chieng rawh</i> (Come here and verify)
hul	/hul/	adj	1. hu lo, char, indap lo (dry, arid) <i>Nghak hul rawh</i> (Let it dry) 2. tuia inthawka him (to be free from rain/water) <i>Inchung a hul</i> (The roof is not leaking) ~hliep (veranda, porch) <i>Kan in chum hulhliep a nei</i> (Our house has a verandah/porch)
hum	/hum/	n	1. chang kamnaa a awkna tak (the trap) <i>Chang hum a sir pal</i> (He tread on a trap)
		v	2. veng him, san (to protect, assist) <i>Ral lakah a mi lo hum</i> (He protected me from my enemies)
		adj	3. inri dup (a big sound) <i>An ri hum el</i> (There was a loud thud)
	/hu:m/	n	4. bu mal inkhe lo (whole grain, unhusked rice) <i>Bu hum an tu hlak</i> (Unhusked rice is sown)
		v	5. kuttuma fun (to hold with closed fist) <i>I thil chawi kha hum tlat rawh</i> (Hold what you have in a closed fist) ~him (save, give shelter, grant refuge) <i>Ral tlan an lo humhim</i> (They shelter the refugee) ~hum (free flow - adv) <i>Mipui an fe hum hum</i> (Many people are going in a group)
hun	/hun/	adv	thil ni lai, tlung lai, bi (time, occasion) <i>ieng hun khawm a pawimaw</i> (Time is precious)
		adj	inrup tawk, dittawk tah (enough, be enough) <i>Hun raw se</i> (That's enough) <i>A hun tah</i> (It is time/It is enough) ~bi(measure of time) <i>A hunbi kimah hung a tih</i> (He will come at the right time) ~awl (leisure time) <i>Hunawl hmangthat a hlawk</i> (It is profitable to use leisure time well) ~tawk(just enough) <i>A huntawk tah</i> (It is enough) ~ser (time of prayer) <i>Hunser an hmang lai tak a nih</i> (They are having a time of prayer) ~ruot(rota of duty) <i>Hunruot angin sin an thaw</i> (They work according to the assigned rota)

hu	/huoi/	n	~nuhung (the end times) <i>Hun nuhunga chun harsatna tamtak la tlung pei a tih</i> (The end time will bring many troubles)
		adj	1. lasi, phung, khawhri (a spirit, a fairy) <i>Hi thing hin huoi a nei</i> (This tree is enchanted)
		v	2. fit nei lo, ngam (brave, dare, daring) <i>Ama chu a huoi</i> (He is brave)
			3. mani tienga huot (to pull inward) <i>Ama pan dingin a hei huoi</i> (He beckons him)
			~huoi (to be healed) <i>A dam huoi huoi el ie</i> (The pain is now completely gone)
			~ruoi (mustard) <i>Huoiruoi huon a siem a nih</i> (He made a garden of mustard)
			~sen (very brave) <i>Mihuoisen inza an um hle</i> (The brave are much respected)
hu ^g	/huong/	n	1. dai inkul, ran umna hmun (a corral, a pen) <i>Ran huongah an um</i> (Cattle are in corral)
			2. mani inpawlpui bikhai (circle of friends) <i>Kan huong a mi a nih</i> (He belongs to our fold)
			~tau (to be active, seen frequently)
			~intau (over-active, frequently seen) <i>Ran huongtau chun thil tamtak an suksiet hlak</i> (Over-active animals destroy many things)
hu	/huol/	v.i.	1. zim tlat, suokna nei lova siem (to encircle) <i>Sa an huol de</i> (An animal is encircled)
			2. khek, lak ding tum sukdet (to reserve) <i>A nuhmei ding a huol</i> (He is engaged to her)
			3. thlamuon, fitna laka thawi dam (to re-assure) <i>A thla an huol</i> (They re-assured him)
hu ^m	/huom/	n	1. phuon (bubbles) <i>A huom luok rawh</i> (Remove the bubbles)
		adv	2. huop sa, inthangtir sa (to include, to be ready for, to accommodate) <i>Iengkim kan huom</i> (I am ready for anything)
hu ^p	/huop/	v.i.	1. inthangsa tir, kep ve (to include, be covered) <i>Puonin a mi huop nawh</i> (The cloth does not cover me)
			2. tu iehim (to be submerged) <i>Tuilienin a huop zo vawng</i> (All is submerged by flood water)

			~chin (the level of water) <i>Tuilien huopchin a tla hnuoi deu tah</i> (The flood level has declined)
			~zo (all inclusive, universal, catholic) <i>Kohran chu huopzo a nih</i> (The Church is catholic)
huot	/huot/	v.i.	1. tin hmanga kei, pang kutpara chul (to scratch) <i>Mengte in a mi huot</i> (The cat scratch me)
			2. pil cho (to dig earth bu scooping) <i>Pil huot rawh</i> (Scoop the loose earth)
			3. um tawk tawk thei lo (be over-active) <i>mi inhuot min an lawm nawh</i> (No one likes an over-active person)
hup	/hup/	v.i.	kut/thil hmanga sin, suok ding veng (to cover, to provide lid, to prevent escape) <i>A hup de tlat</i> (He covers it firmly)
huphur (hawphur)	/hu-phur/	adj	thaw thei lo dinga inngai (daunt, daunting) <i>a sin chu huphur um tak a nih</i> (the work is very daunting)
hur	/hur/	adj	insum theilo, nuhmei-pasal nina hmang suol (lustful, uncontrolled libido, high sexual urge) <i>hur chu muolphona a nih</i> (lust leads to ruin)
			mi~(prostitute) <i>Mihur pawl naw rawh</i> (Do not go to the prostitute)
			~hur (free flow) <i>Anzun hur hur</i> (He urinate free)
huvang	/hu:-va:ng/	n/adj	thilthaw hrat, ri sie, chang inrang (actions, noise, sound, activity, movement) <i>A huvang a na</i> (His actions cannot be missed)
I			
i	/i:/	pr	nang tina tawngbau (you, your, second person) <i>I hming iem a na?</i> (What is your name?)
ieng	/ieng/	adv	1. a nina indawna, iem (what, which, why) <i>ieng leia hung am?</i> (why has he come?)
			~am (what is it?) <i>Iengam in thaw leh?</i> (What are you all doing?)
			~khawm (nothing) <i>Iengkhawm kan thaw nawh</i> (I do nothing)
			~khawplo (negligible) <i>Iengkhawplo chau a mi pek</i> (He gave me a negligible amount)

~malo(insignificant) *A thilthaw iengmalo a nih* (His deeds are insignificant)
 ~laikhawm (always) *Ienglaikhawm Pathien inpak ka tih* (I will always praise God)
 ~tiklai (when) *Iengtiklai khan am a hung tlung?* (When did he arrive?)
 ~inkhawk(why) *Ieng inkhawk in am ka ring ding?* (Why should I believe?)
 ~kawang(how) *Iengkawang khawmin thiem a chang thei nawh* (His actions cannot be justified in any way)
 ~hun(when) *Ieng hun am ei fe ding?* (When -at what time - shall we go?)
 ~le ang(undecided). *Ieng le angin um naw rawh* (Do not be undecided or Behave yourself)
 ~tizie (why) *Iengtizie a i va fe hrim am?* (Why have you gone there?)

iel	/iel/	adv	nat ti leia um hrilna (to coil in pain) <i>na a ti leiin an iel el</i> (he coils in pain)
iem	/iem/	adv	a nina indawna tawngbau (what) <i>iem I thaw ding?</i> (what will you do?)
		adj	lawm, hlim (happy, rejoice) <i>Thuomhnaw thar a neia an iem</i> (He is happy with his new dresses)
ik	/ik/	adj	hlui se tah, thil hringna nei hung se tan (to turn stale, to lost freshness) <i>Rawtuoi a ik tah</i> (the bamboo shoot is spoilt)
in	/in/	n	1. khawsakna hmun, chengna hmun, (a house, an abode, hut, residence) <i>Kan in a lien</i> (Our house is big)
		v	2. taksa sawldam, imu nei, zala hrietna nei lo, (to sleep, to be asleep) <i>Ka la in nawh</i> (I am not asleep yet) ~ah (at home), <i>Inah a um</i> (He is at home)
		pt	thumat hmaa sinthaw hrilna dinga belsa (prefix for describing works/words) <i>Inhril inhril naw mei ni</i> (I will not tell again and again) ~hmaw(hurry) <i>Hung inhmaw rawh</i> (Come soon) ~zawm (joined) <i>An inzawm tlat</i> (They are joined together)
inaihal	/in-a:i-hal/	adj	inremlo, inrem theilo (repulsive, incompatible) <i>thil inaihal fak a tha nawh</i> (do not eat incompatible things)
inat	/in-a:t/	v.i.	<u>sukdam tuma at (operation, surgery)</u> <i>a nianka reith nian w fak</i> (He was

inawi	/in ^o -o:i/	adj	operated for his illness) 1. muong, hrat lo (slow), <i>inawi naw rawh</i> (do not be slow)
		v.i.	2. in dinga damtea sawi (lull to sleep) <i>nu in nau inawi an thiem</i> (mothers know how to lull babies to sleep)
inawk	/in-o:k/	adv	intang, hrui/thil kara intang (entangled, caught) ~hlum (death by hanging) <i>inawkna ding a nei nawh</i> (there is nothing which will entangle him)
inawl	/in-o:l/	v.i.	thilthaw ding pek naw (to not assign duty) <i>ama chu an inawl</i> (He is not assigned duty)
inawm	/in-o:m/	adv	inhme, ni awm tak (suited) <i>a thilthaw leh an inawm</i> (his works befits him)
inawn	/in-o:n/	adj	ngir tlun lo (slanted, tilted, leaning) <i>thing inawn a tlu vat hlak</i> (a slanted tree falls soon)
inawr	/in-or/	adj	ngir tlun thei lova um (crooked in body) <i>mi inawr hmusit naw rawh</i> (do not despite a hunch-back)
inba	/in-ba:/	v.i.	haihaw/kut hmanga infaktir (spoon-feed) <i>naute bu an inba</i> (they spoon-feed the baby) ~tuo(fitted to each other) <i>Inbatuo dinga thilsiem chu a nghet hlak</i> (Things made to fit to one another usually hold fast) ~ttuo(chain-linked) <i>Hrui inbattuo a siem</i> (She made a chain of rope)
inbahrikkei	/in-ba-hrik-kei/	v.i.	nuhmei insuol (fight by pulling hair) <i>nuhmei an inbahrikkei</i> (two women are fighting)
inbak	/in-bak/	adj	1. tawng thlum lo (rough tone, speak rough) <i>inbak hlukin a mi biek</i> (he spoke to me in rough language) 2. pawr, nam lo, inthir (dishevelled) <i>inbak deuin a hung inlang</i> (he appeared dishevelled and unkempt hair) ~kei (pulling each other's hair) <i>Nuhmei insuol chu an inbakkei hlak</i> (Women pull each other's hair as they fight)
inban	/in-ban/	v.i.	1. inthe, inma, inchello (to severe connection) <i>a ngaizawng leh an inban</i> (he and his girl-friend separated) 2. kuta inchel tuma ban (to reach out cannot reach each other with hand)

inbau	/in-bau/	v.i.	hal, hrang khum zek (scolding, rebuking) <i>an inbau deu zing hlak</i> (they always rebuke each other with words)
inbaw	/in-bo:/	v.i.	insuol, hriem bova insuol (to fight, to wrestle) <i>an hei inbaw nghal el</i> (they fought on meeting) ~tuo (fight with each other) <i>An insel hnungin an inbawtuo nghal</i> (They fight after they have quarreled) ~de (to subdue by pinching down) <i>Inbawde a fel nawh</i> (It is not good to pinch others down)
inbawk	/in-bo:k/	adj	1. hrui insui, thinga pieng nam lo (notch, bulge) <i>thing inbawk hmang thei an nawh</i> (a tree with a bulge is not useful)
	/in-bok/	adv	2. hnuoia a khupa zal (prone, lay prone) <i>hmuoia inbawk a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to lay prone on the ground)
inbawl	/in-bo:l/	v.i.	1. inthawi (offer puja) <i>thiempu rawiin an inbawl</i> (the priest leads the puja offering) 2. insawisak, infiem (tease, play with words) <i>an inbawl tuo nasa hle</i> (they tease each other with words)
inbawm	/in-bom/	adj	1. a bawra um (bunch) <i>khuoia an inbawm luoi el</i> (bees form bunch)
		v.i.	2. mi tamin mi pakhat suol hrawn (to mob) <i>misuol ruolin mi pakhat an bawm</i> (bad boys fought a lone boy)
inbawr	/in-bo:r/	adv	a ruola tamtak inkhai (hanging in a lump) <i>thei inbawr ka hmu</i> (I see a bunch of fruits)
inbei	/in-bei/	v.i.	1. insuol, inthaw (to fight) <i>misuol pawlmi an inbei</i> (two groups of bad boys were fighting) 2. nem duoka um (soft and sticky as dough) <i>bu a suong inbei thei hle</i> (the rice she cooks is often soft and sticky) 3. panga lu inngat (to rest head to body) <i>naute in chu an inbei hlak</i> (sleeping baby rest head on the mother's body) ~na(war, fight) <i>An inbeina chu a nasa hle</i> (They had a very serious fight) ~sei(hope, hopeful) <i>Hlawtling an inbeisei zing</i> (They are still hopeful of success)
inbeng	/in-beng/	adv	intar deua umkhawm (cramped

inbekbawr	/in-bek-bor/	v.i.	together) <i>pindan chiteah an inbeng</i> (they are cramped in a small room)
		v.i.	inbiekruk (to whisper in the ear) <i>mi lai an inbekbawr</i> (they whisper to each other)
inbel	/in-bel/	v.i.	taksaa sie, hak, bun (to wear, to put on) <i>thuom inbel rawh</i> (put on clothes)
		adj	thiem, chemkal zawng, (expert, be adept) <i>sinthaw inbel mi a nih</i> (he is deft in work)
	/in-be:l/	adj	puom, pawng (swell, swelling) <i>Phing inbel an hrât nawh</i> (Pot bellied persons are not strong) <i>phing inbel</i> (pot belly).
inbi	/in-bi:/	v.i.	1. inthup, hmu awlsam lo (hiding, unseen) <i>inbi hmang dai rawh</i> (hide yourself) 2. mani in en (self-examine, inward looking) <i>mani umdan inbi hlak a tha</i> (it is good to self-examine) ~kbika (hide & seek) <i>Thaw inbik bika inhnel ei tiu</i> (Let us play hide and seek) ~kruk siek (compete in hiding) <i>Inbikruksiek ei tiu</i> ~na (n) <i>Inbikna ding hrim a nei nawh</i> (He has nowhere to hide)
inbichil	/in-bi-chil/	adv	hnai taluo (too close/near) <i>inbichil taluo a fel nawh</i> (it is not wise to stay too close together)
inbiek	/in-biek/	v.i.	thu inhriltuo (talk, speak, discuss) <i>kan inbiek zo tah</i> (we have finished discussion) ~na(n) <i>Inbiekna an nei zo tah</i> (They have finished their talk/negotiation) ~ruk(whispering) <i>Inbiekruk ching naw rawh</i> (Do not have the habit of whispering) ~hlatna(telephone, telegraph, wireless) <i>Inbiekhlata hmangin a biek</i> (She uses means of distant communication)
inbiel	/in-biel/	v.i.	1. ke khawngkhera thung (sit cross-legged) <i>hmuoia inbiel a harsa</i> (it is difficult to sit cross-legged on the ground) 2. kan dinga huom chin insiem (to govern/rule specified area) <i>Anni veng le kan inbiel lai a nih</i> (Their hamlet is under my see/supervision)
inbing	/in-bing/	n	sungkhat (a family, single family) <i>inbingah thawlawm an dawl</i> (donations)

inbil	/in-bil/	adj	are raised in every family) a hmuna sie khawm (to be stacked) <i>thing inbil rumin a um</i> (the tree is stacked)
inbin	/in-bin/	v.i.	inthethluk, inchawia intet thluk (to throw down) <i>an inbin tawp el</i> (they throw down each other)
inbir	/in-bir/	adj	kuo insuk le inthuk (deep and straing hole) <i>inbir takin kuo a suot</i> (he made hole deep)
incha	/in-cha:/	v.i.	ko, thawn dinga hril (to send for) <i>a sangpa incha rawh</i> (send for his brother)
inchang	/in-chang/	v.i.	1. suk chang (to move, shake) <i>lung inchângah changpan a kawp nawh</i> (A rolling stone gathers no moss) 2. thil danga hung insiem (to transform) <i>Tuktulung phengphehlep in inchang</i> (catterpillars turn into butterflies) ~tir (transform into) <i>Sumin inchangtir rawh</i> (Transform your goods into money)
inchai	/in-chai/	v.i.	1. inhnelpui, inelpui (to play with, to fight) <i>Infiemmihai an inchai</i> (Sportsmen play games) 2. suksuol (make mistakes) <i>A thilthaw a suk inchai</i> (he commits mistakes)
inchalrem	/in-chal-rem/	v.i.	inremna siem (to make peace, to reconcile) <i>an inchalrem tah</i> (they are reconciled)
incham	/in-cham/	adj	inphai duoi, inzawl (plain, even surface, flat) <i>Tuilo incham duoiin a um</i> (The cultivated land lies broad and flat)
inchan	/in-chan/	v.i.	in nitr sin, inngaibel (to pretend to be) <i>A nina inchan sin rawh</i> (Stand in his shoes)
	/in-cha:n/	v.t	lo nghak zing, lo lambun tum (to wait in ambush, to sit waiting) <i>Sakhi a lo inchan</i> (He waits for a deer to come)
inchar	/in-cha:r/	adj	inmat, thil inkawp tlat (to be glued together) <i>inchâr indet tlatin a um</i> (it is tightly glued)
inchaw	/in-cho:/	v.i.	pawisa le thil thleng (to buy, purchase) <i>thil inchaw dingin a fe</i> (he went to buy things) ~k (buying) <i>Inchawk ding a hriet nawh</i> (She does not know what to buy)

inchawng	/in-chong/	n	~zo(affordable) <i>Hi zakuo hi chu inchawzo naw ning</i> (I cannot afford to buy this shirt) mi neinung, miṭha (the rich, well-to-do) <i>Inchawngin siel a sun</i> (the rich performs sielsun) ~chen (feeding villagers by the rich) <i>Inchawngchen lai an lam hlak</i> (People dance during Inchawng festival)
inchawi	/in-cho:i/	n	1. siekham neia intepna (betting, to bet(v)) <i>inchawi an intiem</i> (they laid bets) 2. inhme, inawm tawk (befit, in accord) <i>inchawi takin anthuom</i> (He dresses befittingly) ~tir (impose fines) <i>A suol man an inchawitir</i> (He was made to pay fines for his misdeeds)
inchawk	/in-chok/	n	inhnel, naupang infiem risie (noisy play) <i>naupang an inchawk</i> (children play noisily) ~tir (to let burn) <i>Mei sukchang lovin Inchawktir rawh</i> (Let the fire burn undisturbed) ~ruol(distributed evenly) <i>Mipui inchawkruol a pawimaw</i> (It is necessary to treat evenly) ~chen(disunited) <i>An inchawkchen neng a nih</i> (They are disunited and uncooperative)
	/in-châwk/	v.i.	mi thil zawr man neia lak (to buy, purchase) <i>Zakuo an inchâwk</i> (they bought a shirt)
inchawm	/in-cho:m/	v.i.	1. taksa chawikang (to jump, jumping) <i>inchawm hrât an tlân hrât</i> (those who can jump high can run fast) 2. mani fak ding zawng fawm (to support self) <i>a khata inchâwm a nih</i> (he supports himself) ~siek (Long jump) <i>Inchawksiek ah Lala a hrat</i> (Lala won the long jump competition) ~thlak(dive) <i>Li chung a inchawmthlak anhawi</i> (It is enjoyable to dive in a pond/lake) ~hlum (nurse till death) <i>An pafa an inchawm hlum</i> (He nursed his father till the end) ~tuo(feed each other) <i>Ran le thlai an inchawmtuo</i> (Cattles and grass depend on each other) vun puor, inuol (skin rash, swelling) <i>lungmul tawk chu vun inchawtna a nih</i> (skin rashes form due to contact with
inchawt	/in-cho:t/	n	

inchei	/in-chei/	v.i.	hairy worms) thuom inbel (to dress up) <i>inchei fimkhur a pawimaw</i> (it is necessary to dress carefully) ~na (dresses) <i>Incheina a ngaisak nawh</i> (She is not particular about her dresses)
inчек	/in-чeк/	v.i.	1. paw ti hriina (to cluck in regret) <i>pawi a ti leiin anchek</i> (he cluck in regret)
	/in-che:k/		2. hmang huou huou, ren lo (extravagant, waste) <i>sum inчeк naw rawh</i> (do not be extravagant)
inchel	/in-chel/	v.i.	kuta inman (hold hands) <i>inchel zing ro</i> (hold hands always) ~tuo (hold each other) (<i>Tuilien pal hunah inчeltuo ding a nih</i> (It is good to hold on to each other while negotiating a river)
inchen	/in-chen/	adj	1. indar neng (scattered) <i>inchen nengin an khawsa</i> (they are not tidy) 2. sei dan inang (same length, equal length) <i>An inchen chie</i> (they are of the same height)
inчep	/in-чep/	v.i.	1. thil pahni kara um (wedged in between) <i>Thingkau an inчep de</i> (Two branches are joined in wedge) 2. inleng lo, intar (to be unwanted by others) <i>inчep takin an khawsa</i> (they are crowded)
	/in-che:p/	adj	a hmun chin taluo (small in area) <i>hmun inчep anhawi nawh</i> (a small area is not pleasant)
inching	/in-ching/	adv	1. inlau rak (to be jolted) <i>inching rakin a tho</i> (he got up being jolted) 2. inenkawl (to control others) <i>inching that a pawimaw</i> (It's good to use control)
inчik	/in-чik/	v.i.	sinsie, hriettheina siem (to mark, put markings) <i>A umna hmun inчik rawh</i> (Mark the place) ~na (sign, mark) <i>Inчikna siem rawh</i> (Provide a sign/mark) ~tlak (important features) <i>A thuhrii chu inчiktlak a nih</i> (His words are important)
inchim	/in-chim/	adv	chang/silai kamna insuo (release trigger) <i>A mangkhawng inчimin satel a del</i> (His trap caught a tortoise)
		v.i.	inhnam (to hate, to abhor) <i>nang hi chim i um</i> (You are hateful)

			~buoi (to disturb, cause disturbance by mob) <i>Midang le inчimbuoi ding a ni nawh</i> (One must not disturb others)
			~ral (to assimilate) <i>Tawng hmang le khawsak dan fimkhur naw chun inчimral a awlsam</i> (Carelessness in language usage and culture may lead to assimilation easily)
inчirthe	/in-чir-the:/	v.i.	insawisel, felnawna puong (to defame, to tarnish good name) <i>inthlanga ngirhai an inчirthe</i> (candidates for election often try to tarnish reputation)
inчiu	/in-чiu/	v.i.	chemte/thima insun (to stab, inject/self-inject) <i>damdawi an inчiu hlak</i> (they self-inject meds) <i>chemte in an inчiu</i> (they stab each other)
incho	/in-chou/	v.i.	inep, inbei dinga inhrii (to challenge) <i>incho tuoin um naw ro</i> (do not challenge each other).
inчу	/in-чу:/	v.i.	chang tuma beina (to fight for, to contest, to squabble) <i>thil inчу a mawi nawh</i> (it is not nice to fight for things) ~hrat (expert squabbler) <i>Thil inчuhrat miin an lawm nawh</i> (People are not happy with a squabbler)
inda	/in-da:/	v.i.	inma, inmakna, inthe (to divorce) <i>a nuhmei leh an inda</i> (they divorced)
indang	/in-dang/	v.i.	in thar siem, intum suok (to start a new home) <i>Thanga hai an indang</i> (Thanga started a new home) also indan.(v)
indai	/in-da:i/	v.i.	1. infiem, indit leia insawisak (to flirt, pet) <i>nunghak leh indai naw ro</i> (do not flirt with girl) 2. sum huntawk nei (to have enough money) <i>a hlaw an indai tawk</i> (what he earns is enough)
	/in-dai/		ṭawng intlam (talkative) <i>a ṭawng indak</i> (he speaks glibly)
indak	/in-dak/	adj	hu, hnawng (wet, damp) <i>zakuo indap hāk naw</i> (do not put on wet shirt)
indap	/in-dap/	adj	umkhawm lo, inthedar (scattered) <i>an indar vawng</i> (they all scattered)
indar	/in-dar/	adj	
indaw	/in-do:/	n/adj	1. hmu awlsam hmun (vantage position of view) <i>hmun indaw ah khuo an thlii</i>

(people view from vantage position)
 2. lo um tawp, a hung ding lo nghak, taksa lo inumtir tawp (to wait for what is coming) *a mi vuok chu a lo indaw ringawt* (the person beaten just took the beating)

		v.i	3. tui lo dawng, (to collect falling water) <i>tui indaw rawh</i> (fill the pot with water)
			4. inngaithiem tuo (to be kind for others) <i>mi leh indaw tuo hlak rawh</i> (be kind to others) ~tuo (to be willing to consider others) <i>Indawtuo zing hlak ro</i> (Be considerate of others)
indawi	/in-doi/	adj	1. dim taka hmang (to handle carefully) <i>I zakuo indawi rawh</i> (Take care of your shirt)
		v.i.	2. midang theinaw lema ruot (to think others as lesser, to under-estimate) <i>mi indâwi naw rawh</i> (do not under-estimate others)
	/in-do:i/	v	3. daw hmanga midang thaw (to apply magic) <i>Dâwithiem an indâwi hlak</i> (witch try to enchant)
indawk	/in-dok/	v.i.	1. hung sei lem, hung daw suk (to come out, to be removed from handle, to grow suddenly) <i>hriemhrei indawk hmang naw rawh</i> (do not use improperly fitted tools)
	/in-do:k/		2. infawp (to suck, to kiss) <i>Milaia indâwk a mawi nawh</i> (Do not kiss in public)
indawm	/in-dom/	v.i.	1. kuta inchawi, tlak ding veng (to carry with hand, to prevent fall) <i>indawm tuo a tha</i> (it is good to prevent fall)
			2. mi tlaksiet ding vengpui (to support others) <i>Harsat lai an indawm tuo hlak</i> (People help one another in hardship)
indawn	/in-don/	v.t.	1. a san hriet tum, thil chinchang hriet tum (to ask, to question) <i>Hei indawn rawh</i> (ask him)
			2. Lo uksak, lo enzuia lo lak, lo va hmu le lak, (to receive, to take as directed) <i>Thil ka hung thawn a, lo indawn ro</i> (I sent you something, you receive it from them)
			3. nau dawna um, in enkawltuo (to take

care as child, to nurture)
an unauin an indawn (the siblings take care of one another)
 4. a zik hung suok (to bud, to take Leaves) *Thlai a hung indâwn* (the vegetable takes leaves)

indawp	/in-do:p/	v.i.	hriet tuma indawn vel, mi hriet lova thil indawn (to try to elicit the truth in private) <i>Thurûk hriet tumin an indâwp</i> (they try to elicit the secret in private)
indawr	/in-do:r/	v.i.	1. sumdawng intuo, inchawkpek (to trade with, to buy and sell) <i>sumdawng hai an indâwr tuo hlak</i> (businessmen trade with one another)
			2. hmelhem, sukhmelhema um (to be dented) <i>a bêl chawi indawr rakin an thlâk</i> (She dented the pot by dropping it)
indawt	/in-dot/	v.i.	a bat bata um, pakhat khata um pei (to be in serial, one by one, one after another) <i>indawt thlapin a hril</i> (he related one by one)
inde	/in-de/	v.i.	thua hneban, tawnga inhne (to defeat by words) <i>thuin an inde</i> (they try to defeat each other by words)
indeng	/in-de:ng/	v.i.	1. lung/thil hmanga indengtuo (to throw stones at each other) <i>Lungin an indêng</i> (they throw stones to one another)
			2. lekhapawi inkap (to play cards) <i>lekha indêng ching naw</i> (do not play cards)
indek	/in-de:k/	v.i.	zel, fiem puma inzel (to tickle, to poke) <i>indék naw ro</i> (do not tickle each other)
indem	/in-dem/	v.i.	mi thatnawna hril, insawisel (to be critical of others, to find fault with others) <i>indem a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to criticize) ~pawi (to ruin reputation by criticism) <i>Insawisel khawma indem paw kher ding a ni nawh</i> (When critical of others, it is not good to ruin their reputation/good name)
inden	/in-de:n/	adj	1. sip le dettaka rem (to tightly load, thick) <i>indên takin thun rawh</i> (fill it tightly)
		adv	2. imu inhnik taka in (sound sleep) <i>A in indên hle</i> (He sleeps soundly)
indep	/in-dep/	adj	1. inhnai (close to one another) <i>an indep hle</i> (they are very close)

		v.i.	2. tui/thil hmanga taksa nam (to massage) <i>tuilumin an indep</i> (they use warm water to massage)
inder	/in-der/	v.i.	hna thar hung lak (to bud and take new leaves) <i>Nipuiah hna a hung inder</i> (Bud forms in spring)
indeu	/in-de:u/	v.i.	midang hmsit tawnga biek (to censor, criticize, to ridicule) <i>indéu a fel nawh</i> (it is not good to ridicule)
indi	/in-di:/	v.i.	inhmangai, tha inti intuo (to be in love) <i>indi an inngai</i> (lovers long for one another)
		adj	inphit (powdered condition) ~t (in love) <i>indi deuin bufai a rawt nawi</i> (she crushed rice into fine powder)
indieng	/in-dieng/	v.t.	a bat bata sie khawm (to stack in order) <i>Lekhabuhai kha indieng rawh</i> (Stack the books)
indiek	/in-diek/	v.i.	1. luoksuok um (to have vomiting tendency) <i>ning indiek a um</i> (I have vomiting tendency)
		n	2. inthluok, pawk innem (muddy, soft as mud) <i>pilpawk indiek an thluok</i> (soft mud is sticky)
indier	/in-dier/	v.i.	dawthei taka inen (to tolerate, to be tolerant) <i>mi le indier a pawimaw</i> (it is necessary to tolerate others)
inding	/in-ding/	v.i.	ngir tlun, tlun taka ngir (stand vertical, erect) <i>hi thing hi inding takin a ngir</i> (the tree is standing vertically)
indik	/in-dik/	v.i.	inkhel lo, dik (to be true, right, correct) <i>mi indik inza an um</i> (right persons are to be honored) ~takin (truly - adv) <i>Indik takin hi thu hi ka la hriet nawh</i> (I do not know this truly) ~lo (wrong) <i>Indiklo takin mi hek naw rawh</i> (Do not speak against anyone wrongly)
indil	/in-di:l/	v.i.	tui idil, tui ichim (to be submerged by/as water) <i>indil rakin tui a buok khum</i> (he pours water till submerged by it)
indim	/in-di:m/	v.i.	fimkhur taka chang vel, (to move about with care fearing injury) <i>mani indim a tha</i> (it is good to take care of one's body)
indin	/in-din/	v.i.	siem hun, thil thaw tana a umna (to establish) <i>sikul an indin</i> (they established a school)

indip	/in-di:p/	v.i.	1. inhnai taluo, inhluo (to be too near) <i>a thil-phun an indip taluo</i> (he planted saplings too close to one another)
	/in-dip/	adj	2. inphit (crushed, powdered state) <i>indip deuin a rawt nawi</i> (he crushed it into fine powder)
indo	/in-dou/	n	1. midang le rala inlaka inbei (war, to war) <i>indo a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to make war)
		v.i.	2. indona lak (to be in war/conflict) <i>indo dingin an inbuotsai</i> (they prepare to war) ~na (war) <i>Indona hmunah a fe</i> (He went to the battlefield) ~ral (be in enmity) <i>Ruoltha khawm doral an inchang thei</i> (Friends can become enemies) ~pui (World War) <i>Indopui laia pieng a nih</i> (He was born during the World War II)
indu	/in-du:/	adj	uonng, chapo (arrogant, boastful) <i>mi indu miin an hnâm</i> (arrogant persons are hated)
indul	/in-dul/	v.i.	vuok lei or thil dang leia innem (damaged due to mishandling, internal injury) <i>indul rakin a vuok</i> (he was beaten till the skin become soft)
indun	/in-du:n/	adv	midang ngaituo leia thil thaw lo, (to care for) <i>thilthawnaah indun tuo ding a nih</i> (while doing things, others must be considered)
indup	/in-du:p/	adj	innem le inhawi (soft and cosy) <i>an thungna chu indup tak a nih</i> (their sofa is very soft and cosy)
indur	/in-dur/	adj	hlim-lawm ri (much fanfare) <i>an khêk indur el a nih</i> (they shouted with joy)
induot	/in-duot/	v.i.	innem taka incheibawl (to pamper, to spoil) <i>an nufa in an induot hle</i> (the mother doted the child)
ineng	/in-e:ng/	v.i.	itsik, thik (to be jealous) <i>midang le ineng lo ding a nih</i> (do not be envious of others)
inei	/in-ei/	n	bu/sa haia hlawtlingna lawm (to celebrate much success/abundance) <i>bu an in-ei</i> (they celebrated success in harvest)
inek	/in-ek/	adj.	phui lo, inawng, sie (torn, is torn) <i>zakuo inek a hak</i> (he puts on a torn shirt)
inel	/in-el/	v.i.	1. inruolsiekpui (to compete, contest,

			vie for) <i>mi le inel a pawî nawh</i> (it is not harmful to compete with others)
		adj	2. ru inzawmna chang leia na (sprained) <i>a ke inel rakin a tlu</i> (he fell down and sprained his leg)
			~na (games, competition) <i>Inelna chi dang dang a um</i> (There are different kinds of games)
			~rel(hatred) <i>Mi leh inrêl ching naw rawh</i> (Do not form habit of fault finding with others)
inem	/in-e:m/	n	1. dit ena en (to woo, court) <i>Thanga le Lali an in-ê m</i> (Thanga woos Lali)
		v.i.	nisa luma inhem (bask in sun)
			<i>nisaa inem taluo a tha nawh</i> (it is harmful to bask in sunlight too much)
inen	/in-en/	v.i.	in en intuo (looking at each other) <i>a ruolhai leh an inen tuo</i> (he and his friends look at each other)
			~dik (to examine each other) <i>Mitinin inendik ei mamaw</i> (Everyone needs self examination)
			~nuomlo (to hate each other) <i>Tu le khawm inen-nuomlo in um naw rawh</i> (Do not be in a state of hatred with anyone)
inep	/in-ep/	v.i.	1. thung dan inhmatuok (to sit facing other) <i>inbei dingin an inep</i> (they face each other to fight)
			2. nunghak dit (to woo a girl) <i>nunghak leh an inep</i> (he woos a girl)
iner	/in-er/	v.i.	1. puotienga ar suok (to be arching out) <i>a dai ngul a hung iner tah</i> (the post he planted is arching out)
			2. inel tlata um (to compete/contest) <i>a ruolpa leh an iner tlat</i> (he and his friends are always competing each other)
ineu	/in-e:u/	adj	tliak indang (fractured) <i>thingtuoi ineu rakin a kei kun</i> (he bends a young tree till fractured)
infak	/in-fak/	v.i.	inpak inhlawtir (to sing praises) <i>mani infak ding an nawh</i> (one should not praise oneself)
infar	/in-far/	v.i.	tui tlawmte te a bur (to wet drop by drop) <i>tui hung infar khum rawh</i> (drop water in drops)
infawk	/in-fo:k/	v.i.	umkhawm (to be gathered, waving) <i>mipui an infawk khawm</i> (a mob

infawn	/in-fo:n/	v.i	gathered) tui chung chang (wave of water) <i>thlipui hrang lai tui infawn a nasa</i> (a hurricane causes big waves)
infawp	/in-fo:p/	v.i.	hmura hip/chuk (to kiss, to smack) <i>inngaizawng an infawp</i> (lovers kiss)
infawr	/in-for/	adj	a hmawra um (on the edge/rim) <i>hmun infawr ah thung naw rawh</i> (do not sit on the edge of a ledge)
inngai	/in-nga:i/	v.i	1. inhmu nuomna nei intuo (to long for each other) <i>a nu leh an inngai hle</i> (he and his mother long for each other very much)
			2. inpawl, zal hmunkhat (to copulate) <i>inngai an umin zan ar a khuong hlak</i> (cocks crow at night when illicit relations take place)
			3. thaw zawngsak, ching (to frequently desire, form a habit of) <i>a thilthaw an ngai</i> (he is habituated)
inngam	/in-ngam/	adj	ruoltha nina leia innel (to be friendly, close) <i>inngam takin a biek</i> (he spoke as someone close)
inngap	/in-ngap/	adj	phaiphin kai/chawkpawl (polluted with sand) <i>bufai inngap fak a harsa</i> (it is difficult to eat polluted rice)
innge	/in-nge:/	adj	a lungin a faksiet (eaten by worms) <i>vaimim innge a to thei nawh</i> (a corn seed eaten by worms cannot germinate)
			~i (be friendly) (be hateful, loathing) <i>Mi leh an inngei khawp el</i> (He is friendly to all) <i>Lala le Kunga an inngei</i> (Lala and Kunga love/hate each other)
inngen	/in-nge:n/	v.i.	titakzeta hni (to request/pray) <i>thaw lo dingin an inngên</i> (they requested each other not to do)
	/in-ngen/	v.i.	midang ditsak lem (to forfeit for others) <i>Mi inngen hlak rawh</i> (Give preference to others)
inhai	/in-ha:i/	adj	1. dum khu hrattak (strong flavor of tobacco) <i>dum inhâi a hâwp</i> (he smokes strong tobacco)
		n	2. mi fello (forgetful person) <i>mi inhâi fello takin an che hlak</i> (forgetful persons often acts wrongly)
inhak	/in-ha:k/	v.i.	thil lem suol (to mis-swallow, gulp) <i>a thil inhâk a thi pui</i> (he died due to choking)
inhal	/in-hal/	v.i.	1. kaw, thiemnaw hril (to rebuke,

			chide) an sungin an inhal zing hlak (they often rebuke one another)
			2. inremlo, inmillo (incompatible)
			<i>thil inhal fak a tha nawh</i> (do not eat things which are not incompatible)
inham	/in-ham/	v.i.	1. chawl, thilthaw tawpsan (rest, take rest) <i>an sawl inham</i> (they rested/they took rest)
	/in-ha:m/		2. imu suok leia boruok pe suok (to yawn) <i>mi laia inhâm a mawi nawh</i> (it is not polite to yawn in front of others)
inhaw	/in-ho:/	v.i.	1. inditnaw, inhnâm (to hate, to be fed up with) <i>inhaw zinga um a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to hate others)
			2. ri suksiet, khek indur, innui dur dur (to make loud sound, to laugh out aloud) <i>An ennuom en chu an inhaw dur dur el</i> (While seeing a game, they all cheered loudly)
			~ng (open) <i>Kawtkhar inhawng chu a fe thleng</i> (He went past the open door)
			~i (pleasant) <i>In in umna chu inhawi tak a nih</i> (The site of your house is pleasant)
			~k (eager) <i>Ka fe inhawk nawh</i> (I am not eager to go there)
			~p (be crushed) <i>Inhawp rakin a del</i> (It is crushed by the body weight)
inhek	/in-he:k/	adj	1. ngir tlun lo (leaning, slanted) <i>a bang a ta inhék</i> (his wall design is slanted)
		v.i.	2. thuneitu kuoma chungchang intlun (to report, to file a case in court). <i>Roreltu hmaah an inhék</i> (they filed a case)
inhem	/in-he:m/	v.i.	sukngum, intawl (to rotate, to move) <i>nisa inhêm pha hung rawh</i> (come in the afternoon - lit. when the sun moves away)
inhen	/in-hen/	v.i.	inphutawk, intluk (be equal, equivalent) <i>a sinthaw le inhen tâwk hlaw a hmu</i> (he was paid commensurate with his works)
inher	/in-her/	v.i.	sira intawl, sirtieng ngha (to move, twisted) <i>hei inher deu rawh</i> (move a little sideways)
inhil	/in-hil/	adj	ɬawl, char (be dry, healed as wound) <i>a ke inpân a hung inhil tah</i> (his wound has dried)
inhla	/in-hla:/	adj	1. hlataka um (to be far apart) <i>inhla rak lovin ngir ro</i> (stand not too far apart)

			2. inthazo lo, inrai, naupai leia chau (to be heavy in body, to be slow in movement) <i>inhlâ takin a hung</i> (she came slowly-due to her heaviness)
			~t (at a distance) <i>An umna le kan umna chu inhlat tak an nih</i> (Their house and ours are far from one another)
inhlan	/in-hla:n/	v.i.	1. inpek, inpumpek (to offer gift/oneself) <i>mani inhlân a pawimaw</i> (it is necessary to offer oneself)
			2. nina pek, thil/chanvo pek (to confer, to offer) <i>hlawtlinghai kuomah lawmman an inhlân</i> (gifts are offered to the successful)
inhlaw	/in-hlo:/		adv hlaw neia sinthaw (to earn wages by work) <i>an sungin an inhlaw</i> (the whole family works to earn wages)
			~fa (daily wage earner) <i>Nitin inhlawfa a ruoi</i> (She employs daily wage earner everyday)
inhlawm	/in-hlom/	adj	a tlanga um (a lump, form a lump) <i>a hmet inhlawm</i> (he forms a lump by hand)
inhlawn	/in-hlo:n/	v.i.	inchawm dawk, hmun insawn dai (be moved) <i>a thleng inhlawn</i> (he is always on the move)
inhlek	/in-hlek/	v.i.	a puma inthawka kawi her (break out of lump) <i>thil inhlek in a sun</i> (a splinter pierces him)
inhlem	/in-hle:m/	v.i.	1. thukhel hmanga hlem (to deceive) <i>mani inhlem ding an nawh</i> (one should not deceive oneself)
			2. hun inruk, thabo (to shirk work, be idle) <i>sinthaw laj inhlem naw rawh</i> (do not be idle while working)
inhlen	/in-hlen/	adv	fe thleng, hraw tlang (to be through, pass) <i>inhlen rakin a sun</i> (he pierces till it is through)
inhlep	/in-hle:p/	v.i.	thilthawa hlawkna hmu (to profit from) <i>a awmtawk an inhlep</i> (they make profit out of one another)
inhlet	/in-hlet/	adj	1. kawtawp nei (having exit hole, back entrance) <i>a kuo anhlet a nih</i> (the hole has a back entrance)
			2. inhrietpaw (having knowledge of, aware of) <i>ɬawng inhlet a pawimaw</i> (it is helpful to take others into confidence)
inhlím	/in-hlim/	v.i.	1. hliepa um (to provide shade)

	/in-hli:m/		<i>hi hmun hi a dei inhlum</i> (this place is shaded)
inhlip	/in-hlip/	v.i.	2. inkhua um inhawng (to uncover, reveal) <i>mawng inhlum a mawi nawh</i> (it is not good to expose one's bottom)
	/in-hli:p/		1. vun hlui peihawn (to shed skin) <i>rul an inhlip/inlip hlak</i> (snakes shed skin)
inhlosehla	/in-hlou-se-hla/	n	2. tuomtu hawk (to undress) <i>thuom inhlip lai fimkhur rawh</i> (take care while undressing)
inhlum	/in-hlu:m/	adj	phaivang lien chi, mi se na lo (a large ant) <i>Inhlosehla ti an um nawh</i> (Do not fear ant)
	/in-hlum/	v.i.	1. a mum anga um (round as ball, spherical) <i>football inhlum ang a nih</i> (it is like a football)
inhlun	/in-hlun/	v.i.	2. inkui (to roll down) <i>lung a hung inhlum</i> (a stone comes rolling down)
inhluo	/in-hluo/	v.i.	siethat, vawng that (to preserve) <i>an aithing an inhlun</i> (they left the ginger unharvested)
		n	1. hmun aw leia harsatna siem (to be in opposing location, to occupy place) <i>an umhmun an inhluo a nih</i> (they are occupying space meant for others)
inhma	/in-hma:/	adj	2. ro hlou, u thi hnunga a nuhmei a sangin a nei (to inherit, to marry dead brother's wife) <i>ro inhluo thei kan la nih</i> (we are close relatives)
inhmangai	/in-hma-ngai/	v.i	<i>a u nuhmei leh an inhluo</i> (he married his dead brother's wife)
inhmaw	/in-hmo:/	adj	a hun hma (early) <i>inhma takin hung rawh</i> (come early)
inhme	/in-hme:/	adv	inlainattuo, inlunginsiet (to love, be in love) <i>kan sungin kan inhmangai</i> (we love one another in our family)
inhmei	/in-hmei/	adv	inawi lo, nghakhla (hurried, in haste) <i>hung inhmaw rawh</i> (come quickly/ soon)
			~t (to urge to hurry) <i>Inhmawt deubin a hung ilan</i> (He came running hurriedly)
			inmilpui, inawm (suited, befitting, appropriate) <i>a nina le inhme in anchei</i> (he dressed up befitting his status)
			hrietsuol, hriet dan diklo (to fail to recognize) <i>ka lo inhmei der ta che</i> (I have failed to recognize you)

inhmer	/in-hmer/	adj	1. thau, hang (fatty, oily) <i>thil inhmer fak tam a tha nawh</i> (it is not healthy to eat much oily food)
		v.i.	2. kutpara tham (to pinch with fingers) <i>kutin an inhmer rak</i> (they pinched one another with fingers)
inhmi	/in-hmi/	adj	chin, lien lo (small, tiny, small size) <i>a zie chu inhmi dit el a nih</i> (the pattern is tiny)
inhmu	/in-hmu:/	adv	intuok, inbiek (to meet, meeting with a person) <i>ei inhmu pha hril ka ti che</i> (I will tell you when we meet)
			~khawm (to gather) <i>Vawisun chu Inhmukhawm a remchang nawh</i> (It is inconvenient to meet together today)
			~khawmna (meeting) <i>Thu pawimaw hril dingin inhmukhawmna an nei</i> (They had a meeting to decide on important matters)
inhna	/in-hna:/	n	inchunga dang chi (roofing leaf) <i>inhna dang an inhangpui hlak</i> (People help one another in roofing works)
inhnat	/in-hna:t/	adj	pawk, inthluok, nem (sticky, paste, pasty) <i>pil inhnat hmunah thlai a tha nawh</i> (vegetables does not grow well in sticky soil)
inhnamhnawi	/in-hnam-hnoi/	adv	thangsana nei (be associated) <i>hi thua hin inhnamhnawi ka tum nawh</i> (I do not intend to be involved in this matter)
inhnar	/in-hnar/	v.i.	1. midang thil nei ve chak (to envy, to desire) <i>mi thil inhnar naw rawh</i> (do not envy others)
			2. chanvo inpek naw (to refuse, to deny share) <i>mani sungnai le inhnar thei an nawh</i> (members of own family cannot be refused) also <i>inhnawl</i> .
			3. in kara hnar inri (to snore, snoring) <i>pasal an inhnar bik hlak</i> (men usually snores)
inhnaw	/in-hno:/	v.i.	sukbit, hmun awl sukbit (to fill, fill up tightly) <i>hilai hmuna hin lo inhnaw sip ro</i> (be filled up in this place or be cramped together here)
			~chep (to corner, to exploit advantage) <i>An inhnawchep a ni chu</i> (They are cornering one another)
			~tawm (to put opponent in disadvantage) <i>Inhnawtawm tum naw ro</i> (Do not put each other in a disadvantageous position)

			~sip(to cramped fill) <i>A khur cho a hnawsip nawk</i> (He fills earth in the hole that he has dug)
inhnawi	/in-hnoi/	v.i.	panga nal (to apply on skin) <i>sahriek inhnawi mi an nam</i> (those who apply oil regularly have smooth skin)
inhnawk	/in-hnok/	adj	1. to be full of unwanted things (full of trash) <i>hmun inhnawk a hrisel nawh</i> (places full of trashes are not healthy) 2. inlawk (to box, to fist fight) <i>an lo inhnawk</i> (they were fist fighting) 3. ditnaw saa inpek lui (to give by compulsion) <i>an ditnaw sa an inhnawk lui</i> (they forced each other to have the articles) also <i>inhnawn</i> .
inhnawm	/in-hno:m/	v.i.	1. ek pei dawk (to pass stool) <i>inhnawm ah a fe</i> (he went to toilet)
		adj	2. mita hmunhnawk lut (impurities in eyes) <i>mit inhnawm a rinum</i> (it is unpleasant when there are foreign bodies in eyes)
inhnawt	/in-hnot/	v.i.	1. man tuma a hnunga tlan (to chase) <i>man tumin an inhnawt</i> (they chase each other) 2. hnar sawn, inhnit (to sob, blow nose) <i>inhrosa pumin an inhnawt vel</i> (they blow their nose while challenging others)
inhneng	/in-hneng/	v.i.	1. puma innam (push by body weight) <i>inhneng lovin thung ro</i> (do not body-push) 2. intawna thung (to sit side by side) <i>inhnengin an thung tlar</i> (they sit side by side)
inhnek	/in-hnek/	v.i.	kuta inchum (to fist fight) <i>inhnek a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to fist fight)
inhnel	/in-hnel/	v.i.	insukhlum (to play) <i>naupang an inhnel</i> (children play)
inhnem	/in-hne:m/	v.i.	1. beisei inngat (to depend on, to put hope) <i>midang chungah an inhnem</i> (they put hope on others) 2. inthlamuon (to comfort) <i>Inhnem dingin an inpan</i> (they visit each other to comfort)
inhnesaw	/in-hne-so:/	v.i.	intumtawk (to match skill for skill) <i>an inhnesaw khawp el</i> (they are equally matched)
inhnai	/in-hni:/	v.i.	ngen, (to ask/request) <i>thil inhni zing el</i>

inhning	/in-hnin:ng/	adj	<i>a fel nawh</i> (it is not good to always ask from others) chang, to lo (to be shaken, moved, shaking) <i>inhning lovin a um zing</i> (he remained unmoved)
inhnik	/in-hnik/	adj	1. thlum, al, fak nuom um (tasty, good taste) <i>hme inhnik ka du</i> (I like tasty meals)
		v.i	2. ngaiven zawng (to be interested in) <i>sum thu hi inhnik a ti zawng a nih</i> (he is very much interested in money matters)
inhniek	/in-hniek/	adv	1. tap suok lova inhnit (sob, sobbing) <i>lungriemin a tap inhniek</i> (he sobs sadly)
		v.i.	2. tui sunga bawhlaw inthlitfai (impurities in water being sedimented) <i>lo inhniek raw se</i> (let it clear by sedimentation)
inhnu	/in-hnu:/	adj	a hun huom lo (be late, behind time) <i>hung inhnu naw rawh</i> (do not be late in coming) ~ng (positioned in the back) <i>I va ngir Inhnung ngei de</i> (You are in a very back position) ~ngsawng (back to back) <i>An inbiek lai an inhnungsawng</i> (They are standing back to back while talking to each other) ~k (lateness) <i>A hung inhnuk leiin an lo tan san</i> (They have started as he was coming late)
inhnuoi	/in-hnuoi/	adj	insang lo, hmun hnuoihnunga um (low) <i>inhnuoi te in a ra</i> (it bears fruit at low height)
inhun	/in-hun/	adj	hun tawk, hun char (to fit, be enough) <i>a zakuo anhun chie</i> (the shirt fits him)
inhup	/in-hup/	v.i.	hmai hlie (cover face) <i>inzakin an inhup</i> (they cover face in shame)
inhuo	/in-huo:/	v.i.	intheida, rem lo (to be hateful) <i>inhawa um a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to be hateful) note - <i>huo</i> becomes <i>haw</i> . ~l (to encircle, engage) <i>Sa an inhuol</i> (They are encircling an animal for catching it) ~m (ready for, dare) <i>Thawpek dingin an inhuom</i> (They are ready to do it for him) ~n (to fence in) <i>Thlai inhuon rawh</i> (Provide fence for your vegs) ~t (be over-active) <i>Nau inhuot dawn tha rawh</i> (An over-active child must be tended well)
inip	/in-i:p/	v.i.	1. zun/ek chip (to control urge of urine)

			etc) <i>zun le ek inip a harsa</i> (it is difficult to control natural urge)
			2. <i>fit leia pangza taka um</i> (to show fear)
			<i>fit lein an inip</i> (they are afraid)
			3. <i>thuruk vawng</i> (to contain secret)
inir	/in-ir/	v.i.	<i>thuruk inip a harsa</i> (it is difficult to keep secret)
			<i>khawp leia phinga boruok suok</i> (to burp) <i>mi laia inir a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to burp in front of others)
inkai	/in-ka:i/	v.i.	<i>thil inlaksawng</i> (to catch disease/habit from) <i>an hri an inkai sawng</i> (they spread the disease)
inkak	/in-ka:k/	adj	1. <i>inhawng, a hmawr inchip lo</i> (apart) <i>sa tin inkak sa anhnik</i> (flesh of animals with parted hoof are good)
			2. <i>hawnga um, ke/malpu</i> (to spread out) <i>I ke inkak rawh</i> (keep your legs apart) also <i>inkar</i> .
Inkal	/in-ka:l/	v.i.	1. <i>inmil lo, inrem lo</i> (to be opposing each other) <i>An thuhri an inkal</i> (their words are opposed to one another)
			2. <i>in bawl tan</i> (to begin construction of house) <i>an in ding an inkal</i> (they started construction of their house)
inkam	/in-kam/	n	1. <i>in sunkamna dinga lienga thing inbang</i> (the beam of a house) <i>inkam lien an hmang hlak</i> (large beams are used)
			2. <i>sukruolna dinga dawmna siem</i> (to use props) <i>in inkam a det</i> (house built well are stable) <i>Makpa inkam chu in inkam</i> (To help a son-in-law is to stabilize family)
			3. <i>Chang kam</i> (set trigger of traps) <i>a chang inkam zingin a um</i> (the trap is ready)
inkan	/in-kan/	v.i.	1. <i>midang va sir, mi ina va leng</i> (to visit) <i>midang le inkan ka hrat nawh</i> (I am weak in visitation of others)
			2. <i>midang invawina nei</i> (to feel concern for) <i>an inkan khawp el</i> (they are much concerned for one another)
inkap	/in-kap/	v.i.	1. <i>thil hmanga intaw lo dinga siem</i> (to keep apart by using wedge/props) <i>nihliep inkap par rawh</i> (open an umbrella)
			2. <i>thil thaw dinga inring zing</i> (to be ready for) <i>fe suok dingin ankap zing</i> (he

			is ready to leave)
			3. <i>silai inbeina</i> (incident of firing of guns) <i>ral an inkap</i> (enemies are shooting at each other)
inkar	/in-ka:p/	v.i.	1. <i>thaw ngei dinga ngenna</i> (to demand action) <i>thilthaw dingin an inkar</i> (they demanded to take certain action)
			2. <i>a kar neia um</i> (be apart) <i>an inkar chu tawng khat a nih</i> (they are a cubit apart from one another)
inkau	/in-ka:r/	adj	1. <i>inpei zing</i> (ready for action) <i>thaw dingin an inkau zing</i> (they are ready for doing the work/taking action)
			2. <i>silai kau saa um</i> (gun ready to be fired) <i>silai inkau sain sie naw rawh</i> (do not leave the gun with hammer cocked)
			3. <i>kau tamtak nei</i> (to have branches) <i>thing inkau nuom tak a nih</i> (the tree has many branches)
inkawk	/in-ka:u/	v.i.	1. <i>inhal, inzil</i> (to admonish, to rebuke) <i>inkawk ngailo chu an suol</i> (those who lacks admonition are usually bad mannered)
			2. <i>tuktulung bawm insiem</i> (to form cocoon) <i>awlno inkawk ka hmu</i> (I found a cocoon)
inkawp	/in-ko:k/	v	<i>a kawpa um, pahnia um</i> (to form pair, in pair) <i>an inkawp tlat a nih</i> (they formed a pair)
inkawt	/in-kop/	v.i.	<i>dara put</i> (to carry on shoulder with pole) <i>tui inkawt a awlsam nawh</i> (it is not easy to carry water on shoulder with a pole)
inkeng	/in-kot/	v.i.	1. <i>inleng tawk</i> (to be accommodated) <i>hi hmuna hin ei inkeng ding?</i> (shall we be accommodated here?)
			2. <i>bawhlaw nawtfaia um</i> (to be rid of impurities) <i>a bal inkeng chu a sawpfai</i> (he cleans the dirt and impurities)
inkei	/in-keng/	v.i.	1. <i>midang mani tienga hnuk</i> (to pull others) <i>hme tumin an inkei</i> (they pull one another)
			2. <i>tuilien hung kang pei</i> (to subside) <i>tuilien inkei hun nghak rawh</i> (wait for the water to recede)
			<i>infiemna chi khat</i> (tug-of-war)
			<i>inkei anhaw</i> (it is enjoyable to play tug-of-war)
inken	/in-ke:ng/	v.i.	<i>kien, lam hluo lova um</i> (to make way)

inkep	/in-ke:p/	v.i.	<i>mi fena ding inken hlak rawh</i> (give way to others) also <i>inkien</i> . 1. tung sa, midang tading khawm sie ve (to provide for others, to keep share for) <i>ruol laia inkép pawlah thang naw rawh</i> (do not be among those whom others provide for) 2. zakhnuoia sie (to keep under arm-pit) <i>zak hnuoiah an inkep</i> (he keeps under the arm-pit)
	/in-kep/	v	a sir inzum nei (pointed at the corner) <i>inki vurin in a bawl</i> (his construction is having prominent corner)
inki	/in-ki:/	adj	insawn, umsawn (to be moved or removed) <i>khawmuol a hung inkieng</i> (the weather cleared)
inkieng	/in-kieng/	v.i.	1. tlun lo, sam tlun lo (curly, wavy hair) <i>a sam chu inkir tak a nih</i> (He has curly hair)
inkir	/in-kir/	adj	2. pek nawk, thung (to repay, to return) <i>an thil puk an inkir</i> (they returned what they had borrowed)
	/in-ki:r/	v.i.	inreng inhram, vate inhram (high pitch sound of cicada or birds) <i>dolrem inkiu hriet ding a vâng tah</i> (only rarely the sound of dolrem cicada are heard)
inkiu	/in-kiu/	v.i.	~suk (to elbow) <i>Mipui lai an inkiusuk</i> (They elbow each other in the crowd)
	/in-kou/	v.i.	1. fiel, ko (to call, to summon) <i>inlawmpui dingin an inko</i> (they invite to share in their joy) ~suok (call out of) <i>Inkosuok kher a tul a ni?</i> (Do you have to call her out?)
inko	/in-kou/	adj	2. thil thawdinga um (to be ready for action) <i>a hmabak chu inko tak a nih</i> (the future is very bleak/busy for him)
	/in-ku:i/	n	3. indaw sang tak (edge as precipice) <i>inko takin sawng a daw</i> (he built a platform on the edge of a precipice)
inkui	/in-ku:i/	v.i.	1. inhlum, thilmum inhlum (to roll round object) <i>futbawl inkui a hnawt</i> (he chases a rolling ball) 2. saihli anga inkum (curved as bow/rainbow) <i>sumrisang inkui pum hmu nuom a um</i> (it is pleasurable to see a rainbow) <i>inkum</i> (shaped like a bow)
inkuo	/in-kuo/	adj	1. hnuoia kuo um (hole in the earth/thing) <i>Hnuoi inkuo karah a tla lût</i>

		n	(It fell inside a hole) 2. thil inawng (hole, burrow) <i>thil inkuo nazawng sun naw rawh</i> (do not poke any holes)
		v.i.	3. mi dara bat (to hold on shoulder or hug) <i>an hung inkuo pei</i> (they came leaning on the shoulder)
inkul	/in-kul/	v.i.	kul sunga um (to be fortified, to make fort) <i>ral laka inveng dingin an inkul</i> (they fortified themselves against the enemy)
inlang	/in-lang/	adj	1. hmu theia um (visible) <i>nakie hung inlang a tih</i> (it will be visible later)
	/in-la:ng/	adv	2. tui chung a tla pil lo (to float in water) <i>thil rik naw chu tui chungah an inlâng</i> (light objects floats on water)
inlaina	/in-la:i-na:/	adj	sungkhat laina, inhnai (to be related) <i>inlaina taka khawsak ding a nih</i> (we must live like relatives)
inlak	/in-lak/	n	1. laklaw (undecided action)
	/in-la:k/	v.i.	2. laklaw a um (to be undecided) <i>inlaka um a fel nawh</i> (it is not good to be undecided)
	/in-la:k/	v	3. nuhmei inruk (to elope with a girl) <i>mani remruotnaa inlak el a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to elope)
inlal	/in-lal/	v.i.	lala inthung, rorel (to rule, to govern) <i>mani khaw sungah Lal an inlal</i> (the Chief rules over his village) ~na (rule, government) <i>Lal chun inlalna le thuneina a nei</i> (The chief has rule and power)
inlam	/in-lam/	v.i.	1. va lak, thil lak (to retrieve, to pick up) <i>a thil theinghil inlam dingin a fe</i> (he went to pick up his forgotten things) 2. thilthaw inbel (to be adept/ conversant) <i>a thilthaw anlam</i> (he is adept in his works)
inlan	/in-la:n/	v.i.	nikhat sunga kir nawk (to return within the day) <i>Lala khaw dangah inlânin a fe</i> (Lala went to another village but returns the same day)
inlap	/in-lap/	adv	inrang deua chang vel (to flutter, tremble) <i>ti leiin inlap dar darin a ngir</i> (he stood trembling in fear)
inlar	/in-la:r/	v.i.	insuklang, hung inlang (to appear, show self) <i>thla a hung inlâr</i> (a ghost)

inlau	/in-la:u/	adj	appears) inching phut (to be shocked, taken aback) <i>van inrumin inlau rakin a siem</i> (the thunder shocked him)
inlaw	/in-lo:/	v.i.	inthawpek (to treat) n - treatment. <i>Iem in inlaw a na?</i> (What have you done to each other?)
inlawng	/in-lo:ng/	v.i.	vun nat leia inpan (to be ulcerated, abrasion) <i>a vun inlawng a nasa</i> (he has severe skin ulcer)
inlawi	/in-lo:i/	v.i.	ina hung kir (to return home) <i>zanah a hung inlawi nawh</i> (he did not return home last night)
inlawm	/in-lo:m/	v.i.	1. mi thilthaw lawmpui (to be happy with) <i>inlawm dan thiem ding a nih</i> (one should be appreciative) 2. sin thaw tlang dinga inremsiem (to work together by turn) <i>sinthawmihai an inlawm hlak</i> (workers form a work force)
inlawn	/in-lon/	v.i.	fe invak vel (to loiter, walk about) <i>var inlawn ka hmu</i> (I see moving light) <i>Thimthamah inlawn naw rawh</i> (Do not loiter in darkness)
inlawp	/in-lo:p/	adj	inhawk taluo (be eager, over- enthusiastic) <i>thilthaw inlawp taluo naw rawh</i> (do not be over enthusiastic)
inlawt	/in-lo:t/	n	1. thil ngeinaw leia vun sen (red skin due to external reason) <i>a vun inlawt a fuongsie</i> (his skin abrasion aggravates)
		adv	2. inhek, hek (to report acts) <i>inlawt tuo ching naw rawh</i> (do not be eager to report/lodge complaint) ~tuo (report each other) <i>Mani ruolhai leh an inlawtuo ngai nawh</i> (It is not good to report friends)
inle	/in-le:/	v.i.	1. innei huonga ina kir nawk (to re-visit home after marriage) <i>sul inle dingin an fe</i> (they went to pay visit after their wedding) 2. mani chanai ditsak leia midang kuoma inhlan (to offer one's own share to others) <i>thingpui an inle</i> (they offer their share of tea in recognition of their importance)
inleng	/in-leng/	adj	1. keng, a sunga um thei chin (to have room for) <i>inleng vawng ei tih</i> (we shall all have room)

	/in-le:ng/	n	2. nunghak lengtu (suitor, prospective groom) <i>nunghakin inleng a nei</i> (girls have suitors)
		v.i.	3. nunghak leng (to visit a girl to woo) <i>Lala le Thangi an inleng</i> (Lala woos Thangi)
inlei	/in-lei/	adj	incham lo, inawn (tilted, leaning) <i>a thil dawm inlei a bunthlak</i> (he spills the tilted plate)
inlek	/in-le:k/	adj	1. nungchang inngup lo (flirt, loose character) <i>mi lai inlek naw rawh</i> (do not be a flirt) 2. intung suok (stading out erect/ slanting) <i>inlek vutin ban a phun</i> (he planted a post slant)
	/in-lek/		
inlen	/in-le:n/	n	1. bu tamzie inkhina (measure of rice paddy) <i>bu inlen an thar</i> (they harvested lots of rice)
		v.i.	2. dehawn dai (to throw away) <i>inlen hmang dai rawh</i> (throw it away for good)
inlet	/in-let/	v.i.	1. a sungtieng puotienga sie (to turn over) <i>vawk ril an inlet</i> (they turn intestine of pig inside out) hnuoi~ (to plough soil) <i>Loneitu chun hnuoi inletna dingin bawngtuthlaw a hmang</i> (The farmer uses spade to plough soil) 2. tawng chi tawng danga hril (to translate) <i>Hmar tawngin inlet rawh</i> (translate into Hmar)
	/in-le:t/	n	naute khawp leia baw luok daw (burp of baby) <i>nau khawp an inlet nuom</i> (a well fed baby usually belch out)
inleu	/in-le:u/	adj	1. tak lo, tui izawp (dull solution, diluted) <i>a hmebut tui chu inleu tak a nih</i> (the soup of boiled vegetables is diluted)
		v.i.	2. tleu, sawpfai (to wash, to rinse with water) <i>thleng sawp zovah inleu rawh</i> (rinse washed plates)
inling	/in-ling/	adj	1. thir meia raw ling (heating iron red hot) <i>thir inling chun a vun a kang</i> (his skin is seared by red hot iron) 2. a sira sie (to stand a thing on its side) <i>pil dangna dingin lung an inling</i> (they stand stones on its side to keep the soil)
inlim	/in-lim/	v.i.	thei sukhmin (to store for ripening) <i>mawt an inlim</i> (they store bananas to

inlip	/in-lip/	v.i.	ripen) a yun hawk (to remove skin, to peel) <i>kel vun an inlip</i> (they skin the goat) (var) <i>inhlip</i> (shed skin) <i>Rûl inhlip an zawi</i> (Snakes are weak when they shed skin)
inlum	/in-lum/	v.i.	suklum, meia em. (to heat, to provide heat) <i>thingpui an inlum</i> (they brew tea)
inlusu	/in-lu-su:/	v.i.	thung puma imu suok (doze, dozing) <i>inlusu naw rawh</i> (do not doze)
inluok	/in-luok/	v.i.	phing sunga inthawka baua pei dawk (to vomit) <i>fak suol nei an inluok</i> (those who eat stale food often vomit)
inluon	/in-luon/	v.i.	a chung a tuomnaa hmang (to paint, plated with) <i>rangkachak tuia inluon a nih</i> (it is plated with sheet of gold)
inmang	/in-mang/	v.i.	bohman der, a chi um ta lo (be extinct) <i>an suon an inmang der</i> (their line of descendent has ended)
inmak	/in-ma:k/	v.i.	nuhmei the (to divorce) <i>inmak a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to divorce)
inmal	/in-mal/	v.i.	1. tuia intui lo, a mala la um (be undissolved) <i>a busuong inmal hrupin a la um</i> (the rice she cooks is still not dissolved) 2. thei ra a kunga inthawka lo, (to pick fruit) <i>thei inmal sa sie sawt thei an nawh</i> (picked fruits cannot be kept for long)
inmamaw	/in-ma-mo:/	v.i.	tuina inhriettuo (to need one another) <i>mi po po ei inmamaw tuo</i> (all of us need one another)
inman	/in-man/	adj.	1. man tlawm (cheap, not costly) <i>thil inman nazawng inchawk tum naw rawh</i> (do not try to buy every cheap goods) 2. inhnat, inkawp thei (sticky) <i>a bei suong inmat tapin a um</i> (the rice cake she cooks is sticky)
inmat	/in-mat/	adj	inkawp zing (joined/glued together) <i>an ruolfa in an inmat thlar</i> (the two friends are always together)
inmawng	/in-mo:ng/	v.i.	sukmawng, mawng dinga ching/tu (to sow seed, to germinate, to make nursery of plants) <i>serthlum chi an inmawng</i> (they germinated orange seeds)
inmawi	/in-mo:i/	adj	inhme, phu tawk (befitting,

inmawl	/in-mo:l/	adj	appropriate) <i>mani ngirhmun le inmawi tawka um a tha</i> (it is good to live befitting one's status)
inmel	/in-mel/	v.i.	bengvarlo, nachang hrelo, mawl (foolish, ignorant, imbecile, fool, moron) <i>mi inmawl inchuktur a harsa</i> (it is difficult to teach morons)
inmet	/in-me:t/	v.i.	mit hmanga inbiek (to eye-signal) <i>inngaizawng an inmel</i> (lovers give eye-signal)
inmil	/in-mil/	adj	taksaa hmul vaw (to shave) <i>tuktina inmet a ching</i> (he has a habit of shaving every morning)
inmung	/in-mung/	v.i.	inrempui (compatible) <i>kan sungin kan inrem</i> (our family is compatible)
inmum	/in-mu:m/	v.i.	bilh, tho dinga bil (to ferment, leave to ferment) <i>bekan an inmun</i> (they fermented soya beans)
inmut	/in-mu:t/	adj	par kumum (budding of flower) <i>par inmum thliek el naw rawh</i> (do not break/pick a budding flower)
innang	/in-na:ng/	adj	thau inmum (obese, plump, fat) <i>naupang inmut min an lawm</i> (people delight in a plump child)
innal	/in-na:l/	adj	thau kawp, tel inpawl (oily, mixed with oil) <i>tui innang chu thau le inpawl a nih</i> (water mixed with oil appears oily)
innam	/in-nam/	n	1. inthap lo, tluk theina (slippery) <i>lam innal ah a tlu</i> (he slipped in a slippery path)
inno	/in-nou/	adj	2. vuna sukkawp (to apply on skin) <i>paudar an innal</i> (they apply powder on skin)
inpak	/in-pa:k/	v.i.	rim, rim hriet (smell, odour) <i>thlan rim an innam</i> (they smell of sweats)
			1. innem le thatak, nam tha (soft and tender) <i>mi inno tak ngaisang an um</i> (people appreciate girls with tender and fair skin)
			2. nun puitling lo (childish, girlish) <i>mi puitling lo inno takin an um zing hluk</i> (those who are immature behave childishly)
			fak, thatzie hril (to praise, to extol) <i>mi inpak rak a tha nawh</i> (do not over praise others)
			~na(praise) <i>Inpakna hla an sak</i> (They sing songs of praises)

inpal	/in-pal/	v.i.	thil kea-tawk leia tluk (to stumble) <i>lampuiah an inpal thlu tawl</i> (they stumble on the way)
inpam	/in-pa:m/	v.i.	intro, sumsiei (to regret waste) <i>mi fel inpâm an um</i> (good men are regrettable to be wasted/lost)
inpan	/in-pan/	v.i.	1. tieng pan (to approach) <i>inbe dingin an inpan</i> (they approach each other to have discussion) 2. inleng (to visit) <i>pansakhai leh kan inpan hlak</i> (we and our neighbors used to visit one another)
	/in-pa:n/	adj	pân nei, be nei, vun pawp inur (wound, sore) <i>Inpân tirdak a um</i> (wound is detestable)
inpawngnek	/in-po:ng-ne:k/	v.i.	mi chungá indiklo taka thaw (to exploit) <i>inpawngnêk Pathienin a theida</i> (God hates those who exploit others) ~na (n) <i>Khawvel inpawngnekna in a sip</i> (The world is full of exploitation)
inpawngsuol	/in-po:ng-suol/	v.i.	nuomnaw saa zalpui lui (to rape) <i>inpawngsuol chu suol lientak a nih</i> (rape is the greatest sin/offence)
inpawi	/in-po:i/	adj	hming tha inhmang (to lose good repute) <i>an thilthaw leiin an inpâwi der</i> (their reputation is ruined because of their deeds)
inpawl	/in-po:l/	v.i.	1. titi tlang, umkhawm (to fellowship) <i>inpâwl tlangna hun kan hmang</i> (we spent time for fellowship) 2. nuhmei-pasal nina hmang (to copulate) <i>nupa an inpâwl</i> (couples copulate) 3. inchawkpawl (to mix) <i>thil inpawl nazawng hmangtlak an nawh</i> (All mixed ingredients are not useful)
inpawm	/in-pom/	v.i.	1. hmatieng ve vea inkuo (to hug) <i>an inpawm vawng vawng</i> (they hug each other) 2. inlawm, ngaithiem (to accept) <i>an inpawm thiem tah</i> (they have accepted each other) ~na (n) <i>An inpawmna dingin vawk an that</i> (They killed a pig to seal their agreement)
inpe	/in-pe:/	v.i.	1. inpumpek, inhlan (to surrender, give oneself) <i>inpe dingin hel pawl an hung</i> (rebels came to surrender themselves)

			2. midang kuoma hlan (to give to others) <i>midang leh thil inpe hlak ro</i> (share your things with others) ~k (surrender) <i>Ramhnuoimi an hung inpêk</i> (Rebels have surrendered themselves)
inpei	/in-pei/	adv	thil thawdinga inring saa um (to be ready) <i>inpei zingin a lo um</i> (he was ready)
inpel	/in-pe:l/	adv	intuok lova inkhel (to cross/miss one another) <i>lampuiah an inpêl</i> (they cross each other on the way)
inpem	/in-pe:m/	v.i.	hmun danga chengna sawn (to migrate) <i>Thanga hai sung an inpêm</i> (Thanga's family migrated to other village)
inper	/in-per/	v.i.	suok tuma changvel (to struggle to free) <i>len sungah nga an inper sup sup</i> (the fish struggle to free themselves inside the net) ~sawn (to quickly change place) <i>Inpersawn daiin thu a hril</i> (His words show his change of position)
inpitkhum	/in-pit-khum/	v.i.	chil insak khum (to spit on one another) <i>chil inpitkhum chu inhmusitna a nih</i> (to spit on others indicates loathe)
inrang	/in-rang/	adj	1. muong lo, hrattaka tlung (quick, immediate) <i>hung inrang rawh</i> (come quick) ~takin(adv) <i>Inrang takin hung rawh</i> (Come quickly) 2. a hrui nei (creeping as plant) <i>maihna inrâng a kei thlak</i> (he pulls down the pumpkin creeper) 3. ziek tiel (to write graphitti, to scratch) <i>bang ziek inrâng naw rawh</i> (do not write grafitti on the wall)
inrai	/in-ra:i/	n	1. nau pai (pregnant woman) <i>inrai an inhla</i> (pregnant women cannot move quickly)
		v.i.	2. nau inpaitir (to make pregnant) <i>nunghak inraitu chun a nei ngei ding a nih</i> (the boy causing pregnancy to the giri must marry her)
inrak	/in-rak/	adj	vangnei, nawn nawn el (frequent, often) <i>ka châng kam chu inrak tak a nih</i> (the trap that I set is lucky)
inralring	/in-ra:l-ring/	v.i.	ral lo do dinga lo inbuotsai (to be ready for war) <i>ral bei dingin an lo inralring</i> (they are prepared to meet the enemy in

inram	/in-ram/	v.i	war) 1. suksiet vawng (to annihilate) <i>an khuo an inram vawng</i> (they annihilated the entire village)
		n	2. in hlui, suoksan hnung (old uninhabited house) <i>in ram hnung a det nawh</i> (an abandoned house is not habitable)
inran	/in-ra:n/	v.i.	intlar, a tlara ngir (to form a queue) <i>lampuah an lo inran</i> (they stand in a line on the way)
inrap	/in-ra:p/	v.i.	tiima insiem, inrikrap (to threaten, to riff-raff) <i>mi dawin inrap an thiem</i> (cowards often know how to riff-raff by words)
insang	/in-sa:ng/	adj.	inhnuoi lo (tall, high) <i>an khuo chu insang tak a nih</i> (their village is situated high in the hills)
insai	/in-sai/	v.i.	indai, pasal/nuhmei le infiem (to flirt, to play) <i>tlangval le nunghak an insai</i> (young people flirt with each other)
insak	/in-sak/	adv	man to taka inhriil (to over-value self/articles) <i>an thil zawr an insak</i> (they demand high price for their goods)
insal	/in-sa:l/	v.i.	ninaw pui ni anga inhriil (to self-style) <i>mi ropui niin an insal</i> (they are self-styled great men)
insam	/in-sam/	v.i.	hlataka inthawka ko (to call from distance) <i>a ruolpa a hei insam</i> (he calls his friend from a distance)
insan	/in-san/	v.i.	1. inthangpui (to help) <i>an unauin an insan</i> (the two brothers help one another) 2. taksaa inthawka nawr suok tuma thang lak (to push to expel from the body) <i>ek intar an insan</i> (constipated persons try to push out) ~lak (to ready for doing) <i>Thilthaw tumin insane a lak mek</i> (He is readying to do the job) ~pek (to urge to push) <i>Naute nei ding chu insane a pek hlak</i> (A person giving birth has urge to push)
insap	/in-sap/	v.i.	pek belsa (to add to what has been given) <i>insap ding a nei nawh</i> (he has nothing to add)
insat	/in-sa:t/	v.i.	chema intuk (to cut, to use machette) <i>an insat pal</i> (they accidentally cut with machette)

inta	/in-ta:/	adv	rap bang anga taa um (to be plaited) <i>rap inta chu bangin a hmang</i> (he used plaited bamboo split as wall)
intachei	/in-ta-chei/	v.i.	mani ta anga hmang (to treat as one's own) <i>an intachei ringawt</i> (they consider each other as if they own one another)
intang	/in-ta:ng/	v.i.	1. mana hren, lungina inkhum (to be imprisoned) <i>lunginah an intang</i> (they are imprisoned) 2. hruia inkhithlawm (to be entangled) <i>hruir angah an intang</i> (they are entangled in a maze of creepers) 3. bat nei (to have debts) <i>bat intang an la nei zing</i> (they have not paid up their debts) 4. chel tang (to detain, be detained) <i>a chel intang</i> (he holds to detain him)
inthang	/in-thang/	adj	1. mi po po hrieta um (famous, well-known) <i>an inthang dan a fel nawh</i> (they way they are known is not good)
		n	2. inthangna, hming tha (fame, reputation) <i>mi po povin hming inthang an nuom</i> (all want to be famous)
inthal	/in-tha:i/	v.i.	hnuoi huot vel, chang zing (to scratch ground) <i>ramar an inthal</i> (wild fowls scratch ground)
inthak	/in-thak/	n	1. panga zattu um (itch, itching) <i>pang inthak a rinum</i> (having itch is miserable)
		adj	2. hmarcha anga lum (hot as peppers, spices) <i>hme inthak deu an suong</i> (they prepare a hot dish) 3. hur, um tawk thei lo (perverted) <i>mi hur an inthak</i> (perverted persons are itching)
		v.i.	4. hmun danga sawn hmang (to transport) <i>an thuumhnaw an inthak lawk</i> (they transported their belongings in batches) ~hmang (to remove to other place) <i>An nei po leh an inthakhmang</i> (They removed to another location with all their belongings)
inthal	/in-thal/	adj	1. a thala um, inkhup lo (be overturned, upside down position) <i>rawher kha inthal rawh</i> (turn the bamboo half downside up)

		v.i.	2. tui inhak (to choke while eating or drinking) <i>tui inthal a na</i> (choking while drinking is painful)
intham	/in-tham/	v.i.	1. suklawm tuma thil pek (to give bribes) <i>intham a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to offer bribes) 2. inza, inngaisang (to have high regard for) <i>intham lo takin mi be naw rawh</i> (do not speak to others without regard)
inthap	/in-thap/	adj	nam lo, inthir (have rough surface, uneven) <i>lung inthap hmangin an innawt</i> (they use rough stone to rub themselves)
inthar	/in-thar/	v.i.	thaw thar nawk (to renew) <i>an thiltum an inthar</i> (they renewed their plan)
inthat	/in-that/	v.i.	sukhlum (to kill, murder) <i>ral an inthat</i> (foes kill each other)
inthazo	/in-tha-zou/	adj	taksa hrat (physically fit, strong) <i>mi inthazo an hrat</i> (those who are fit are strong) (n) fitness, strength.
inthaw	/in-tho:/	v.i.	inbei, bei (to fight, do to one another) <i>an inthaw nasa hle</i> (they fought severely)
inthawi	/in-tho:i/	v.i.	1. inbawl, Pathien kuoma hlan (to offer puja) <i>inthawi dingin an insiem</i> (they prepare to offer puja) 2. suklawm tum (to appease) <i>a lungawinawna an inthawi dam</i> (they heal/appease the discontent) ~na (n) sacrifice. <i>Inthawina sa thiempu in a fak</i> (The priest eats the sacrificial meat)
inthawk	/in-thok/	pre	1. hmun hrilna (from) <i>tuia inthawk a hung suok</i> (he came out from the water)
		v.i.	thaw tan, insingsa tan (to start, begin activity) <i>loa fe dingin an inthawk</i> (they started for jhum) ~in (from there/that etc) <i>Shillonga inthawkin a hung tlung</i> (He arrives from Shillong)
inthawl	/in-tho:l/	adj	1. a huntawk char ni lo (loose fit as garments, loose fit to capacity) <i>zakuo inthawl hak anhawi</i> (it is comfortable to wear loose garment)
		adv	2. a sunga changvel thei (able to move inside) <i>an khawsakna an inthawl</i> (they live in a spacy house)

inthawm	/in-thom/	v.i.	a sietna lai siem th ata um (to be repaired) <i>in chung inthawm a far nuom</i> (a repaired roof often develop leak)
inthawn	/in-thon/	v.i.	hmun danga inthawka inpek (to send) <i>lekha an inthawn</i> (they sent letters to each other)
inthawp	/in-tho:p/	adj	inthuop, duop (spongy) <i>pil inthawp thlai dingin a tha</i> (a spongy/sandy soil is good for vegetable)
inthawpal	/in-tho:pal/	v.i.	insuknat pal, tum hrim nilova thaw (accidental action) <i>an inthawpal a ni kha</i> (they accidentally hurt one another)
inthawr	/in-thor/	v.i.	nawr, tawngbaua thaw nasa dinga hrilna (to encourage, to prompt, to prod) <i>taima dinga inthawr a tha</i> (it is good to encourage to be hard-working)
inthawsuol	/in-tho: suol/	v.i.	insukpal, thawsuol pal (to have accidental act) <i>an inthawsuol chu paw</i> <i>an tih</i> (they regret the accidental act)
inthawt	/in-tho:t/	adj	hung inthawl, det lova hung um (to be loosened) <i>a ngirhmun inthawt a tum nawh</i> (he does not intend to loosen his stand)
inthe	/in-the:/	v.i.	inbuon laia inte, inbin (to throw down a man) <i>an in the thluk tawp</i> (he is thrown down) ~dar (be scattered) <i>Thlai chi an inthedar thei</i> (Seeds can disperse themselves) ~dawk (be thrown out) <i>Ina inthawka inthedawk chu a harsa</i> (It is difficult to be thrown out of own house)
inthei	/in-thei/	v.i.	nuom anga insawisak thei (to do as one pleases over another person) <i>an inthei khawp el</i> (he can do whatever he pleases over him)
inthek	/in-thek/	adj	indar nuoia um (scattered, at sixes and sevens) <i>inthek naw rawh</i> (do not scatter)
inthem	/in-them/	v.i.	1. midang kuta them (to touch/feel by hand) <i>a fel nawh mi le inthem</i> (it is not good to touch other person) 2. vuok hrep (to beat up) coll. <i>An inthem na hle</i> (he is beaten severely)
inthen	/in-the:n/	adv	1. intul, intula chang (to swing, swinging) <i>inthen thei dingin khai rawh</i> (hang it so as to swing) 2. tienga thle (be swayed towards) <i>khingtieng an inthen nawk tah</i> (they

inthep	/in-the:p/	v.i.	have supported the other side) a puom inthe (to deflate) <i>inthep zet la pe rawh</i> (give it after deflating it)
inthieng	/in-thieng/	adj	thienghlim, tirdak kai lo (holy, pure, untainted) <i>inthien</i> (make holy, to purify) <i>hmun inthieng inza rawh</i> (respect the holy place)
inthik	/in-thi:k/	v.i.	midang ta inhnar (to envy, be envious) <i>an thil nei an inthik tuo</i> (they envied each other)
inthim	/in-thim/	adj/n	1. var umlo, thimna (dark, darkness) <i>inthim lai fe naw rawh</i> (do not go out in the dark) v.i. 2. inten, tirdak leia hnai naw (to detest, to be unwilling to mix up with) <i>mani unauhai leh ei inthim ngai nawh</i> (do not detest your own brothers)
inthin	/in-thin/	v.i.	inrawk, dei/ʔit leia inrawk (to tremble, shake) <i>dei leiin an inthin</i> (they shake in coldness) ~hrik (to ostracise, unwillingness to mix) <i>Tukhawm inthinrik ding a ni nawh</i> (No one should be ostracized/ rejected)
intung	/in-tung/	adj	1. lampui a tunga hraw ngai (uphill, slope) <i>lam intung hraw sawl a um</i> (it is tiresome to walk uphill) v.i. 2. a tunga sie, a ngira inthut (to position upright) <i>saidawium intung rawh</i> (put the bottle upright) 3. beiseia um (to expect, to hope) <i>hlawling ngei dingin an intung</i> (they hope to succeed)
intuithlar	/in-tui-thlɑ:r/	v.i.	indawnsak lova um, inthlier (to neglect, to ostracise, to ignore) <i>tu le khawm intuithlar naw rawh</i> (do not ostracise anyone)
intuk	/in-tuk/	v.i.	1. mani hriem hmanga inhliem (to cut self) <i>mani intuk pal a na</i> (it is painful to cut self by accident) 2. a ding tawk siempek (to fix amount of) <i>an thil intuk a tam hle</i> (they fix large amount to be paid)
intul	/in-tu:l/	adj	innghatna umlova inkhai (to be hanging, swing) <i>thil intul a chang zing hlak</i> (hanging things always move)
intum	/in-tum/	v.i.	1. ni anga hril (to allege, imply, to impute) <i>khelin an intum</i> (they allege

		n	falsehood or implicated falsely) 2. in danga suok tah (a separate household) <i>intum suok a tum</i> (he wants to start a new home)
intur	/in-tur/	v.i.	inhmaw, hmaw (to be impatient, to urge urgent) <i>intur sek ding a ni nawh</i> (do not urge others with impatience)
intuoi	/in-tuoi/	adj	hung mawng thara inthang hrat (quick growth) <i>thing a hung intuoi hrat hle</i> (the tree grows fast) ~thar (new life) <i>Intuoithar a tul rawp hlak</i> (It is necessary to be renewed in life)
intuok	/in-tuok/	v.i.	1. inhmukhawm, inhmu (to meet) <i>inhmukhawm dingin a fe</i> (he went to a meeting) 2. inremtaka um (to be compatible) <i>an unau an intuok nawh</i> (the brothers often quarrel) 3. mamaw inpek (to provide needs) <i>an bat an intuok pek</i> (they provide to meet debt) ~khawm (meeting, assembly) <i>An sungin kumtin an intuokkhawm zie hlak</i> (Their family have a get together once a year)
intuom	/in-tuom/	adj	a tuomna nei, tuom-khum (be covered, wrapped) <i>puona intuom a nih</i> (it is wrapped in cloth)
intuolvuok	/in-tuol-vuok/	v.i.	buoina leia insuolna (civil unrest, mob fury) <i>thubuo leiin an intuolvuok</i> (a mob fight occurs due to dispute)
intuo	/in-tuo/	adv	1. mani le midang kara thil tlung tawn (to each other, things done to one another) <i>an inel intuo</i> (they compete with each other)
		n	2. thil iengkim umsa thlapa insiema um (well-provided situation) <i>mi tik intuo a nih</i> (he is a systematic person)
		adj	3. khup inhnai anga inhnai (knock-knee like) <i>Khup intuo an lawn hrat nawh</i> (Knock-kneed persons cannot walk fast)
inta	/in-tra:/	v.i.	mithi ta hnung ngaia ʔap (to mourn for) <i>a sungai leh an inta</i> (his family mourns him)
intan	/in-tran/	v.i.	1. thlawp bik nei, thangna tieng insiem (to take side, to support chosen side/thing) <i>ruol an intan hlak</i> (friends

			take side with friend)
		adv	2. bul inphut (beginning, initial, origin) <i>a hung inṭan hlim a nih</i> (it is just beginning)
inṭawl	/in-tro:l/	v.i.	mei chung a inhro (to dry over fire, smoke dry) <i>rapah sa an inṭawl</i> (they dry meat over fire)
inṭawm	/in-tro:m/	v.i.	thil nei hmang tlang (to share things) <i>iengkim kan inṭawm hlak</i> (we share everything)
inṭeng	/in-tre:ng/	adj	1. ri infiek (piercing sound) <i>a rawl inṭeng rakin a khèk</i> (he shouts with piercing voice) 2. taksa/vuna lum em (burning sensation as sun burn) <i>nisa lum inṭeng hnuoiah invak naw rawh</i> (do not go out under burning sun)
inṭei	/in-trei/	v.i.	dawi ṭawng hmang (to cast spell) <i>dawi hla hmangin an inṭei</i> (a mantra spell is spoken)
inṭek	/in-tre:k/	n	meia raw leia hung puok dawk (sparks of fire) <i>thing inṭek ti naw rawh</i> (do not use sparking wood)
inṭel	/in-trel/	v.i.	ṭhangsa ve (be among people) <i>anni lai a hung inṭel</i> (he mixed with them)
inṭen	/in-tre:n/	adj	inpei lo, intung tak (down slope of hill) <i>hmun inṭenah in a bawl</i> (he constructs a house on a slope)
inṭet	/in-tret/	v.i.	inṭhang hrat lo (slow-growth) <i>nau inṭet min an lawm nawh</i> (no one appreciates a slow growing child)
inṭing	/in-tring/	n	meikhu inhlawm inkhawn (soot) <i>inchungah inṭing a kai</i> (there are soot deposited on the roof)
inṭituo	/in-tri:tuo/	v.i.	midang le ral ena inen (to fear each other) <i>hmelma an inṭituo hlak</i> (enemy fears each other)
inṭhaṭhen	/in-thra-thren/	n	inremna siem khawm um lova inmaksan (an uneasy truce, informal truce) <i>an insuol chu an inṭhaṭhen tawp</i> (they left the fighting without a formal decision)
inṭhe	/in-thre/	v.i.	1. a hrana um dinga insiem (to separate, to be separated, to divorce) <i>an nupa an inṭhe</i> (they divorced) 2. tui inting sukbuok (to empty water body) <i>tui inṭhe naw rawh</i> (do not empty water)

inṭhawng	/in-thro:ng/	v.i.	hrietlawk umlova inhmu thut (to scare) <i>inring lovin an inṭhawng thut</i> (they scare each other without being ready for it)
inṭhi	/in-thri:/	v.i.	mi ṭi dinga insiem/thil thaw (to frighten) <i>mi ei inṭhi ngai nawh</i> (do not frighten others)
inṭhing	/in-thri:ng/	v.i.	bat/thil pe dinga nawr sek (to demand payment) <i>bat inṭhing anhawī nawh</i> (it is not pleasurable to ask for payment of debt) also <i>inṭhin, inṭhinna(n)</i>
inṭuok	/in-truok/	adj	sam var (grey as hair) <i>lu inṭuok chu upa an ni deutak</i> (grey hair is normally associated with old age) <i>lu inṭuok</i> (grey hair)
inung	/in-ung/	adj	hrisello, natna bul nei (unhealthy) <i>a natna leia inung a nih</i> (his disease led to his being bed-ridden)
inup	/in-up/	adj	ping ṭha, thli lut lo (air-tight) <i>inup takin sin rawh</i> (cover it tightly)
inut	/in-u:t/	adj	kang zing, chawksuok lova kang (smoldering) <i>thing inut ah mei ai a la um hlak</i> (there is live charcoal in smoldering wood)
inunauna	/in-u:nau-na/	n	unau ni inhrietna (brotherhood) <i>mi po po leh inunauna nei a ṭha</i> (it is good to have a spirit of brotherhood with all)
invai	/in-va:i/	n	1. changhai, chavai, ṭhangpuitu nei lo (orphan) <i>mi changhai lungsiet an um</i> (orphans are to be pitied)
		v.i.	2. bu inpek, fak ding inpek (to feed) <i>nu le naute an invai hlak</i> (mother feeds baby)
	/in-vai/	adv	3. chapo taka um (to be proudly acting) <i>uonng takin invai vel naw rawh</i> (do not show off in pride)
invak	/in-va:k/	v.i.	1. leng vel (to roam aimlessly) <i>mi invak vel min an nghawk hlak</i> (people do not appreciate aimless roamer) 2. bawkkhupa intawl (to crawl) <i>naute an hawk invak phawt hlak</i> (babies usually crawl first)
inrawi	/in-ro:i/	v.i.	midang ṭhuoi, ṭhuoitu sin thaw (to lead, guide, have followers) <i>naupang inrawi hlak rawh</i> (guide the children)
invawt	/in-vot/	n	thilhring thisen dawk hlaktu (a leech) <i>invawt se anthak hlak</i> (bites of leech)

invawr	/in-vor/	v.i.	often itch) 1. a tunga deng kai (to be thrown up) <i>Léngkirah nga an invawr kai</i> (Fish jump up a waterfall/rapid) 2. thing kau dang danga inchawm mat (to jump from branch to branch as gibbons) <i>saha thinglerah an invawr</i> (gibbon apes jump from one branch to another)
inveng	/in-veng/	adj	1. inawng, pawp (have hole) <i>inveng rakin a sun</i> (he pierces till it is through)
	/in-ve:ng/	v.i.	2. thil laka mani insanhim tumna (to protect self) ~him (be safely protected) <i>hri lakah invêng him rawh</i> (protect yourself from diseases)
invel	/in-ve:l/	v.i.	fe kuol zing (to go round) <i>invél vél naw rawh</i> (do not just go round)
invet	/in-ve:t/	n	1. mi ang lo, ngaituona nei lo (a fool, lunatic) <i>mi invét hmusit naw rawh</i> (do not despite a lunatic)
		adj	2. intang (entangled) <i>hruiah an invét</i> (they are entangled in a rope)
invin	/in-vi:n/	v.i.	3. intlaw (mad) <i>Invét nuom naw rawh</i> (do not be a fool) nataka inbiek, hal hrep (to scold loudly) <i>invin pumin mi be naw rawh</i> (do not speak to others with loud rebuke)
invir	/in-vir/	adj	ngum, inher (rotate, spin, revolve) <i>nis& hela invir hlak chu khawvel le arasi danghai an nih</i> (the earth and other planets revolve round the sun)
invung	/in-vu:ng/	adj	1. puom, nat leia puom (swollen, swelling) <i>ru inel leia invung chu tuideia tuom ding a nih</i> (swelling due to sprain must be wrapped with bandage soaked in cold water)
invuok	/in-vuok/	v.i.	hmawla hlap (to beat, use stick) <i>an inhal zovin an invuok</i> (after quarreling they beat one another with stick)
invuol	/in-vuol/	adj	vun inthak vuol (skin swelling due to itch) <i>bangthak tâwk an invuol</i> (skin exposed to poisonous insect become swollen)
inza	/in-za:/	v.i.	mahrit, a hmabula kun (to respect, honour) <i>mi po po inza ding a nih</i> (all are to be respected) ~k(ashamed, shame) <i>Inzak a um</i> (I am

inzal	/in-zal/	adj	ashamed) 1. thabo, phur lo (slow, lazy) <i>tha zâm inzal min an lawm nawh</i> (no one appreciates lazy person)
	/in-za:l/	v.i.	2. zâl dinga siêm, khuma inthluon (to let lie down, to let sleep) <i>I naute kha inzâl rawh</i> (Make your baby lie down)
inzam	/in-zam/	v.i.	1. khum/tuonga zal (to lie down) a sawl ema a hei inzam (he lays down due to tiredness)
		adj	2. a hrula zal (to be laid sideways) <i>a bula inzam el saw tum a na</i> (who is lying by his side)
	/in-za:m/	adv	3. rang neia fe pei (to grow as creeping plant) <i>maihma inzâm a sat</i> (he pulls down the pumpkin creeper)
inzap	/in-za:p/	adj	1. vate thla zap, (to flap as wings) <i>vate thla inzâp anrang</i> (the birds flap wings quickly)
		v.i.	2. hmaizap hmanga thli inpek (to fan) <i>a lum leiin an inzâp</i> (they use fan due to heat)
	/in-zap/	adj	3. zal inthal rem rum (to be scattered about) <i>a pindanah thil an inzap el</i> (his room is untidy)
inzar	/in-za:r/	v.i.	1. indonaa thangmun lak (to position in war) <i>ral bei dingin an inzâr</i> (they take position in war) 2. chung a hlietu anga um (spread overhead) <i>a chung inzâr a far</i> (the roof spread is leaking) 3. kau neia inkau pei (to branch out) <i>thing inzâr hnuoi anhavi</i> (it is pleasant to sit under a branching tree)
		adj	4. indar lien (spread out) <i>a sumdawngna inzâr lien peiin a um</i> (his business spread out)
inzat	/in-za:t/	adj	tamzie inang char (equal, same number) <i>an thil nei inzât charin an insem</i> (they divided their possession equally)
inzawng	/in-zong/	v.i.	fak ding nei naw leia midang hni vel (to ask for food items) <i>mi rethei an inzawng chawk</i> (poor people usually are in want)
inzawl	/in-zo:l/	v	ran inpawl (mating of animals/birds) <i>ran inzâwl hunah fimkhur rawh</i> (take care when animals are in heat/mating season)
		adj	hmun ruolrem. phai. inphai (plane.

			plain, an even area) <i>Hmun inzawl chu inhmun dingin a thlang</i> (He choses an even area for his house)
inzawm	/in-zom/	adj	inthe hran lo (joined, be joining) <i>hmangruo inzawm hmang antak</i> (it is not easy to use joined tools)
inzawn	/in-zo:n/	adj	1. umna inchen le intlar dan thuhmun (be in the same plane or in a line) <i>inzawn charin an ngir</i> (they stand in same plane, in one line)
		v.i.	2. mi pahniin thil dawm ruol (to carry by two) <i>vawk an inzawn</i> (they carry a pig)
			3. rikna dawm inruol (to share load) <i>phurrik inzawn a zang</i> (sharing of heavy burden is helpful)
inzawr	/in-zor/	v.i	1. thil man neia thleng (to sell goods) <i>inzawr dingin an thlai ra an thungpui</i> (they are sitting to sell their vegetables)
			2. mani taksa zawr (sell oneself in prostitution) <i>inzawr min an hmusit</i> (people detest prostitutes)
			3. tlang neia inthawka intui (to melt) <i>nisa lumah thil an inzawr</i> (heat dissolves solid)
	/in-zo:r/	v	4. thlem, inthlem (to entice, to tempt) <i>pawisa in an inzawr</i> (they entice with money)
inzawt	/in-zo:t/	v.i.	1. hril, a matiema hril (to tell serially, relate) <i>an lungsen na thu an inzawt</i> (they related their discontent)
			2. intlar, a tlar insiem (to form a line) <i>a pheiin inzawt ro</i> (stand in a line)
inzel	/in-zel/	v.i.	1. khuop de anga um, khuoptu um (to be tied up) <i>patzai a lo inzel vawng</i> (the thread is twisted)
			2. innui dinga khik vel (to tickle) <i>inzel rak a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to tickle too much)
inzem	/in-zem/	v.i.	kher, zel khum (to be wrapped around) <i>hrui inzem a sat tan</i> (he cut down the twisting creeper)
inzep	/in-zep/	v.i.	kara um, intar deua um (to be wedged in betn) <i>chem inzep kha mi hung pe rawh</i> (give me the knife wedged on the wall)
inzeu	/in-ze:u/	v.i.	tui nilova thau hmanga suong (to fry, fried) <i>nisaah an inzeu</i> (they are fried by

inzi	/in-zi:/	v.i.	the sun) taksa sukmar na dinga inphar vel (to exercise) <i>a tho pha anzi mar hlak</i> (he stretch out after getting up)
			~mur mur (crowd moving)
inzil	/in-zil/	n	1. hu, indap (wet, damp) <i>hmun inzilah thil sie naw rawh</i> (do not keep things in a damp place)
		v.i.	2. hal, infui, kawk (to rebuke, exhort) <i>inzil chu felna a nih</i> (rebuke leads to good life)
inzin	/in-zin/	v/n	hmun dang danga fe vel (to travel, travelling) <i>kar nawk leh inzin ka tih</i> (I will travel next week)
inzir	/in-zir/	v.i.	1. bul intan (to begin, to start) <i>a hung inzir dan a fel nawh</i> (the way he begun is questionable)
			2. hriet tuma bei (to learn, to gain skill) <i>mi inzir mi an bengvar</i> (people willing to learn gains much knowledge)
inzo	/in-zou/	adv	1. inpeisaa um (ready, be ready) <i>kan inzo tah</i> (we are ready)
			2. zo fel, thaw tah (completed, done) <i>inzo sa vawngin lo um rawh</i> (be ready)
inzu	/in-zu:/	adj	a ler tieng chin pei (tapering) <i>a kekawr inzu a hung hak</i> (he puts on a tapering trousers)
inzuol	/in-zuol/	adj	a zuola um (to be in a roll) <i>pher inzuol kha sut rawh</i> (open the rolled mat)
inzuom	/in-zuom/	v.i.	ti naw, hne inring (to dare, be unafraid) <i>Lala hai ruolfa an inzuom</i> (Lala and his friend do not fear one another)
inzuon	/in-zuon/	v.i.	baw, inbawtu (jump at each other) <i>insuol dingin an inzuon</i> (they jumped at each other to fight)
inzui	/in-zui/	v.i	ran hur lai (animals in heat) <i>ran inzui hnai naw rawh</i> (do not go near animals in heat)
ip	/ip/	n	1. puon bawm, saiip (bag, gunny bag) <i>ip sungah bufai a thun</i> (he fills a gunny bag with rice)
		v.i.	2. hril dawk lova vawng tlat (to keep secret) <i>thuruk ip tlat hlak rawh</i> (always keep secrets)
	/i:p/		3. inlang ti leia lo rinum (to be apprehensive) <i>ka ti leiin kan ip char char</i> (I was afraid that I should be found)

			4. nuomna sukre (to control urge) <i>Ka zunsuok ka ip tlat</i> (I control my urge to urinate)
			~bo (to conceal, not willing to reveal) <i>A thilthawsuol ipbo a tum tlat</i> (He is not willing to reveal his misdeeds)
ir	/ir/	n	1. tang laia ru bawm, awmbawr (rib cage) <i>a ir chu a farnu a pek</i> (he gave the rib cage to his sister) 2. baw inthawka inlet dawk (belch, burp) <i>ka ir a suok</i> (I have tendency to burp)
itsik	/i:t-si:k/	v	thik (to envy) <i>midang itsik naw rawh</i> (do not envy others)
inunauna	/in-u-nau-na/	n	unau nina, mani anga ngaina (brotherhood, fraternity) <i>inunauna suksiet ding an nawh</i> (sense of brotherhood is not to be lost)

J

Like G, J has no usage in the Hmar language. It has been included in the alphabet for transliteration and translation from other languages such as English, Hebrew, Greek etc as used in the Bible. Proper names in all other languages using J are also retained as they are. The sound of J is not found in Hmar. The following words and names are examples -

jam	/za:m/	n	thei hmin sukrawia siethat theia siem (fruits reduced to pulp and preserved) <i>Ka nu'n jam a siem thiem</i> (My mother can make fruit jam.)
jacket	/za-ket/	n	zakuo chung, zakuo chung a hâk thei dinga siem (a jacket, a coat, a outer garment worn over shirt) <i>thlasik lai jacket an hâk hlak</i> (People put on jackets in winter)
January	/za-nua-ri/	n	tuolbuol thla (the first month of the year)
Jacob	/za-kop/	n	hming (name)
Jordan	/zor-dan/	n	vadung hming (river in Palestine)
Junior	/ziu-niar/	n	sande sikula pawl (a class in Sunday School)
Jamuna	/za-mu-na/	n	India ram vadung hming (a river in India)
Jericho	/ze-ri-ko/	n	tienlai khawpui (ancient city in Israel)

Hienghai naw khawm hi hming le thumal tamtak tawng dang a mi hmang an ni hlak a, a lam dan ruok chu inthap kher lovin Hmar tawng a z anga sukrik a ni deutak.

K

ka	/ka/	pr	1. keia ta, keia nina (my, mine) <i>ka hung ding a nih</i> (I shall come)
		v.i.	2. bau ang, bau sukkak (to open mouth) <i>A bau a ka</i> (He opens his mouth)
		n	3. ke pen, pen khat (to step, take step) <i>(inka)Ka khat khawm a la lawn nawh</i> (He has not taken even a single step)
kang	/kang/	n	1. chat, lum leia tawl (end flow, dry up) <i>T'halah tui a kang</i> (water dry up in winter)
		v.i.	2. tui put ta lo (drying up of water source) <i>Tuihnar a kang</i> (the water source has dried)
	/ka:ng/		3. meia inraw, mei suksiet (to burn, burnt) <i>A vun a kang</i> (his skin is burnt)
			4. hnuoia inthawka dawm, hnuoi le inmat lo (to lift from ground, not touching ground) <i>Lo dawm kang rawh</i> (lift it up from the ground) ~chat (end of water flow) <i>Tuihnar a kangchat</i> (The stream has dried up) ~fai (clean burn by fire) <i>Meiin hmunhawl a kangfai</i> (Fire clean-burn the trash) ~hawp (charred) <i>A sa raw a kanghawp</i> (The meat that he roasted is charred) ~mei (fire, fire accident) <i>Kangmei a suok</i> (Fire has broken out) ~ral (destroyed in fire) <i>Meiin a kangral der el</i> (Fire has destroyed it completely) ~thel (fire tender) <i>Kangthel motor a hung tlan</i> (A fire tender has arrived) ~var/zeu (freshly burnt) <i>Kangvar/Kangzeu lai ngaidi a hung inder</i> (Sungrass is growing again in freshly burnt areas)
kanghlai	/ka:ng-hla:i/	n	tui va lien tak (crane, pelican) <i>Kanghlai an vuong thei</i> (Cranes can fly)
kang kang	/kang-kang/	n	hna anga thinhrijng insiem (a leaf insect) <i>Kang-kang hmu antak</i> (Leaf insects are not easily seen)

kahikna/kahipna	/ka-hik(p)-na/	n	inkapna hmanga na hrietlo dinga siemna (local anaesthetic by injection) <i>a ha phawi dingin kahipna an hmang</i> (they use local anaesthetics to uproot his tooth)
kai	/ka:i/	v.i.	1. inlaksawng (to spread from person to person, to copy, to spread) <i>umdan thanaw a kai</i> (he copies bad manners) 2. infuol deua um (to be hanging/loose-fit) <i>a puonbil a kai</i> (her frock is low) 3. vadung palna hmun bik (a dock, a place for fording river) <i>kaiah vadung a pal</i> (he forded water at the ford)
kaikuong	/ka:i-kuong/	n	vadunga thilhring, kepui lien nei (a shrimp, a lobster, a cray fish) <i>kaikuong a man</i> (he catches cray fish) ~ral (a bird living on cray fish) <i>Kaikuongral hmu ding a vang tah</i> (Cray-fish eating birds are rare these days)
kailawn	/ka:i-lo:n/	n	leilawn, a tung kaina dinga kalke (a ladder, a step, stair case) <i>kailawn hmangin inchungah a lawn</i> (he climbs on the roof using a ladder)
kaisang	/ka:i-sa:ng/	adj	insang lema hlangkai (promoted) <i>a sina inthawkin a kaisang</i> (he was promoted) ~na (promotion) <i>A kaisangna a lawm</i> (He celebrated his promotion)
kaiŋen	/ka:i-tre:n/	n	1. ina lutna dinga kailawn daw (a step-ladder) <i>kaiŋen bulah inzun naw rawh</i> (do not urinate at the entrance step of a house) 2. In hmatieng hrilna (front part of house) <i>Kaiŋen hnuoi kha va en rawh</i> (Look below the front part of the house entrance)
kak	/ka:k/	n	1. thil inawng kar, thing le a kau inzawmna (the space between, the point of a branch, space between two branches or trunk and branch) <i>a kâk thuum a lien</i> (the main branch is huge)
	/kak/	adj	2. inhawng, kar neia um, kawi (to be open, to crack, to be fractured) <i>a ke a kei kâk</i> (he stood apart)
		adv	3. mawng (to be germinated) <i>a thil tu a kak</i> (the seeds he sowed

			germinated) ~thuom (V shaped branch of tree) <i>Kâkthuom hmangin a sunde</i> (He pinch down using a V-shaped branch of wood)
kal	/kal/	n	1. taksaa zun siemtu (the kidneys) <i>kal na a nei</i> (he has kidney problems)
		v.i.	2. remti lo, sel kal, sawisel (to object, to oppose, to criticize, to disagree) <i>ka rawtna a kal</i> (he opposed my proposal) 3. pen, ke pen (to step out, take a step) <i>naute in kal a chawi</i> (the baby takes step) ~chawi (take a step) <i>A kalchawi tan tah</i> (He started walking) ~chawi dan (behaviour) <i>Kalchawi dan thiem a pawimaw</i> (It is necessary to behave well)
kalhmang	/kal-hmang/	adv	umdan, thaw dan, thilthaw zie (method, process, way of doing things) <i>a kalhmang ka hrietthiem nawh</i> (I do not know the way of doing it)
kalke	/kal-ke:/	n	kailawn (a step-ladder) <i>kalke hmangin serthlum an mal</i> (they used a step-ladder to pick oranges)
kalman	/kal-man/	n	chuong man, fe malama sengso (fare) <i>kalman ding ka nei nawh</i> (I do not have enough to pay my fares)
kam	/kam/	n	1. khak ru, (the lower jaw) <i>a kam a sei</i> (he has long jaws)
		v.i.	2. chang inchim thei dinga siem (set a trap) <i>châng a kam</i> (he sets a trap) 3. chang lo dinga a sukdettu siem (to pack) <i>in a kam</i> (he provided props for the house)
kamcherek	/kam-che-rek/	n	fak mei mei ding thil, bau sukhniktu (mouth freshener/stimulant) <i>kamcherek fak chu bu du nawna a nih</i> (those who take titbits have less appetite)
kamding	/ka:m-ding/	n	hlaw neia sinhawna nei (a paid worker) <i>a pa chu kâmding a nih</i> (His father is employed)
kampui	/kam-pui/	n	thil senawina hapui (the molar teeth) <i>kampui mawng ding a na</i> (it is painful when the molar teeth grow)
kan	/kan/	pr	1. keini/mani inhrilna (our, ours, us) <i>kan inah hung leng rawh</i> (visit us at our house)

	/ka:n/	v.i.	2. va sir, va hmu, hmu dinga fe(to visit) <i>a sunghai a va kan</i> (he visited his relatives)
			3. fe khum, khum, hlen (to cross over) <i>thingtum a kân</i> (he crossed over a log)
		adv	4. ngaisak (to be concerned for) <i>a mi kan nawh</i> (he is not mindful of me)
kap	/kap/		~tu (visitor) <i>Kantu kan nei nawh</i> (We have no visitors)
		n	1. malpui inkar (base of the hip) <i>a kap anchip</i> (he has close hips) ~kar (the space between hip and genital) <i>A kapkâr anlâwng</i> (His hips has skin lesion)
		adj	2. inring zinga um (alert, concern) <i>inkap zingin an um</i> (they are always alert) ~tu (cause of alert) <i>A mi kaptu a um zing</i> (Something continue to disturb me)
	/ka:p/	v.i.	3. inkara um, inchip lo (to be apart/open) <i>nihliep a kap par</i> (he opens an umbrella)
			4. silai/thal hmanga inhliem (shoot gun/arrow) <i>sa kâp a thiem</i> (he is an expert hunter) ~lut (inject) <i>Daktorin damdawi a kâplût</i> (The doctor injects medicines) ~hlum (kills by gunfire) <i>Sakei a kâphlum</i> (He shoots a tiger)
kapathir	/ka:-pa-thi:r/	n	thir tlang (iron) <i>kapathir a ngar</i> (iron is hard)
kar	/kar/	n	1. sapui manna dinga chang (a trap for tiger) <i>kar an kam</i> (they set a kar trap)
		v.i.	2. phut, ngen (to demand) <i>thil thawpek dingin a mi kar</i> (he demanded that I do it for him)
			3. thil rik hmangruo hmanga sukchang (to move heavy object by plying) <i>thirtiengin kar rawh</i> (use jumper to pivot roll)
	/ka:r/	adj	4. hmun awl, thil pahni lailung (gap, in between) in~ (to keep feet apart) <i>an inkâr a hla</i> (they are far apart) ~hla (distance, far) <i>Kâr hla mi an nih</i> (They are from a distant place) ~lak (interim period) <i>A kârlak chu hmunâwl a nih</i> (The interim time is free)

			~lovin (suddenly) <i>Kârlovin a khuo a sik</i> (He fell ill suddenly)
			~inthlak (alternate) <i>Nuhmei le pasal karinthlak in an ngir tlar</i> (Women and men stands alternately)
kat	/kat/	n	1. thil rimse tak (sulphur) <i>kât rim a sie</i> (smell of sulphur is irritating)
		adv	2. hmu peinaw, hnam um (to detest, abhor) <i>ka kat nawh</i> (I detest him)
	/ka:t/	v.i.	3. lak, inchawk (to buy ticket) <i>Tiket a kât</i> (he buys a ticket) ~naw (hated) <i>Hi pa hi ka katnaw zawng a nih</i> (I have no regard for this man) ~nawk (mixed people) <i>Nuhmei le pasal an katnawk el</i> (Men and women were there)
kau	/ka:u/	n	1. dawî, manu, midang chung a thil thanaw thaw, (evil eye, ability to harm others) <i>mi thenin kâu an ring</i> (some believe in evil eye)
			2. thingkunga chawr suok (branch of trees) <i>thing kâu a tliek</i> (a branch has broken off)
		v.i.	3. hmetper dinga siem rem (to ready to trigger) <i>silai a kâu</i> (he cocks a gun) ~peng (associates, branch) <i>An pâwl chun kâupeng a nei nawh</i> (Their organization has no branch/associate) ~pui (main branch) <i>Thing chu a kaupui a tliek</i> (The main branch of the tree broke) ~sie (a person with evil eye) <i>Tienlai kâusie an ti hlak</i> (People fear evil eye in the past)
kaw	/ko:/	adj	1. inding, fawk, hmatienga lawr (erect, straight) <i>kawtebel a kaw tah</i> (the kawtebel has borne its fruits)
			2. short form of <i>kuo</i> <i>a kaw tawpah a um</i> (it is at the end of burrow) ~hlet (back burrow, exit burrow/hole) <i>Mazu kawhlet a lo inchân</i> (He waits at the exit burrow of the rat)
kawng	/ko:ng/	n	1. phing hnuoi, mawngtam chung (loin, waist) <i>a kâwng a na</i> (he has loin pain)
	/kong/		2. thilhring fena lampui bik (path of animals) <i>mazu kawng a nâm</i> (the path of rats are clear)
	/ko:ng/	adj	3. cher, thau lo (thin, not obese) <i>a kâwng khawp el</i> (it is very thin)
			4. inhlip, inlawng (skin rash, bruised)

			skin) <i>a vun an kâwng</i> (he has skin abrasion) ~ah (concerning, in this respect) <i>A sinthaw kawngah a fel</i> (He is good concerning his work) ~na (pain in the loin, lumbar pain) <i>Kâwngna nei chu a buoithlak khawp el</i> (To have lumbar pain is troublesome) ~bawr (the buttock, arse) <i>A kâwngbâwr a tet</i> (He is injured in his buttock) ~chep (tree insect) <i>Thing hmawn kâwr sungah kawngchep an um hlak</i> (Tree insects are found inside barks of dead tree) ~khit/hren (a belt) <i>Kâwngkhit/ Kâwnghrên a hmang hlak</i> (He uses a belt) ~ro (use, importance, significance, meaning) <i>A thuhri chun kawngro a suk nawh</i> (His words have no value) ~khat (an alternative way/method) <i>Ar that dan kawngkhat chau a um nawh</i> (There are several ways to kill a fowl) nuhmei nei dan chikhat (the practice of earning one's wife by service) <i>tienlai chu kâwnglaw an ching</i> (in the past, people marry by earning through service)
kawnglaw	/ko:ng-hlo:/	n	hnapkawng kawmkaw nei (snail with shell) <i>kawngkawrawi lolai an um</i> (there are snails in the field)
kawngkawrai	/ko:ng-ko-rai/	n	1. indar, sie (broken, damaged) <i>thil kawi thei indawi rawh</i> (handle breakable with care)
kawi	/koi/	adv	2. inkuol, tlun lo (curved, bended, twisted) <i>lampui a kâwi</i> (the path is winding) ~thei (breakable) <i>Thil kawithei indawi rawh</i> (Handle breakables carefully) ~te (a sickle) <i>Kawite hmangin bu a sik</i> (He uses sickles to reap ears of rice) ~khat (to some extent, half accomplished) <i>A sin kawikhat a zo</i> (She is half-way in doing her work)
	/ko:i/	adj	1. hnanga siem thil bawm (a basket) <i>kaw a ta</i> (he fashioned a basket) 2. kawr, thilhring bawm (a pupa, pupal cover) <i>tuktulung an kaw</i> (a pupa becomes cocoon)
kaw	/kok/	n	3. khik, khikhmu. (to point to, show by
	/ko:k/	v.i.	

			pointing) <i>saktieng a kâwk</i> (it points to the east) 4. hal, zil (to chide, rebuke, exhort, advise) <i>kâwk dingin um naw rawh</i> (do not be in need of rebuke) 5. bawm (home of, full of) <i>a kaw a um an ni deutak</i> (they are cramped together) thuse~ (a person who is often rebuked) <i>Ama hi chu thusekaw a nih</i> (This person is often rebuked)
	/kok/	adj	1. thir bun, hremna dinga inbuntir hlak (fettors, lock, lock in chain/fettors) <i>misuol chu kaw an inbuntir</i> (the offender is in fettors)
kawl	/kol/	n	2. hrang, nunsie (ferocious, untamed) <i>mi kaw tak a nih</i> (he is a rough person) 3. sam nei/um lo (bald, hairless) <i>a lu a kaw</i> (he is bald headed)
	/ko:l/	adv	4. nei, sie, hre (to have, possess, keep) <i>Lo kaw tha rawh</i> (keep it safely) 5. kuom, hnai (nearby, close to) <i>in kâw a nam</i> (the surrounding of house is clean) 6. fak hnunga a siena liekfai hieu (to lick up) <i>uiin thleng a kâw</i> (the dog is licking the plate)
		n	7. Kâw ram mi (Burmese, Myanmarese) <i>kâw tawng ka thiem</i> (I can speak Burmese) 8. van le hnuoi inmatna (the horizon) <i>kâw a sen</i> (the horizon is painted red) kawlkai, bahra thlum (sweet potato/yam) <i>kâwbahra anhnik</i> (yam is sweet)
kawlbahra	/ko:l-ba-hra:/	n	chemzam lien (a flat sword) <i>kâwlchem a sei</i> (Burmese swords are long)
kawlchem	/ko:l-chem/	n	tek tlak laia thazung (lightning) <i>kâwlinlep a var</i> (lightning is bright)
kawlinlep	/ko:l-in-lep/	n	vapuol chin chi (small hornbills) <i>kâwlhâwk thau a tha</i> (fats of hornbills is good)
kawlhawk	/ko:l-ho:k/	n	khawvel hmuthei chin, hlatak (the corner of the earth, the horizon) ~kawdawng (end corner) <i>kâwlkil andur khup</i> (the horizon is dark)
kawlkil	/ko:l-kil/	n	chem sei, indonaa hmang (a sword)
kawlhnam	/ko:l-hna:m/	n	

kawlnem	/ko:l-ne:m/	n	<i>kâwlhmam hmangin an inbei</i> (they fought with swords) <i>tui satel</i> (a turtle) <i>kâwlnêm sa anhnik</i> (the flesh of turtles is good)
kawlphe	/ko:l-phe:/	n	1. <i>kawl inlep</i> (lightning) <i>ruo sur tawmin kawlphe a um</i> (lightning occurs before rainfall) 2. <i>tha siemsuok hmanga sukvarna</i> (a torch, an electric torch-light) <i>zanah kawlphe an hmang</i> (torchlight is used at night) ~ <i>tha</i> (electricity) <i>kawlphe</i> <i>hmangin sin a thaw</i> (he works with electricity) <i>puonkhawngna hmangruo</i> (a loom weaver's tool) <i>kawlsake dingin kherseu an hmang</i> (kherseu wood is used to make kawlsake)
kawlsake	/kol-sa-ke:/	n	<i>vawngtu, neitu</i> (keeper, custodian) <i>pawisa kawltu ni ka nuom nawh</i> (I do not like to be the Treasurer) <i>theibufai</i> (a guava) <i>kâwlthei a phak</i> (guava taste bland) <i>hla thua va kawl</i> (poetic crane/pelican) <i>kawlvā angin inleng thiem lang aw !</i> (O how I wish I could fly like a crane !)
kawltu	/kol-tu:/	n	1. <i>tuomtu, vun, kawr</i> (cover, skin) <i>savun kawm a tlo</i> (a leather cover last long) ~ <i>lu</i> (poetic turban <i>lukawm</i>) <i>Kâwmlu an inbel</i> (They wears turbans) ~ <i>sen</i> (policeman with red turban) <i>Kâwmsen in an thuo</i> (Police arrested him)
kawlthei	/ko:l-thei/	n	2. <i>tliem</i> (cob of corn) <i>vaimim kawm a lien</i> (the cob of corn is big) 3. <i>in puotieng, khuo chin khel</i> (house eaves, village bounds) <i>kâwm ah fe naw rawh</i> (do not go below the eaves of house) ~ <i>kar</i> (in between two houses) <i>Kâwmkâr hraw naw rawh</i> (Do not pass through in between two houses)
kawlvā	ko:l-va:/	n	4. <i>inkuoi</i> (hooked) <i>hmawl kawm a hmang</i> (she used crooked stick)
kawm	/ko:m/	n	5. <i>ruol pawl, inpawl</i> (to befriend) <i>ruol kâwm thiem a tul</i> (it is needful to be friendly) ~ <i>ser</i> (to reject friend, to severe link with friend) <i>Ruolhai an kâwmser ngai</i>
	/kom/	adj	
		v.i.	

kawmaw	/ko: mo:/	adj	<i>nawh</i> (Do not severe links with friends) <i>suol, kawī, that nuomlo</i> (ill-mannered, bad) <i>kawmaw bâwl naw rawh</i> (do not be so stubborn)
kawmawl	/ko-mol/	n	<i>puontha, bawta puon, kantha</i> (a rug) <i>phalbi lai kawmawl a sil</i> (he used a rug in winter)
kawmngai	ko:m-ngai/	adv	<i>inruolthatpui. Inrempui</i> (befriend, friendly) <i>kawmngai bik nei a fel nawh</i> (it is not good to be having preferred friend)
kawn	/kon/	n	1. <i>tlang pahni inkara ruom</i> (a cwm, a vale, valley, break in chain of hills) <i>kâwn ah ramhuoi an liem nawh</i> (evil spirits do not cross over through a cwm/valley)
		adj	2. <i>tlun lo, intim</i> (crumpled, pulled in) <i>dei isawm an in kawn</i> (chill can cause cramps)
kawp	/kop/	pr.	1. <i>pahni hrilna</i> (two together) <i>a kawp kawpin intlar ro</i> (make line by two)
		v.i.	2. <i>panga inbel tlat</i> (to be attached, to cling to) <i>a pangah chirhak a kawp</i> (mud clings on him) ~ <i>le kai</i> (accessories, multi-functions) <i>Kawp le kai tamtak nei puma ka thaw a nih</i> (I did it in addition to my daily routine/works) ~ <i>pui</i> (mate, spouse, pair) <i>Kawppui a nei nawh</i> (He has no spouse/partner) ~ <i>za</i> (hinges) <i>Kawtkhar kawpza hung inchaw rawh</i> (Buy hinges for the door)
kawpur	/ko-pu:r/	n	<i>thil rimsie thil siethatnaa hmang</i> (naphthaline) <i>Thingremah kawpur sie rawh</i> (Put naphthaline inside box)
kawr	/kor/	n	1. <i>vai, tlangmi ni lohāi</i> (non-tribals) <i>kawr le vai an tam</i> (non-tribals are many)
		adj	2. <i>cher</i> (thin in body) <i>damnaw leiin a kawr ngawi tah</i> (he is thin due to illness)
	/ko:r/	n	3. <i>tuomtu, vun</i> (skin, cover, bark of trees) <i>a kâwr a sa</i> (it has thick skin)
kawrawng	/ko-rong/	adj	<i>ruok, iengkawm a sunga umlo</i> (empty, hollow) <i>thing a kawrawng</i> (the trunk of tree is hollow)
kawt	/kot/	n	1. <i>insunga lutna inkuo</i> (door, entrance) <i>kawt va hawng rawh</i> (open the door)

		.v.i.	2. Dara put (carry on shoulder) <i>tui an kawt</i> (he carries water on shoulder) ~khar (door) <i>Kan kawtkhar siemthat a ngai</i> (Our door needs repair) ~zaw! (free area in front of house) <i>Kan in chun kawzawl mumal'a nei nawh</i> (Our house has no free area in front)
kawzawi naw	/ko-zoi-no:/	adj	thiemna nei lo, thil thaw inbel lo (unskilled) <i>mi kawzawi naw tâwp a nih</i> (He is an imbecile)
ke	/ke:/	n	1. taksa bung ngirna le lam lawntheina (the leg) <i>a ke anbai</i> (he is lame) 2. thil infetirtu (wheel) <i>tawlailir ke a sie</i> (the wheel of cart is broken) 3. thil dawmkang tu (supporting leg) <i>thungna ke a tliek</i> (the leg of chair is broken) <i>thungna</i> ~ (leg of chair) <i>Thungna ke a tliek</i> (The leg of the chair is broken) ~artui (ankle) <i>A keartui a sukna</i> (His ankle bone is sprained) ~bai (lame man) <i>Kebai hmusit naw rawh</i> (Do not look down on lame persons) ~bawp (dirt) <i>Insung lut hmain kebawp hrutfai hlak rawh</i> (Remove dirt from feet before you enter a house) ~khawng(heel) <i>Ka kekhangah sirdul a um</i> (I have injured my heel) ~khawngin kher (cross-legged) <i>Mi thenkhat chu bufak lai ke khawngin kherin an thung hlak.</i> (Some people sit cross-legged while eating)
keng	/keng/	adv	1. inleng, sip tawk (to contain/accommodate) <i>a keng tam ngei</i> (it is very roomy)
	/ke:ng/	adj	2. hung fai, hung da tah (faded, lose colour/dirt) <i>a rawng an keng</i> (the colour is not fast)
kengkebai	/ke:ng-ke-ba:i/	n	ke pakhata inchawm (hopping on one leg) <i>kengkebai ka thiem</i> (I know how to hop with one leg)
kei	/kei/	pr	mani, (me, I) <i>I mi zawng kha kei ka nih</i> (the one you look for is me/I)
		v.i.	hnuk, fepui (drag, pull, draw) <i>bawng a kei</i> (he leads a cow with rope) ~bât (to help walk by leaning on body) <i>An ruolfain an hung in keibât</i> (The friends came leaning on each other)
kek	/kek/	n	1. thil mu hung to (germination) <i>a mu a kek tah</i> (the seed has

			germinated) 2. thil to hlim (seedlings) <i>hmarcha kek ka phun</i> (I planted chilli seedlings)
	/ke:k/	v.i.	3. kei kak, (to pull apart) <i>vaimim an kêk</i> (cover of corn cobs are pulled apart)
kel	/ke:l/	n	1. ran chikhat (a goat) <i>kêl an be</i> (the goat bleats)
		v.i.	2. lak daw, phawr (to take out, to dig out) <i>hung kêl daw rawh</i> (bring it out)
kem	/kem/	n	1. thil innawi, bufai innawi (small particles) <i>bukem a rût khawm</i> (she collects rice particles)
	/ke:m/	v.i.	2. hmatienga inpuok (carry on front side) <i>a nau puok a kêm</i> (she carries the child in front)
ken	/ken/	adv	1. kien lamtawi (to give way, to offer) <i>lam an lo inken</i> (they made way for him to pass)
kep	/kep/	v.i.	1. zak hnuoia sie tang (to hold below arm pit) <i>Lekhabu a kep</i> (He holds books in his armpit) 2. midang tadinga thaw peksa (to do for others) <i>Ka ruolpa'n a mi kêp</i> (My friend did it for me)
	/ke:p/		
ker	/ker/	v.i.	lung/thing hmanga lim siem (to engrave, sculpt) <i>lung ker a awl nawh</i> (it is not easy to carve stone)
kerai	/ke-ra:i/	n	ngal hnungtieng (the bulge of leg muscle) <i>a kerai a lien</i> (he has large leg bicep)
kering	/ke-ri:ng/	n	ngal zawmtu inrekna hmun (the ankles) <i>a kering a suk el</i> (he sprained his ankles)
keu	/keu/	v.i.	1. hnuoia tet thlak (to throw down burden) <i>a thingphur a keu</i> (she throws down the bundle of firewood on the ground) 2. artuia inthawka a te suok (to hatch from egg) <i>arte a kêu</i> (the egg hatched)
	/ke:u/		
kha	/kha:/	adj	1. thil kawkna le hrilna (that) <i>kha thil kha ka dit</i> (I want that thing) 2. fak chia thlum lo (bitter) <i>changkha a kha</i> (bitter gourd is bitter)
khang	/kha:ng/	n	1. thir tlang inek (cast iron, iron ore) <i>khâng in bel an sung hlak</i> (some pots are made of cast iron)
	/khang/	adj	2. lien zawng (breadth, broadwise) <i>a khang a lien</i> (the breadth is wide)

		v.i.	3. a dal zawnga thil tuon sie (to keep broadway) <i>lampuiah thing a khang</i> (he lays down a log on the pathway)
		adv	4. anni hai, chuhai (those) <i>khâng ang khan um naw rawh</i> (do not be like that)
khai	/kha:i/	v.i.	dawm, chawi kang (to lift, to hang) <i>nga a hung khai</i> (he brought fish by hang-lifting)
	/khai/	intj	mak tina ÷awngbau (Oh! My! What!) <i>Khai, a va mak thei de!</i> (Oh! It is amazing !)
khaikhawm	/kha:i-kho:m/	adv	thu lakkhawm tawi (to summarize) <i>thu khaikhawm a harsa</i> (it is not easy to summarize) ~na(n) <i>An thu hril zirtirtu in khaikhawmna a nei</i> (The teacher summarizes the discussion)
khak	/kha:k/	n	1. chil inhnak (phlegm) <i>khâk a hau</i> (he has much phlegm) 2. kam hnuoihnung lem (lower jaw) <i>a khâk tak a lawk</i> (he hit him on his lower jaw)
	/khak/	v.i.	3. dodal, rem lo, sawisel (oppose, criticize) <i>mi khak naw rawh</i> (do not oppose me)
khal	/khal/	adj	1. intlang, intui lo (solid, solidified) <i>bawngnene khal ka du</i> (I like cream)
		v.i.	2. hmang, hawl, infetir (to drive, operate, to run) <i>bas khal a thiem</i> (he can drive a bus well)
kham	/kham/	adj	1. taksa sawl, taksa rawl (tired muscles, cramp) <i>ka kut a kham</i> (my hands are tired)
		adv	2. lu inngatnaa hmang (use as pillow) <i>lukham a kham</i> (he uses pillows)
		v.i.	3. ruotpek, tuk pek (defining limit) <i>Ramri an kham</i> (They demarcated the boundary)
	/kha:m/	v	4. ÷awngsie inphur (to curse) <i>mi khâm naw rawh</i> (do not curse anyone)
khambulu	/kham-bu-lu:/	n	thil chepna hmangruo (a plier) <i>khambulu in a chep</i> (he uses a plier)
khan	/khan/	pr	midang thilthaw hrilchiengna (3 rd person compl) <i>kha pa khan a mi hmusit</i> (that man despises me)
	/kha:n/	adj	hmun remchang (convenient position) <i>a khan ah sa anchan</i> (he waits for animals at a convenient position)
khap	/kha:p/	n	1. kutpui le kutpar keiphara inkhina (a

			measure of stretched thumb and finger) <i>khâp khat chu ieng chen khawm an nawh</i> (a khâp measure is not that long)
	/khap/	v.i.	2. phal lo, phal naw(to prohibit) <i>zana invak khap a nih</i> (it is prohibited to roam at night)
			3. mit/thil inkhar le inhawng sek (bat eyelid) <i>a mit in khap anrang</i> (he bats eyelids often)
khar	/kha:r/	n	1. bawngnene khal (cream of milk) <i>bawngnene khâr ka du</i> (I like cream)
		v.i.	2. ping, sukpinga um, dang (closed, closing, to obstruct) <i>a lutna hmun khâr rawh</i> (close the entrance) ~chang(membrane separating vital organs and stomach) <i>A hliem chun kharchang a paw nawh</i> (The injury has not penetrated the membrane) ~khip (a trap for rats) <i>Kharkhip hmangin mazu a man</i> (He caught rats with a trap) ~tul (hanging door) <i>Tuolpukah khartul an hmang hlak</i> (Hanging door is used at the front)
khat	/khat/	adv	1. pakhat, mal (one, single) <i>I khât chauvin fe naw rawh</i> (do not go alone)
	/kha:t/	adj	2. inhnai lo, (apart, not near to each other) <i>a châng an khât</i> (the nodes are very far apart)
khau	/khau/	adj	1. ngar, chang (hard, strict, strong) <i>Thupek khau tak a siem</i> (He gave strong order)
	/kha:u/	n	2. thilhring chin (a grasshopper, locust) <i>khau an puong</i> (grasshoppers have multiplied)
khaw	/kho:/	v.i.	fei/thil intluon hmang (to throw spear or any pole) <i>fei khaw a hrât</i> (he can throw spears far)
		n	<i>khuo lamtawi</i> (prefix form of <i>khuo</i>) <i>khaw umdan a hrietthiem</i> (He can read signs of weather) ~muol (weather) <i>Vawisun chu khawmuol a sie</i> (Today the weather is foul) ~ser(a day when entering into a village is prohibited) <i>Zani khan khawser an thaw</i> (Yesterday they had a day of prohibition to enter the village) ~kheng (drought) <i>Khawkheng chun ÷am antum hlak</i> (Drought results in famine) ~ching(incessant rain) <i>Khawching lai</i>

ar in ruo-an do hlak (Fowls go out in the rain during an incessant rain)
 ~lai (the village, to go on a visit, to roam round the village)
 Khawlai fe a hrai (He often goes out in the village)
 ~sung (the village) Sakei khawsung a hung lut (A tiger enters the village)
 ~tuol (local) Khawtuol le mikhuol an the hran (The local people and visitors are separated)
 ~vel (the world) Khawvel hi anmum a nih (The world is round)
 ~thal (winter) Khawthalah kum a tawp hlak (The year ends in winter)

~inthal (drought-like condition) Khaw inthal kum bu a hlawk nawh (When drought-like conditions prevail, the harvest cannot be plenty)
 ~hri (an evil spirit) Lala chun khawhri a fi (Lala is afraid of evil spirits)
 ~hring (evil eye) Tienlai khawhring nei an um (There are people with evil eye in the past)

khawchawm /kho-chom/ n

khawhri chi khat (an evil spirit seen as man) khawchawm ka fi nawh (I do not fear evil spirit)

khawdengthei /kho-deng-thei/ adj

rinum, inrieng, nun harsa (miserable life) Hring khawdengtheia hring a nih (He lives a miserable life)

khawng /khong/ adj

1. ngar, chang, dei isawm (hard, hardened) Dei isawmin a khawng vawng tah (he is rigid from chill)
 2. a chal hrilna (male bird) a khawng sa anhnik (the flesh of male bird taste more)
 arkhawng (cock, rooster)
 3. inta, puon ta (to weave) puon ze nei a khawng (she weaves a patterned cloth)

/kho:ng/ v.i.

khawi /khai/ v.i.

1. chem hmanga phar, sat hawng (to cut open) fanghma khawi rawh (cut the cucumber)
 2. vai, ngam dinga sie (to keep, to feed) vate a khawi ngam (he domesticated a bird)

/kho:i/ v.i.

khawk /kho:k/ n

1. ri infawk, ri kir nawk (echo) a khawk inring hle (the echo is loud)
 2. harsat hun (a difficult time) kan inkhawk lai a nih (we are in difficulty)

/khok/ v.i.

3. hlip thlak, inhlip, hawk (to pry out, take out, to uncover, to peel off)

khawl /kho:l/ n

a hawng khawk rawh (peel off the skin/cover)

1. thil awlsama thawna dinga hmangruo (any machine) puon thui khawl an nei (they have sewing machine)

/khol/ adj

2. harsa, rel intak (difficult, troublesome) thu khawl tak a nih (it is a difficult case)

v.i.

3. nei tam tuma sie hre, intieng (to save, to hoard, to gather, save for future) sum inkhawl a pawimaw (it is needed to save money for future)

khawm /khom/ adv

1. mi/thil dang hrilsana (also, too) Ama khawm a hung (He also came)
 2. thil indawna (where, which) Khawm a lien tak (which one is biggest?)

v.i.

3. thil indar sukbum (to gather things) va la khawm rawh (gather it together)

khawn /khor/ n

1. lena nga intangna dinga siem (a fold in a net) len khawn inek a paw (the fold in net must not have holes)

v.i.

2. lakkhawm (to collect) sum an khawn tarek (they are collecting money)
 bal inting khawm (collected dirt, stubborn dirt) A bal zie chu a khawn a um (He is so dirty that the dirt has hardened)

/kho:n/ n

zubel pakhata zuzuk pahni hmanga dawn inruol dinga inbuk (indihai thaw dan) (drinking beer from a single pot by lovers) khawn thieng ah zu an dawn (they shared a pot of rice beer as lovers)

khawn thieng /khon-thrieng/ n

khawp /khop/ adj

dittawk, nuom zat nei (full, satisfied, no hunger) ka khawp tah (I am full/satisfied)

adv

a ni ngei tia hrilna (yes, it is so, it would be so) Andik khawp el (It is truly so)

khawr /khor/ adj

1. sin inbel lo (unskilled) a sin zawng a khawr (he is unskilled in works)
 2. cho daw (to pry out) chengkawl an khawr (they gathered shells)

v.i.

3. hna/lekha sukzuol (roll leave/paper) lekha khawr naw rawh (do not fold papers)

/kho:r/ v

4. inte bawl (build a small shed) rabawkte an khawr (they built a small hut)

khawsawt	/kho-so:t/	adj	beidawng, ngai nei (lonesome, lonely, long for) beisei nei lo (hopeless) <i>khawsawt an lengpui hlak</i> (bereaved persons are often visited)
khawsa	/kho-sa:/	v.i.	hringnun hmanga um (to live, to settle) <i>Tulai iengtun um in khawsa</i> (How do you live life these days?)
khawsak	/kho-sak/	n	1. suotieng (the east) <i>suotieng panin a fe suok</i> (he goes out towards the east)
		v	2. inrelbawl, um (live life, live in a place) <i>an khawsak relbawl a fel nawh</i> (the way they live life needs improvement) ~na (home) <i>An khawsakna hmun anhawi hle</i> (The place where they live is pleasant) ~tawng (Hmar literary language) <i>Khawsak tawng ka thiem</i> (I know the Hmar language) ~relbawl (living life) <i>An sungin khawsak relbawl an thiem</i> (They all know how to live life properly) ~tieng (eastern, eastward) <i>Khawsak tieng ka hang inzin</i> (I traveled eastward)
khawsik	/kho-sik/	n	damnawna nei, pang lum (fever) <i>khawsik hi natna suklangtu a nih</i> (fever is the symptom of illness) ~pui (typhoid, pneumonia) <i>Khawsikpui in a thi</i> (He died of pneumonia)
khawtuo	/kho-tuo/	adv	ngaisaka um, midang invawi (be concerned for) <i>a khawtuo ding mi an um nawh</i> (there are no one to care/concern for them)
khe	/khe:/	n	1. haihaw chite khei sei nei (small spoon with long stem) <i>khe hmangin sathu an luok</i> (long and small spoon is used to scoop sathu)
		v.i.	2. a tuomna pei, a kawr/hawng hlip (to peel, to open up, to uncover) <i>zawngin mawt a khe</i> (the monkey peels banana)
khei	/khei/	n	1. a chelna, a ha (the handle) <i>a khei a sei</i> (it has long handle)
		v.i.	2. thil inzum hmanga lakdaw (to use pointed thing to take out thorn/pus etc) <i>hling an khei hlak</i> (thorns are taken out by pins)
		adj	3. lungril tawng, lungril na siemtu (to touch at heart, be deeply touched) <i>ka lungril a khei ngei</i> (it touched me deeply)
khék	/khek/	v.i.	1. a hawng hlai (to peel off bark)

	/khe:k/		<i>thing hawng a khek</i> (he removes bark of tree)
			2. inringtaka tawng (to shout) <i>khék rak naw rawh</i> (do not shout loudly)
			3. hun danga dinga siethat (to save for future) <i>I fak ding khék rawh</i> (save your food for future)
			~ri (sound of shriek/wail) <i>Mi khekri ka hriet</i> (I can hear someone wailing)
khel	/khe:l/	n	1. thu indiknaw, inhlemna (untruth, lies) <i>khél hril naw rawh</i> (do not tell lies)
	/khel/	v.i.	2. hmawh hmanga sukchang (to pry with stick) <i>a sung khel naw rawh</i> (do not pry inside)
			3. le pel, le khel (to overtake, to pass) <i>an mi khél dai tah</i> (they have overtaken us) ~hlip (a total lie/falsehood) <i>Khelhlip tlang el a nih</i> (He is an embodiment of total lies/untruth)
khem	/khem/	adj	lu suk awn (head bended sideways) <i>a lu a khem</i> (his head is bended sideways)
khen	/khen/	adv	tekhi, hril khi (to compare) <i>ieng lem hril khen ka ta</i> (with what shall I compare it?)
kher	/kher/	adj	1. hi tak hi (this very) <i>a hi kher hi ka dit</i> (I want this very one)
		v.i.	2. nei tuma hmalak (to woo a girl/boy) <i>nunghak a kher</i> (he woos a girl)
			3. patchawna inthawka patzai siemsuok (to spin yarn out of cotton) <i>pat a kher</i> (she spins cotton yarn)
khermei	/kher-mei/	adj	mi harsa, mi ti kher kher (a difficult person) <i>mi khermei tawk an harsa</i> (a difficult person is unmanageable)
kheu	/kheu/	v.i.	kutpar hmanga kuoi zau (to poke with fingers) <i>mi kheu ching naw rawh</i> (do not poke others)
khi	/khi:/	pr	1. thil hrilna (that) <i>khi vate khi a lien</i> (that bird is big)
		v.i.	2. kutchal hmanga kaw (to point finger) <i>khi khi I hmu</i> (do you see that - pointing)
			3. ni zat sukchiengna (measure, weigh etc) <i>indik takin inkhi rawh</i> (measure it correctly)
khing	/khing/	n	1. a letienga chanve (the other half)

				<i>a khing tieng a zeng</i> (his other half is paralysed)
		v.i.	2. hek, inhekpui (to oppose, to file a case) <i>mi khing naw rawh</i> (do not have a case)	
			~tieng (the other hand/side)	
			<i>Kut khingtieng daw rawh</i> (Spread your other palm)	
			~hni (both hands) <i>Kut khinghni a hmang thiem</i> (He can use both hands equally)	
			~khat (one hand/side) <i>Kut khingkhat chauvin dawm naw rawh</i> (Do not hold with one hand only)	
			<i>Khingkhath tieng chau a thlir</i> (He considers/looks at one side only)	
			~pui (rival) <i>I khingpui rem vat rawh</i> (Make peace/Be reconciled with your rival)	
			~thlak (win case) <i>Rorelnaah a mi khingthlak</i> (He won the case against me)	
khien	/khieng/	pr	1. thil hrilna (those in higher position)	
			<i>khien khi I hmu?</i> (do you see those?)	
		adj	2. tui ikhieng (to be hit by splatter of water) <i>I puonsawp in a mi khieng</i> (your washing made me wet)	
		v.i.	3. fe vel, leng vel (roam about, restlessly roam) <i>khien khieng naw rawh</i> (do not loiter)	
			~khi (those above) <i>Khiengkhi i hmu am?</i> (Do you see those things above)	
			~hai khi (those above) <i>Khienghai khi an innui</i> (Those people (up there) are laughing)	
khiet	/khiet/	adv	ni el thei (may be, possibly, perchance)	
			<i>a lo ni khiet el rawi maw</i> (it may be so)	
khik	/khi:k/	v.i.	kutpar hmanga kaw (point at, point out) <i>mi khik naw rawh</i> (do not point finger at others)	
			~saw (point with ridicule/contempt)	
			<i>Tukhawm khiksaw naw rawh</i> (Do not point accusing finger to anyone)	
khim	/khim/	v.i.	lua khit/zep (tie on forehead, wear on head) <i>a sam a khim</i> (she tied her hair on her forehead)	
khin	/khin/	adj	rik, rik inden (heavy, solid)	
			<i>a khin khawp el</i> (it is quite heavy)	
khir	/khir/	n	1. pan inhil tuomtu (scab of wound)	
			<i>a pan khir a khaw</i> (he removes the scab)	
		adj	2. ti kher kher, harsa (strict, difficult)	
			<i>mi khir tak a nih</i> (he is a difficult person)	

			v.i.	3. lua a tung zawnga phur (to carry lengthwise) <i>tui a khir thei tah</i> (he can carry a couple tube)
				~khan (difficult, hard, problematic)
				<i>Thu khirkhan rel a harsa</i> (It is difficult to try a complicated case)
khit	/khit/		v.i.	khuop, hrui hmang (to tie up)
				<i>det takin khit rawh</i> (tie it tightly)
				~de (tied, tie to a thing) <i>Banah khitde rawh</i> (Tie it to the post)
				~kawp (tie together) <i>Khitkawp thei a ni nawh</i> (It is not possible to tie these together)
				~khawm (tie in a bundle) <i>Hmunkhatah Khit-khawm rawh</i> (Tie it in a bundle)
kho	/khou/		n	hmun inko/insang (a mound)
				<i>a hmun chu kho a nih</i> (the place is a mound)
				~chung/~hnuoi (sub-tribe) <i>Tuolawr Pahnamah Khochung le Khohnuoi an um</i> (Tuolawr clan has Khochung and Khohnuoi sun-clans)
khu	/khu/		pr	thil hrilna (that - to a thing at lower level) <i>khu thing khu a par</i> (that tree down there is flowering)
			adv	meikhu anga um (smoke, smoking)
				<i>mei a khu taluo</i> (there is much smoke)
khui	/khui/		v.i.	sam suknam, thil suknam (to comb, to brush) <i>ka sam ka khui</i> (I comb my hair)
khul	/khul/		v.i.	thil dakhman man peka lak (to deliver goods) <i>parsal ka va khul</i> (I delivered a parcel)
khum	/khum/		n	1. zalna (bed) <i>khum chungah a thung</i> (he sits on a bed)
			v.i.	2. lu tuomnaa hmang (to wear on head)
				<i>a lu a khum</i> (he puts on a cap)
				3. bawm sunga sie (to put inside cage/container) <i>a bawmah khum rawh</i> (put it inside the cage)
				4. pel, neka tam thaw (to exceed, to cross) <i>a hun pel rakin sin a thaw</i> (he crossed the time limit for work)
				~baw (bed-ridden) <i>Khumbawka damnaw a nih</i> (He is bed-ridden)
				~cheng (round hat) <i>Ruo a sur chun khumcheng an khum hlak</i> (People use round hat during rain)
				~pui (the main bed) <i>Khumpui a sukpawrche</i> (He defiled the main bed)
khun	/khu:n/		adj	titakzet, inzatakin (serious, gravely)
				<i>khun takin thu a hril</i> (he spoke seriously)

			~takin (seriously) <i>Khuntakin an ngaituo hlak</i> (They considered it seriously)
khuo	/khuo:/	n	1. mihriem khawsakna hmun (the village) <i>kan khuo a lien</i> (our village is big) 2. khawmuol umdan, ruo sur le sur lo (weather) <i>vawisun chu khuo a tha</i> (the weather is fine today) 3. mihriemhai enkawltu (nature, supernatural) <i>khuo in mi veng raw se</i> (may nature protect us) 4. sakhuo, mihriem neka thilthawthei um ringna (religion, belief in supernatural being) <i>Khuo lo tlai</i> (May the spirits be pleased) ~nu (deity ruling over humans) <i>Khuonu remruot ngei a lo nih</i> (It is nature intended) ~vang (good and benevolent spirits) <i>Khuovang chun mi an thangpui hlak</i> (Good spirits help)
khuong	/khuong/	n	1. hlasakna le lamna hmangruo (a drum) <i>khuong vaw rawh</i> (beat the drum)
		v.i	2. archal inhram (crowing of cock) <i>archal a khuong</i> (the cock crows)
khuongchawi	/khuong-cho:i/	n	inchawng chen, sielsun, mi tha kin nei (a feast provided by the rich for the village) <i>Lal khuongchawi a ropui</i> (the feast provided by the Chief is grand)
khuoi	/khuoi/	n	thilhring parte zua inthawka zu siemthei (a bee) <i>khuoi lakah a fe</i> (he went to gather honey) ~zu (honey) <i>Khuoizu a thlum</i> (Honey is sweet) ~tebal (pupa of bees) <i>Khuoitebal an hme hlak</i> (People eat pupa of bees as food) ~hnang (wax of bees) <i>Khuoithmangin thil an char hlak</i> (Wax is used as adhesive) ~thlar (comb of bee-hive) <i>Khuoithlarah khuoi an um hlak</i> (Bees live in combs)
khuop	/khuop/	v.i.	hruia zem, khit (to tie with ropes, to bind) <i>det takin a khuop</i> (he ties it tightly)
khuor	/khuor/	adj	1. hmun inhnuoi thla (a dented portion) <i>hmun inkhuor anhawi nawh</i> (a low place is not habitable)
		v.i.	2. um, umna siem, hluo (to settle, to inhabit, to make nest) <i>umhmun an</i>

			<i>khuor</i> (they made a settlement)
			~khurum (a deep pit) <i>Khuorkhurumah a tla</i> (He fell in a pit)
khuovang	/khuo-va:ng/	n	thlarau tha, a changa mihriema inchang thei (a good spirit often taking human form) <i>khuovang sinsie a hau</i> (he has black moles) ~sinsie (black moles) <i>Khuovangsinsie a hau</i> (He has lots of black moles)
khup	/khu:p/	n	1. ke inzawmna lai (knee) <i>a khup a na</i> (he has pain on the knee)
	/khup/	adj	2. bawk puma hnuoia zal, bawk (prone position) <i>naute a khup thei tah</i> (the baby is able to turn upside down)
		v.i.	3. inthal lo, hnuoi tienga inlet (to turn upside down) <i>a khup kha inthal rawh</i> (turn the thing downside up) ~intuo (knocked-knee) <i>Khupintuo an lawn hrat thei nawh</i> (Knocked-kneed person cannot walk fast)
khur	/khur/	n	hnuoia inkuo, puk (hole/opening on the surface of the earth, a cave, a big cavity) <i>khur sungah a tla thla</i> (he falls in a hole) ~dup (quicksand, mire, swamp) <i>Khurdup ti a um</i> (Quicksand/mire is dangerous) ~sie (a cave with poisonous gas) <i>Khursie nel naw rawh</i> (Do not go near gas-bearing cave)
ki	/ki:/	n	1. ran le ramsa lua um (the horn of animals) <i>kel ki anzum</i> (the horns of goats are pointed) 2. a kil, inkil (a corner, a pointed part) <i>in ki a kawi</i> (the corner of the house is curved) 3. vaki chi (any parrot) <i>vaki an tam</i> (there are many parrots)
kieng	/kieng/	adj	1. kawl, kuom (near, close by) <i>a kieng el a khan a um</i> (it is close by)
		v.i.	2. intawl hmang, inrel (to be moved/clear) <i>lo inkieng rawh</i> (be moved from there)
kiem	/kiem/	adj	hung tlawm thla (decreasing, become less) <i>tui lien a kiem</i> (flood has receded)
kien	/kien/	v.i.	inken, hmun pek (to make room, to grant place, to accommodate) <i>a hmun a min kien</i> (he offered me his post)

HMAR TAWNG INCHUKNA

king	/ki:ng/	adj	hul, inhnat (saturated, solidified) <i>bawngnene a king tah</i> (the milk has solidified)
kik	/kik/	v.i.	nawk (to knock) <i>kawtkhar a kik</i> (he knocks at the door)
kil	/kil/	v.i.	1. thirkil/kilna hmanga hemde (to hammer nail) <i>thirkil hmangin a kil</i> (he nails it with nails) 2. kut letlinga kik (to hit with knuckles) <i>mi kil naw rawh</i> (do not hit me with knuckles)
	/ki:l/	n	3. in sir intuokna (corner of house) <i>a kil tieng a va thung</i> (he sits in the corner)
	/ki:l/	v.t.	4. fakding dawkan vela inthung, awt (to sit at a table for food) <i>thlaithleng an kil</i> (they sat round the table to eat) 5. inhuol de (to surround) <i>ralin an kil vawng tah</i> (he is surrounded by foes)
kim	/kim/	adj	1. um vawng, umnaw umlo (all present, nothing left out, all counted) <i>mi po po an kim</i> (all were present)
	/ki:m/	v.i.	2. a kawl chep, insut lo dinga a kawm siem (to sew up the edges) <i>puon hmawr a kim</i> (she sews the hem of dress)
kimchang	/kim-chang/	n	a thu po po, a renga hril (details, complete story) <i>a thu kimchang ka hriet nawh</i> (I do not know the details of the story)
kimki	/kim-ki:/	adj	ti leia insie kieng (recoil in fear, hesitate) <i>an ti leiin an kimki</i> (they recoil in fear)
kin	/kin/	n	sungkuo thilthaw (family function/ ritual) <i>Lala hai kin ka va hmangpui</i> (I went to be with Lala and his family at their function) ~nei (to have family ritual) <i>An kinnei an thaw tha hle</i> (They have a successful family ritual)
kip	/kip/	adv	zatin, zata kim (every, completed at every..) <i>naute thla a kim</i> (the child is mature at birth) thla~ (full month) <i>Thlakip nau an hrât</i> (A child born after full length of pregnancy is strong)
kir	/kir/	adj	1. inkir, inruollo (curled, curl)

HMAR TAWNG INCHUKNA

	/ki:r/	v.i.	<i>a sam an kir</i> (he has curly hair) 2. hung inle nawk (to return, retrace step) <i>hung kir nawk rawh</i> (return here)
kiu	/kiu:/	n	1. ban inthlepna (the elbow) <i>a kiu anzum</i> (he has pointed elbow) 2. inreng inhram (the shrill call of cicada) <i>inreng a kiu</i> (cicada is calling) ~suk (to elbow) <i>Mi kiusuk naw rawh</i> (Do not elbow me)
ko	/kou/	n	1. dar, (shoulder) <i>a ko ancham</i> (he has broad shoulder)
		v.t.	2. hung dinga hril, hming lam (to call, summon) <i>va ko rawh</i> (call him) ~duot (call lovingly) <i>A nau a koduot hlak</i> (She calls her son lovingly) ~suok (call out) <i>Ina ka um lai a mi hung kosuok</i> (He called me out when I was inside)
ku	/ku:/	n	1. saku hmul inzum (quill of porcupine) <i>saku in ku a nei</i> (porcupines has pointed quill)
		adj	2. hahmai tawk, hatawk (to have upper teeth coming out forward) <i>a ha a ku</i> (he has protruding teeth) sa~(porcupine) <i>Saku sa anhmik</i> (Meat of the porcupine tastes good) ha~(teeth going out) <i>A ha a ku</i> (Her upper teeth goes out)
kung	/ku:ng/	n	1. a bul, a pum (the stem/trunk of tree) <i>a kung phur rawh</i> (cut down the trunk) 2. inhnelnaa bul (the base in games) <i>Kung nghak rawh</i> (keep the base of game) ~nghak (Keeper of base) <i>Inhnel lai kungnghak an um hlak</i> (There are keepers of base in games) ~pui (main trunk) <i>A kungpui a tliek</i> (The main trunk has broken)
kuk	/ku:k/	adv	hnar tienga ri suok (to snore, grunt) <i>a hnar kùk ri a na</i> (He snores loudly)
kul	/kul/	n	1. ral laka invengna hmun him (a fort) <i>kul sùng a him</i> (the inside of fort is safe)
	/ku:l/	v.i.	2. ngir tlun thei lo (hunch-back) <i>a zàng a kùl</i> (his back is hunched) ~cho (disabled) <i>An sukpalna lamah a kulcho tah</i> (Due to accident he is disabled) ~bing (fortress) <i>Kulbing sungah himna a um</i> (The fortress is safe and secure)

			~bang (wall) <i>Kul bang a.chim tah</i> (The wall of the fort has fallen)
kum	/kum/	n	1. thla sawmpahni (a year, age) <i>kum iengzam ini tah a?</i> (How old are you?)
	/ku:m/	adj	2. sumrisang anga um (be curved, be arched) <i>sumrisang an kum</i> (rainbow is arched) ~khuo (eternal, eternity) <i>Kumkhuo khawmin tawp naw ni</i> (It will last forever) ~tling (adult) <i>Kumtling an tah</i> (He is an adult) ~tlinglo (minor) <i>Kumtlinglo nei a thieng nawh</i> (It is not legal to marry a minor) ~bul (beginning of year) <i>Kumbul rorel an nei</i> (They have an annual new year gathering) ~tawp (end of year) <i>Kumtawp busik hun a nih</i> (Harvest comes at the end of the year)
kumum	/ku:-mu:m/	n	parte par suok hma, parte insiem hlim (a bud, a budding flower) <i>parte kumum a suok</i> (the flower is budding)
kun	ku:n/	adj	inawn, kawnga inthawka hnuoi tieng pana um (to bow, bend down) <i>ka kun thei nawh</i> (I cannot bend down)
kur	/kur/	adv	1. ri te deu, hnar ri (sound of snore, bubbling) <i>an hnâr kur kur</i> (he snores loudly)
	/ku:r/	adj	2. ra inbawr tamtak (much fruits) <i>serthlum a kûr</i> (the orange bears much fruits)
kurtai	/ku:r-tai/	n	mafu tui suong kang (jaggery, molass) <i>kurtai a thlum</i> (jaggery is sweet)
kut	/kut/	n	1. mihriem ban (the hand) <i>a kut a sei</i> (he has long arms)
	/ku:t/		2. nipui, ruoi the nibika hmang (a festival) <i>kût an hmang hlak</i> (festivals are observed) ~chal (index finger) <i>A kutchal a hliem</i> (His index finger is injured) ~kemnei (kleptomania) <i>Kutkemnei miin an hnam</i> (No one likes a person with kleptomania) ~chuk (birthmarks attributed to father's deeds) <i>A banah kutchuk a um</i> (He has birth marks on his arm) ~pha (palm) <i>A kutpha a daw</i> (She stretches her palm) ~pui (thumb) <i>Kutpar dang nekin kutpui a lien</i> (The thumb is larger than other fingers)

			~tin (nails) <i>I kuttin tan rawp rawh</i> (Clip your nails regularly)
			~tum (fist) <i>A kuttum a lien</i> (He has big fist)
			~ring (wrist) <i>A kutring ah a man</i> (He caught him on the wrist)
			~zie (palm lines) <i>Kutzie en thiem an um</i> (There are people who can read palm lines)
			~zaizir (sign-language) <i>Kutzaizir in a mi biek</i> (She spoke to me in sign language)
			~ziek (handwriting) <i>A kutziek a mawi</i> (She has good handwriting)
kuva	/ku:-va:/	n	nariel ang fak chi (areca nut, betel nut) <i>kuva he a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to be addicted to chewing betel/paan) ~khawr (readymade paan) <i>Kuvakhawr Anchawh</i> (He bought readymade paan) ~kung (betel palm) <i>Kuva kung ansang</i> (Betel palms are tall) ~inrui (ill-effect of paan) <i>Kuva inrui a na</i> (The ill-effect of paan is serious) ~he (paan addict) <i>Kuva he naw rawh</i> (Do not be addicted to paan)
kuo	/kuo:/	n	1. thil lutna inawng (hole, burrow) <i>a kuo anthuk</i> (the hole is deep)
		v.i.	2. kuta midang hnaia tawn (to hug, to hold body) <i>a mi hung kuo</i> (he hugs me)
		n	3. pakuo lamtawi (nine) <i>vawi kuo ka fe tah</i> (I have been there nine times)
kuong	/kuong/	n	1. thil kungpui (stem) <i>a kuong a tliek tah</i> (the stem is broken) 2. ran bu fakna (trough, manger, stable) <i>ran kuong sukfai rawh</i> (clean the manger) 3. vadung kam (bank of river) <i>tui lienin vadung kuong a sip</i> (flood water has filled the river)
kuongkuo	/kuong-kuo:/	n	1. hlo chikhat (a reed weed) <i>kuongkuo vawkbû dingin an lak</i> (kuongkuo grass is fed to the pigs)
		v.i.	2. kut khinghnia kuo de (to hold with both hand) <i>a pa in a lo kuongkuo</i> (his father embraced him)
			L
la	/la:/	n	1. taksa bung (the spleen) <i>la tla le sikser anzawm</i> (malaria and spleen problems are related)

		v.t	2. mi thilpek lo dawng (to take, to receive) <i>La raw le</i> (Receive it/Take it)
		pr	3. thaw dinga hrilna (particle for making request to second and third persons) <i>La to rawh</i> (wait a minute) <i>la hung ro</i> (come-pl) <i>Hung la ta la</i> (Do bring it here)
lang	/lang/	adj	1. hmutheia um (visible, seen) <i>ama a hung in lang</i> (he made himself visible)
	/la:ng/	v.i.	2. tui chung a um, pil lo (to float) <i>tui ah hmawlte an lang</i> (a stick floats on water)
			3. kuta thil chawia a tung a chaw kang (to be ready to strike with hand) <i>mi vuok tumin an lang</i> (he raised hand to strike)
lai	/la:i/	n	1. phinga laihru i zawmna hmun (the navel) <i>a lai an at tah</i> (the umbilical cord has been cut)
		v.i.	2. inzak leia umdan theinghil (be nervous) <i>an lai deu a ni kha</i> (he is embarrassed)
		adv	3. thil thaw sung, hun sung (during, while) <i>ka lekha tiem lai a hung</i> (he came while I was reading)
laihawl	/la:i-ho:l/	n	a laia mi, hun lai (middle, intermediate) <i>kum laihawl velah hung ka tih</i> (I will come in mid-year)
laina	/la:i-na:/	n	sungkaw bul hnai (close relatives, kinsmen) <i>laina a nei nawh</i> (he has no close relatives)
lak	/lak/	adj	1. laklaw, thil la ni thei chie lo (inconvenient) <i>in lak takin a um</i> (he is in a dilemma)
	/la:k/	adv	2. laka um tah (taken, received) <i>a thil lak a thak kir</i> (he returned what he has taken/borrowed)
			~khawm (gather) <i>Thingkau a lakkhawm</i> (She gathers some branches)
laklaw	/lak-lo:/	adj	la hun lo, inlak, (untimely, just inconvenient) <i>ka la laklaw met</i> (I am indisposed at the moment)
lal	/lal/	n	1. hotutak, khawsunga thuneina insangtak neitu (Chief, Chieftain, a village Chief) <i>Lal thu tukhawmin an sel thei nawh</i> (the word of the Chief is not disputed)
		v.i.	2. thuneina hmang (to rule, to be Chief)

			<i>a lal nina a baw bo</i> (he forfeits his Chieftainship)
			~in (palace, house of Chief) <i>Lal in a ropui</i> (The palace is grand)
			~na (kingship, chieftainship) <i>Lalna a chang</i> (He retains chieftainship/kingship)
			~nau (prince & princess) <i>Lalnau an chawimawi</i> (They honored the prince)
			~nu(queen) <i>Lalnu hmel a tha</i> (The queen is pretty)
			~pa (Lord, Majesty) <i>Lalpa a tar tah</i> (The king has grown old)
			~hmawl (sceptre) <i>Lalin lalmawl an chawi hlak</i> (Kings have scepters in their hands)
lam	/lam/	n	1. fena a hraw ding, a panna (way, path, road) <i>lam an sat</i> (they hew footpath)
	/la:m/		2. hlasaka hlmtaka umzie neia inher vel (to dance, dancing)
			<i>ka lam thiem nawh</i> (I cannot dance)
			~phei (plain path) <i>Lamphei hraw anhawi</i> (It is easy to travel even path)
			~hla (distant) <i>Lamhla mi an nih</i> (They are from a distant land)
			~lien(road) <i>Lamlien hraw fimkhur rawh</i> (Walk carefully on the road)
			~pu (guide, interpreter) <i>Tienlai lampu an um hlak</i> (There are guides/ interpreters in the past)
			~tung (up road) <i>Lamtung hraw a harsa hlak</i> (It is difficult to go up road)
			~suk (down hill road) <i>Lamsuk hraw fimkhur ding a nih</i> (Take care while going down hill)
			~pak (dance to please) <i>Mi ropui an lampak hlak</i> (They accorded him welcome with dance)
			~pui (path, road, way) <i>Lampui sukpa wrche naw rawh</i> (Do not defile path/road)
			~lai (en route) <i>Lamlai mi an bieksiet ngai nawh</i> (Do not speak evil while crossing a person)
			~muol (parade ground, field) <i>Lammuol sipin mi an pungkawm</i> (People gather to fill the ground)
lamkhuong	/la:m-khuong/	n	thei chi khat (jackfruit)
			<i>lamkhuong ka du</i> (I like jackfruit)
lan	/la:n/	v.i.	neka thalem nina, aia umna (to exceed, to rival, to replace, to overcome)
			<i>A lan lang zing</i> (It is still visible) <i>lan</i> here is an Adverbial use shortening <i>la inlang</i> meaning 'yet'
			<i>Lan hnu naw ni</i> (It is not yet late)

lap	/lap/	adj	1. inthin dar dar, de zawk zawk (trembling, blipping) <i>a fi leiin an lap</i> (he trembles in fear)
		v.i.	2. tat ngei, nawt tle (to whet, to scrub) <i>a tle lap el</i> (it is shining)
lar	/la:r/	adj	1. hrieta um, mi popo laia hriet hlaw (popular, well-known, prominent) <i>mi lar tak a nih</i> (he is well known) 2. rawng tle le mawi (bright coloured) <i>rawng lar tak a nih</i> (it is a popular colour)
lau	/la:u/	n/adj	1. inthuk lo, hriet awlsam (not deep, easily understood, shallow) <i>thu lau mimawl phak tawk a um</i> (there are shallow words that can be understood by all) 2. inching rak (shock, taken aback) <i>imi suk lau chu tie</i> (you shocked/frightened me)
law	/lo:/	v.i.	thilthaw, a chungaw thaw (to act on, to do) <i>lengkhawm law naw rawh</i> (Do not touch it in any way) ~law (to do it fully, to accomplish it) <i>Thaw zo law law rawh</i> (Finish it)
lawng	/long/	n	1. tua inzinna/chuongna (a boat, a ship) <i>lawng chungah an riek</i> (they spent the night on a boat) 2. hnachang kawr (bark of plantain) <i>saisuo lawng anhnik</i> (the bark of saisuo makes good dish) 3. zawn, silai/tui zawn (barrel, pipe) <i>silai lawng a tlun</i> (the barrel of a gun is straight)
	/lo:ng/	adj	4. inkawng (abration, skin lesion, wound) <i>a ke an lawng</i> (he has skin abration) ~leng (country boat) <i>Tui lien lai lawngleng an hmang hlak</i> (Country boats are used in flood) ~lien (ship) <i>Lawnglien tuisuoriet ah an hmang</i> (Big ships are used in the sea/ocean) ~meikhu or meikhu (steamer) <i>Meikhulawng a hrât</i> (Steamers can go fast)
lawi	/lo:i/	n	1. sebal, selawi (a buffalo) <i>lawi kan vai</i> (we keep a buffalo)
		v.i.	2. ina hung kir (to come home, return home) <i>in tieng a hung in lawi</i> (he returns home)

			3. umna, chengna (reside, live in) <i>kan lawina hmun a nih</i> (this is where I live)
			4. pehel, maksan, fe kan (to avoid, to leave) <i>lampui a lawi</i> (he swerve from the road)
		adv	5. ni/nilo hrilna (not so, not either, it is so) <i>A lo thaw lawi si</i> (He has done it so) ~len (living here, place of roaming about) <i>An lawilenna anhawi</i> (Their place/abode is pleasant)
lawk	/lok/	v.i.	1. chum, kuttum hmang (to thrash, to box, punch) <i>mi lawk naw rawh</i> (do not thrash anyone)
	/lo:k/	adj	2. inbawk, mawilo taka inbawk luoi (bulging, odd-shaped) <i>a pheikhaw an lawk</i> (his shoe is big) 3. thaw sin, lo hmalawk (trial, pre-test, advance experience) <i>thil ngaituo lawk a fel</i> (it is good to pre-plan)
lawm	/lo:m/	n	1. kawppui, ruoltha, sinhawpui (a co-worker) <i>lawm a thuoi</i> (he invited friends to work)
		adj	2. hlim, lungngai lo (happy, merry, gay, rejoice, celebrate) <i>ka lawm khawp el</i> (I am very happy) <i>A hlawlingna an lawm</i> (They celebrated his success) ~lawm (too much) <i>A dit lawm lawm</i> (She likes it too much) ~nu (girl work partner) <i>Lawmnu a nei tah</i> (He has found a girl work-partner/girlfriend) ~pa (boy work partner) <i>A lawmpa a zui hlak</i> (She follows her boy-friend/work-partner) ~na (celebration, happiness, gratitude) <i>Lawmna an siem</i> (They had a celebration) ~um (a thing to be glad for) <i>Thu lawmum hriet anhawi</i> (It is good to hear good tidings)
lawn	/lo:n/	v.i.	1. invak vel, kea leng vel (to walk up & down) <i>lawn lawn naw rawh</i> (do not loiter) 2. thinga kai (to climb) <i>thinglerah lawn naw rawh</i> (do not climb trees) ~invak (aimless roaming) <i>Lawn invak mei mei naw rawh</i> (Do not roam aimlessly)
lawp	/lo:p/	adj	chak taluo, inhawk (over eager, impatient) <i>lawp taluoa um a mawi</i>

lawr	/lor/	adj	<i>nawh</i> (it is not nice to be over-eager) 1. dawk, a dang neka hung sei (protruding) <i>a ruol lai a lawr zak</i> (he is tallest among friends)
	/lo:r/	v.i.	2. thlang dawka lak (to select, to pre-harvest) <i>bu hmin an lawr</i> (they pre-harvested ripe rice paddy ears) ~khawm (selection) also (parousia) <i>Hla lawrkhawm an sak</i> (They sang selected songs.) <i>Lawrkhawm hun nghakhla a um</i> (The parousia is eagerly awaited)
lawt	/lot/	n	1. ar intui ding inhram (call of hen before laying eggs) <i>Arpui an lawt</i> (The hen is in heat) in~(hen call) <i>Arpui inlawt an intui hlak</i> (A calling hen often lays eggs)
	/lo:t/	adj	2. iemani leia vun hun sensuok (skin turn red) <i>a vun an lawt</i> (his skin is red due to injury)
		v.i.	3. inhek, thu van thun (to report, make case) <i>A nu kuomah a mi lawt</i> (She reported me to her mother)
le	/le/	intj	1. tielna tawngbau (so! well! Yes!) <i>le! a thawfuk ie!</i> (serves him right)
	/le:/	conj	2. thil pakhat neka tam kawp hrilna (and, also) <i>Lala le Thangi an innei</i> (Lala and Thangi are married)
		v.i.	3. mani chanvo midang ditsak leia inhlan (to offer one's share to others in appreciation) <i>Ka le che</i> (I offer you my share)
leng	/le:ng/	v.i.	1. mi ina va fe (to visit other's home) <i>an inah ka va leng</i> (I went to their house) 2. nunghak va en (to woo/court a girl) <i>nunghak ka va leng</i> (I visited a girl to woo) 3. vuong, invuong (to fly, let fly, flying) <i>pilvut a leng chum chum</i> (dust are flying about)
	/leng/	adj	4. inkeng, keng (to be able to accommodate) <i>ei inleng tawk ka ring</i> (I think we can all be accommodated) ~khawm (singing fellowship) <i>Lengkhawm lai uminhnel naw rawh</i> (Do not have other activities during singing fellowship) ~hum (a tulsi plant) <i>Lenghum rim</i>

			<i>anhnik</i> (Tulsi plant smells good) ~maser (a spicy herbs) <i>Lengmaser ka du nawh</i> (I do not like spicy herbs) ~tul (an elderly unmarried) <i>Lengtul inza an um</i> (Elderly bachelors/spinsters are respected) ~phar (small fish) <i>Vadungah lengphar ka man</i> (I caught small fish in a river)
lei	lei/	n	1. thilthaw leia inchawitir thil (a fine) <i>lei a chawi</i> (he pays a fine) 2. bau sunga tawngna tak (the tongue) <i>ka lei a na</i> (my tongue is paining) 3. vadung kanna dinga daw (a bridge) <i>lei an daw</i> (they made a bridge)
		adv	4. san, a san (reason, cause) <i>ieng lei am a na?</i> (what is the reason?) <i>leng leia hung che?</i> (Why have you come?)
		adj	5. incham lo (inclined, slanting) <i>a thleng chawi an lei</i> (the plate is tilted) ~ba(t) (loan, sum owed) <i>Leiba a nei</i> (He is in debt) <i>Ka leibat a mi rul pek</i> (He paid my debts) ~da (rotten earth) <i>Leida rim a sie</i> (Rotten soil smells foul) ~lawn (a bridge) <i>Leilawn an daw</i> (They made a bridge) ~hnuoi (earth) <i>Leihnuoi sungah pil le lung a um</i> (The earth contains soil and rocks) ~let (a cultivation) <i>Leilet bu an fak</i> (They eat rice produced from wet cultivation) ~kuoi (inviting fines) <i>A tawngin lei a kuoi</i> (His language invites fines) ~hnuoiram (geography) <i>Sikulah Leihnuoiram an inchuk</i> (They learn Geography in school)
lek	/lek/	n	1. mawt/hnachang hna chite a vui tawma suok (a small leave of banana before bearing fruit) <i>a lek a suok tah</i> (a small leave have grown)
		adv	2. mi chung a thilthaw tum (to use weapon against) <i>hriemhrei an lek tum</i> (he tries to use weapon)
	/le:k/	v.i.	3. thul, (to postpone, to delay) <i>An fe tumna an lek</i> (They postpone the trip), also used as negative emphasis in an adjectival phrase as - <i>Tawng hman lo lek in a siem</i> (He did not give him chance to speak) <i>ziekna phok</i> (paper) <i>lekha mi hung pe</i>
lekha	/le:-kha:/	n	

			<i>rawh</i> (give me paper) <i>lekha tiem a taima</i> (he is a dedicated reader)
			~bu (a book) <i>Lekhabu duot rawh</i> (Take good care of a book)
			~thawn (letter) <i>Lekhathawn ziek a taima</i> (He is good at writing letters)
			~ziel/zuol (home-made cigarette) <i>Lekhaziel hawp a tha nawh</i> (Smoking is bad)
			~thiem (educated, scholar) <i>Lekhathiem inza an um</i> (Scholars are respected)
			~indeng (playing cards) <i>Lekha indeng ching naw rawh</i> (Do not be addicted to playing cards)
lekhal	/le:-khal/	v.i	mi tlung hmaa tlung (to arrive before others) <i>mi lo lekhal naw rawh</i> (do not arrive before me)
lel	/lel/	adj	1. chau, tuor hla (weak, unbearable) <i>a sinthaw leiin a lel der</i> (he collapsed due to hard work) 2. thaw theilova um (inability to do) <i>sierkawp a lel</i> (he cannot do Mathematics)
lelo	/le:-lou/	adj	umtha peilo (misbehaving, useless) <i>mi lelo pawl naw rawh</i> (do not go with a useless person)
lelkhawn	/lel-kho:n/	n	zawng mawngtam khak (hard buttock of monkeys) <i>zawngin lelkhawn an nei</i> (monkeys have hard buttock)
lelbawng	/lel-bo:ng/	adj	zo lo, hne lo (unable to do, inability to complete) <i>a sin a lelbawng</i> (he cannot complete his work)
lelte	/lel-te:/	n	inreng, ngirtling vawk ko (a cicada insect) <i>lelte inhram an ring</i> (cicada's call is shrill) Reputed singers having good and shrill voices are often called <i>lelte</i> .
lem	/lem/	n	1. a tak nilo (fake, duplicate) <i>pawisa lem a hmang</i> (he uses fake notes)
		v.i	2. hnuka suklut (to swallow, gulp) <i>damdawi mum lem rawh</i> (swallow a tablet)
		adv	3. a dang neka ditthlang (to chose over others) <i>Ama ka dit lem</i> (I prefer her)
		adj	nilo hrilna (not so, none, it is not that) <i>Ka hril lem ie</i> (I have not said so)
	/le:m/	v.i	leng ngun hlieng (tempt by frequent visit) <i>Nunghak a lem thiem</i> (He can please girls)

len	/le:n/	n	1. nga manna (a fishing net, any net) <i>len hmangin nga a man</i> (he uses net to catch fish)
	/len/	adj	2. lien hrilna (big, stout, breath) <i>a lenzie chu hril ruollo a nih</i> (it is very big) ~khang (big fishing net used in sea, big lakes) <i>Lenkhang an kei</i> (They cast big net) ~nga (fish caught by nets) <i>Len nga anhnik</i> (Fish caught in net taste good) ~deng (throw net) <i>Len deng a thiem nawh</i> (He does not know how to throw nets) ~lung (weight attached to net to let fall) <i>Lenlung rik taluo chun len a tlo nawh</i> (Too much weight attached to nets tear the net) ~hrui (rope for pulling in net) <i>Lenhrui sei a tul</i> (It is necessary to use long rope for nets)
lenkaw	/le:n-ko:l/	n	hla thua kaw
lenlai	/le:n-la:i/	n	var hrilna (poetic horizon) <i>lenkaw a eng tan tah</i> (the horizon lights up) vanglei nihai (youth, life during youth) <i>pipu lenlai inhawi an tih</i> (the ancestors enjoy life) ~chan (missing a great opportunity as youth) <i>a hung naw chu lenlai chan an nih</i> (those who failed to come has missed great things)
lentupui	/le:n-tu-pui/	n	sum inzam vel (poetic cloud) <i>lentupui le ruomei inzam karah</i> (in between the mists and clouds)
lepler	/lep-le:r/	adj	nghal, hur (cocquetish, siren, seductive) <i>mi lepler pawl naw rawh</i> (do not associate with a siren)
ler	/le:r/	adj	1. nghal, umdan tawk thiem lo (immoral) <i>mi nghal dawn naw rawh</i> (do not be mixed with immoral persons)
		n	2. thingkunga a chungtieng tawp tieng (the upper part of a tree/plant, end part) <i>thing ler ansang</i> (the top of the tree is high)
let	le:t/	n/adj	1. tui tam leia luong liem (flood, flooding) <i>tui a let</i> (it is flooding)
		n	2. naute nene nek luok daw (burp, belching of babies) <i>naute an let</i> (the child burps)

	/let/	v.i.	3. kir nawk, pe kir (to return, retrace step) <i>lam ang a hung lét</i> (he retraced his steps - poetic) 4. a nghatna thleng, nghat dan sukdanglam (to turn, rotate, turn upside down, turn inside out, to translate) <i>a zal lai an let</i> (he turns side while sleeping) <i>hilai thu hi inlet rawh</i> (translate this words) ~thal (overturn) <i>An inbuon lai a ruolpa a lethal</i> (While wrestling, he overthrow his opponent) ~khup (upside down) <i>Thleng leitkhup rawh</i> (Keep the plate upside down)
li	/li:/	n	tui indil, vadinga tui intlingna (lake, pond) <i>li inthuk ti a um</i> (deep lakes are to be feared) ~cheng (round shape of lake) <i>Vadungah licheng a vang</i> (Round lake are scarce in rivers) ~tengsawl (harbour, lake protected from wind) <i>Thlipui hrang lai litengsawl lawngin a pan</i> (The boat goes to a harbour during high wind) ~thuk (deep water) <i>Lithuk tieng len an deng</i> (They cast net in deep water) ~vei (whirlpool) <i>Livei ti a um</i> (Whirlpools are dangerous)
lieng	/lieng/	n	1. dar (shoulder) <i>a lieng kovah a put</i> (he carries it on the shoulder) 2. inchung kamtu (structure supporting rafter) <i>lieng chungah inchung an nghat</i> (the roof rests on the rafter) ~ko (shoulder) <i>A liengko ah thing a put</i> (He carries a log on his shoulder)
liek	/like/	v.i.	lei hmanga zuk intem (to lick, slurp) <i>uiin a mi liek</i> (a dog licks me)
liem	/liem/	adj	1. fe khel, inkhel (pass by) <i>hun liem ta hnung kokir thei an nawh</i> (a time passed cannot be recalled) 2. a siena keng bak inbuo (overflow) <i>a tui sung a liem</i> (the water has overflowed)
lien	/lien/	adj	1. chin lo, nasa (big, enormous) <i>a lien khawp el</i> (it is very big)
		v.i.	2. hung pung pei, tam pei (grow, increase) <i>tui a hung lien pei</i> (the flood increases)
lieu	/lieu/	v.i.	chawi, inchawitir (fine, fine paid) <i>cheng sawm a lieu</i> (he paid a fine of Rs.10)

ling	/ling/	adj	1. lum taluo leia hung sen (red-hot in heat) <i>thir ling them naw rawh</i> (do not touch red hot iron)
		v.i.	2. thil inper sukngir (to stand flat object) <i>hmuoiah ling rawh</i> (put it sideways on the ground)
lik	/li:k/	v.i.	a sunga um suklang (to uncover) <i>a ha a lik</i> (he showed his teeth) ~vun (foreskin) <i>Sertan chu likvun tan a nih</i> (The foreskin is removed in circumcision)
lim	/lim/	n	1. milim, angpuia siem, thla, thlalak (image, likeness, photo, duplicate) <i>a lim an ziektir</i> (he made an artist to draw his image/likeness)
	/li:m/	v.i.	2. thei/mawt hmin dinga sie that (to keep fruit/banana for ripening) <i>mawt an in lim</i> (they ripened the banana) 3. inchawm hlen (to cross by jumping over) <i>kelin dai a lim</i> (the goat jumped over the fence) 4. a khuna hlim (to show by lifting cover) <i>a zakuo a lim</i> (he opens his shirt - dialectic)
lip	/lip/	v.i	1. vun peihawn, vun bova sie (to unskin) <i>kel vun inlip rawh</i> (skin the goat) 2. chul, hnuoi suknam tum (to smooth ground) <i>in a lip</i> (she smooth the floor with mud-paste)
lir	/lir/	n	1. khawvel sukchangtu (earth shaker) <i>lir an hning</i> (there is an earthquake)
		adj	2. inhlum (full moon, full as moon) <i>thla a lir tah</i> (it is full moon) 3. inkui, inhlum (to roll) <i>an lir inkui</i> (it rolled down) ~inhning (earthquake) <i>Lirin hning lai tuolah tlansuok rawh</i> (Run out during earthquake)
lo	/low/	n	1. bu le thlai chingna hmun (cultivation) <i>lo tieng a fe tah</i> (he has gone to jhum)
		v.t	2. a ra mal (to pick fruit) <i>thei lo naw rawh</i> (do not pick fruits)
		adj	3. ninaw hrilna (negative suffix) <i>awi um lo chu</i> (it is unbelievable) ~chul (old jhum) <i>Lochul ka va fang</i> (I visited our old jhum)

			~hal(burning jhum) <i>Lohal lai kangmei ti a um</i> (Fire is a hazard during burning of jhum)
			~vat(jungle clearing) <i>Lovat hun chu thlasik a nih</i> (Winter is the time to clear jungles for jhum)
			~lai(middle of jhum) <i>Lolai hraw fimkhur rawh</i> (Take care while walking through jhum)
			~neitu (farmer) <i>Loneitu chu a sin an rim hlak</i> (The farmer works hard)
lu	/lu:/	n	1. taksaa pawimaw tak, ring chung a um <i>a lu a na</i> (he has headache)
			2. hotu tak (the head, the leader) <i>a lu tak a nih</i> (he is the head)
			~dum/vawm (head count) <i>Ludum ngawt anlang</i> (Only heads are visible)
			~vawm inhmang (die for) <i>Luvawm inhmangna chu sui ding a nih</i> (The lost must be traced)
			~kham (pillow) <i>Lukham insang hmang naw</i> (Do not use high pillows)
			~khawng(compensation/reward) <i>Lak nekin pek in lukhawng a nei</i> (It is more blessed to give than to receive)
			~khim (tying turban) <i>Tienlai lukhim an ching</i> (People put on turbans in the old days)
			~sa (a leader) <i>Tum a lusa deutak a?</i> (Who is the designated leader?)
lung	/lung/	n	1. mihriem thisen infetirtu (the heart) <i>a lung anphu</i> (his heart beats)
			2. pil/vadunga um (a stone) <i>lung chungah a thung</i> (he sits on the stone)
			3. thil hmawn fatu nge (maggot, worm) <i>a lung a um ta nawh</i> (there are no more worms)
			~daw (memorial stone) <i>Tinhmunah lungdaw a ngir tlar</i> (There are rows of memorial stones at the village entrance)
			~deng (shot put) <i>Lungdeng a hrat</i> (He is good at putting the shot/shotput)
			~dit (loved one) <i>Vanram chu lungdit lengna ram a nih</i> (Heaven is the abode of the loved ones)
			~awi(satisfied) <i>Lungawi hi hlimna a nih</i> (Satisfaction/Contentment brings joy)
			~awilo (dissatisfied) <i>Lungawilo chu a paw hlak</i> (Dissatisfaction is regrettable)
			~awina (satisfaction) <i>Lungawina hrim ka nei nawh</i> (I have no satisfaction)
			~mawl(fool, simpleton, ignorant) <i>Mi lungmawl an hlim zing hlak</i> (Fools are

			always happy)
			~phu (heart beat) <i>A lungphu ri a hriet thei</i> (He can hear his heartbeat)
			~phu chawl (heart failure) <i>Lungphu chawlin a thi</i> (He died of heart failure)
			~pherpha (flat stone) <i>Lungpherpha chungah puon a sawp</i> (She washes clothes on flat stone)
			~lekha(slate) <i>Tulai lunglekha an hmang ta nawh</i> (Slates are no longer used these days)
			~te(pebbles) <i>Lungte rit khawm rawh</i> (Gather some pebbles)
			~pui(very large stone) <i>Lungpui khawm lungte in a kam hlak</i> (Large stones rests on small stones)
			~tethil (gravels) <i>Lungte thil le bilat pil Hmangin in det an bawl</i> (Gravels and cement are used in construction of pucca house)
			~phum (foundation) <i>In kilah a lungphum a um</i> (The foundation stone is laid at the corner)
			~inrim (worry) <i>Lunginrim lai lungsen a awl</i> (It is easy to get annoyed during worry)
			~riem(sorrowful) <i>A hlasak chun lungriem in a mi thlak</i> (His song made me sorrowful)
			~run(sweetheart) <i>Lungrun, nang naw chu</i> (Sweetheart, you are the only one to me)
			~zur (poetic loved ones) <i>Lungzur lengna ram ka thlir</i> (I look for the abode of the loved ones)
lui	/lui/	adv	nuomnaw puma thaw (force, compel) <i>thaw lui naw rawh</i> (do not do it by force)
lul	/lul/	adv	ngenna tawngbau (emphasis for request) <i>mi hlem lul naw rawh</i> (do not deceive me please)
lum	/lum/	adj	dei lo (hot, warm) <i>tulai khawmuol a lum</i> (it is hot these days)
lun	/lu:n/	adj	inrak, mi tamtakin an kan (frequented, visited by many people) <i>bazar a lun khawp el</i> (the market is busy)
lur	/lu:r/	adj	lien, ropui, inlal (great, noble, mighty) <i>milien an inthang lur</i> (chiefs are great)
luong	/luong/	n	1. ruong, mithi takpum (corpse, dead body) <i>luong man a chawi</i> (he paid the final price)
			~man (compensation collected after death) <i>Luongman aiin sielin ruok a tuk</i> (He killed a bison as compensation for the dead)
			2. phairuong (elephant grass) <i>luong kung ansang</i> (elephant grass are tall)

		v.i.	3. tui anga fe (flow, to flow) <i>vadung a luong</i> (river flows)
luok	/luok/	n	1. phinga inthawka baua suok (vomit) <i>a luok a suok</i> (he has vomiting tendency) ~suok (nauseating) <i>I umdan luoksuok a um</i> (Your manner is nauseating/hateful)
		v.i.	2. haia hei lak (to scoop, take out by scoop) <i>tui luok dawh rawh</i> (scoop the water)
luolai	/luo-la:i/	n	hla thua mani kawppui (poetic spouse) <i>ka lungdi chu ka luolai a nih</i> (I married my sweetheart)
luon	/luon/	adj	thil chung a tuomna siem, rawng nal (painted, plated with, covered by) <i>rangkachaka tuia luon a nih</i> (it is gold plated)
luot	/luot/	adj	1. hun tawite chau hmu vuoi (passing vision) <i>ka hei hmu luot chau a nih</i> (I just had a passing glance/view) 2. remti hriina (emphasis for agreement - dial) <i>ka fi luotin ka tlan</i> (I ran in fear, yes)
luou	/luou/	adv	um puou, tui intling tam (large collection of liquid) <i>tui anting luou el</i> (water is collected)
lut	/lu:t/	v.i.	sunga tlum/pilbo (enter, to enter, to go in) <i>insungah a lut</i> (he enters the house) ~thuk (deeply involved) <i>Hi thila hin a Lutthuk ta khawp el</i> (He is deeply involved in this)

M

ma	/ma:/	v.t	1. tap chawlsan, tawpsan (to stop cry) <i>a tap a ma tah</i> (he stops crying)
		v.i.	2. maksan, inthla (to leave, to let go) <i>ma ta rawh</i> (leave it)
		adv	3. khawm, ni ve (also, too) <i>ama ma chu tirin a um</i> (he too was sent)
macha	/ma-cha:/	n	hlo thlo sa siekhawm (stack of weeds) <i>macha buk a dehawn</i> (he removes the weeds)
machi	/ma-chi:/	n	lung al, hme sukhniktu (salt) <i>machi saw rawh</i> (season it with salt) ~khawn/rawt (burnt salt) <i>Machikhawn anhmui</i> (Burnt salt smells nice)

machuong	/ma-chuong/	n	~al (salt preparation) <i>Machial hme a suong</i> (She prepares curry with salt only as seasoning) ar lusipa lukhum par (crop of a cock) <i>archal machuong a sen</i> (the cock has red crop)
mang	/mang/	n	1. zana in kara thil hmu (dream) <i>a mang a sie</i> (he has nightmare) <i>mang sechal a mang</i> (he has wonderful dream) 2. lo raw zova thil kang mahlahai (unburnt wood/bamboos after burning) <i>mang khaw ding ka hau</i> (I have many things to remove from my plot) 3. behmang kawp (soot as in <i>bel mang</i>) <i>Bel mang a dum</i> (Soot is black)
		adj	4. ngai rak lo, thil um zen zen lo (seldom, rarely, hardly) <i>a hriet ngai mang nawh</i> (he seldom knows it)
		v.i.	5. inhmang der, um ta lo (extinct, annihilated) <i>an chi a mang</i> (their tribe becomes extinct) ~khawng (a trap) <i>Mangkhawng a kam</i> (He sets a trap) ~sie(nightmare) <i>Mangsie keihar hlak rawh</i> (A person having nightmare is to be awakened) ~mat(dream the actual incident as continuation) <i>Ka fena ka mangmat a</i> (I dreamt of the place I had visited during the day) ~sechal (fulfilled dream) <i>Ka mang chu mangsechal ni hlau sien aw!</i> (I wish my dream is fulfilled) ~tha (parting salute, literally 'good dream') <i>Mangtha aw!</i> <i>tin tang ka tih</i> (I will take leave now, Good Night!)
mai	/ma:i/	n	1. rawmai, maihna ra (a pumpkin) <i>mai hme ka du</i> (I like pumpkin preparations)
	/mai/	v.i.	2. inthim laia dap vel (to grope in darkness) <i>Zanah mai ding zawng naw rawh</i> (do not grope at night) 3. zawng, hmu tum (to look for, to search) <i>ieng iem a ni a mai khawm</i> (he gathers things) ~khawm (gather things) ~hna (leave of pumpkin) ~rang (brass plate) ~par (flower of pumpkin)
mak	/ma:k/	n	1. farhai pasal (sister's husband) <i>Kan makpa a fel</i> (Our brother-in-law is

			good)
			2. nihai pasal (aunty's husband)
			<i>mâk/mâkpa mawphurna a tam</i> (the son-in-law has many duties)
	/mak/	adj	3. danglam, la hmu ngai lo (wonderful, strange) <i>a mak thei ngei</i> (it is so wonderful)
		v.i.	4. nuhmei the (divorce, forsake) <i>a nuhmei a mâk</i> (he divorces his wife) ~pa (man married into a family as <i>mak</i>) ~maw (a must, a need, unavoidable) ~man (fine for divorce) ~sak (odd, peculiar) ~ti (wonder-struck, stupefied, amazed) ~san (to forsake, to leave behind)
mal	/mal/	n	1. thil pakhat, buhum pakhat (a grain of food, one, a unit, lone) <i>bu mal khat khawm a hlu</i> (even one grain of rice is to be valued)
			2. elpui, khup chung (the thigh, the lap) <i>a mal a lien</i> (he has big thighs)
		v.i.	3. thei ra lak thlak (to pick fruits) <i>hmarcha an mal</i> (they pick chillies)
		adv	4. pakhat khatin, a matiemin (one by one, singly) <i>a mal malin an hung</i> (they came one by one)
mala	/ma-la/	n	ruol inkona (term of address for friends) <i>mala, I dam am?</i> (How are you, my friend?)
malkal	/mal-kal/	n	1. thuo nei lova inta (single plated wall) <i>malkal bang a ta</i> (he made single plated wall) 2. bang zie (wall design) <i>Malkal zie a mawi tho</i> (Single wall design is also beautiful)
malman	/mal-man/	v.i.	thlangsuok nal (to single out) <i>mi tamtak lai an malman</i> (he was picked out of many)
malsawm	/mal-so:m/	v.i.	thatna a chungu vur (to bless, to wish well) ~na (blessing) <i>malsawmna ka dawng tam</i> (I received many blessings)
mamaw	/ma-mo:/	n	thil nei tul (needs, necessity) <i>zakuo ka mamaw</i> (I need a shirt)
man	/man/	n	1. thil hlutna pawisaa sutsuok (cost, price) <i>a man ding ka nei nawh</i> (I have no money for its cost) 2. nuhmei neinaa chawi (bride-price)

			<i>man an inpek tah</i> (they paid the bride-price)
		v.i.	3. chel, insuo lo (to catch hold of, to arrest, to apprehend) also (n) <i>pulis hain an man</i> (the police apprehended him) ~bo (priceless), ~hring (living price) ~kang (subsidiary prices) ~pui (main price)
mansa	/man-sa/	n	pai chi, thil paina (a bag, pockets) <i>mansa ka nei nawh</i> (I have no pockets/bag) <i>zakuo</i> ~(shirt pocket) ~pui (a tribal big bag, multipurpose bag)
manta	/man-ta:/	n	hmeruo (brinjal, egg plant) <i>manta hme ka suong</i> (I cook egg plant) ~kha (bitter gourd)
mar	/mar/	n	lungphu, so, maso (pulse beat, heart-rate) <i>a mar ka hmu zo nawh</i> (I could not feel his pulse) ~phu (pulse) ~them (feel the pulse)
mau	/ma:u/	n	ruo, rawmau (bamboo, multi <i>melacana bambusoides</i>) ~tam (cycle of bamboo flowering) <i>mau intam lai fak ding a vang</i> (there is less food during bamboo flowering)
mazu	/ma-zu:/	n	in le rama um hlak thilhring (rat, any rat, rodent) <i>mazu châng a kam</i> (he sets a rat trap) ~pui (hare, rabbit)
maw	/mo:/	n	1. indiknawna inphurtir, a san intum (reason; cause) <i>Maw an inphurtir</i> (They laid responsibility on him) 2. indawna tawngbau (asking word) <i>I fe ding maw?</i> (are you going?)
		adv	3. thaw thei naw (inability to do) <i>thaw maw a ni dim a ni</i> (will it be unable to be done?)
mawng	/mong/	n	1. mawngtam, (the anus, the end part) <i>A mawng anphêk</i> (he has a big bottom)
		adj	2. chi/mu a inthawka hung to (germinate) <i>Ka vaimim a mawng tah</i> (My corn seed has germinated) ~kuo (anus) ~maw (having no end) <i>An insél chu an mawngmaw kher</i> (Their quarrel has no end in sight) ~tam (the buttock) <i>A mawngtam a rik</i> (Her buttock is large or euphorically)

			she is having difficulty in movement) ~kawhur(homosexuals) <i>Mawngkawhur pawl naw rawh</i> (Do not be associated with homosexuals) ~hlim(to be in readiness to move about) <i>Mi lai mawnglimin ei um hlak</i> (One should always be ready to do works)
mawi	/mo:i/	adj	1. nal, tha tuontling (beautiful, nice, pretty) <i>a pieng a mawi hle</i> (she is beautiful in body formation) 2. hmawn (rot, rotten, dry rot) <i>A thing sie that a mawi vawng tah</i> (The Sawn wood that he stored has dry rot) ~na(beauty) ~takin (nicely) ~hnai (apt, befit) ~naw/lo (ugly, lack of beauty)
mawk	/mo:k/	adj	1. inzak, inzak tuok (ashamed, embarrassed) <i>a hmai a mawk</i> (she is embarrassed) 2. rawng mawina chuoi (fade, shaded) <i>a rawng a mawk khuk el</i> (the color is faded) 3. thil hre theilo (idiotic, foolish, slow to learn) <i>mi mawl an mawk</i> (idiots are foolish)
mawl	/mo:l/	n	1. hrietna neilo mi (a fool, an idiot) <i>mi mawl hri, var a harsa</i> (it is difficult to teach a fool)
		adj	2. hriet nei theilo (ignorant, idiotic, illiterate) <i>ring nekin an mawl</i> (they are ignorant beyond belief)
	/mol/	v.i.	3. chimbuoitu um, zeltu um (be vexed, be under spell/influence) <i>A vangduoina dingin a mawl</i> (He is destined to be meeting misfortune)
		adj	4. kha chie kha, chu tak chu (that very one) <i>A kha mawl kha ka dit</i> (I like that very one)
		adv	thilthaw zing hriina (adverbial phrase) <i>Sin a thaw mawl mawl a nih</i> (She is doing her works - without being told by anyone to do so)
mawm	/mom/	adj	~na (n)(idiocry, foolishness) chum, inmut (plump, chubby) <i>nau in mawm lawm an um</i> (we love chubby babies)
mawr	/mor/	v.i.	tur, suok (to urge, to have urge, to be pushed) <i>a mi hung mawr sek</i> (he pushed me to do)
mawt	/mo:t/	n	hna ra (banana) <i>mawt fak a tha</i> (eating

meng	/me:ng/	n	banana is good) 1. mengte chi (cat, any feline) <i>meing an vai</i> (they have a pet cat) 2. chin, inhmi (tiny, small) <i>hi nu hi chu a meng</i> (this lady is tiny)
	/meng/	adj	3. in lo, hrietna nei zing, mit inhawng (awake, conscious) <i>ka meng zing an nawm</i> (I am awake) ~inrum (convey disapproval) <i>Meng inrum deuin a mi mel</i> (He stared at me with anger) ~inno (convey love/endearment) <i>Mi lai a meng inno thiem hle</i> (She has looks of endearment)
mei	/mei/	n	1. thil kangtu, kangral tu(fire) <i>mei hnai naw rawh</i> (do not go near the fire) 2. sa le vate mawnga um(tail of animals/birds) <i>arpui mei anruol thap</i> (the tail feathers of a hen are evenly ended) ~chawk(flame) <i>Meichawk hnai naw rawh</i> (Do not go near a flame) ~khu(smoke) <i>Meikhu hawp leiin a thi</i> (He died of smoke inhalation) ~sei(long-tailed) <i>Ngau meisei thinglerah a um</i> (There is a long-tailed monkey on the tree) ~rem(embers) <i>Mei rem hmung sem chawk antak</i> (It is difficult to start a fire from embers) ~thel(douse fire) <i>Mei thel dingin a fe</i> (He went to douse the fire) ~suok(outbreak of fire) <i>Meisuok phal naw rawh</i> (Do not allow wild fire to spread) ~sumpui(bonfire) <i>Thilhringin meisumpui a baw</i> (An insect flies into the flaming bonfire) ~ser(torch) <i>Zanah meiser an sit</i> (They use torch at night) ~si(spark) <i>Meisi khawma mei a suksuok thei</i> (A spark can cause outbreak of fire) ~thal(bullet) <i>Meithal inleng ti a um</i> (Flying bullets are dangerous) ~thallawn(rocket, missiles) <i>Thlapa chungah meithallawn hmangin an vuong kai</i> (They flew to the moon in a rocket) ~silai(bazooka) <i>Meisilai hmangin khuo an raw</i> (They burnt the village using a bazooka) ~lawng(steam ship) <i>Meilawng ka la hmu nawh</i> (I have not seen a steam

mek	/me:k/	adv	ship) thaw lai zing (gerundial marker) <i>A hung mēk</i> (He is coming - in the act of coming)
mel	/mel/	v.i.	en rul, endan danglama en (to gaze, look, to eye-signal, to convey love/hate) <i>a mi hung mel</i> (she eye signals me)
met	/met/	adv	1. tlawmte, chite (some, little, a little) <i>mi hung pe met rawh</i> (give me a little)
	/me:t/	v.t	2. hmul vaw (cut hair from body) <i>a hmerhmul a mēt</i> (he shaves his beards) 3. hnung hlai (cut bamboo and make thin slice) <i>hông mēt ka thiem</i> (I know how to split bamboo for tying materials) 4. ri infiek ngaithlak (affect of shrill sound) <i>thilhring inhramin a mi mēt</i> (the shrill cry of insect disturbed me) ~met (little by little) <i>A lawn thei met met tah</i> (He is able to walk little by little)
meu	/meu/	adv	1. khawm, nisien khawm (even, not sparing) <i>Ama meu khawm a hung</i> (Even he came) 2. zet (emphatic expression) <i>Ka lawm tak meu a nih</i> (I am indeed happy)
mi	/mi:/	n	1. mihriem, tuamani, mimal (person, individual, one who is, pertaining to humans) <i>mi huaisen a nih</i> (he is a brave man)
	/mi/	pr	2. kei, keia, ka (me, to me) <i>tui mi hung pe rawh</i> (give me water) 3. midang, midang hrilna (others, other people) <i>Mi hung pe rawh</i> (Give it to me) 4. Mi chi dang hrilna dinga bel hlak (a prefix for describing different kinds of persons, as a person) ~dik (right person) <i>Midik inza an um</i> (Righteous persons are honorable) ~duam (selfish person) <i>Miduam an hlim nawh</i> (Selfish persons are not happy) ~vantlang (average built) <i>Mi vantlang Chunga mi a nih</i> (He is above the average built) ~tha (rich man) <i>Mitha haiin ngil an nei</i>

			(Rich persons are generous) ~hrat (strong-one) <i>Mihrât suong an um hle</i> (Strong persons are to be boasted in) ~taima (hard-working) <i>Mitaima an tam ngai nawh</i> (Hard-working persons do not go hungry) ~thabo (lazy) <i>Mithabo pawl naw rawh</i> (Do not mix with lazy persons) ~suol (criminal) <i>Misuol manmi haiin an man</i> (The police arrested the criminal) ~vir (glutton) <i>Mivir ni tum naw rawh</i> (Do not try to become a glutton)
midum	/mi-dum/	n	vun dum, chi hrim a mi vawm (negroes, black people) <i>dan naranin midum an lien</i> (generally black people are big in size)
midang	/mi-dang/	n	mani ni lo (others) <i>midang hmusit naw rawh</i> (do not despise others)
mizie	/mi:zie:/	n	nun, nungchang, umdan (personality, character) <i>a mizie a mak kher</i> (he has strange personality)
misuol	/mi-suol/	n	mi thanaw, suolna nei (a criminal) <i>misuol haiin an rawh</i> (criminals rob him)
mimir	/mi-mir/	n	mitin, mi po po (multitude, all) <i>tlangsinah mimir an inthawk</i> (all took part in the social works)
mihrang	/mi-hrang/	n	tit neilo, hrat (fearless, heroic, hunter) <i>mihrang min an chawimawi</i> (heroes are praised)
mikhuol	/mi-khuol/	n	midang, mi khuoa inthawka khuolzin (guest, stranger) <i>mikhuol ni dan thiem ding a nih</i> (it is good to be good guest for others)
minaw	/mi-no:/	n	kausie, kau nei (evil eye) <i>tulai minaw an um ta nawh</i> (there are no one with evil eyes these days)
mihriem	/mi-hriem/	n	mi hrim hrim, (human beings) <i>mihriem chu a tawng thei</i> (humans can speak)
mieng	/mi-eng/	n	vun rawng eng, eini ang (Mongoloid, Chinese) <i>eini hi mieng chi ei nih</i> (we are mongoloids)
mingo	/mi-ngou/	n	vun rawng ngo (Europeans, Caucasians) <i>mingo an hrat</i> (Europeans are strong)
mil	/mil/	adj	inrempui (befitting, compatible, in agreement) <i>ama le inmil a harsa</i> (he is not compatible)
		v.i.	inmil, inrem (to fit, to agree)

mipui	/mi-pui/	n	<i>mi po po le inmil ding a nih</i> (one must be reconciled to all) <i>mi tamtak umkhawm</i> (crowd, a mob, multitude) <i>mipui an hung inkhawm</i> (a crowd gathers there)
mim	/mi:m/	n	<i>bu anga fak chi</i> (any corn, millet, rye) <i>mim bu in an ring hlak</i> (they live on millet) ~man (sticky corn) <i>Lovah mimman kan tu</i> (We sowed sticky corn in our garden) ~sirikut (large dove) <i>Mimsirikut an inhram</i> (Large species of doves are cooing) ~tuk (December-January lunar month) <i>Mimtuk thla a dei</i> (December is cold) <i>thlasik laia nipui</i> (winter festival) <i>mimkut an hmang</i> (they observe winter festival)
mimkut	/mi:m-ku:t/	n	<i>hnuoi chim, khawhrawng tla</i> (landslip, slide) <i>ruo sur lai mimkei a um nuom</i> (land slips occur during rain)
mimkei	/mi:m-kei/	n	<i>tar, hlui, upa</i> (old, senior, aged) <i>an upa min a dam nawh</i> (their senior leader is indisposed)
min	/min/	adj	1. <i>thil hmuna</i> (the eyes) <i>mit pahni ka nei</i> (I have two eyes) 2. <i>pat hlawm khat</i> (a bunch of yarn) <i>Pat mit an duong</i> (she prepares a bunch of yarn) 3. <i>thina kawp kha tak</i> (gall bladder) <i>a mit a hliem a nih</i> (he has hepatic disorder)
mit	/mit/	n	4. <i>en rak rak</i> (to eye intently) <i>a mi hung mit rak</i> (she eyed me intensely) ~na (eye disease) <i>Tulai mitna an leng</i> (Eye-sore epidemic is prevalent now) ~nauleng (retina) <i>Mitnauleng veng him a tul</i> (Retina of the eye is to be protected well) ~kul (minor inflammation of eyelid) <i>A mit a kul</i> (He has inflammation of the eyelid) ~hmul (eye lashes, eye brows) <i>A mithmul a tam</i> (He has thick eyebrows) ~khur (eye cavity) <i>A mitkhur anthuk</i> (He has deep eye cavity) ~kal (cross-eyed) <i>Mitkal an inhriet kher nawh</i> (Cross-eyed persons seldom knows it) ~thla (inner eye) <i>Ka mitthla chun ka hmu zing</i> (I can see it in my
	/mi:t/	v.i.	

			imagination even now) ~thli (tears) <i>A mitthli a far</i> (She shed tears)
mitdel	/mit-del/	adj	<i>mit hmuna nei lo</i> (blind) <i>mitdel thangpui hlak rawh</i> (help the blind)
mitvoidawi	/mit-vai-do:i/	n	<i>thilmak thaw</i> (magic, magic acts) <i>mitvoidawi ring naw rawh</i> (do not believe in magical acts)
mo	/mou/	n	<i>pasal neitu</i> (a bride, a daughter-in-law) <i>mo thuoiah an fe</i> (they went to fetch the bride) ~neitu (the groom) <i>Moneitu a hung thung tah</i> (The groom has arrived) ~thuo (wedding procession) <i>Mo thuoiah an fe</i> (They went to fetch the bride) <i>Mo thuoiah an thang ve</i> (They joined the wedding procession) ~thar (new bride) <i>Mothar lai an inzak hlak</i> (New brides are full of shame) ~lawm (reception) <i>Molawm dingin an inbuotsai</i> (They prepared for the wedding reception)
mu	/mu:/	n	1. <i>vate lien sa fa chi</i> (a kite, eagle, bird of prey) <i>mu in ar a lak</i> (a kite has preyed a chick) 2. <i>thil chi</i> (a seed) <i>an tam mu a chin</i> (the seed of mustard is small) 3. <i>silai a thilthawna tak</i> (a bullet) <i>silai mu ka nei nawh</i> (I have no bullets) 4. <i>a thupui tak, a ril tak, a pawimawna lai tak</i> (the main theme, the central idea, the truth) <i>a thu laimu ka hriet nawh</i> (I cannot get the idea)
		adj	5. <i>mu neia insiem</i> (to become seed, to mature, to take the shape of seed) <i>mu a nei tah</i> (seeds are forming) 6. <i>imu suok leia inlusu</i> (to doze off, to sleep) <i>milai in mu naw rawh</i> (do not doze in a meeting) ~chuk (dozing) <i>A imu a suok a, a muchuk zing</i> (She is dozing all the time) ~hai (sleepy condition) <i>A muhaiin kawtkhar a hmu thel</i> (In his sleepy condition, he missed the door)
mung	/mung/	v.i.	<i>immun, tho, siethuo leia hung luma inzawr</i> (to ferment, to heat up for fermentation) <i>bekan an mung</i> (they fermented soya beans)
mui	/mu:i/	adj	<i>sam umlo, kawl, nam</i> (bald, devoid of hair) <i>A lu a vaw mui</i> (He has crew cut hair)

muk	/muk/	adj	1. indentaka nam det (firmly pressed down) <i>muk deuvin nam rawh</i> (press it firmly) 2. ditum, sawiselbo (desirable) (coll) <i>a muk khawp el</i> (it is good/desirable/cool)
mum	/mu:m/	n	1. tlang inhlum, tumkhat (a tablet) <i>damdawi mum khat a lem</i> (he swallowed a tablet of medicine) 2. thil inhlum/puom (a rounded object) <i>a mum a thep</i> (the object deflated) 3. par kumum (a bud of flower) <i>par mum thliek naw rawh</i> (do not break a bud)
mun	/mun/	v.i.	1. suong up, ngan (to steam cook) <i>kawnglawng bei an in mun</i> (they steam-cook sticky rice) 2. thil hung inzir, hung inʔan, thu um (formation of things/story) <i>A thu inmun lai hriet phak an ta nawh</i> (No one knows when the story started)
muong	/muong/	adj	1. chang inhmaw lo (slow, slow in movement) <i>muong lovin inhmaw rawh</i> (do not be slow) 2. ti neilova um, lungawia um (content, at peace, comfort, no danger state) <i>hi hmun hi chu a muong</i> (this place is peaceful or secure) ~chang (slowly) <i>Muongchangin lawn rawh</i> (Walk slowly, take your time) ~pui (take comfort) <i>Harsat lai ama hi ka muongpui tak a nih</i> (I take comfort in him in my difficulties)
muol	/muol/	n	1. tlangpawng, intlung (a hill, a mound) <i>sawlai muol a sawn va ngir rawh</i> (stand on that hill over there) 2. thei har khat, (a unit of fruit inside skin) <i>serthlum muol khat ka fak</i> (I eat one slice of orange)
		adj	3. a iengkawm, pakhat bek ni thei (any, at least one may have been) <i>a tu muol khawm a hrat an um nawh</i> (none of the persons are strong) ~pho (scandalous, defamed) <i>A muolpho der</i> (His reputation is ruined) ~suo (to complete, finish work) <i>A tuor muolsuok zo nawh</i> (He did not survive) ~sip (top of hill) <i>Muolsip muolsang an khel tah</i> (They have covered a long distance)

			~khang (a sweet citrus) <i>Muolkhang an fak</i> (They are eating sweet citrus fruit) ~veng (Chief's residence) <i>Lal in muolveng ah a um</i> (The Chief's house is in his assigned area) ~za tam (far-poetic) <i>Muolzatam an khel tah</i> (They have covered a long distance)
muom	/muom/	n	parte insiem ʔan (a bud) <i>parte muom enkawl rawh</i> (care for the bud)
muon	/muon/	v.i.	sukthlamuon, hnem (to take comfort in) <i>mi muon dingin an mi hung pan</i> (they came to comfort me)
muot	/muot/	v.i.	hmawn (to rot, to decay) <i>thing muot sungah a nge an um</i> (there are worm inside rotten wood)
mup	/mup/	adv	tamtak hung um/inkhawm (crowded, many) <i>mipui an hung pungkhawm mup el</i> (many people gathered together)
mulukawl	/mu-lu-kol/	n	sa fa chi (bald eagle) <i>mulukawl an ʔangkai</i> (bald eagles are useful)
mupheng	/mu-ph:eng/	n	mu arla (kite) <i>mupheng an nghal</i> (kites are notorious)
mupui	/mu-pui/	n	1. mu lien chi (condor, eagle) <i>mupui an vuong insang thei</i> (condor flies high up in the sky) 2. silaimu lien, laipui mu (cannon ball, big bullet. <i>Mupui hmangin a kap</i> (He shot with a cannon ball)
mur	/mur/	adj	zat, chim buoi, hung inkhawm tam (be troubled by a gathering) <i>an so mur mur</i> (they are mumbling) ~mur (many approaching at a time) a mal, (the grain, one grain of sand) <i>A mur an hrawl</i> (the grains are large)
murau	/mu-ra:u/	n	tienlaia mu lien chi (a roc, legendary eagle) <i>murau ka la hmu nawh</i> (I have not seen a roc)
mut	/mut/	adj	1. lientaka inʔhung (sitting big and unmoved) <i>hnuoiah an ʔhung mut el</i> (he sits firmly on the ground)
	/mu:t/	v.i.	2. baua inthawka thli pek (to blow air) <i>mei mut chawk rawh</i> (blow the fire to flame)
muvanlai	/mu-va:n-la:i/	n	vansanga vuong hlak mu chi (a skylark?) <i>muvanlai an vuong insang</i> (skylark flies high up in the sky)
muzal	/mu-za:l/	v.i.	chawl inzam (to rest by lying) <i>la hei muzal vat ka tih ie</i> (let me take some rest by lying down)

N

na	/na:/	pt	1. nina hriltu (noun marker) malsawm(bless) malsawmna(blessing) <i>Hringna a hlu</i> (Life is precious)
		n	2. nakawr, ri hrietna (the ear) <i>a na an buo</i> (he has earache) ~dar (ear drum) <i>A nadâr an âwng</i> (His ear drum has been perforated) ~ek (ear wax) <i>Naék khelfai rawp ding a nih</i> (Ear wax needs cleaning occasionally) ~set(deaf) <i>Naset hmusit naw rawh</i> (Do not look down on a deaf person) ~setum (noisy) <i>Nasetum min an nghawk</i> (People dislike much noise) ~var(knowledgeable person) <i>Ama chu a navar</i> (He is a knowledgeable person)
nachang	/na-cha:ng/	n	3. natna nei, na ti (pain, in pain) <i>ienganga na am a na?</i> (how is he sick? What is the disease afflicting him?) hrietna nei, thawding hrie (know-how, having the knowledge of things) <i>ieng thaw nachang khawm an hriet nawh</i> (they have no idea of what to do)
nang	/nang/	pr	1. midang hrilna (you, second person) <i>nang te I hung ding?</i> (are you also coming?)
		v.i.	2. dang, namde (to bar, to stop) <i>lo nang de tlat rawh</i> (push stop it firmly) 3. va hmu phak, va phak (to overtake, to keep up with) <i>rel a nang hmang ta nawh</i> (he missed the train) 4. dumtui lem leia hnuk intar (effect of tobacco in the throat) <i>dum khu in a mi nang</i> (I am affected by tobacco) 5. thiem, iengkim thiem (to be expert - colloq) <i>a thilthaw a nang</i> (he is expert - dialectic) ~a (of you, on you, your, yours) <i>Nanga tading chun a harsa nawh</i> (It is not difficult for you) ~ni(you-pl) <i>Nangni khawm hung ro</i> (You -pl- also come along) ~ma(yours, you) <i>Nangma ta a ni?</i> (Is it yours?)

			~khawm (you too) <i>Nangkhawm i hmel a tha</i> (You are also pretty)
nak	na:k/	n	kang, kangru (the rib bone, side below armpit) <i>a kang ru a na</i> (his rib bone is in pain -dialec.)
nakawr	/na-ko:r/	n	ri hrietna (the ear) <i>a nakawr a lien</i> (he has big ears)
nal	/nal/	adj	1. mawi, tha tuon (pretty, beautiful) <i>a ke a nal ngawt el</i> (her legs are beautiful)
	/na:l/		2. tluk awlsamna, intawlna thei (slippery) <i>lam in nâl ah tlûk a awl</i> (it is easy to slip on a slippery path)
		v.i.	3. chul, chung a nawt (to stain, to paint) <i>bang nâl var rawh</i> (apply white paint to wall) ~nal(leave post-haste)
nam	/nam/	v.i.	1. kuta hnawl (to push, to shove) <i>mi nam naw rawh</i> (do not push me)
		n	2. rim nei (smell) <i>ieng rim am an nam a?</i> (how is the smell?)
	/na:m/	adj	3. inthap lo (smooth, polished, even surface) <i>dawkan chung a nam tha</i> (the surface of the table is smooth) ~de (push down) <i>A vawk man a namde zing</i> (He pushed down the pig he caught) ~tawl(move by pushing) <i>Ka namtawl hne nawh</i> (I do not have the strength to push it)
nap	/na:p/	v.i.	huom, inhuom, inphal (to be ready for) <i>insuolpui el nâp a um</i> (one is tempted to fight with him)
nasa	/na-sa:/	adv	tamtak, thil hril uorna (much, enormous) <i>ka hamtha nasa a nih</i> (I am very fortunate) ~tak (very much, too much, large extent) <i>Lirinming nasatak anhning</i> (A great earthquake occurs)
nat	/nat/	n	1. na nei, damnawna nei (ill, ill-health) <i>nat le sat khawm a hriet nawh</i> (he does not care what pain it may cause) <i>nat lâwk nei lovin a thi</i> (he died without being ill)
		adj	2. natna itlakbuok (affected by illness) <i>a nat dan ka hril thei nawh</i> (I cannot tell how painful it is)
		v.i.	3. na intuortir (to cause pain) <i>mi lungril nat ding veng rawh</i> (do not allow pain of heart for others)

			~na (n) <i>Natna ka nei nawh</i> (I have no sickness)
			~sawkna (pain killer, anaesthetic) <i>Natsawkna fa tam naw rawh</i> (Do not take much pain killer)
nau	/na:u/	n	1. mani tehai, naute (child, baby, children) <i>a nau a dawn</i> (she takes care of her child)
		adj	2. puitling lo, la dawng (young, immature) <i>a mi a la nau deu hlek</i> (he is still too young)
			~pang (boy/girl) <i>Naupang hal mei mei naw</i> (Do not rebuke children unnecessarily)
			~dawmtu (a midwife) <i>Naudawmtu an pawimaw</i> (Midwives are indispensable)
			~hase (labour pain) <i>A nauhase a hung in'an</i> (Her labor pain has started)
			~insiet (abortion) <i>Nauinsiet enkawl that a ngai</i> (Cases of abortion needs proper care)
			~fahra (orphan) <i>Naufahra lunginsiet hlak rawh</i> (Always pity the orphans)
			~inphir (twins) <i>Nauinphir enkawl a harsa nawh</i> (It is not difficult to take care of twins)
			~lungtat (fibroids) <i>Naulungtat a pai a nih</i> (She has fibroids in her womb)
			~te (baby) <i>Naute chun nene a nek hlak</i> (The infant sucks the mother's milk)
			~pai (pregnant) <i>Naupai lai fak tha a mamaw</i> (Pregnant persons need nutritious food)
			~lutir (first-born) <i>A naulutir ah pasal a nei</i> (She has a son as her first-born)
			~tesen (infant) <i>Nautesen enkawl tha rawh</i> (Take good care of infants)
			~tenu (breast-feeding mother) <i>Kan vengah nautenu an tam</i> (There are a number of breast-feeding mothers in our locality)
naw	/no:/	adj	1. nilo, indiklo (negative, negative marker) <i>thu naw a ni chu</i> (it is falsehood)
			2. annaw chun, chuong a ni naw chun (else, otherwise) <i>nang naw chu a thei ding an um nawh</i> (only you can do the work)
			~al (matchbox) <i>Nawal I pai am?</i> (Do you have a matchbox with you?)
			~chizawr (prostitute) <i>Nawchizawr pawl naw rawh</i> (Do not go to a prostitute)
nawng	/nong/	n	1. bu le hme mahla (left-over food)

			<i>bu nawng vawkbu dingin a lak</i> (she takes the left-over food for pig feed)
		adj	2. puitling lo (immature) <i>an sungkuo an in nawng</i> (their family has many children)
nawi	/no:i/	adj	1. phit, inphit, indi (powder, granules, pieces) <i>pawisa nawi ka mamaw</i> (I need coins)
			2. puitling lo (immature by nature) <i>naupang nawi el an nih</i> (they are but only young children)
			3. nghet lo, ringum lo (unstable, unreliable) <i>A tham daw a nawi</i> (The shelf he made is not stable/strong enough)
nawk	/nok/	v.i.	1. kik, sukchang (to tap, to knock) <i>kawtkhar a nawk</i> (he knocks at the door)
		adv	2. inchawkpawl, chawkpawl (to mix with) <i>bal bu nawk ka du</i> (I like rice mixed with yam)
			3. thaw nawn, um nawn (repeatedly, again, next time) <i>hung nawk ka tih</i> (I will come again)
nawl	/nol/	v.i.	<i>pila vur, kuo sukping</i> (to fill with earth) <i>pilin nawl rawh</i> (fill it with earth)
nawlapawn	/no:l-ra-pon/	n	<i>hmangfawm puon</i> (a cloth of rough use) <i>nawlapawn hmangin in a nawtfai</i> (he uses rags to clean-wipe the house)
nawm	/no:m/	pr	<i>a ni ngei hrilna</i> (it is so) <i>a ni ngei an nawm</i> (yes, it is so)
nawmna	/nom-na:/	v.i.	<i>sukduda, thalo taka thaw</i> (to ill-treat) <i>an thaw nawmna hle el</i> (they mistreated him)
nawmsip	/nom-sip/	n	<i>insukhlimna</i> (enjoyment) <i>nawmsip bawl a tha nawh</i> (over-enjoyment is not good)
nawn	/non/	v.i.	<i>thaw nawk</i> (to repeat) <i>a lekhabu a tiem nawn</i> (he reads the book again)
nawr	/nor/	v.i.	1. hmai/puma baw (to push by face/body) <i>Vawkpuiin hnuoi a nawr</i> (the pig push the soil)
			2. thil ngiet neia bawzui (to demand) <i>an thil nawr an hlawling</i> (they are successful in their demand)
nawt	/no:t/	v.i.	1. tuoi, sukfai tuma tuoi (to rub) <i>a bel a nawt fai</i> (she rubs her utensils)
			2. suknam tuma thil luma bel (to iron) <i>a thuomhnaw a nawt</i> (he irons his

			clothes)
			3. thil pahni tattuo (to rub two things together) <i>thing kau an nawt</i> (the branch of tree rubs at one another)
			4. thin, nawk, ben hriel (to shake, thrush) <i>An ruolpa an nawt hriel neng</i> (They beat their friend black and blue)
			~chawk(matches) <i>Nawtchawk ka pai nawh</i> (I have no matches with me)
			~fe(sponge gourd) <i>Nawtfe hmangin ansil</i> (She uses a sponge gourd for bathing)
			~lung(scrub stone) <i>Nawtlung ka hmang hlak</i> (I usually use a scrubbing stone)
ne	/ne:/	v.i.	dawk, tui fawp dawk (to suck, suckle)
			<i>naute in nene ne raw se</i> (let the baby suck milk)
neng	/neng/	n	1. a chuong, fak mahla (residue, left-over) <i>a neng khawm a dawn fai ret</i> (he drank to the last drop)
		adv	2. natakin, thatakin (soundly, squarely) <i>an vuok pawl neng</i> (he was beaten soundly)
			~nawi (food residue) <i>Ruoi nengnawi vawk an pek</i> (They feed the pig the food residue)
			~neng (oscillating) <i>Theipum antul neng neng</i> (A fruit is oscillating)
nei	/nei/	v.i.	1. mani ta, kuoma um, taa lak (own, have, possess) <i>saihli ka nei</i> (I have a pellet bow)
			2. nuhmeia lek, kawppuia hmang (to wed, to marry) <i>pasal a nei</i> (she got married)
		n	3. mi hausa, mi tha (the rich)
			<i>nei le neinaw kar a hla</i> (there is a big gap in between the rich and poor/haves and havenots)
			~sum (life-savings) <i>Neisum sengin siel an inchawk</i> (They bought a cow with life-savings)
			~sun(only possession) <i>Ka thil neisun a mi lakpek</i> (He took away my only possession)
nek	ne:k/	v.i.	1. fawp dawk (to suck) <i>naute in nene a nek</i> (the baby is suckling)
	/nek/	adv	2. ringzonaw hriina (term for contempt) <i>hi pa nek hi ka ringzo nawh</i> (I do not believe this man)
			3. thil dang ditlemna (than, other than) <i>hi nek hin kha kha a tha lem</i> (that is

			better than this one)
			~in (rather, other than, besides) <i>Haflong nekin Shillong a dei lem</i> (Shillong is colder than Haflong)
			~chep (exploit, take advantages) <i>Mi tukhawm nekchep ding a ni nawh</i> (No one is to be exploited)
nel	/nel/	v.i.	1. pila vur (fill with earth) <i>khur kha nel rawh</i> (fill the hole with earth)
	/ne:l/	n	2. phaiphin (sand) <i>nel a tam chun tui anting nawh</i> (water cannot collect where there is much sand)
		adj	3. tiumlo, ngam (close, attached to) <i>a mikhuol chu a nel hle</i> (he is close to his guest)
			~um(docile, a person of warm nature) <i>Ama chu mi nelum a nih</i> (He is a lovable man)
nem	/ne:m/	adj	1. ngar lo (soft) <i>bu suong nem rawh</i> (cook the rice soft)
			2. mi nun tha, lungsen awl lo (kind hearted) <i>ama hi chu a nem hlak</i> (this man is always kind-hearted)
			~puon (cloth-poetic) <i>Nempuon a min ba</i> (She presented a cloth to me - poetic)
nene	/ne:-ne:/	n	<i>naute chawmna</i> (the breast, mammae)
			<i>naute in nene a nek</i> (the child sucks the breast)
			~bal(udder) <i>Bawngpui nenebal a lien</i> (The udder of cow is large)
			~hmur(nipple) <i>Nenehmur chin chu naute in nek harsa an ti hlak</i> (Infants find it difficult to suck small nipples)
			~tui (milk) <i>Ama chu nenetui a hau</i> (She has plenty of milk)
			~ne(suckle breast) <i>Naute nene ne sukbuoi naw</i> (Do not disturb a baby while suckling)
nep	ne:p/	adj	1. thutak lo, pawimaw lo (unimportant) <i>a thu a nep em el</i> (it is not a serious matter)
			2. thil chin taluo (small things/details) <i>a thilthaw dan a nep innawi</i> (he does it very meticulously)
		v.i.	3. man suktlawm dinga thaw (to bargain, to haggle) <i>mi nep a hrât</i> (he is an expert haggler/bargainer)
			4. zuom, hmusit(to underestimate, to look down) <i>mi an nep ngawt el</i> (he does not have any regard for others)

ner	/ner/	adj	~nawi (small details, contingencies, sundries) <i>Thil nepnawi inchawk naw rawh</i> (Do not buy sundries)
	/ne:r/	v.i.	1. lungawilo (dissatisfied) <i>a hmel a ner</i> (his face shows discontent)
neu	/ne:w/	adj	2. fe thleng (to go through obstacles) <i>bang a ner thleng</i> (he passed through the wall)
ni	/ni:/	n	chin, pawimaw tawk lo (small, lowly) <i>a thu a neu</i> (the matter is not serious) ~neu(deep thought for all details) <i>lengkim a ngaituo neu neu hlak</i> (He always consider everything in detail)
		adv	1. pahai farhai (father's sisters) <i>ka ni a thi tah</i> (my aunty has died) 2. remti hriina (positive response) <i>ni, tha luong a tih</i> (yes, it will be good) 3. nisa, sunlai (the sun, day) <i>ni lumah sinhaw a harsa</i> (it is difficult to work in the sun) 4. ngirhmun (position, status, rank) <i>a nina leh anhme</i> (his position befits him)
		n	5. nilo hrilchiengna (negative emphasis) <i>thaw ding ni naw ni</i> (it is not intended to be done) 6. indawna tawngbau (interrogative particle) <i>I fe nuom a ni?</i> (are you willing to go there?) ~hai(days) <i>Thattai nihai ngai a um hlak</i> (We long for the good days) ~khuo(consciousness) <i>Nikhuo hrelovin a um</i> (He lost consciousness)
ning	/ning/	n	mani hringnun, mani nuomna (one's life/wishes, one's aim in life) <i>ka ning an tel</i> (I am bored) ~intel, ~inmur, ~mak(against one's wishes) <i>A ningintel chu a hril ngaina a um nawh</i> (He is at his wit's end) <i>Mi ninginmur an lung a sen awl</i> (A fed up person becomes angry easily) <i>Naupang a ningmak in sawisak naw rawh</i> (Do not treat a child against his wish) ~ning (one's sweet will) <i>A ning ninga khawsa a nih</i> (He is living life as he wishes)

nim	/ni:m/	adj	~khawng (state of) <i>Mi ningkhawng hriet tum ding a nih</i> (Try to know the state of mind of other people)
nisa	/ni-sa:/	n	sum hliea um, hliep (clouded) <i>van an nim</i> (the sky is clouded) vana sun arasi (the sun) <i>vawisun nisa a sa taluo</i> (today it is very hot) ~lum(sunshine) <i>Nisalum ah fe naw rawh</i> (Do not be exposed to sunshine) ~par(sun flower) <i>Nisapar mu an fak hlak</i> (People eat the seeds of sun flower) ~suok(sunrise) <i>Nisasuok hnungin a hung chau</i> (He returned only after sunrise) ~tlak(sunset) <i>Nisatlak hungin a leng hlak</i> (He used to go roaming after sunset) ~inding(noon) <i>Nisa inding lai a lum</i> (it is hot at noon) ~sat(sunny) <i>Nisa sat an rum</i> (Sunlight is hot) ~inrui(sunstroke) <i>Nisa inrui a na</i> (Sunstroke is bad) ~sar(sunburn) <i>A pangah niasar a um</i> (He has sunburn on his skin) ~awklem (an eclipse of the sun) ~lam (orbit of sun) <i>Nisa lam ankuol</i> (The orbit of the sun is elliptical)
nisienlakhawm	/ni-sien-la-khom/	adv	chuongang chu a nina chungah (but, however) <i>fe ka tum a, nisienlakhawm ka thul nawk tah</i> (I wanted to go, but I postponed it)
nithei	/ni-thei/	adj	indik thei, inchang thei (apt, possible) <i>nithei a tih</i> (it may be so) ~lo(impossible) <i>Thil nitheilo hril ngai naw rawh</i> (Do not make impossible demands)
no	/nou/	n	tui dawna (cup) <i>zu no dawm ngai naw rawh</i> (do not hold a cup of wine) ~pui(mug) <i>Pasaltha nopui an inhlan</i> (He was offered the big mug of the hero) ~tung(tumbler) <i>Notung sipin thingpui a dawn</i> (He drank a tumblerfull tea) ~khei(ear of cup) <i>Nokhei a bawng</i> (The ear of the cup is broken)
nu	/nu:/	n	1. mani insiengna (mother) <i>ka nu hmel a tha</i> (my mother is pretty) 2. nuhmei hriina (female marker) <i>kha nu kha ka hriet hlak</i> (I know that woman) 3. nuhmei bik hriina (particular

			woman) <i>nuhmeitenu saw hei ko rawh</i> (call that girl)
		int	4. mak tina (exclamation) <i>Nu! Kei chu ka ti</i> (My! I am afraid) ~vui(exclamation, expressing regret) <i>Nuvui! Kei chu paw ka ti taluo</i> (Oh My! I duly regret it) ~hrawn(step-mother) <i>Nuhrrawn a nei</i> (He has a step-mother) ~hran(child of second wife) <i>Nuhran nau a nih</i> (He is the son of the second wife)
nunghak	/nu-ngha:k/	n	pasal la nei lo (a spinster) <i>nunghak hmeltha a nih</i> (she is a beautiful lady) ~leng (courting a girl) <i>Nunghak lengah a fe</i> (He went out to court a girl) ~lai(before marriage) <i>A nunghak lai a thi</i> (She died a spinster)
nuha	/nu-ha:/	n	nuhmei nauvawn laia pasal chau (weak feeling during wife's pregnancy) <i>a nuha lai a ni kha</i> (his wife is pregnant and he shares it through his loss of strength)
nuhai	/nu:-ha:i/	n	nuhmeihai, nu po po (all females, mothers) <i>nuhaiin nau an dawn</i> (the mothers cared for the babies)
nui	/nui/	v.i.	hlim suklangna (laugh) <i>ka nui anza</i> (it makes me laugh) ~saw(to laugh at, to ridicule) <i>Tukhawm nuisaw naw rawh</i> (Do not laugh at anyone) ~san(to mock) <i>Mi nuisan a tha nawh</i> (It is not good to mock anyone)
nun	/nun/	n	1. hringna, nungchang (life, character) <i>A nun a sie</i> (He is ill-mannered) ~nem(kind, good-mannered) <i>Mi nunnem mi'n an lawm</i> (People like good-mannered person) ~phung(life) <i>A nunphung a rinum taluo</i> (He lives a miserable life) ~chan(way of life) <i>Nunchan siem that a tul</i> (One has to improve way of life) ~ro(values in life) <i>Lekhaziek tha chu nunro a tling</i> (A good writing impart good values)
nuoi	/nuoi/	n	1. sang za (a hundred thousand, lakh) <i>sum nuoi khat a nei</i> (he has a lakh of rupees)
		v.i.	2. kutphaa sukphit (to crush on palm) <i>a kutin buhum a nuoi fai</i> (he crushed

			paddy on his palm) 3. hmelma/thlipui isuksiet (damage by storm/enemy, routed) <i>thlipuiin a nuoi siet</i> (cyclone damaged it) 4. um dar, indar vawnga um (at sixes and sevens) <i>phaivang an invak nuoi el</i> (ants are everywhere)
nuol	/nuol/	adj	1. a then indik (some, half-done) <i>ka lo hriet nuol tah</i> (I have come to know of some)
nuom	/nuom/	adj	1. a thlawn (in vain) <i>nuom el in invak naw rawh</i> (do not loiter unless you have work)
		v.i.	2. dit, mamaw neia inhrie (to wish, to want) <i>ka fe nuom de aw!</i> (Oh! how I wish I could go) ~dan(wishes) <i>A nuom dan a hril lang</i> (She expressed her wishes) ~zawng(intention, choice) <i>A nuomzawng a dang</i> (His intentions are different) ~naw(unwilling) <i>Ka fe nuomnaw sa in ka fe</i> (I went there unwillingly) ~nuoma(just doing) <i>Nuom nuoma thilthaw a fel nawh</i> (It is not good to be just doing)
nuor	/nuor/	adj	lungawilo (dissatisfied) <i>nuor a hrat ve khawp el</i> (he is always discontented)
nupa	/nu:-pa:/	n	innei, nuhmei-pasal ni zing (married couple) <i>nupa an inhmangai hlak</i> (married couples love each other) ~tangthe (death of a spouse) <i>Nupa tangthe a na</i> (Losing one's spouse is painful) ~rek (childless couple) <i>Nupareka khawsa an nih</i> (They are childless) ~nun(married life) <i>Nupa nun hlim a pawimaw</i> (It is necessary to have happy married life)
nupui	/nu:-pui/	n	1. mi nuhmei ni tah (a married woman) <i>nupui an ta kha</i> (she is already married) 2. nau neia upa tah (a mother) <i>nupui ni hnungin a la nunghak zing</i> (she is still like a young lady even after she is a mother) 3. nuhmeia um (wife) coll. <i>Nupui a nei</i> (He is married - dialectic) ~tebawp(a young mother) <i>Muolhoiah nupui tebawp an tam</i> (There are many young mothers in Muolhoi)

nuthlawi	/nu-thlo:i/	n	pasal nei ta si nei lova um (a widow, divorcee) <i>nuthlawi hmusit el naw rawh</i> (do not despise a widow/divorcee)
nuveng	/nu-veng/	n	nupui te bawp, nuthlawi (a young married woman) <i>kan vengah nuveng an tam</i> (there are many young married ladies in our village)
O			
O, pronounced as 'ou' is used in the medial and final position in Hmar language. There is no initial use except for transliteration of foreign words as Oxygen etc.			
P			
pa	/pa:/	n	1. pasal- nuhmei nau le te nei tah (a father) <i>ama chu pa an tah</i> (he is a father now) 2. nauhaiin an kona (term of address for children) <i>Pa, khawlam I fe ding?</i> (Where are you going, Father?) 3. pasal hriina (male marker) (Prefixing will indicate nature of the man described, suffixing will particularise the person) <i>saw pa saw ka hriet hlak</i> (I know that person) <i>a dum pa kha ka dit</i> (I want the black one) <i>a nuomnaw pa kha ama hi a nih</i> (he is the one who disagreed) 4. pasal phawt (a man) <i>pa mak tak a nih</i> (he is a strange man) 5. thing hmawna mawng hlak (a fungus) <i>pa hme kan suong</i> (we are cooking mushroom)
		adj	6. pasal tak el (macho, manly) <i>A pa chu pa deu a nih</i> (His father is manly) <i>A chin lem pa a hrat lem</i> (The smaller one is stronger). <i>Pa hme anhnik</i> (Mushroom is tasty) ~bo (fatherless) <i>Pabo nau lungsiet an um</i> (Fatherless children are pitiable) ~chang (a sp of mushroom) <i>Pachang hme ka hme</i> (I took curry of wild mushroom)
padawp	/pa-do:p/	n	ran/ramsa chal a khata tla (a lone male animal) <i>sai padawp fi an um</i> (a lone

pafa	/pa: fa:/	n	bull elephant is to be feared) <i>pa le nau</i> (father and son together) <i>an pafa in an dung ansang</i> (both father and son are tall)
pang	pang/	n	1. sir, vun (side, skin, surface) <i>thing pang anthap</i> (the side of tree is rough) 2. bu siena dinga inkuol (a big storage bin for rice paddy) <i>pang hlam sawm an inkuol</i> (they prepare a storage bin to contain 400 quintals of paddy) 3. thing pat nei (cotton wood tree) <i>pang pat lukhan annem</i> (a pillow made from cotton wood tree is soft) 4. kalak kar, inchel kar (area surrounding the genital) <i>sa pang fakah an inthangtir</i> (he is included in the group to partake the restricted meat)
	/pa:ng/		
panga	/pa-nga:/	n	tiemnaa pali dawt (five) <i>lungte panga hung rut rawh</i> (pick up five small stone pebbles) ~na (fifth) <i>A pangana ka nih</i> (I am the fifth)
pangngai	/pa:ng-nga:i/	adj	inang zing, danglam lo, kha tho kha (same, the same status/condition) <i>damnaw chu a la pangngai zing</i> (the patient is still in the same condition)
panghak	/pa-ngha:k/	n	1. pahai unau/sang (uncle-father's brother) <i>ka panghak in Delhi-ah a mi huoi</i> (my uncle took me to Delhi) 2. mankang pakhat (a subsidiary bride-price) <i>panghak sum an inhlam</i> (they paid subsidiary bride-price to him)
pangkai	/pang-ka:i/	n	aphek, ram thei (wild fruit) <i>pangkai a ra nuom</i> (pangkai bears much fruits)
pangpar	/pa:ng-par/	n	nga panga tui inhlieuna thil (fin of fish) <i>nga pangpar in mi a sun thei</i> (some fins of fish can hurt)
pangper	/pang-pe:r/	n	tlang pang inhrap (side of steep hill) <i>tlang pangper ah in a bawl</i> (he constructed a house on a slope)
pangrem	/pang-rem/	n	tuktulung-a umna le inhme vun nei (caterpillar) <i>pangrem hmu an inthup thiem</i> (caterpillars are expert in comouflage)
pangthak	/pang-thak/	n	vun inthak (skin disease) <i>pangthak hri an vawi</i> (he suffers from skin diseases)

pangpat	/pa:ng-pat/	n	inpang ra (cotton of cotton-wood) <i>pangpat a zang</i> (tree-cotton is light)
pangmuol	/pang-muol/	n	hla thua tlang (poetic hill) <i>pangmuol an khum zo tah</i> (they are no more visible) ~khum (to be out of sight-poetic) <i>Pangmuol an khum zo tah</i> (They are out of sight)
pangkhing	/pang-khing/	n	1. a sir pakhat tieng (the other side) <i>a pangkhing chu rawl a nih</i> (the other side is a precipice)
		adj	2. sir khat chau (one-sided) <i>an rorel a pangkhing</i> (their decision is one-sided)
pahni	/pa-hni/	n	tiemna (two) <i>pahni chau a mi pek</i> (he gave me only two) ~na (second) <i>A pahniina kha ka dit</i> (I want the second one) ~hni(both) <i>A pahni hni in ka dit</i> (I want both) ~hniin(two by two) <i>Pahni hniin intlar ro</i> (Make line two by two)
pahnam	/pa-hnam/	n	sungkuo hnam (clan) <i>pahnam an tangkai</i> (clansmen are helpful)
pahrawn	/pa-hron/	n	pa pahniina (step-father) <i>pahrawn an zaidam chawk</i> (step-fathers are often kind)
pahrik	/pa-hrik/	n	taksaa hriktha (body lice) <i>pahrik a hau taluo</i> (he has lots of body lice)
pai	/pa:i/	v.i.	1. mansa sunga sie (to pocket, carry in pocket) <i>pawisa nawi pai rawh</i> (carry some coins)
	/pai/	adj	2. tawng inawn (speak oddly) <i>a tawng a pai</i> (his accent is prominent) 3. ngir/lawn tlun thei lo (faltered steps) <i>zurui an pai hlak</i> (alcohol affected persons cannot walk straight)
		v.i.	4. thil hriet zing (to remember, to nurse thought) <i>a lungrilin a pai zing</i> (he remembers in his heart) 5. ngaithei zinga um (to endure, tolerate) <i>a mi ti dan chu a pai antak</i> (the way he spoke to me cannot be tolerated)
		n	6. sunga naute vawn (to be pregnant) <i>nau a pai</i> (she is pregnant) 7. chemzam bawm, chem bawm (scabbard) <i>chem a paiah thun rawh</i> (put the machette in its scabbard) ~man(compensation for pregnancy) <i>Paiman ah siel khat a pek</i> (He gave one

paihawl	/pa:i-hol/	n	siel as compensation for pregnancy) tuia um chi (a cowrie, cowrie shell) <i>paihawl a hli</i> (she has necklace of cowrie shell)
paikawng	/pa:i-ko:ng/	n	tui/thing phurna (a carrying basket) <i>paikawng in a phur</i> (she carries it in a basket)
paikur	/pa:i-kur/	n	kawnga khit chu thil phurna (loin basket) <i>ngamantu in paikur a pai</i> (the fisherman has a loin basket)
paiper	/pa:i-pe:r/	n	sum, tangka (money) <i>pawisa ka tlasam</i> (I am short of cash)
paisa/pawisa	/poi-sa:/	n	sum, tangka (money) <i>pawisa ka tlasam</i> (I am short of cash)
pak	/pak/	adj	1. hmai phek lien (flat face) <i>a pak duoi el</i> (he has flat face)
		v.i.	2. hawp rak el (intensely puff) <i>dumziel a pak khu hlut el</i> (he was puffing a cigarette) 3. boruoka vuong inphar (to glide in air) <i>pak durin anchawm thla</i> (he jumped down flying)
pakhat	/pa-khat/	n	tiemna bultak (one) <i>pakhat khawm an um nawh</i> (no one is there) ~na(first) <i>A pakhatna ni a tum tlat</i> (She is bent on becoming the first) ~khatin (one by one) <i>Pakhat khatin an fe hmang</i> (They left one by one) ~khawm (not a single) <i>Pakhat khawm hmu ding an um nawh</i> (Not a single person remains)
Paksak	/pa:k-sak/	n	inpakna, fakna (flattery, praise) <i>paksak an hlawtir a, a lawm khawp el</i> (he was very happy for the words of flattery)
pal	/pal/	n	1. dai (a fencing, enclosure) <i>pal an sung</i> (they erected a fencing)
		adj	2. tum hrim leia thaw nilo (accidental) <i>ka thaw pal a nih</i> (I did it accidentally)
		v.i.	3. tui hraw tlang (to wade water) <i>tui lien pal mei mei naw rawh</i> (do not try to wade in flooded water)
palai	/pa-la:i/	n	midang aiawa fetu (a delegate, a messenger) <i>an nupa kar a buoi leiin palai an tir</i> (they sent a go-between to settle their marital disputes)
pate	/pa-te:/	n	pahai sang (uncle-father's younger brother) <i>ka pate chu mifel tak a nih</i> (my uncle is a very righteous man)
pali	/pa-li:/	n	tiemna (four) <i>mi pali an hung</i> (four men came) ~na (fourth) <i>A palina chu kebai a nih</i>

palien	/pa-lien/	n	(The fourth person is lame) pahal uhai (uncle-father's elder brother) ka palien a dam nawh (my senior uncle is ill)
pam	/pa:m/	adj	into um (valued, regretful to be wasted) hi thil hi chu a pam ngaw el (this thing is very regrettable to be wasted) ~hmai(not to be wasted) A pamhmai de awi (What a waste it is!) ~inul(discontinued) A lo a pamul der (He abandoned his cultivation)
pan	/pa:n/	n	1. vun natna, hitem na (a wound, injury) a keah pan a um (he has wound in his leg) 2. hna kuva le fak chi (betal leaf) Pan hna mal ding in a fe (he went to pick betel leaves) 3. hnai, tien ga fe(to go towards, to approach) a mi hung pan hmai lei in ka lo hriet thei chau a nih (I could recognize him only because he came near me)
pansak	/pan-sak/	n	1. mani in saktieng (up-side of one's house) pansak tieng fe rawh (go to the upside of house) 2. in saktieng a sungkuohai (family next door) ei pansakhai an sungnuol (our next door family are more in number) ~pantlang (neighbours) Pansak-pantlang khawm an inza nawh (They do not respect their neighbours)
pansie	/pa:n-sie/	n	hiem dam theilo (a sore, unhealing wound) pansie invawi a nih (he has ulcerated wound) pahai u, (uncle elder to father) ka paneng hai mah ka va leng (I went to visit my father's elder brother) in thiangtieng (down-side of house) pansiang tieng chu hrup a nih (the downside of our house is a slope) ~hai (next-door downside) Ei pansianghai khu hme zuk thur ro (Share our dish with our downside neighbours)
panthlang	/pan-thlang/	n	~pa(the man below) Pantihangpa a zaidam (The man living next-door below us is kind) thlatu hming sal (naming of ancestors)
panlo	/pa:n-lou/	v.i.	

papui	/pa:-pui/	n	patling nuhmei nei tah (a married man) papui sin ding a tam (a married man) has many duties to perform) ~tebawp (young father) Papui tebawp an tam (There are many young fathers)
par	/pa:r/	n	1. parte (flower) par a vui chak el (flowers are blooming) 2. parte anga vui (to flower, to bloom) parte a par vui (the flowers bloom) 3. ar suok, ar (to spread out) a bau a par deu a ni kha (the mouth is too arched out) 4. indar, inphar (flattened, flat) bel a vuok par (he flattened the pot) ~bil (flower garden) Parbil mawi tak a nei (She has a nice flower garden) ~buk(flower bunch) Parbuk mawitak ka hmuh (I see a nice bunch of flower)
parinnim	/pa:r-in-rim/	n	khumhawi (celery) khumhawi rim a re cummins) iniak (the smell of celery remains for a long time) tiema (eight) an rengin mi pariet an nih (they all are eight)
pariet	/pa-riet/	n	~na (eight) A parietna ka nih (I am the eighth) awr dinga par thil zawt (garland of flower) parihni an inawrtir (they gave him a garland)
pasari	/pa-sa-ri:/	n	tiema (seven) bawng pasari an vai (they have seven cows) ~na (seventh) A pasarina a peihawn (She throws away the seventh)
pasal	/pa-sal/	n	1. nuhmei nilo (male, man) pasal an iap ngai nawh (males do/must not cry) 2. nuhmei neitu (husband) a pasal anzapui (she is ashamed of her husband) ~te(boy) Pasalie an umihnel (Boys are restless) ~iha(hero) Pasalaha an hmingthang

inhawinaah panlo an nei hiak (ancestor's names are invoked during puja)

			<i>hlak</i> (Heroes are famous usually)
			~ruol(male siblings) <i>An ureng chu pasalruol an nih</i> (They are all male siblings)
pasie	/pa-sie/	n	rethei, misie (poor person, destitute)
			<i>pasie thangpui hlak rawh</i> (help the destitutes)
			~tna (poverty, destitution) <i>Pasietna in a tlakbuok</i> (He is affected by poverty)
pat	/pat/	n	puona khawng (cotton)
			<i>pat bil an nei</i> (they have cotton field)
			~zai (thread, yarn) <i>Patzai intan a zawm nawk</i> (She joined broken threads again)
			~chawn (fluffy cotton) <i>Patchawn rizai a siem</i> (She makes duvet with cotton fluff)
			~kher (spinning) <i>Ama chu patkher a thiem</i> (She knows spinning well)
			~her(ginning) <i>Pat her chawkbuoi naw rawh</i> (Do not disturb ginning work)
			~sai (beating cotton to fluff) <i>Patsai zovin patchawn an siem</i> (Cotton is prepared for spinning)
pathien	/pa-thien/	n	mihriem siemtu le vengtu (god)
			<i>Pathien be dingin a fe</i> (He went to worship god)
			~bawm (ark of the covenant) <i>Israel haiin Pathien Bawm an nei</i> (The Israelites have the Ark of the Covenant)
			~thu (gospel) <i>Pathien Thu ngaithlang ei tiu</i> (Let us hear the word of God)
			~lekhabu (Bible) <i>Pathien Lekhabu ka tiem</i> (I am reading the Bible)
			~biek (worship) <i>Pathien biek hun a nih</i> (It is time to worship)
			~hla (hymns) <i>Pathien hla an sak</i> (They sing hymns)
			~malsawmna (blessings)
			<i>Pathien malsawmna ka dawng</i> (I received the blessings of God)
			~hrilsietna (blasphemy) <i>Pathien hrilsietna thu a hril hlak</i> (He often speaks words of blasphemy)
			~samsui (pre-ordained by god) <i>An nupa chu Pathien samsui an nih</i> (The couple are pre-ordained by God)
			~saihnum (wood louse) <i>Pathien saihnum that naw rawh</i> (Do not kill wood louse)
pathum	/pa-thum/	n	tiemna (three)
			<i>pathum chu kawp kimlo a nih</i> (three is an odd number)
			~na(third) <i>A pathumna a nih</i> (He is

			third)
paw	/po:/	adj	1. pawl, dal, buong (greyish, bluish) <i>a rawng paw nal ka tih</i> (I like grey colour)
			2. biek theia um (reachable, communicable) <i>ka paw phak nawh</i> (It is out of my reach)
		v.i.	3. inbiekpawp, inhriettuo (to be in touch) <i>rawng a paw naw a ni?</i> (has he not informed?)
			4. puok hrilna (carry on back - puo) <i>naute paw rawh</i> (carry child on the back)
		n	5. kel bawthawt (smell of he-goat) <i>a paw an nam</i> (it smells of a he-goat)
pawng	/po:ng/	adj	1. vum, invung (swell, bulging, mound) <i>inthung pawng a cho</i> (he digs the mound)
			2. nunsie, inrawm (ill-mannered, impolite) <i>a nun a pawng</i> (he is ill-mannered)
			~nek (exploit) <i>Midang pawngnek naw rawh</i> (Do not exploit others)
			~nekna (n)
pawngpawlar	/po:ng-po-la:r/	adj	san bova inlar (well-known for nothing) <i>nuom pawngpawlar chau a nih</i> (he is known for nothing/no good works)
pawngsuol	/po:ng-suol/	v.i.	nuhmei suollui (to rape) <i>pawngsuol hi suol lien tak a nih</i> (rape is a heinous crime)
pawnglak	/po:ng-la:k/	v.i.	lak lui (take by force) <i>iengkhawm pawnglak el a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to possess anything by force)
pawngsenkhawvar	/po:ng-sen-kho-var/	v.i.	thawluina leia khawvar, lungsena meng tlang (night-long vigil by force) <i>Pawngsen khawvar a tangkai nawh</i> (It is quite useless to keep night-long vigil by force)
pawi	/po:i/	n	1. naupang inhnelna (entada beans) <i>naupang pawl an inkap</i> (children play with the entada beans)
	/poi/	adj	2. suksuol insir (regret, sorry for) <i>a thilthawsuol pawl a ti hle</i> (he regrets his misdeeds)
		v.i.	3. lo thaw ta leia insir (to regret) <i>pawl ti a nei nawh</i> (he has no regrets)
			4. thalo taka inthang (scandalous) <i>inpawl pui thei ding iengkhawm thaw a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to do anything

			scandalous) ~inkap (entada games) <i>Pawi inkap a thiem</i> (She can play well with entada beans) ~maw(important) <i>A pawimaw nawh</i> (It is not important) ~mawna (importance) <i>Pawimawna a nei nawh</i> (It has no importance)
pawifavang	/po:i-fa-va:ng/	n	buvui hung inzuol tan laia hlo pawtsiet thaw (last weeding of tall weeds as ears of corn form) <i>Pawifavang thaw a hun tah</i> (It is time for the final weeding)
pawimaw	/poi-mo:/	n/adj	1. tul, mamaw, ngai (need, necessary, necessity) <i>pawimaw a nei nawh</i> (He has no need) 2. a tul tak, a mamaw tak (important, main) <i>Mi pawimaw tamtak an fiel</i> (They invited many important persons). sum, tangka (money, cash, coins) <i>Pawisa ka mamaw nawh</i> (I do not need money)
pawisa	/poi-sa:/	n	sum innawi, pawisa thir (coins) <i>Pawisanawi a pawimaw</i> (Coins are necessary)
pawisanawi	/poi-sa-no:i/	n	mi hril ngaivena zawm (to mind, to care) <i>a mi pawisak der nawh</i> (he did not mind me)
pawisak	/poi-sak/	v.i	thil suksuol (to err, commit mistakes) <i>mi pawitawh hmang chu misuol a nih</i> (one who commit errors against others is a bad person)
pawitawh	/poi-to:k/	v.i.	innem (soft, tender) <i>a bu suong a pawk</i> (the rice she cooks is soft)
pawk	/pok/	adj	1. rawng pawl (blue) <i>a pawl ka dit nawh</i> (I do not like blue) 2. thangna, umna (class) <i>pawl iengzam in tah a?</i> (What class do you read in?) 3. buchil hnunga a kuong fe (straw, chaff) <i>Pawl an tuom</i> (they covered the straw to catch the rats hiding in it) 4. inzalpui hrilna (have sex - honorific) <i>Nawchizawr pawl naw rawh</i> (Do not go to a prostitute)
pawl	/po:l/	n	5. sukchin, inchin (to mix) <i>chini pawl rawh</i> (mix sugar in the tea) 6. inbiekpui, hohlim (to befriend, to chat with) <i>mikhuol pawl hlak rawh</i> (befriend guests and visitors) ~sawn (promotion) <i>Pawlsawn hrim</i>
	/pol/	v.i.	

			<i>hrim lawm a um</i> (Any promotion is appreciable) ~tlak (after harvest) <i>Pawltlak zovah hung ka tih</i> (I shall come after harvest)
pawm	/pom/	v.i.	1. hmatienga inkuo (to hug, to embrace) <i>a mikhuol a kuongkuo</i> (he hugs his guest) 2. thu zawm, remtipui (to agree, to accept) <i>a thuhiril ka pawm nawh</i> (I do not accept what he says) 3. nau kuta dawm (hold a baby) <i>naute a pawm</i> (he holds a baby) ~hlum (attend to dying man) <i>Damnaw a pawm hlum</i> (He attended to a dying sick man) ~lum(hold for warmth) <i>Dei lai a nau a pawmlum</i> (She holds the baby for warmth) ~lut(accept or admit) <i>An kohranah an pawmlut</i> (He was accepted/admitted into the Church) ~zam (to disregard) <i>I thuhiril chu pawmzam a harsa</i> (What you said can hardly be accepted)
pawp	/pop/	n	1. inek, hliem (wound, cut) <i>a kut a pawp a nih</i> (his hand is wounded)
		adj	2. hril chiengna (emphatic statement of deed) <i>an ri pawp el</i> (it produced a strong sound)
		v.i.	3. inawng, fe thleng (to be through) <i>lampui a pawp nawh</i> (there is no way through) 4. inhliem (to be wounded) <i>insuk pawp pal in tih</i> (you may cut yourself) 5. thurawn pawm (be open to idea/suggestion) <i>a thuhiril a pawm</i> (he accepted his suggestions) <i>A pawp naw el a nih</i> (He is immune to ideas)
pawr	/por/	adj	1. inchen neng (disarrayed, not neat) <i>a zakuo hak a pawr but el</i> (his shirt is not neat) 2. pilpawh kai, chirhak kai (muddy, slimy) <i>a kut a pawr</i> (his hands are soiled/muddy) ~che(dirt, mud, slime) <i>Pawrche them naw rawh</i> (Do not touch impurities/dirt)
pawt	/pot/	v.i.	1. hnuk, mani tieng inpantir (to pull, to draw) <i>pawt rak rawh</i> (pull it firmly)
		adj	2. sawl taluo hrilna (emphatic tiredness) <i>ka sawl pawt a nih</i> (I am very tired indeed)
	/po:t/	n	3. phurrik, phur (burden, load) <i>pawt phur dingin a fe</i> (he went to carry

			load)
			4. dawl par (flower of canna) <i>dawl an p̄awt tah</i> (the canna stem flowers)
			5. bau hul huk (dehydrated mouth cavity) <i>ka bau a p̄awt</i> (my mouth is dehydrated)
			~dawk (drawers) <i>Pawtdawk sungah ka sie tha</i> (I kept it for safety inside the drawer)
			~dar (tear apart) <i>A hmaizap a pawtdar</i> (He tore the fan apart)
			~mar/fan (stretch-pull) <i>Hei pawtmar met rawh</i> (Just stretch-pull it a little)
			~thlak (pull down) <i>Inchunga inthawkin a pawthlak</i> (He pulled it down from the roof)
			~thler (tear) <i>A zakuo a pawthler</i> (He tore his clothes)
			~phur (carry load) <i>Pawt phur dingin mi an ruoi</i> (They hired a person to carry loads)
pe	/pe:/	v.i.	midang kuoma inhlan (to give, to offer)
			<i>a chanvo pe rawh</i> (give him his share)
		adj	innui deu, ving (smile, short smile)
			<i>A p̄e tut el</i> (He smiles briefly)
		n	1. kau (branch, outlet, cross-road)
			<i>lam p̄eng a hraw</i> (he followed the branch road)
			2. savuna siem bawm (skin bag)
			<i>savun p̄engah zu an thun</i> (wine is stored in skin bag)
		adj	3. sie sawt leia thur (turned sour in storage) <i>a hlui ta leiin a peng tah</i> (it has turned sour)
		v.i.	4. pek ding (to give) <i>P̄eng ka ti che</i> (I will give you)
			5. Lam dang hraw (to take other path)
			<i>a fe p̄eng</i> (he followed another way)
		adj	1. inring zing, nuom zing (willing, ready) <i>Ka thaw pei nawh</i> (I am not willing to do)
			2. thilthaw la tawp lo (continuing action) <i>Lekha a lan chuk pei</i> (He is still studying)
		v.i.	3. dehawn (to throw away, to discard)
			<i>Pei dai rawh</i> (Throw it away)
			4. thaw nuom, la nuom (be willing, be ready) <i>I la thaw pei?</i> (Are you still willing to do?)
			~hawn (throw away) <i>Thil peihawn a ching</i> (He often throw things away)

			~in (like that, as that) <i>Khawnvar sit pein in an thung</i> (They arrived home burning a lamp)
			~naw (sick, indisposed) <i>A peinaw leiin a hung thei nawh</i> (She cannot come as she is indisposed)
			~nawna(n) <i>Peinawna a nei nawh</i> (He has no sickness)
			~thlak (to demote) <i>A sina inthawkin an peithlak</i> (He has been demoted/He has been discharged from job)
pehel	/pe:-he:l/	v.i.	1. a vela hril kuol (be diplomatic in words) <i>thu pehel a tha vawng nawh</i> (it is not always good to be diplomatic)
			2. a thlengtu zawng (find alternative)
			<i>a pehel dan a umnaw am a ni?</i> (Is there no way to avoid it?)
			3. indiktaka hril lo (not saying direct truth) <i>pehel deuin thu a hril</i> (he spoke beating about the bush)
pek	/pe:k/	n	1. thil peka um (thing given) <i>iem I pek ding?</i> (What will you give him?)
		pr	2. midangin thil mi tadinga thaw (act of third person) <i>an mi hung pek</i> (they came at my request)
		v.i.	mi kuoma thil inhlan (to give, things given) <i>mi hung pe pek rawh</i> (give it on my behalf)
		adv	peka um, thaw tah (given, done, that which has been given/done) <i>A mi pek tah</i> (He has given me)
pel	/pel/	adj	1. ru inzawmna buoi (dislocated bones) <i>a t̄ukna lamah a ru an pel</i> (his bones dislocated as he fell down)
			2. thiel, fuk naw (to miss)
			<i>a pel met a nih</i> (he narrowly missed it)
			3. le khel (to overtake, to cross) <i>mi fe p̄el rawh</i> (overtake me)
			4. phur (to carry - dialectic)
			<i>p̄el zawngin a fe</i> (he went to look for things)
			5. hrietnaw dinga zuidip (to stalk animals) <i>sa p̄el a thiem</i> (he is a good stalker of animals)
		v.i.	
palap phehlelep	/phe-lep/	n	phengphehlelep, phengpelep (a butterfly)
			<i>phehlelep chi dang dang an um</i> (there are different species of butterfly)
			~chungnung thangvan deng (unending quarrel) <i>An inhal chu phehlelep</i>

peleu	/pe-le:u/	n	<i>chungmung thangvan deng an thaw el a nih</i> (Their quarrel has no end/both sides are bent on having the last word) <i>lengder, inkia bu sep hlak</i> (swallows) <i>favangah peleu an vuong sup sup</i> (in autumn the swallows fly around)
pelsawl	/pe:l-sol/	adj	<i>ru inpel</i> (dislocated joints) <i>a khupru an pelsawl</i> (his knee joints are dislocated)
pem	/pem/	n	1. <i>hliem, pawp</i> (wound, cut on skin, injury) <i>a vun a pem met</i> (he has skin injury) 2. <i>khawsakna hmun sawntu</i> (migrated persons) <i>ka sanghai an in pem</i> (my brothers migrated)
	/pe:m/	v.i.	3. <i>umhmun sawn</i> (to migrate, immigrate) <i>pem thar an hung</i> (new migrants came) <i>~thar</i> (newly displaced persons) <i>Kan khuoah pemthar an tam</i> (There are many new migrants in our village)
pen	/pen/	v.i.	1. <i>kutpara suk</i> (to strike with finger) <i>ka pen fawk ding che a nih</i> (I will strike you with my index finger) 2. <i>kalchawi, ke hmanga fe</i> (to walk, to step) <i>pen khat khawm a la pen nawh</i> (he has not taken even a single step) <i>~khat</i> (one step) <i>Penkhat chau khawm a hlawk</i> (Even a single step taken is profitable) <i>~ruol</i> (march) <i>Sipai an penruol thup thup</i> (Soldiers march in unison) <i>~san</i> (stray from) <i>Lampui indik a pensan</i> (He strays from the path)
per	/per/	n	1. <i>neitu um ti inchikna</i> (a marker of ownership) <i>ramah per an lo tar</i> (a marker has been put up)
	/pe:r/	v.i.	2. <i>intleng, suok tum</i> (to struggle, to try to be free) <i>inper rak rak la khawm suok naw ti ni</i> (you will not be free however hard you may try) 3. <i>saihliia sai</i> (to use bow & pellets) <i>vate a per thlak</i> (he shots a bird with pellets) 4. <i>thing/ruo isai</i> (to be stuck by branch/bamboo) <i>thingkau in a mi per</i> (a snapping twig hits me) 5. <i>inphek</i> (flat, flattened) <i>bawm an per tah</i> (the basket is flattened) <i>~ngo</i> (bamboo splits planted like bows to frighten wild denizens) <i>An vauah</i>

perek	/pe-rek/	n	<i>perngo an tar teu</i> (They put up split bamboos at the boundary of their field) <i>~khuong</i> (guitar) <i>Perkhuong a per thiem</i> (He can play the guitar) <i>thirkilna</i> (nails) <i>perekin kil rawh</i> (nail it down)
pet	/pe:t/	v.i.	1. <i>kea sir</i> (to kick) <i>futbawl an pet</i> (they kick football) 2. <i>hmura se de</i> (to support in the lips/teeth) <i>a hner a pet</i> (he bites his lips in contempt) 3. <i>ranin hlohna an fak</i> (animal grazing grass) <i>ranin hlohna an pet</i> (animals graze on grass)
petek	/pe-tek/	v.i.	<i>lama inthawka pet hmang</i> (to falter, swerve) <i>a lam hraw a petek nawh</i> (he has not faltered in his path)
pha	/pha:/	adj	1. <i>a hun, a tlung hun</i> (when, at that time) <i>chawl hun pha hung rawh</i> (come during the rest time)
		v.i.	2. <i>thupha chawi, suonlam siem</i> (apologize, make excuse) <i>thawsuoltu chu an pha hnuoi</i> (the offender apologized) 3. <i>hnuoia keiphar</i> (to spread on the ground) <i>Puon pha rawh</i> (Spread the cloth on the ground)
		adv	4. <i>a san, innitirtu tak</i> (cause, reason, factor) <i>an hungnaw pha tah</i> (they cancelled the trip for the reason given)
phang	/phang/	adj	1. <i>imu suok leia phak</i> (sleepy-eyed) <i>a tho phang lai a nih</i> (he is still sleepy-eyed) 2. <i>lungmuonga umlo</i> (in fear, apprehensive) <i>lung phangna ding a um nawh</i> (there is no reason to fear)
phai	/pha:i/	n	1. <i>ram incham</i> (plain land, plain area) <i>phai ram a lum nuom</i> (plain lands are usually hot/warm)
		adj	2. <i>hung tlawm ta lem</i> (level lowered, decrease) <i>a no a phai tah</i> (the content of his cup decreases) <i>~phin</i> (sand) <i>Phaiphin laia inhnel anhaw</i> (It is enjoyable to play in the sand) <i>~khawsik</i> (enteric fever) <i>Anzinna lamah phaikhawsik a kai</i> (He caught enteric fever from his travel) <i>~phuleng</i> (mouth organ, harmonica) <i>Phaiphuleng ri a mawi</i> (The sound of harmonica is nice) <i>~tuol</i> (plain areas) <i>Assam phaituol a</i>

			<i>lien</i> (The plain of Assam is wide)
			~ruong (elephant grass) <i>Phairuong thlasikah a par hlak</i> (Elephant grass flowers in winter)
			~zawl (plain land) <i>Phaizawl chu leilet dingin a tha</i> (Plain land is good for wet cultivation)
phak	/phak/	adj	1. hmai invung chur (swollen face) <i>A hmai a phak</i> (He has flat face)
			2. thil inhnik dan hrietna (taste of strong tea) <i>Thingpui a phak</i> (The tea is strong)
	/pha:k/	v.i.	3. va nang, tlung thei (overtake, attain stage) <i>Ka hnawt phâk nawh</i> (I could not overtake him)
			4. tlung, ni thei ve (arrive the stage/place) <i>Kin a hung nang phâk</i> (He arrives on time for the celebration)
phal	/phal/	v.i.	1. intro lo, remti pek (allow, grant, agree) <i>A mi pek phal nawh</i> (She is not willing to give)
			2. phel hnia siem (to cut in two halves) <i>Ruo kha phal phawk rawh</i> (Split the bamboo in two halves)
			3. sinhawtu ruoi (to engage paid labourers) <i>A lova hlo thlo ding a phal</i> (He engaged some workers in the field)
			~na (permission) <i>Phalna la dingin a fe</i> (He went to take permission)
			~rai (permissive) <i>Iengkim phalrai a fel nawh</i> (It is not good to be permissive)
phalbi	/phal-bi:/	n	thlasik lai (winter) <i>phalbi a dei thei hle</i> (winter is very cold)
phahla	/pha-hla:/	n	bukna hmangruo (weighing scale) <i>phahla hmangin thik rikzie an buk hlak</i> (weight is determined by weighing scale)
pham	/pha:m/	v.i.	inçek, ren lo, intro lo (to enjoy, to squander) <i>a hausakna a phâm taluo</i> (he squanders away his riches)
phamaw	/pha-mo:/	adj	ching dawklak (addicted) <i>dumziel a phamaw hle</i> (he is addicted to tobacco)
phaman	/pha-man/	adj	indai zan (adequate, enough supply) <i>kar khat sung an phaman zat</i> (it lasted a week)
phan	/phan/	n	1. saihlia a saihlum siena (the mid-bowstring) <i>saihli phan a phan</i> (he fashioned the mid-bow)
	/pha:n/	adj	2. sa lo (thin, very small in thickness) <i>a zakuo an phân</i> (his shirt can be seen

			through)
		v.i.	3. khawng, hruia ta, phier (to weave, to knit) <i>zakuo lum a phan</i> (she knits a sweater)
phar	/pha:r/	n	1. vun hri thanawtak neitu (a leper, leprosy) <i>phâr lungsiet an um</i> (lepers are pitiable)
	/phar/	v.i.	2. kut hlang (to raise hand as sign) <i>A remti po ban phar ro</i> (All in agreement will please raise hand)
			3. sukpar, hawng (to open as palm/book) <i>Lekhabu a phar</i> (He opens a book)
phat	/phat/	v.i.	1. selkal, hrietnaw lui (to deny, denial) <i>a hun takah a phatsan</i> (he forsakes him in time)
		adv	2. thil tlung nghal hriina (emphasis for action) <i>a lum phat el</i> (it is instantly hot)
	/pha:t/		3. chu huna chun (at that time, when) <i>ka tlung phat leh la hmu de ning</i> (I shall see it when I arrive)
			~san (to forsake, leave company) <i>Mi phatsan naw rawh</i> (Do not forsake me)
			~phat (when it is time, then) <i>A ra a hmin phât phât fa rawh</i> (Eat the fruit when it is ripe)
phe	/phe:/	adj	de zawk zawk (flashing) <i>kâwl an phe zawk zawk</i> (lightning is flashing)
pheng	/pheng/	adj	hmai suktawm (grinning, grimacing) <i>iengdinga pheng am I na?</i> (why are you making face/grimacing?)
			~phung (careless, untidy) <i>A thuomhnaw a thedar pheng phung</i> (He scatters his clothes untidily)
phei	/phei/	n	1. ke, hla thua ke (foot, leg) <i>pheikhai inruol</i> (taking steps in unison)
			2. lampui inzawl (same level path/road) <i>a pheiin a fe</i> (he took the level path)
			~khai (footstep) <i>Lâmtuhai pheikhai an ruol chun a mawi</i> (Uniform steps of dancers renders the dance beautiful)
			~khawk (shoes) <i>Pheikhawk inchawk ka mamaw</i> (I need to buy a pair of shoes)
			~kei (a trap) <i>Mazu manna dingin pheikei a kam</i> (He sets a trap to catch rats)
			~sam (a half-human) <i>Pheisam ka la hmu nawh</i> (I have not seen a half-human) (Note - Among the Hmirs, there is a belief that some half-human

animals live in the deep forests. These half-humans have reversed knees making their toes point backward. It is believed that if anyone can catch such a being, the person will be receiving enormous amount of wealth, and there is a saying *Pheisam a man*, which means he has gained much wealth)
~vawn (a belt for loin weaving) *A pheivawn dingin savun a hmang* (She uses skin of animal as belt for loin-weaving)

phek /phe:k/ n

1. lekha pakhat (sheet/leaf of paper)
phek khat khawm ka nei nawh (I do not have even a single sheet/leaf)
2. thil imphek (any flat surface) *a phêk phêkin inthuo rawh* (stack it by sheets)
~za tam (poetic book) *Sawmfang kur nguoi phek za tam* (The crops of students is the book which has many pages)

phel /phel/ n

1. a chanve, a her (a half, one-half)
a phel a pek ve (he gave half of it)
2. Saihli lien (a strongbow) *phelin sakei an kap hlak* (tigers are shot with large bows and arrows)
~pui (trap for tigers) *Phelpui kam mei mei ding an nawh* (Traps for tiger should not be set up ordinarily)

phen /phen/ v.i.

1. hawng, inhawnga siem (to open, make apart) *I mit phen rawh* (open your eyes)
2. inbiknaa hmang (take shelter from)
lungpui phên a bêl (he takes shelter near a big stone)
3. himna ding zawng (seek refuge)
thlipui lai phên ding a vang (there are no places to take shelter against cyclones)

pher /pher/ n

1. hnuoia pha chi (a mat) *pher a ta thiem* (he can plait mats)
2. indar nuoi (scattered) *inpher nuoiin a thedar* (he scattered it)
3. danglam (different - dial) *an unau an in pher* (the brothers are not same)
~phuor (half-done, haphazard action)
Sin a thaw pher phuor (His works are haphazardly done)
~zuol (a roll of large cane mats)
Pherzuol a put luoi luoi (He carries a roll of cane mat)

phet /phet/ v.i.

1. a ngir keithluk (to let fall, to move)
bawng an phet thlûk (they fell a cow down)

/phe:t/ adv

2. tum tlat hrilna (unabated intention)
hmu phet a tum tlat (he is intent on seeing)

phaw /pho:/ n

invengna hmangruo (a shield) *ral lakah phaw an hmang* (they use shields against the enemy)

phawng /phong/ v.i.

hlim, a hlietu pei (to overturn, to remove cover) *phawng lang rawh* (remove the covering)

phawk /phok/ adj

1. pawisak neilo (tough, carefree, no regrets) *mi phawk tak a nih* (he has no care)

/pho:k/ v.i.

2. a chung hawk (to raise cover)
lung a phawk (he overturned the stone)
3. a hlietu lakhmang (to expose)
phawk lang rawh (expose it by removing cover)

4. siemthat, a sietna siem (to repair)
a zakuo a phawk (he repairs his torn shirt)

5. thil ruk suklang (caught red-handed, exposed) *an um hmunkhat lai an phawk* (they were seen when they were together)

6. ramsa hmu thut (to start an animal)
sa in lai a phawk (he start a sleeping animal)

~lek (nervous, jittery, afraid) *A thuhril chun a mi suk phawk lek* (His words made me nervous/jittery)

~let (to completely overturn) *Thil phawklet ching naw rawh*. (Do not have the habit of overturning things)

phawi /pho:i/ v.i.

a zunga inthawka lakdaw (to uproot)
thlai kung phawi naw rawh (do not uproot a vegetable plant)

phawr /phor/ v.i.

1. sukrnok, bunthlak (to empty contents) *a mansa a phawr* (he emptied his bag)

2. hung suklang (to reveal hidden & unseen) *a thil pai a hung phawr* (he showed what was inside his bag)

3. thil hung pek (to make contribution)
hung phawr raw le (make some contribution)

phawt /phot/ adj

ni ta pe (each, every, those who are)
misuol phawt tuolthat an ni nawh (all criminals are not murderers)

phi /phi:/ v.i.

tuia intleu (wash, splashing water)

phiel	/phiel/	adv/adj	<i>a hmai a phi</i> (he washes his face) mit meng duor, mit lira meng phuol (to half-open eyes, to be semi-conscious) <i>A meng phiel el a nih</i> (He is half conscious)
phien	/phien/	adj	thu hril uorna, a lo ni ngei tia hrilna (an expression of state of things, a term of stress) <i>A lo tha phien a nih</i> (It is better than expected)
phier	/phier/	v.i.	1. len sie, pat hmanga siem (to knit, make nets) <i>pat a phier</i> (she knits wool) 2. suksiet tuma thaw (to plot, to rebel against) <i>a chungah thu an phier</i> (they plot against him) 3. intangbuoi (entangled) <i>hruirang an phier</i> (the creeper is entangled)
		n	4. chung inthap (uneven surface) <i>a kut hnung an phier</i> (he has no finishing touch) 5. sam thlura siem (plaited hair) <i>a sam a phier</i> (she has her hair plaited) ~ruk (to plot against) <i>Hmelma haiin an phierruk</i> (His enemies plotted against him)
phing	/phi:ng/	n	1. taksaa fak lutna (the stomach) <i>a phing a na</i> (he has stomach pain)
	/phing/	adv	2. chu huna chun (then, as soon as, when) <i>a har phing leh a ilan dawk nghal</i> (as soon as he awakens, he ran out) 3. inbel (bow-shaped) <i>a saiqli an phing</i> (his bow is too curved) 4. lungsen suklang (expression of anger) <i>lungsenin an phing</i> (he expressed his anger) ~bel (pot-bellied) <i>Phingbel an rik</i> (Pot-bellied persons are heavy) ~na(stomach pain) <i>Phingna an vawi</i> (He has stomach pain) ~nem (abdomen) <i>A phingnem vun a hliem</i> (He has injury in the skin of the abdomen) ~ruok (empty stomach) <i>Phing ruoka um a tha nawh</i> (It is not good to remain empty stomach) ~sip (indigestion, flatulent) <i>Phingsip damdawi ka hriet</i> (I know medicines for indigestion) ~tam (hungry, hunger) <i>Phingtamin inzak a hriet nawh</i> (A hungry person knows no shame)

phiengsen	/phieng-sen/	adj	ditnaw tawngbau (term of ridicule) <i>I thaw ni phiengsen naw ni</i> (I don't think it is your own work)
phil	/phil/	v.i.	ran that ruk (pilfer animal, secretly kill animal) <i>ran phil ru naw rawh</i> (do not pilfer other's animals)
phir	/phi:r/	n	1. mi pahni piengkawp (twins) <i>phir an nih</i> (they are twins)
		v.i.	2. sunthler (to dig/poke open) <i>a ril a phir thler</i> (his intestines are poked open) 3. sunluta sukhliem (to stab cut) <i>tukhawm phir naw rawh</i> (do not stab anyone) ~pui (sibling of twins) <i>A phirpui a dam nawh</i> (His twin brother is sick) ~sip (pest flies) <i>Phirsip nghawk an um</i> (Flies are pests) ril~ (appendicitis, appendix) <i>A rilphir an pei</i> (They removed his appendix) <i>Rilphir na a nei</i> (He suffers from appendicitis)
phit	/phit/	n	1. indi, rawt nawi sa (powder, pieces) <i>bei phit mi pe rawh</i> (give me powdered rice)
		v.i.	2. hmunphi hmang (to sweep, to clear) <i>a pindan a phit fai</i> (he sweeps clean his room) ~do (prop) <i>Inhnuoiah phitdo tamtak a um</i> (There are many props to support the house) ~fai (sweep clean) <i>Hmunhnawk phitfai hlak rawh</i> (Always sweep clean dust/garbage)
phitdo	/phit-dou/	n	ban thangpuitu, in dona (a prop, a support post) <i>Phitdo a tangkai</i> (Props are useful)
pho	/phou/	v.i.	1. nisaa em dawk (to sun dry) <i>bu a pho</i> (he sun-dried rice paddy)
			2. suklang, intlara sie (to display, to expose) <i>a nina an pho dawk</i> (he is exposed) ~dawk (display) <i>A ro a pho dawk</i> (He displays his wealth) ~hul (sun dry) <i>Nisa lumah pho hul rawh</i> (Sun-dry it)
pholeng	/phou-le:ng/	n	midang hmu dinga thil tarsuok (a flag or things hanged for others to see). <i>Pholeng an lo tar</i> (They have put up a signal)
phu	/phu:/	adj	1. iniaua um (startled)

				<p><i>kan phu zawk el</i> (I was startled)</p> <p>2. mar inphu (beating as pulse/heart) <i>a mar phu ka hmu nawh</i> (I cannot feel his pulse)</p> <p>3. vun inkei thin (twitching of skin) <i>a mit vun an phu</i> (his eyelids are twitching)</p> <p>v.i. 4. mani ngirhmun le inhme (befit one's status) <i>a nina phu in a khawsa</i> (he lives befitting his status)</p> <p>5. tui pit daw (spit out water) <i>Tui a phu khum</i> (He spits water on him)</p> <p>6. tui the khum (sprinkle water) <i>tui a phu daw</i> (it spew out water)</p>
phuba	/phu-ba:/	n		<p>thungna lak (revenge) <i>phuba lak a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to take revenge)</p> <p>~lak (to avenge, take revenge)</p>
phung	/phung/	n		<p>1. mani sunghai (relatives) <i>phung le chang ka hau</i> (there are many who are related to me)</p> <p>2. ramhuoi, khawhri (devil, evil spirit) <i>phung ti naw rawh</i> (do not fear evil spirits)</p>
	/phu:ng/	adj		<p>3. thing inawna tieng (downside of tree) <i>a phung tuk tan rawh</i> (cut the tree on down side)</p> <p>~le chang (all relatives poetic, kith & kins) <i>Phung le chang a hau</i> (He has many kith and kins)</p> <p>~zawl (an epileptic) <i>Phungzawl enkawl tha hlak rawh</i> (Take good care of an epileptic)</p>
phui	/phui/	adj		<p>inawng lo, ping (air/water tight, closed) <i>an inchung a phui</i> (there roof has no leak)</p> <p>~sui (well-established) <i>Anni chu an phuisui tah</i> (They are well-established)</p>
phul	/phu:l/	n		<p>1. ram ruok, hlobet umna hmun (meadow) <i>phul par ramsa in an pet</i> (the animals graze on meadow grass)</p>
	/phul/	v.i.		<p>2. so liem, intlawk (to bubble, boil) <i>bawngnene suong a phul</i> (heated milk bubbles)</p> <p>3. the khum (Scatter over, apply powder) <i>beiphit phul rawh</i> (scatter powdered rice over it)</p> <p>4. lungsen, lungsen sipliem (angry, erupt in anger) <i>a lungsen no a phul</i> (the cup of his anger overflows)</p>

				<p>~leng (an open field) <i>Phullengah sazuk an tla</i> (Deers graze in the open field)</p> <p>~par (lily of the valley) <i>Phulpar a chul vat hlak</i> (The Lily of the valley fades soon)</p>
phum	/phu:m/	v.i.		<p>1. hnuoi sunga sie (to bury, sow, dip, soak) <i>mithi ruong an phum</i> (they bury a dead body)</p> <p>2. phuma um (be burried, sowed) <i>ieng am an phum</i> (what is buried)</p>
phun	/phun/	v.i.		<p>hnuoia inngir (to plant, to begin an organization) <i>thing a phun</i> (he plants a tree)</p> <p>~chawng(cotton tree) <i>Phunchawng zawlah a mawng hlak</i> (Cotton tree grows on the plain)</p> <p>~nawi(complain) <i>Phunnawi zing a mawi nawh</i> (It is not good to be always complaining)</p> <p>~thli (pipette for drinking zu) <i>Phunthli hmangin zu a dawn</i> (He drank wine from a pipette)</p>
phur	/phu:r/	n		<p>1. chak, inhawk (to be eager) <i>an phur tlang khawp el</i> (they all are eager)</p> <p>2. thil laksawn dinga sie (load, bag of load) <i>phur ka siem zo tah</i> (I have finished making the load)</p>
	/phur/	adj		<p>3. lawm, hlim (light-hearted, happy) <i>an va phur tlang de!</i> (how happy they all are!)</p>
		v.i.		<p>4. thing tuk thluk (to fell a tree, to cut down) <i>thing phur naw rawh</i> (do not cut down trees)</p> <p>5. thil lua chawi (to carry load) <i>bu phur ding an hau</i> (they have plenty of rice to be carried)</p> <p>~rik (a burden) <i>Ka phurrik a mi sawk zangkhai</i> (He relieves me of my burden)</p>
phusa	/phu-sa:/	n		<p>1. a sinhawtu tak, remruottu (active, main work planner and leader) <i>a phusa takah thang naw rawh</i> (do not be the most active person)</p>
		adj		<p>2. sinhawa inhmang (active in work) <i>sinhaw phusat a tha</i> (it is good to be active in work)</p>
phut	/phut/	adj		<p>1. inrang taka tlung (suddenly, at once) <i>ruo a hung sur thut</i> (it rains suddenly)</p> <p>2. inlang dan (appearance) <i>a buong phut el</i> (it is greyish)</p>
		v.i.		<p>3. tan, bul tan (to begin, start)</p>

	/phu:t/		<i>a bul phut tan that ding a nih</i> (one must start and begins well) 4. ngen, beisei nei tlat (to demand, expect) <i>zakuo inchawk pek dingin a mi phut tlat</i> (he demands that I should buy him shirt) ~awk (befitting) <i>I phutawkin inchei rawh</i> (Dress up befitting your status) ~lui (compel, demand by force) <i>Mi tukhawm phutlui naw</i> (Do not compel anyone by force)
phuoi	/phuoi/	n	1. ruo hnang zieta siem (dry tinders of bamboo) <i>inthawinaah phuoi an hmang</i> (tinders of bamboo are used in puja)
		adj	2. inchen neng (uneven, unkempt) <i>a sam an phuoi</i> (her hair is dishevelled) ~met (to make phuoi) <i>Pasalin phuoimet thiem a tul</i> (It is needed for a man to make phuoi)
phuok	/phuok/	v.i.	hla siem, umlo siemsuok (to compose, to make) <i>hla a phuok tam tah</i> (he has composed many songs) ~fawm (made-up, fib, untruth) <i>Thu phuokfawm naw rawh</i> (Do not make up untruth/fib)
phuon	/phuon/	n	huom, inhuom (bubbles) <i>tufawn phuon a suok</i> (the waves bubbles)
pi	/pi:/	n	1. pahai nu, nuhai nu (grand mother) <i>ka pi a tar tah</i> (my granny is old indeed) 2. nuhmei inzaum (a lady, a married woman) <i>Pi Lali a hung</i> (Lady Lali is coming) 3. Puhai nuhmei (maternal uncle's wife) <i>ka pi chun a mi duot hlak</i> (my uncle's wife is kind to me) 4. tarhai kona (term of address for elderly lady) <i>Pi, hmuomthlum mi pe rawh</i> (Grandma, please give me toffees) ~tar (old woman) <i>Pitar tamtak ka hmu</i> (I saw many old women) ~le pu (ancestors) <i>Pi le puhai hun a tawp tah</i> (The age of our ancestors are over now) ~tu (grandma & grandchild together) <i>An pitu chun vawkbun an pek</i> (They are feeding the pig)
ping	/ping/	adj	inkaw lo, bit (closed, blocked, un-open) <i>lampui a ping tah</i> (the path has closed)
pingpavai	/pi:ng-pa-vai/	v.i.	buoipui, vil ngun (constantly visit,

pieng	/pieng/	n	always think) <i>nunghak a pingpavai</i> (he always visits girls) 1. piengna, suok (birth) <i>Thlasik lain ka pieng</i> (I was born in winter)
		adj	2. naute anga suok, nau nei (born, is born) <i>naute a pieng</i> (a baby is born) ~hlim (new birth) <i>Naute pienghlim ka enkawl</i> (I took care of a new born baby) ~hmun (siblings) <i>Anni unau hi pienhmun an nih</i> (These two are siblings) ~suol (deformed, handicapped) <i>Piengsuol anhnu nawh</i> (It is never late to be deformed) ~na(n) <i>Piengsuolna a nei nawh</i> (He has no deformity) ~thar (born again, new birth) <i>Mi piengthar an indik</i> (New born persons are righteous) ~le murna (heredity & environment) <i>A pieng le murna hmumin a zir</i> (His heredity befits his being) ~pui (siblings) <i>Piengpui unau a nei nawh</i> (He has no siblings) ~hmang (body formation) <i>A pienhmang a sek</i> (He is strongly built) ~zie (mind-set) (<i>pienken, pienhmang</i>) <i>A piengzie hrime mi indik a nih</i> (He is righteous by birth)
piel	/piel/	n	1. hnuoi, khawvel (hla thu) (poetic earth) <i>piellei thuriet hnuoiah a zal</i> (he has been buried - poetic)
		adj	2. inkurn le nam (smooth and curving surface) <i>lung ka sir piel</i> (I slipped on a smooth stone) ~lei (poetic world) <i>Piellei hringmun a tawi</i> (Life is short - poetic) ~ral (paradise) <i>Pielral hmun inhawiah a leng tah</i> (He is now in paradise) ~tlep (rocky ledge) <i>Pieltlep chungah thlai a ching</i> (She grew vegetables on rocky ledges) ~thleng (large rocky face) <i>Pielthleng chungah puon a sawp</i> (She washes clothes on rocky face)
pik	/pik/	n	1. ram ngaw umdan (thick forest) <i>ram pik fetleng a harsa</i> (it is difficult to pass through thick forest)
		adj	2. intar, fetleng theilo (inaccessible, impenetrable, bleak future, difficult situation) <i>a chung a pik</i> (he has bleak future)
pil	/pil/	n	1. hnuoia um, (soil, earth)

			v.i.	<i>pil cho naw rawh</i> (do not dig earth) 2. <i>tlum thla</i> (to sink, fall into, sinking) <i>tui sungah a pil dai</i> (it sank in water) 3. <i>fe hmang, inlang lo vang vang</i> (to be absent) <i>khawtienga pil dai am i na?</i> (where have you been lost) 4. <i>inchim</i> (to release, to be freed) <i>zakawkil an pil tah</i> (the button is free) ~ril (deep, far, distant) <i>Ram pilril takah a fe</i> (He went to a distant/far off place) ~vut (dust) <i>Pilvut khu hip naw rawh</i> (Do not inhale dust) ~tlang (lump of earth) <i>Piltlangin a mi deng</i> (He threw lump of earth at me) ~pawk (softened soil) <i>Pilpawk hmangin lim a siem thei</i> (She can make idols with soft mud)
pindan	/pin-dan/	n		<i>insunga hmun siehran</i> (room) <i>pindan sungah a um</i> (she is inside the room)
pir	/pir/	adj		1. <i>mawl, ngei lo</i> (blunt, not sharp) <i>a hmawl chawi a pir</i> (the stick he hold is blunt) 2. <i>khel, kutpara khik daw</i> (poke with fingers) <i>pir daw</i> (get it out with your finger)
pisa	/pi-sa/	n	v.i.	<i>sawrkar sinthawna hmun</i> (office) <i>thawding nei lovin pisa pan naw rawh</i> (do not visit office without work)
pit	/pit/	v.i.		<i>chil sak khum, chil sak</i> (to spit) <i>a chil a mi pit khum</i> (he spat over me)
piu	/piu/	n		<i>kutpui le kutchal/kutlaia inkhina</i> (measure for length (thumb and finger stretched) <i>mi then piu a sei</i> (some have long stretch of fingers)
po	/pou/	adv		<i>a renga hrilna</i> (this much, this all, every) <i>chu po chu ka hriet a nih</i> (that's all I know) ~po (all, every) <i>Mi pop o an fe vawng</i> (All went)
pu	/pu:/	n		1. <i>pahai pa, nuhai pa</i> (grandfather, uncle) <i>ka pu a hrisel tha</i> (my grandpa is healthy) 2. <i>nu thahai</i> (maternal uncles) <i>ka puhai inah ka fe</i> (I visited my uncles) 3. <i>inkona</i> (term of address & reference) <i>Pu, mi lo nghak rawh</i> (uncle/Sir, wait for me) 4. <i>mi inzaum taphawt</i> (a respected person) <i>Pu Thanga a taima</i> (Mr. Thanga)

pung	/pung/	adj		is hard-working) 1. <i>a hlawk, hlawkna</i> (interest accrued) <i>a pung hmawt naw rawh</i> (do not run after interest)
		v.i.		2. <i>hung tam lem</i> (to increase, to add) <i>a hlaw a hung pung</i> (his salary increased) ~khawm (gathering) <i>Mi tamtak an pungkhawm</i> (Many people gathered)
pui	/pui/	n		1. <i>a chal nilo phawt, te nei, nau nei</i> (a female, the mother, the female species) <i>an kel chu a pui a nih</i> (their goat is she-goat)
		adj		2. <i>ropui, mawi, mak danglam</i> (grand, magnificent, big, large) <i>a in bawl a pui khawp el</i> (he constructed a grand house)
		v.i.		3. <i>sinthaw hrilnaa belsa</i> (verbal suffix) <i>ka thawkpui a nih</i> (he is my co-worker) <i>thang~(help) Mi thangpui a nuom</i> (He is eager to help) <i>thaw~(do alongside) Mi thawpui naw rawh</i> (Do not help me/ Refrain from working alongside) ~thiem (priest) <i>Puithiem inthawina an hlan</i> (The priest offered a sacrifice) ~thu (superstition) <i>Mi puithu tak a nih</i> (He is a superstitious person) ~pa (leader) <i>Ama chu an puipa tak a nih</i> (He is their leader) ~tling (adult) <i>Mi puitling a ni tah</i> (He is an adult or He has attained adulthood) ~pung (gathering) <i>Puipung niin a hung nawh</i> (He was absent in the gathering)
puk	/pu:k/	n		1. <i>hnaoia inkuo lientak um</i> (a cave) <i>puk sungah lut mei mei naw rawh</i> (do not enter any cave carelessly)
	/puk/	adj		2. <i>lien le infawk</i> (bulky, loose) <i>a zakuo a puk</i> (her dress is loose fitting)
		v.i.		3. <i>thungnawk dinga lak</i> (to borrow, to lend) <i>mi thil puk naw rawh</i> (do not borrow things from others) ~zing (dark cave) <i>Pukzing sungah a lut</i> (He entered a dark cave)
pui	/pu:l/	n		<i>hri leia mi tamtak thina</i> (a plague) <i>pul hri an leng</i> (an epidemic plague erupted)
pum	/pum/	n		1. <i>taksa, takpum, pum nei</i> (body, log) <i>thing pum a lien</i> (the log is big)
	/pu:m/			2. <i>thir sutna hmun</i> (a smithy, a forge) <i>pum zap a thiem</i> (he can run the forge)

			3. rawpum, thing/ruo khittela siem (a raft) <i>Rawpùm an kar</i> (they float on a raft)
			~in (including, alongwith) <i>Tap pumin a hung</i> (She came along crying)
			~bil (unwilling to share, have by self) <i>A pumbil el a nih</i> (He was unwilling to share)
			~pel (escape, spared) <i>Harsatna pumpel a tum</i> (He tried to escape difficulties)
			~pui (in all)
			~kar (using pole to drive raft) <i>Pùm kar anhaw</i> (It is enjoyable to drive a raft)
pun	/pun/	v.i.	1. hung tam, a let (increase, multiply) <i>in(pun)tir rawh</i> (multiply it)
	/pu:n/		2. invung, hnai la (swell due to infection) <i>a be a pùn</i> (the would is infected)
			~tir (to multiply) (n) 2 <i>in puntir rawh</i> (Multiply by 2)
puo	/puo:/	n	1. a sungtieng ni lo (outer side) <i>puo tieng chu a dei</i> (outside is cold)
		v.i.	2. hnungtienga puona khuopde (carry on back) <i>naute paw (puo) rawh</i> (back-carry the baby)
		adj	3. ang, inang (like, likeness, similar) <i>a pa a puo</i> (he is like is father)
puong	/puong/	v.i.	hung tam thut (to increase suddenly) <i>khau a puong</i> (grasshoppers have multiplied)
puok	/puok/	n	1. phur, phur dinga siemsa (a load, a burden) <i>puok rik a phur thei nawh</i> (he cannot carry heavy loads)
		v.i.	2. naute hnungtienga puok (to carry baby) <i>naute a puok</i> (he carries a baby on the back)
		adv	3. thil ri suok (sound of gun etc) <i>silai puok ri ka hriet</i> (I heard gun shot)
			~dar (explode) <i>A puokdar nasa hle el</i> (It exploded well)
			~rang (machine gun) <i>Hel pawlin puokrang an chawi</i> (The rebels had machine guns)
			~ruk (a pistol) <i>Puokruk phalna a nei</i> (He has license for a pistol)
			~zo (pop corn) <i>Puokzo zeu rawh</i> (Make pop corns)
puol	/puol/	n	1. mani chanvo (one's share) <i>ama puol a nih</i> (it is his share)
		adj	2. invuol (swell due to irritation on skin) <i>a vun an puol</i> (his skin swells)

			~va (poetic hornbill) <i>Puolva angin inleng thiem lang aw!</i> (Oh! How I wish I could fly like hornbill)
			~rang (hornbill) <i>Puolrang hmu ding a väng tah</i> (Hornbills are very rare now)
puom	/puom/	adj	1. hung lien pei, a sunga thli um (swollen, distended, bulging) <i>a phing a puom</i> (his stomach is distended)
			2. lungsen awl, lungawinawna nei (angry, offended, to become angry) <i>a lung a puom</i> (he easily turns angry)
puon	/puon/	n	sil le bil, zal laia sil (cloth, clothes) <i>puon sil rawh</i> (put on/wrap yourself in clothes)
			~bu (loom) <i>Puonbu a nei zing hlak</i> (She always has a loom)
			~bil (skirt) <i>Puonbil insing a mawi nawh</i> (Mini skirt does not look nice)
			~chep (clip) <i>Thli hrang leiin puonchep a hmang</i> (She used clips to hold her washing against wind)
			~dam (cloth offered as bride-price) <i>Puondam an mak thei a, an inrem</i> (They were allowed to leave cloth as seal of agreement)
			~dum (covering for the dead) <i>Puondum in mithi a ral</i> (He offered puondum for the dead)
			~hlap (a cloth) <i>Puonhlap chau a sil hlak</i> (He uses only a single cloth during sleep)
			~in (a tent) <i>Riekna dingin puonin an kei</i> (They put up a tent to sleep in)
			~le dier (clothings) <i>Puon le dier a nei nawh</i> (He lacks clothings)
			~khawng (weaving) <i>Puon khawng a thiem</i> (She is good at weaving)
			~nawtna (iron) <i>Puonnawtna ka nei nawh</i> (I have no irons)
			~pha (mattress) <i>Puonpha ding ka nei tha</i> (I have enough mattress)
			~ri (tribal rug) <i>A nu in puonri a pek</i> (Her mother gave her a tribal rug)
			~sawptu (washerman) <i>Puonsawptu kuomah puon an sawptir</i> (He gave clothes to washerman)
			~thuitu (tailor) <i>A pasal chu puon thuitu a nih</i> (Her husband is a tailor)
			~zie (designs) <i>Puonzie mawitak a khawng</i> (She weaves beautiful designs)
			~zai inhmi (linen) <i>Mi hausa haiin puonzai inhmi an sil</i> (The rich puts on linen)

			~dai (mosquito net) <i>Puondai zar hlak rawh</i> (Always use mosquito net)
			~thuo (bedding) <i>A puonthuo a put</i> (He carried his bedding)
			~zar (screen) <i>Nisa hlie dingin puonzar an siem</i> (They put up screen to shade the sun)
puor	/puor/	n	1. vun natna (blisters, skin eruption) <i>tel lumin a khieng leiin a puor</i> (blisters formed as drops of hot oil touch his skin) 2. a sunga boruok um (air inside) <i>ka phing a puor</i> (I have air formation inside)
puotieng	/puo-tieng/	n	sungtieng nilo (outside) <i>puotieng a tlan suok</i> (he ran outside)
pur	/pu:r/	n	1. ngai, zuna intul (longing, desire to be with) <i>thi pur a do</i> (he mourns for the dead)
	/pur/	v.i.	2. kuta zen (dip hand inside) <i>rul kuo pur naw rawh</i> (do not grope inside hole of snakes) 3. puk (to borrow from others) <i>kartin a mi hung pur zie</i> (he borrowed from me every week) ~do (suffering pains of separation) <i>Thi purdo a harsa</i> (It is difficult to suffer pains of separation)
purun	/pu-ru:n/	n	rim le bal nei thlai (any legumes) <i>purun fak a tha</i> (eating legumes is good for health) ~sen (onion) <i>Purunsen man a tam</i> (Onion is dear) ~var/ngo (garlic) <i>Purunngo damdawi dingin an hmanh hlak</i> (Garlic is used for medicines)
put	/put/	v.i.	1. dara phur (carry on shoulder) <i>thing a put</i> (he carries a log on his shoulder)
	/pu:t/		2. tui hung suok (to flow/emit as water) <i>rawlah tui a pût</i> (water flow out of a precipice) 3. thaw dinga hmalak (effort to work) <i>sazuk pût ringawt a hun tawk nawh</i> (only brief effort is not sufficient)
putar	/pu-tar/	n	tar (an old man) <i>putar hmusit naw rawh</i> (do not despise elderly man)
pute	/pu-te:/	n	pu laia naupangleh hai (younger uncles) <i>ka pute leh ramah kan fe</i> (I went to the forest with my younger uncle)

R

ra	/ra:/	n	1. thlai/thing suksuok (fruit) <i>kan theiin ra a nei tah</i> (our fruit has borne fruit) 2. hung um thil (an outcome) <i>a ra suok a thanaw hle</i> (it resulted in evil)
		v.i.	3. thei anga intul (hanging as fruit) <i>a bieng a ra liei el</i> (the baby has hanging cheek) ~hmasa (first-fruits) <i>Rahmasa Pathien kuomah an hlan</i> (They offered the first-fruits to God)
rabawk	/ra-bok/	n	in chite, hun tawitea dinga bawl (a hut, a shanty) <i>lo tu dingin rawbawk a bawl</i> (he constructed a shanty)
rang	/rang/	n	1. nihai pasal (aunt's husband) <i>ka rang leh sin kan thaw</i> (I am working with my auntie's husband)
	/ra:ng/	adj	2. tiel (checked, striped) <i>bang ziek rang naw rawh</i> (do not disfigure the wall by writing) 3. inhaw (quick, immediate) <i>hung in rang rawh</i> (come immediately)
rangkachak	/ra:ng-ka-chak/	n	thir hlu man to tak (gold) <i>rangkachak a tlo</i> (gold lasts long)
rangkek	/ra:ng-ke:k/	n	vapuol chu hrim hrim (hornbills) <i>rângkêk kâp naw rawh</i> (do not shoot down any hornbill)
rangva	/ra:ng-va:/	n	inchung hmangruo (tin, roofing sheet) <i>rangva in a bawl</i> (he constructed a house having tin roofing) ~bur (tin cans)
rai	/ra:i/	n	nau pai, sunga te nei (pregnant, pregnancy) <i>kan uipui an rai</i> (our bitch is pregnant) ~dang (cane stick) <i>Raidang thunin a lawn</i> (He used cane walking stick) ~che (death due to labour) <i>Raiche a thi min an ti</i> (People are afraid of death from childbirth) ~chuom (obesity on pregnancy) <i>Raichuom anvawi a ni saw</i> (She is obese from pregnancy) ~ra (poor-poet) <i>Raira inriengin an vai</i> (He is poor - poetical) ~rawp (abnormal appetite on pregnancy) <i>Rairawp anvawi</i> (She has abnormal appetite due to her pregnancy)
rak	/rak/	adj	1. a vel vela thil um hlak (lucky as trap)

			<i>a châng kam an rak</i> (his trap catches animals time and again)
		adv	2. ni taluo (emphatic very) <i>ni rak raw se</i> (let it be so)
	/ra:k/	v.i.	3. kuta hmer, hrattaka hmet (to strangle) <i>a ring a råk pek</i> (he strangled his neck)
			4. hril um lova khek (meaningless talk) <i>råk råk naw rawh</i> (do not shout meaninglessly)
raka	/ra: ka:/	n	ina lutna kailawn (step, staircase) <i>an chawrsawngah raka an sie</i> (they have a step to climb their platform)
rakzu	/rak-zu:/	n	zu suongfawm (country spirit) <i>rakzu dawn ngai naw rawh</i> (don't ever drink country spirit)
ral	/ra:l/	n	1. hmelma (enemy, foe) <i>râl an hung</i> (enemies/foes are coming)
			2. vadung pang (river bank) <i>râl khingtieng ka kai tah</i> (I am on the other side of the river)
	/ra/	v.i.	3. bo, hek (vanish, disappear) <i>ka bau sungah antui ral</i> (it dissolves inside my mouth)
			4. mithi sun (visit bereaved family) <i>mithi râl dingin a fe</i> (he went to comfort the bereaved family)
			5. bitum bika nei (to rival, make Opponent) <i>râl bik nei naw rawh</i> (do not have hated one)
			~dai (potic war) <i>Thlaler raldai kan rumna ram</i> (I groan fighting on this earth)
			~do(to war, make war) <i>Raldo ding ka nei nawh</i> (I have no enemy - to make war with)
			~domi(warrior) <i>Raldomi an hrât</i> (Warriors are strong)
			~rel(war-plan) <i>Sipaiin ralrel an thiem</i> (Soldiers know the art of war)
			~ram(war zone) <i>Ral ramah fe naw rawh</i> (Do not go to war zone)
			~kap(to war) <i>Ral kap dingin a fe hlak</i> (He goes to war)
			~lak(booty) <i>Rallak sum tamtak a hmu</i> (He took lots of booty from war)
			~lulak(head-hunting) <i>Tulai rallulak an ching ta nawh</i> (Head hunting is no longer practiced)
			~tlan(refugee, repatriate) <i>Raltlan an hung ie</i> (Lots of refugees have arrived)
			~ti (a state of fear for enemy) <i>Hmun ralti tieng a pan mek</i> (He approached a place of fear)

			~thuom(arms, armaments) <i>Sipai haiin ralthuom tha an nei</i> (Soldiers have good weapons)
			~ruk(ambush) <i>Ralruk ti a um</i> (Beware of ambush)
ralhlo	/ra:l-hlou/	n	zana var inlawn (a meteorite) <i>mi ropui an thi pha ralhlo a vuong hlak an tih</i> (it is said that meteorite is seen on the death of great men)
ram	/ram/	n	1. hmun (place, location) <i>ram ka nei nawh</i> (I have no estate)
			2. rambung, huomchin nei(state, country) <i>China ramah mihriem an tam</i> (there are many people in China)
			3. thing le ruo umna hmun (forest) <i>ram hring a tlawm deu deu</i> (forest is dwindling)
			4. thuneina chin (kingdom, territory) <i>Akbar a ram a zau</i> (The kingdom of Akbar is vast)
		adj	5. thizo vawng, inhmang-vawng (extinct, annihilated, turned into forest, exterminated) <i>an chi a ram der tah</i> (the species is extinct now)
			~ar(jungle fowl) <i>Ramâr an vuong hrât</i> (Jungle fowl can fly fast)
			~leng(hunting) <i>Ramleng inhawi ka tih</i> (I like hunting)
			~pui(thick/virgin forest) <i>Rampui sungah a lui</i> (He entered a thick forest)
			~muol(topography of land) <i>Rammuol a thlir vel</i> (He studied the topography of the land)
			~ri(boundary) <i>Ramri hmaiah in baw</i> <i>naw rawh</i> (Do not build a house near a boundary)
			~awptu(governor) <i>Ramawptu inza an um</i> (The Governor is respectable)
			~bung (state) <i>Rambung danga mi a nih</i> (He is from a different state)
			~hnuoimi (underground extremist/ terrorist) <i>Ramhnuoimi sipaiin an man</i> (The police arrested a terrorist/rebel)
			~hrui (creepers) <i>Ramhrui hmangna a tam</i> (Wild creepers have many uses)
			~dangmi(foreigners, aliens) <i>Ramdangmi hmusit naw rawh</i> (Do not despise foreigners)
			~huoi (evil spirits) <i>Ramhuoi ti naw rawh</i> (Do not fear evil spirits)
			~vachal(noted hunters) <i>Ramvachal sa kap an thiem</i> (Noted hunters are marksmen)
ran	/ran/	n	1. ina sa vai (domestic animals) <i>ran</i>

			<i>ruol an nei</i> (they have a flock of cattles)
			~nung (living beings) <i>Rannung lunginsiet hlak rawh</i> (Be kind to living beings)
			~in(stables) <i>Raninah ran tamtak an um</i> (There are many animals in the stable)
	/ra:n/	adj	2. la ni zing, (still, continue to be)
	/rap/	n	<i>a la um rân chu tie!</i> (He is still there!)
rap			1. thuk chungah dawthleng (shelf over hearth) <i>rap chungah an inhro</i> (they dried things over the fire place on a ledge)
			2. bang dinga ruo chek (split bamboo) <i>râp chék ka thiem</i> (I know how to split bamboo)
	/ra:p/	adj	3. en ngamlo thil (scary) <i>a mi râp hle el</i> (it scares me to look at)
			~far (eaves of house) <i>Râpfar tui dawn naw rawh</i> (Do not drink water falling from eaves of house)
			~thlak (scary, dreadful) <i>Thil rapthlak tak a nih</i> (It is very scary/dreadful)
ratikang	/ra:-ti-ka:ng/	n	vatawk (goose, geese)
			<i>ratikang an huoi</i> (geese are fearless)
rataw	/ra-to:/	n	serawp, sehnawk (collection of dead wood) <i>tui ifen chu rataw in a lo dang</i> (a collection of dead wood retain all that the river carries along)
rau	/ra:u/	n	1. thla, huoi (spirit, ghost)
			<i>râu min an òi hlak</i> (people were afraid of ghosts)
	/rau/	adj	2. khawm, rak (even, emphatic quantity) <i>singkhath rau an pungkhawm</i> (10,000 assembled)
		v.i.	3. nataka hal (to rebuke angrily) <i>tukhawm râu naw rawh</i> (do not shout at anyone)
			4. suoksan (to abandon) <i>vate in a bu a rau san</i> (the bird abandoned its nest)
			5. hnawt hmang tuma khek (to shoo away, to frighten away) <i>lo a veng lai zawng a râu zâm</i> (he shooed away the monkeys while protecting crops)
			~thla (poetic soul/spirit) <i>Rauthla inlengin a fang vel</i> (He wanders in spirit)
			~san(abandoned) <i>Mi in rausan lut naw rawh</i> (Do not enter an abandoned house)

rava	/ra-va:/	n	nuhmeiin a u nauhai a hrilna (a term of ref for a woman to her nieces/nephews) <i>ka rava nu leh thing kan phur</i> (me and my niece went to gather firewood)
raw	/ro:/	n	1. puotienga tuomtu (outer/outer cover, hard skin) <i>be thenkhat in raw an nei</i> (some beans have inner hard cover)
		v.i.	2. meia em hmin (to roast in fire, slow-roast) <i>sa a raw</i> (he roasted meat)
			3. mei hmang (to burn, to set fire) <i>lo an raw</i> (they burn the jhum)
rawng	/rong/	n	1. bur le bel pang (rim of pot) <i>bel rawng an sang</i> (the pot has long side)
			2. inlangdan dang dang (colour) <i>vate rawng a mawi</i> (the bird has beautiful color)
		adj	3. nunsie (cruel, ill-mannered) <i>a nun a rawng</i> (he is ill-mannered)
rawngbawl	/rong-bo:l/	v.i.	1. thlaisuong (to cook meal) <i>fâk rawngbawl ka zo tah</i> (I have cooked meals)
			2. Kohrana sinthaw (serving God) <i>rawngbawlin a fe suok</i> (he went out to preach)
			~na (service) <i>Rawngbawlna ding a hriet</i> (He knows where to serve God)
			~pui (co-workers) <i>Rawngbawlpui leh inremin um tum rawh</i> (Try to be at peace with co-workers)
			~tu (worker, cook) <i>Rawngbawltu ding mi a zawng</i> (He looks for a worker/cook)
rawh	/roh/	prt	thilthaw ding hriltu (imperative marker) <i>hung rawh</i> (come-yes/must) <i>khel hril naw rawh</i> (do not tell lies-yes/must)
rawi	/ro:i/	n	1. zuitu (followers) <i>hotu in rawi a hau</i> (the leader has many followers)
			2. thlawptu, inchuktirhai (disciples, supporters) <i>a rawi hai anchuktir</i> (he teaches his disciples)
		adj	3. ni el thei thil (may be, perchance) <i>ka fe el rawi maw</i> (I may go- it may be that)
	/roi/	v.i.	4. ruoi, sawr (to employ, use) <i>a huonah mi rawi a nei</i> (he has employees to care for his garden)
rawk	/rok/	v.t.	1. sawi, sukchang (to shake) <i>thing rawk chang naw rawh</i> (do not shake trees)
			2. suom (to rob, to deprive by force) <i>misuolin an rawk</i> (dacoits rob him)

		adv	3. ni thei dinga hril ni si thei si lo (even if, even though) <i>I ti rawka chu a ni thei nawh</i> (You may say, but it is not possible)
rawl	/ro:l/	n	1. ri, tawng ri (voice) <i>a rawl an ring</i> (he has a loud voice) 2. tlangpang inhrap tak (precipice, steep ledge) <i>rawl chungtieng a hang lawn</i> (he climbed the top of the precipice) 3. fak tienga hawmthaw (a glutton) <i>Hnuk rawl hnâm an um</i> (Gluttons are hated)
	/rol/	v.i.	4. thil tluon sun lut (to push in a long pole) <i>bang kara khan rawl rawh</i> (pass it through the side of the wall) 5. thil rim leia insim (to be affected by Pungent smell/odor) <i>hmarcha in a mi rawl</i> (smell of chillies affected me/my nose) ~bekhan (a ledge in a precipice) <i>Sasen chu rawlbekhan ah a riek</i> (The antelope sleeps on a ledge) ~bawk (Adam's apple) <i>A rawlbawk a man pek</i> (He caught him on the Adam's apple) ~khawk (echo) <i>A khek rawlkhawk anring</i> (His cry echo loudly) ~ruk (to bribe, to give something as enticement) <i>Mi haiin an rawlruk che a ni?</i> (Has someone offered you an enticement?)
rawm	/rom/	adj	1. inuoi lo (breakable) <i>thil tawl ta chu an rawm</i> (dry things are easily breakable)
	/ro:m/	adv	2. ni el thei thil (may be, would likely be) <i>a ni thei el ding rawm</i> (could it be so?)
rawn	/ron/	v.i.	1. hrawn (mob attack) <i>miin an suolrawn</i> (some people attacked him) 2. bieka ngaidan lak (to consult, take opinion) <i>ama va be rawn rawh</i> (consult his opinion) 3. sukhek (to suffer loss on account of others) <i>ka nau in a mi rawn</i> (my child caused me much hardship)
	/ro:n/	adj	4. tamtak hrilna (many, much, large number) <i>An fe rawn el</i> (Many went there) ~kai (wise person) <i>Pa rawnkai an</i>

			<i>tangkai</i> (Wise persons are useful) ~tlaklo(not worth consulting) <i>Pa rawntlaklo an hnawksak</i> (Unwise women are useless)
rawp	/rop/	adj	1. hmawn, tawl tah (dry rot) <i>a thlai inhro a rawp tah</i> (the dried leaves have become rotten)
		v.i.	2. fak mamaw leia hnuk inrawl (appetite due to hunger/malnutrition) <i>dam kawr an in rawp</i> (those who recover from sickness have strong appetite) 3. chakna/nuomna nasatak nei (deep desire for) <i>a mit an rawp</i> (his eyes are unsatisfiable)
	/ro:p/	adv	4. hlak, ni hlak (used to, often) <i>ka fe rawp hlak</i> (I used to go often)
rawt	/rot/	v.i.	1. ngaidan hril (to propose ideas, to plan) <i>fe inla ti ka rawt</i> (I propose that we go) 2. sukrawi (to crush) <i>bufai rawt nawirawh</i> (crush rice to powder) 3. hnuoi le inruola siem (to level down) <i>a khum a rawt hnuoi</i> (he lowered his bed) 4. sukchimit (to annihilate) <i>Rawt chimit tumin an inthawk</i> (they set out to annihilate) 5. thil pahni tattuo (to rub against) <i>a lungsenin ha a rawt</i> (he gnashed teeth in anger) ha~ (to gnash teeth) <i>A lungsen harawt a nasa</i> (He gnash his teeth in anger) ~nawina (a mill, stone mill) <i>Rawtnawina lung a rik</i> (Mill stone is heavy)
	/ro:t/		
re	/re:/	adj	1. to thiep, ri nei lo (silent, still) <i>in re thap el a</i> (you people are so silent) 2. zeng (paralysed limb, polio affected) <i>a ke a re</i> (his feet are paralysed)
reng	/re:ng/	n	1. Lal (a king, a sovereign) <i>Réng in ka va en</i> (I went to see the palace)
		adj	2. vawng (all, everything, entire) <i>a réngin ka pék vawng</i> (I gave him all) ~pa (King) <i>Réngpa dung ansang</i> (The king is tall) ~nu(Queen) <i>Réngnu hmel a tha</i> (The queen is beautiful) ~nau(prince/ss) <i>Réngnau an hmeltha</i> (Princes and princesses are pretty)

ret	/re:t/	n	<i>thingkung a ren</i> (he cut round a tree) 1. sehriet (rubber) <i>ret kung a lien</i> (the rubber tree is big)
	/ret/	adj	2. ren (to be thrifty, miserly) <i>ret takin a fak</i> (he eats economically)
		v.i.	3. se thlak (to bite off a chunk) <i>bal an ret</i> (they are eating yam)
rethei	/re-thei/	adj	inrieng, harsa (poor, destitute) <i>mi rethei lunginsiet rawh</i> (pity the poor) ~na (poverty) <i>Retheina chun ramri a nei nawh</i> (Poverty has no boundary)
ri	/ri:/	n	1. mani le midang lo chin hrietna (boundary line for one's own field in a community field) <i>an karah ri a kham</i> (he made the boundary line)
		adv	2. vawk kona (a term for calling of pigs) <i>Vawkte ! ri ri rite</i> (Calling pig) 3. thil naa hriet thei (sound, noise, tone) <i>a ri a se taluo</i> (he is too noisy)
riebuk	/rie-bu:k/	n	hun tawite sunga dinga chengna (camp) <i>ramleng riebuk ah an riek</i> (hunters stay in camp)
rieng	/rieng/	adj	rethei, chau, rinum (poetic poor, pitiful) <i>kan rieng lai a nih</i> (I am poor these days) ~vai (the poor & needy) <i>Mi riengvai thlathlam naw rawh</i> (Do not forsake the poor) ~hlei (poetic poor) <i>rienghlei</i>
ring	/ri:ng/	n	1. nghawng, lu le taksa zawmna (the neck) <i>a ring a sei</i> (he has long neck) 2. inzawmna hmun (joint, small part) <i>a kut ring an el</i> (his wrist is sprained) 3. ri nasatak (loud, big sound) <i>a rawl an ring</i> (he has loud voice)
	/ring/	adj	4. beisei, ni dinga beisei (to believe, belief) <i>ka hlawtling ka ring</i> (I hope to succeed) 5. inngat (to rely on, to trust, to depend) <i>Ka ring el che a nih</i> (I am counting on you) ~dan (faith, opinion, thought) <i>Ringdan hran nei a nih</i> (He is a man of other faith) ~na (faith) <i>A ringna a hrat</i> (He has strong faith) ~hla (doubt) <i>Tukhawm ringhla naw rawh</i> (Do not doubt anyone)
		v.i.	

			~hran (other faith) <i>Mi laia ringhran nei a fel nawh</i> (It is not good to have a different faith) ~kawl (a yoke) <i>Ringkawl chun phur a sukszang</i> (A yoke helps in carrying heavy load) ~um (faithful, trustworthy) <i>Mi ringum ni tum hlak rawh</i> (Try to be a trustworthy person) ~vang thu (an opinion, a fib) <i>Ringvangthu hril naw rawh</i> (Do not tell lies/fib) ~mu (freshly burnt forest) <i>Ringmu lai bu a tu</i> (He sows rice in a freshly burnt plot) ~san (trusted) <i>Ka ringsan tawp che a nih</i> (I come trusting in you)
riek	/riek/	v.i.	zana zalna (spend night, to sleep) <i>thingkungah vate a riek</i> (a bird sleeps on the tree) ~na (place of sleep) <i>Vawizan riekna ding ka nei nawh</i> (I do not have a camp tonight) ~maw (a nocturnal bird) <i>Riekmau va thing-inthieng kungah an riek</i> (A nocturnal bird spends the night on a tree)
riel	/riel/	n	1. vana inthawka vur tlang sur (hail stones) <i>riel a tla chun hna a deng siet hlak</i> (hail stones damage leaves)
		v.i.	2. fe takawna hmun (to unvisit place) <i>a mi riel vang vang el</i> (he avoided to visit me) 3. theinghil ta der (to forget, be forgotten) <i>a re ta riel riel el</i> (it is forgotten) ~tla (hailstorm) <i>Riel a tla</i> (A hailstorm occurs) ~no (glass tumbler) <i>Rielno ah tui a dawn</i> (She drinks from a glass tumbler) ~tui (chilled water) <i>Lum lai rieltui an dawn</i> (They drink chilled water on hot days)
rik	/rik/	adj	1. buk nei (heavy, weighty) <i>a phur a rik</i> (his burden is heavy) 2. lungmila inhawinaw nei (heavy heart) <i>a chung a rik</i> (I am burdened heavily at heart)
	/ri:k/	adv	3. dar ri (time chime, peal of bells) <i>dar in rik pha hung ka tih</i> (I will come when the bell rings) ~phur (burden) <i>Rikphur insawk ding a nih</i> (It is good to share burdens)

ril	/ri:l/	n	~rum thil (a sudden danger) <i>Rikrum thilah hei tlansiet a awl</i> (It is easy to flee on danger) 1. phingpui sunga um (the intestines) <i>vawk ril an zùt</i> (they are cleaning intestines of a pig) 2. ar in (chicken coop) <i>ar ril a ta thiem</i> (he can make chicken coop) 3. thingpum sungril (centre of tree trunk) <i>a ril a chang tha</i> (the inner wood is hard)
	/ril/	adj	4. thu inthup (obscure, deep, unknown) <i>thu ril a hril</i> (he speaks of unknown things) 5. cher (lean and thin) <i>an ril zai el</i> (he is lean and thin) ~a ra (children) <i>Rila ra an nei nawh</i> (They are issueless) ~phir (appendix) <i>Rilphir na a neia an át</i> (He has appendicitis and was operated) ~pui (large intestines) <i>Rilpui chu rilzai dawtah a um</i> (Large intestines comes after small ones) ~zai (small intestines) <i>Rilzai le phingpui an mat</i> (Small intestines and stomach are joined) ~tla (hernia) <i>Riltla natna a nei</i> (He has hernia)
rim	/ri:m/	v.i.	1. nunghak leng, a ruka leng (to court a girl secretly) <i>mi nu a rim</i> (he secretly visited a woman) 2. insang taka um òitna (to feel dizzy, be dizzy) <i>leilawnah an rim leiin a kai nawh</i> (he felt dizzy and did not cross the bridge)
	/rim/	adv	3. thil innam (smell, odor, scent) <i>leng rim am an nam a?</i> (how is the smell?) 4. sinthaw tam, awl ni nei lo (hard-working) <i>an sungin sin an in rim</i> (the whole family is hard working.)
rimawi	/ri-mo:i/	n	ri chi dang dang siemsuok (music) <i>rimawi rem ka thiem nawh</i> (I do not know how to play music)
rimsi	/rim-si:/	adj	sin inrimtaka thaw hlak (hard-working, diligent) <i>rimsi takin fak an zawng</i> (they earn with much hard-work/difficulty)
rimsie	/rim-sie/	adv	thil rim inhnik naw (bad smell/odor) <i>thil rimsie hmai naw rawh</i> (do not go near bad smelling things)
rjn	/ri:n/	n	1. thil tlun hmanga inchik (line,

	/rin/	v.i.	straight line) <i>ramri a rin</i> (he draws the boundary) 2. thil tlun hmanga inchik (to draw a line) <i>rùl rin rawh</i> (draw a line) 3. thaw nuom naw, inhawk naw (be reluctant) <i>sinthaw a rin</i> (he hates works) ~kuol(circle) <i>Rinkuol siem rawh</i> (Draw a circle) ~tlun (a straight line) <i>Hmawl hmangin rintlun a siem</i> (He draw a straight line with stick) ~kawi (a curved line) <i>Rinkawi a tlun nawh</i> (A curved line is not straight)
rip	/rip/	n	in kil inthimtak (a dungeon, a cell) <i>rip sungah an khum</i> (they threw him in a dungeon)
riral	/ri: ral/	v.i.	boruoka tham ral, hek (evaporate, spent up) <i>a sum a suk riral mei mei</i> (he wasted his money)
riuong	/ri:-ruong/	v.i.	thilthaw dinga tum nei (to plan, have scheme) <i>a riuong ka siem zo tah</i> (I have planned the structure)
rit	/ri:t/	v.i.	hnuoi cho phita chi tu (to plough sow) <i>a lovah bu a rit</i> (he plough sow paddy)
ritlu	/ri:t-lu:/	n	intlun, bangba umna (an ant-hill) <i>ritlu zâwngin an fâk</i> (monkeys eat ant-hill)
ro	/rou/	n	1. hausakna thil, thil hlu, sungkuo thil inhlan sawng (wealth, riches, inheritances, heirloom) <i>Ro hluo ding ka nei nawh</i> (I have no inheritance) 2. inhekna thu, thubuoi (case, law suits) <i>a ro an rel</i> (they decided his case)
		pr	3. imperative for second person. <i>Hung ro</i> (Come -plural)
rochan	/rou-chan/	n	rohluo ding chanvo (share of inheritance) <i>ka rochan ding an min hlan</i> (I was given my inheritance)
rochung	/rou-chung/	v.i.	ro anga inhlan sawng (to inherit) <i>ka pa ngunhnam ka rochung</i> (I inherited my father's sword)
ropui	/rou-pui/	adj	thil dang neka nina danglam bik (glorious, grand, magnificent, wonderful) <i>a thilthaw a ropui ngei</i> (his deeds are grand/magnificent) ~na(n) <i>Pathien ropuina</i> (God's glory)
rorel	/rou-re:l/	v.i.	thubuoi chai, thil hril fel (to decide a case) <i>kan Lal chun rorel a thiem</i> (our Chief is an able administrator/ruler)

rorum	/rou-rum/	adj	~tu (judge) <i>Roreltu inza rawh</i> (Respect the judge) hrang, phawk (strong, fearless) <i>a fak a rorum ngei</i> (he does not are what he eats)
ru	/ru:/	n	1. mihriem le ran taksa keidingtu (a bone) <i>a ru a tliek</i> (he has broken bones)
		adj	2. thil innem kara thil ngar um (hardness in the midst of softness) <i>a pang invung chu an ru</i> (his swollen skin is hard inside)
		v.i.	3. midang hrietlova thilthaw (secretly act) <i>dumziel hawp ru naw rawh</i> (do not smoke secretly)
ru	/rui/	adj	fak le dawn ihne, lu inhai, luoksuok (intoxicate, nauseating, travel sickness, giddiness) <i>lawng chuong an rui</i> (he has travel sickness on riding a boat)
ruivet	/rui-ve:t/	n	inrui leia mumal neilo (addiction, alcoholism) <i>a pa in ruivet a nei</i> (his father is an alcoholic)
rukru	/ru:k-ru:/	n	inru, mi thil an hrietlova lakpektu (a thief) <i>rukru chu man ngei ding a nih</i> (the thief must be caught)
rul	/ru:l/	n	1. bawkvaka-intawl hlak rannung (a snake) <i>rul a that</i> (he kills a snake)
	/rul/	v.i.	2. pekkir, thung (to repay, to revenge) <i>a bat a rul</i> (he repaid his debts) ~ngan (cobra) <i>Rulngan tur a hrat</i> (The corba has strong poisonous venom) ~pui(python) <i>Rulpui chun tur a nei nawh</i> (The python has no venom) ~hut(round worms) <i>Naupangin rulhut an pai</i> (Children have worms inside) ~hut kawm(hookworms) <i>Rulhutkawm a pai</i> (He has hookworms) ~puitar (dragon) <i>Rulpuitar bauah mei a suok</i> (Dragons have fire in their mouth) ~tur(snake venom) <i>Rultur thi theina a nih</i> (Snake venom can kill) ~chuk(snake bite) <i>Rul chuk enkawl that a ngai</i> (Snake bite has to be treated well)
rum	/rum/	adj	1. chang, ngar (hard, hardened) <i>bu rum a fak thei nawh</i> (he cannot take hard boiled rice)
	/ru:m/	v.i.	2. nat leia ri nei (to groan, to growl) <i>sakei an rûm</i> (the tiger growls)
		adv	3. thil inri natak (big sound, peal of thunder) <i>van inrûm an ring</i> (the peal of thunder is loud)
rumrawk	/rum-rok/	n	thil dehawn, hnawl hnung (rubbish,

run	/ru:n/	n	dust) <i>rumrawk a pei hawn</i> (he throw away rubbishes)
	/run/	adj	1. hla thua 'in' (poetic home/house) <i>kan rûn ah a hung inlawi</i> (it came to our house)
		v.i.	2. ti el, a ela hril/thaw (ridiculous, mocking) <i>mi run naw rawh</i> (do not mock me)
		v.i.	3. hmelma bei/do (to attack, to raid, to war) <i>ral in an hung rûn</i> (enemies attacked him)
ruo	/ruo:/	n	1. vana tui sur (rain, rainfall) <i>vawisun ruo a sur</i> (it is raining today)
		adj	2. hnang le thil dang tamtaka hmangruo (any bamboo species) <i>ruo a va put</i> (he went to fetch bamboos)
		adj	3. hmang chi (suitable, suited) <i>ama hi chu hotu ruo a nih</i> (he is a fit leader)
ruong	/ruong/	n	1. hnungzang (the back) <i>ka ruong a na</i> (I have back pain)
			2. luong, mithi takpum (a corpse) <i>a ruong an hung zawn</i> (they brought his corpse)
			3. kai, hmun ruotbik (a place for ambush) <i>Ruong ah an inchan</i> (They waited in ambush)
			~am (physique, stature) <i>A ruongâm a sek</i> (He has good physique)
			~chaiche (ambush) <i>Ruongchaiche an thlak</i> (They set an ambush)
ruoi	/ruoi/	n	1. mi tamtak tadinga fak siem (a feast) <i>Lalin ruoi a the</i> (the Chief throws a feast)
		v.i.	2. hmang, sawr (to employ, use services of) <i>midang ruoi tul naw ni</i> (there is no need to use the services of others)
		adv	3. hmu vuoi (passing glance) <i>a hung inlang ruoi</i> (it appears for a short while)
ruoi the	/ruoi-thre:/	v.i.	mi tamtak vai (to prepare community feast) <i>ruoi the ka tum nawh</i> (I will not join the feast)
ruok	/ruok/	n	1. mithi ruong (a dead body) <i>tuolthi ruok an tuk</i> (they imposed fines for the murdered person)
		adj	2. sip lo, bit naw (empty) <i>in ruok ka zawn</i> (I am looking for an empty house)

			3. chau, ama chu (only, as for him) <i>ama ruok chu a hung nawh</i> (he has not come)
		v.i.	4. sukruok (vacate, empty) <i>in mansa ruok hung chawi ro</i> (bring your empty bags)
ruol	/ruol/	n	1. mani inpawlpui hlak mihai (a friend) <i>ruol ka nei nawh</i> (I have no friends)
		adj	2. inangpui (same size/age) <i>ka ruolpa leh ruol tlak kan nih</i> (my friend and I are of the same age)
		v.i.	3. inruolpui, pawl (to befriend, to accompany) <i>ruoltha le inruol a hlawk</i> (it is good to befriend good friends) ~banlo (physically and mentally challenged) <i>Ruolbanlo thangpui hlak rawh</i> (Be helpful to physically challenged persons) ~thar (youth) <i>Ruolthar chu hratlai hun a nih</i> (Youth is a time of strength) ~tha (bosom friend) <i>Ruoltha an ringum</i> (Bosom friends are faithful)
ruom	/ruom/	n	1. hmun inhnuoi, tlang kar (a valley) <i>ruom ah in a bawl</i> (he constructed a house in a valley)
		adv	2. thil inhnuoithla hrilna (a term for decreasing pain/heat) <i>a hmun an ruom met</i> (the place has sunk a bit)
ruomei	/ruo-meil/	n	sum/thil khu inphan (mist, smog) <i>ruomei anzam vel</i> (misty cloud is there)
ruot	/ruot/	v.i.	mawphurna pek (to appoint, designate, engage, assign responsibility) <i>palai dingin an ruot</i> (he is appointed a delegate) <i>hun ruot a nei nawh</i> (he has no appointed time) ~lawk (pre-destined) <i>Mihriem chu thi dinga ruotlawk a nih</i> (Man is pre-destined to die)
ruse	/ru:-se:/	n	ru natna (arthritis, rheumatism) <i>ruse anvawi</i> (he has rheumatism)
rufo	/ru:-trou/	n	natna kumhlun, hria nei (chronic ailment) <i>ruse rufo a nei</i> (he suffered from incurable rheumatism)

S

sa	/sa:/	n	1. ieng taksa khawm (meat, flesh)
----	-------	---	-----------------------------------

			<i>sa ka fak-ngai nawh</i> (I am a vegetarian)
			2. ieng ramsa khawm (animal) <i>sa hnung a zui</i> (he traced the footprints of preys)
		adj	3. lum, so (hot, boiling) <i>tui inlum so a sa</i> (boiling water is hot)
			4. lien dan inkhina (thick, big in size) <i>ienganga sa am a na?</i> (how thick is it?) ~ai (animal charm) <i>Ramvachalin sa-ai an hmang</i> (Hunters use animal charms) ~bengtung (donkey) <i>Sabengtung chungah a chuong</i> (He rides on a donkey) ~kei (tiger) <i>Sakei zie a mawi</i> (Tigers have beautiful designs of fur) ~nghawngsei (camel) <i>Sanghawngsei thlalerah an hmang</i> (Camels are used in desert) ~ha (gibbon) <i>Saha inhram hlatakah ka hriet</i> (I can hear gibbon calling from a distance) ~mak (rhinoceros) <i>Samak kiin hri a veng nawh</i> (Rhino horns do not protect from sickness) ~keibaknei (lion) <i>Sakeibaknei an lien hle</i> (Lions are very big)
saden	/sa-de:n/	n	sa/hmeruo channa (chopping board) <i>sa channa dingin saden a hmang</i> (he uses a chopping board)
sang	/sang/	n	1. mani unau mani neka naupang (younger brother/sister) <i>ka sang chu nuhmei a nih</i> (my younger sibling is a girl)
	/sa:ng/		2. za let za (a thousand) <i>tangka sang a kawl</i> (he has a thousand rupees)
		adj	3. dung tienga insang (tall, high) <i>mi dungsang an vangnei</i> (tall guys are lucky)
		v.i.	4. taksaa inthawka suksuok tum (to push to expel) <i>a ek a sang rak</i> (he pushes hard to expel stool)
			5. dawn (to baby-sit, to reply, respond) <i>ka zawna a mi sang</i> (he replied my question)
sanghawng	/sa-ngho:ng/	n	mani puhai pek dinga a ring tan (the neck of an animal given as share to uncle) <i>a pu inah sanghawng a thak</i> (he gave the due of animal neck to his maternal uncle)
sahal	/sa-ha:l/	adj	ning inhal, to tawka um theilo (panic, restless) <i>a sahal a nih</i> (he is restless from dehydration)
sahmul	/sa-hmul/	n	sahmul hmanga puon siem (wool,

			3. chau, ama chu (only, as for him) <i>ama ruok chu a hung nawh</i> (he has not come)
		v.i.	4. sukruok (vacate, empty) <i>in mansa ruok hung chawi ro</i> (bring your empty bags)
ruol	/ruol/	n	1. mani inpawlpui hlak mihai (a friend) <i>ruol ka nei nawh</i> (I have no friends)
		adj	2. inangpui (same size/age) <i>ka ruolpa leh ruol tlak kan nih</i> (my friend and I are of the same age)
		v.i.	3. inruolpui, pawl (to befriend, to accompany) <i>ruoltha le inruol a hlawk</i> (it is good to befriend good friends) ~banlo (physically and mentally challenged) <i>Ruolbanlo thangpui hlak rawh</i> (Be helpful to physically challenged persons) ~thar (youth) <i>Ruolthar chu hratlai hum a nih</i> (Youth is a time of strength) ~tha (bosom friend) <i>Ruoltha an ringum</i> (Bosom friends are faithful)
ruom	/ruom/	n	1. hmun inhnuoi, tlang kar (a valley) <i>ruom ah in a bawl</i> (he constructed a house in a valley)
		adv	2. thil inhnuoithla hrilna (a term for decreasing pain/heat) <i>a hmun an ruom met</i> (the place has sunk a bit)
ruomei	/ruo-meil/	n	sum/thil khu inphan (mist, smog) <i>ruomei anzam vel</i> (misty cloud is there)
ruot	/ruot/	v.i.	mawphurna pek (to appoint, designate, engage, assign responsibility) <i>palai dingin an ruot</i> (he is appointed a delegate) <i>hun ruot a nei nawh</i> (he has no appointed time) ~lawk (pre-destined) <i>Mihriem chu thi dinga ruotlawk a nih</i> (Man is pre-destined to die)
ruse	/ru:-se:/	n	ru natna (arthritis, rheumatism) <i>ruse anvawi</i> (he has rheumatism)
rufo	/ru:-trou/	n	natna kumhlun, hria nei (chronic ailment) <i>ruse rufo a nei</i> (he suffered from incurable rheumatism)

S

sa	/sa:/	n	1. ieng taksa khawm (meat, flesh)
----	-------	---	-----------------------------------

			<i>sa ka fak ngai nawh</i> (I am a vegetarian)
			2. ieng ramsa khawm (animal) <i>sa hmung a zui</i> (he traced the footprints of preys)
		adj	3. lum, so (hot, boiling) <i>tui intum so a sa</i> (boiling water is hot)
			4. lien dan inkhina (thick, big in size) <i>ienganga sa am a na?</i> (how thick is it?) ~ai (animal charm) <i>Ramvachalin sa-ai an hmang</i> (Hunters use animal charms) ~bengtung (donkey) <i>Sabengtung chungah a chuong</i> (He rides on a donkey) ~kei (tiger) <i>Sakei zie a mawi</i> (Tigers have beautiful designs of fur) ~nghawngsei (camel) <i>Sanghawngsei thlalerah an hmang</i> (Camels are used in desert) ~ha (gibbon) <i>Saha inhram hlatakah ka hriet</i> (I can hear gibbon calling from a distance) ~mak (rhinoceros) <i>Samak kiin hri a veng nawh</i> (Rhino horns do not protect from sickness) ~keibaknei (lion) <i>Sakeibaknei an lien hle</i> (Lions are very big)
saden	/sa-de:n/	n	sa/hmeruo channa (chopping board) <i>sa channa dingin saden a hmang</i> (he uses a chopping board)
sang	/sang/	n	1. mani unau mani neka naupang (younger brother/sister) <i>ka sang chu nuhmei a nih</i> (my younger sibling is a girl)
	/sa:ng/	adj	2. za let za (a thousand) <i>tangka sang a kawl</i> (he has a thousand rupees)
		adj	3. dung tienga insang (tall, high) <i>mi dungsang an vangnei</i> (tall guys are lucky)
		v.i.	4. taksaa inthawka suksuok tum (to push to expel) <i>a ek a sang rak</i> (he pushes hard to expel stool)
			5. dawn (to baby-sit, to reply, respond) <i>ka zawna a mi sang</i> (he replied my question)
sanghawng	/sa-ngho:ng/	n	mani puhai pek dinga a ring tan (the neck of an animal given as share to uncle) <i>a pu inah sanghawng a thak</i> (he gave the due of animal neck to his maternal uncle)
sahal	/sa-ha:l/	adj	ning inhal, to tawka um theilo (panic, restless) <i>a sahal a nih</i> (he is restless from dehydration)
sahmul	/sa-hmul/	n	sahmul hmanga puon siem (wool,

			woollen) <i>sahmul puon a lum</i> (woollen is warm)
			~puon(woollen cloth)
sahriek	/sa-hriek/	n	thaua inthawka siem (oil, fats, lard) <i>vawkthau sahriek dingin an zeu</i> (people fry pig's fat for oil)
sahuon	/sa-huon/	n	ramsa, zu le va siekhawmna (a zoo) <i>sahuonah ramsa an vai</i> (wild animals are kept in a zoo)
sai	/sa:i/	n	1. ramsa laia lientak (an elephant) <i>sai fi an um</i> (elephants are fearful)
		v.i.	2. per (shoot with pellet bow) <i>vate sai dingin a fe</i> (he went to shoot birds)
	/sai/	v	3. dai, fiem (to tease, flirt with) <i>nunghak a sai</i> (he teases a girl)
saidawium	/sa:i-do:i-u:m/	n	thil entlang theia siem (glass bottle) <i>saidawium kawi fi a um</i> (broken bottles are dangerous)
saiha	/sa:i-ha:/	n	saingho (ivory)
saihli	/sa:i-hli:/	n	<i>saiha man a tam</i> (ivory is costly) vate perna (pellet bow) <i>saihli hmang a thiem</i> (he is an expert shooter)
saihlit	/sa:i-hli:t/	n	tuia malit invawt lien (water leech) <i>a hnarah saihlit a lut</i> (water leech entered his nostrils)
saihlum	/sa:i-hlu:m/	n	saihli mu (clay pellets) <i>vate perna dingin saihlum an hmang</i> (clay pellets are used to shoot at birds)
saihri	/sa:i-hri:/	n	natna tium (elephantiasis, syphillis) <i>saihri pangzat a um</i> (elephantiasis is fearsome)
saiip	/sa:i-ip/	n	ip lien (gunny bag, sack) <i>saiip sipin meihawl a phur</i> (he carries a sackful of charcoal)
saihpup	/sa:i-khu:p/	n	leikhawr chin (a bowl, a basket) <i>saihpup ta thiem an vang</i> (there is scarcity of those who can plait a cane basket)
saiser	/sa:i-se:r/	n	ser lien chi (grape fruit) <i>saiser a thur nawh</i> (grape fruits are not sour)
sairil	/sa:i-ri:l/	n	ruo inzam chi (climbing bamboo) <i>sairil puon khawngna dingin an hmang</i> (climbing bamboo is used in weaving)
sailungvar	/sa:i-lung-va:r/	n	lung chang chi (marbles) <i>bufai karah sailungvar hlek a um nuom</i> (pieces of marbles are frequently found in rice)
sak	/sak/	v.i	1. chema suknam (to plane using knife)

			<i>hmawl a sak</i> (he fashions a walking stick)
			2. hming inbuk (to name) <i>naute hming an sak</i> (they named the baby)
			3. hla thu lama rawl insuo (to sing) <i>hla a sak thiem</i> (he can sing well).
		adj	4. chang, ngar (hard, hardened) <i>a lungril a sak</i> (he has a stubborn heart).
			5. nisa suokna tieng (east, the east) <i>sak tieng nisa a suok</i> (the sun rises in the east)
		adv	6. suotieng, saktieng (east of, up side of) <i>kan in sak tieng in a um ta nawh</i> (there is no more houses east of our house)
	/sa:k/	v	7. chil pit (to spit) <i>a chil a mi sak khum</i> (he spits on me)
sakai	/sa-ka:i/	n	sa inchanna dinga in bawl (a platform for a hunter) <i>sakai chungah sa an chan</i> (he sits waiting for prey on a platform)
sakawl	/sa-kol/	n	sa hrang (a beast) <i>sakawl fi an um</i> (beasts are to be feared)
sakawr	/sa-kor/	n	a chungu chuongna thei, ran tlan hrattak el (a horse) <i>sakawr an tlan hrât</i> (horses can run fast) ~bakchep (scissors) ~thirbar (bit for horses)
sakei	/sa-kei/	n	sapui, sa fa chi (tiger) <i>sakei an tlan hrât</i> (tigers can run fast) ~baknei (lion)
sakhi	/sa-khi:/	n	sazuk neka chin lem (a deer) <i>sakhi an inphawt</i> (a deer is barking) ~hrik (a tick)
sakhmel	/sak-hme:l/	n	hla thua hmel hriina (poetic face/appearance) <i>a sakhmel a chul nawh</i> (he is ever young)
sakhming	/sak-hming/	n	hla thua hming (poetic name) <i>a sakhming anhang suok</i> (he became famous)
sakhuo	/sa:khuo/	n	pathiena ngaia biek (religion, creed, belief) <i>sakhuo a nei nawh</i> (he has no religion)
sakruong	/sak-ruong/	n	hla thua takpum (poetic body) <i>a sak-ruong ka chul nghawk nawh</i> (I am not tired of touching his body)
saku	/sa-ku:/	n	ramsa hmul hling nei (a porcupine) <i>saku ku anzum</i> (porcupines have sharp quill)
sal	/sal/	n	1. suoka man, damsunga siehlaw (a slave) <i>sal dingin an man tah</i> (he was enslaved)

	/sa:l/	v.i.	2. pasal hrilna (male reference) <i>An urengin sal sari an nih</i> (They are seven brothers) 3. intum, nia hril (to claim, to allege) <i>mi hausa niin an in sâl</i> (they claim to be rich) 4. tawngsie inphur (to curse) <i>vanni a sâl</i> (he cursed the person)
salam	/sa-lam/	n	thiemnaw chang hrietna dinga chawi (a fine) <i>siel le salam a chawi</i> (he is fined siel & salam)
sam	/sam/	n	1. lu chung a hmul (hair) <i>a sam a sei</i> (her hair is long) v.i. 2. nei lova um (to be in want) <i>chi kan in sam/ tla sam</i> (we have no salt) 3. ko khek (to call up) <i>hei in sam rawh</i> (call him up by shouting) v 4. hril (to pronounce, to invoke) <i>zamaw a sâm</i> (he uttered dirty words) 5. ninaw hrilna (emphatic negation) <i>ka ni sâm nawh</i> (I am not that one in any way)
samthi	/sam-thi:/	n	lu khuina (a comb) <i>samthi inchaw rawh</i> (buy a comb)
san	/san/	adv	1. a lei, nina (reason, cause, factor) <i>a san tak hriet a harsa</i> (the reason could not be ascertained) v.i. 2. thangpui (to help, to rescue) <i>mi hung san ta rawh</i> (come and help me) 3. phinga inthawka sukdaw tum (to push to expel from stomach) <i>naute a san dawk</i> (she expels a baby from womb)
	/sa:n/		4. puonkhawng laia tanhna kei (to lift shift in weaving) <i>tânhna a sân</i> (she lifts the shift while weaving) 5. ai en (to cast lots, to divine) <i>ai an sân pek</i> (they cast lots for him) 6. vate ithai le chuk (bird attack) <i>Arpui huoiin a sân</i> (He was attacked by a ferocious hen)
sana	/sa-na:/	n	hun vawngtu (a timepiece, a clock, watches) <i>sana chun hun a vawng hlak</i> (watches keep the time)
sandam	/san-dam/	v.i.	inzalentir, laksuok (to save, to rescue) <i>tua tla a sandam</i> (he saves a drowning man) ~na(salvation) <i>Sandamna thu a hril</i>

			(He preached about salvation) ~tu(saviour) <i>Isu chu sandamtu a nih</i> (Jesus is the Savior)
sansuok	/san-suok/	v.i.	intangnaa inthawka lakdaw (to rescue) <i>ral kuta inthawkin a sansuok</i> (he rescued him from the enemies) ~tu (rescuer) <i>Tuitla chun sansuoktu a mamaw</i> (A drowning person needs a rescuer phing natna, eka hlap/thisen um (dysentery) <i>santen anvawi</i> (he suffers from dysentery)
santen	/san-te:n/	n	1. mingo (Europeans) <i>sâp an ngo</i> (Europeans are white) v.i. 2. belsa (to add, to increase) <i>a sap ding ka nei nawh</i> (I have nothing to add) ~lukhum (felt hat) <i>Saplukhum a khum</i> (He puts on a felt hat) ~manta(tomato) <i>Sapmanta a du</i> (He likes tomato)
sap	/sa:p/	n	midang sakhuo zawm (a proselyte) <i>ama chu mi saphun a nih</i> (he is a proselyte)
	/sap/		1. thi dan raphlak (unnatural death) <i>sar thi pangzat a um</i> (unnatural death is scary) 2. hrisel taka inlang (looks healthy) <i>a hmel a sâr var el</i> (he has healthy looks)
saphun	/sa-phun/	n	bawm inphan (polythene bags) <i>sarâng dehawn mei mei naw</i> (do not throw away polythene bags carelessly)
sar	/sa:r/	adj	par inzam chi (bougainvillea) <i>sarawn parin a bawm chuk el</i> (bougainvillea is growing over it) ramsa thi takpum (carcass of animals) <i>saruong umnaah mulukawl an um</i> (eagles are present where there are carcasses)
sarang	/sa-ra:ng/	n	thuom inbel lova um (naked, unclothed) <i>saruok suklang a fel nawh</i> (do not be naked)
sarawn	/sa-ron/	n	1. lumna hrilna (term for heat, hot) <i>nisa sat lai sinthaw a harsa</i> (it is difficult to work in the hot sun)
saruong	/sa-ruong/	n	2. hrui kei (to pull creepers) <i>taiting a sat</i> (he pulls down cane vines)
saruok	/sa-ruok/	adj	3. chema tuk (to cut with machette)
sat	/sat/	v	
	/sa:t/		

satel	/sa-tel/	n	mi sât chu hrem an ni hlak (those who cut others are punishable) tui le khawmuola um, kawr nei (a tortoise) <i>satel an lâwn hrat nawh</i> (tortoise cannot run fast)
satene	/sa-te-ne:/	n	ui neka lien ramsa (a wolf) <i>satene a ruolin an tla</i> (wolf go out in packs)
sathau	/sa-tha:u/	n	saa inthawka thau (fats, lard) <i>sathau khawnvar an sit</i> (they light an oil lamp)
satthlau	/sa:t-thla:u/	n	puonkhawng hmangruo (a weaving tool) <i>satthlau bovin puon khawng thei an nawh</i> (weaving is not possible without the tools)
savun	/sa-vun/	n	ramsa vun inlip (leather, hide) <i>lekhabu savun hmangin an kawm</i> (leather cover are made for books) ~lekha (parchment) <i>Tienlai savunlekha an hmang hlak</i> (Parchments are used in the past) ~peng (skin bag) <i>Savunpeng ah uoin an thun</i> (Wines are kept in skin bags)
saw	/so/	pr	1. umhmun inchen hriina (that) <i>saw naupang saw a tap</i> (that boy is crying)
	/so:/	v.i.	2. chite tea vur (to sprinkle as salt) <i>machi saw rawh</i> (sprinkle salt over it)
sawng	/song/	n	1. vawk hrap (symmetrical half of pig given to the bride by her father on her wedding day) <i>sawng dingin vawkpui an hmang</i> (a sow is used as <i>sawng</i>)
	/so:ng/	adj	2. um zing, sawttak um (remain long time) <i>hung um sawng naw rawh</i> (see that you do not remain for a long time)
		n	3. inchuon (a tier, storey) <i>insâwng anhawi</i> (storied buildings are pleasant)
		pr	4. saw ding hai inzawm (comb form of those) <i>sawng hai saw va be rawh</i> (speak to those people) ~daw (a platform) <i>A sawngdaw a chim tah</i> (His platform collapsed) ~ka (front of house) <i>An in chun sawngka a nei</i> (Their house has a front porch platform) ~nawi (immature child) <i>Nau sawngnawi enkawl that a tul</i> (Immature child needs good care) ~saw (those) <i>Sawngsaw i hmu thei?</i> (Can you see those?)
sawi	/soi/	v.i.	1. haa thiel nawi (to masticate, to chew) <i>sa a sawi nawi</i> (he chews meat)
	/so:i/		2. sukchang tuma rawk (to shake)

sawk	/sok/	n	1. vate hnawtna dinga sukrik thil (a scaring device to drive away birds) <i>varit vengna dingin sawk hrui an thlung</i> (a scaring device is made for driving away birds)
	/so:k/	v.i.	2. tina sik rak (to scratch by nails) <i>a tin ngei tak chun a hei sawk</i> (he grabs him using sharp nails)
			3. phurrik phur pek (to relief burden) <i>ka phur hi mi sawk rawh</i> (help me carry my burden)
sawl	/so:l/	n	1. thing le hlo hna (leaves of trees/shrubs) <i>sawl an inthliek</i> (they conveys regards with leaves kept on the path)
			2. tha nei lo, thilthaw leia chau (tiredness) <i>ka sawl taluo</i> (I am very tired)
		v.i.	3. leidara thil sukfai tuma nawk (to move side-ways on a plate to clean up impurities) <i>leidarah bufai a sawl</i> (she cleans rice by shaking)
sawm	/som/	n	1. mothar thil chawi (a dowry) <i>movin thuom tamtak a sawm</i> (the bride brought lots of goods as dowry)
	/so:m/		2. tiemna (ten) <i>kum sawm ka ni tah</i> (I am ten years old)
		v.i.	3. mi hnunga uma hmatienga midang infetir (to walk behind a person in order to protect) <i>lampuiah nunghak a sawm</i> (he walks behind a girl on the way)
			4. fiel (to invite) <i>an mi sawm ve nawh</i> (I am not invited)
			5. hmet rak rak (to squeeze, to massage vigorously) <i>a ke a sawm pek</i> (he massage his legs)
			~na (tenth, invitation) <i>Mo lawmna ding sawmna an sem</i> (Invitations for wedding reception are sent out) <i>A</i>

				<i>sawmna a nih</i> (He is the tenth)
				~dawl (to take care of, to nurture) <i>Mi rethei a sawmdawl hlak</i> (He used to take care of the poor)
				~fang (poetic paddy cultivation) <i>Kan sawmfang a kur nguoi</i> (Our rice field thrive well)
sawn	/so:n/	n		1. zau nau (a bastard) <i>sawn nau a nih</i> (he is a bastard)
				2. vaimim sam (hair of maize cob) <i>vaimim sawn a tla tah</i> (the corn begins to hair)
	/son/	adj		3. amani ti, ringvang thu (think, thought that) <i>mi tha ka lo sawn a</i> (I thought he was a good man)
			v.i.	4. umhmun sukdanglam pek (to move, be removed) <i>a inhmun a sawn</i> (he moved to another site)
				5. hmatieng pan pei (to advance forward) <i>hmatieng an sawn pei</i> (they advanced forward)
sawnpai	/so:n-pa:i/	n		pabo nau vawn (illegitimate pregnancy) <i>sawnpai an rimsi</i> (those who have illegal pregnancy are pitiable)
sawnthlak	/so:n-thla:k/	v.i.		mani nuhmei nilo inrai (fathering illegally) <i>misuolin sawn an thlak</i> (evil persons father illegal children)
sawp	/sop/	adj		1. chausie, chau der (to be collapsing/weak) <i>a chau leiin a sawp der</i> (he collapsed due to weakness)
				2. fello (untidy) <i>in sawp takin a um</i> (she is untidy)
			v.i.	3. suknawmna (mistreat, illtreat) <i>a zakuo a sawp</i> (he does not care for his shirt)
	/so:p/			4. sukfai tuma tuia nawt (to wash, to clean) <i>puon sawp dingin a fe</i> (she went to wash clothes)
sawr	/sor/	n		1. a hmawr (the edge) <i>a sawr ah a thung</i> (she sits on the ledge)
			v.i.	2. hmang, sin inthawtir (to use, to have use) <i>suok sawr taluo a mawi nawh</i> (do not over use servants)
	/so:r/			3. a tui suksuok tuma her (to squeeze out water) <i>a puonsawp a sawr</i> (she rinses her washing)
				4. bawngnene laksuok (to milk a cow) <i>bawngnene a sawr hlak</i> (he used to milk cows)

				~bawk (intense use) <i>Siehlawhai sawrbawk el ding an ni nawh</i> (Do not misuse servants)
				~kar (government) <i>Sawrkar kal zawngin um naw rawh</i> (Do not disobey the government)
				~piel (poetic paradise) <i>Sawrpiel run anhawi</i> (Paradise is pleasant)
				~thla/thlapui (moon-poetic) <i>Sawrthlapui eng ruoi hnuoiah.</i> (Under the moonlight..)(poetic)
sawt	/sot/	v.i.		1. hmasawn, hmatienga insawn (to advance) <i>a ngirhmun a sawt</i> (he changes his position)
	/so:t/	adv		2. hun tam hmang (long time, long duration) <i>a leng sawt ta hle</i> (he has been away long)
				<i>ka khuo a sawt</i> (I feel lonesome)
se	/se/	n		1. siel lamtawi (prefix form of siel) <i>se sawm man a nih</i> (it costs ten siel)
			v.i.	2. nih ti hriltu (suffix for be verbs, be, let be) <i>ni raw se</i> (let it be so)
				3. ha hmangna (to bite with teeth) <i>a hner a se</i> (she bits her lips)
	/se:/			~bawng (cow, cattle) <i>Sebawng a hau</i> (He has many cattle-heads)
				~bulsu (1 st unit of bride price) <i>Sebulsu dingin sapheimanli an ngen</i> (They demanded a four-footed animal as the first unit of bride-price)
				~ek (cow dung) <i>Se-ek thlai dingin a tha</i> (Cow dung is good manure for vegetables)
				~ek tam (useless mob) <i>Nuom seek tamin an tam</i> (In spite of their number, they are useless)
seng	/se:ng/	n		1. kawkbawng lientak (a large basket) <i>seng sungah bu a um</i> (paddy is kept in large bin)
	/seng/	pr.		2. mitin chang (each, every) <i>an hung tlung seng</i> (everyone arrived)
			v.i.	3. sum peihawn (to spend, to incur expenses) <i>seng ding sum a hau</i> (he has much to spend)
				~ki (large basket) <i>Sumdawngin sengki a phur</i> (A trader carries a large basket)
				~so (expenditures) <i>Inzinin sengso a tam nuom</i> (Travel demands large expenditures)
			adj	phak hlat hriIna (long, elongated) <i>rel a fe sei</i> (the train goes a long way)
				~lien (grow up)
sei	/sei/	n		1. tubo, chungchawi (a hammer) <i>sek hmangin thirkil an vuok</i> (hammer is used to nail)
sek	/sek/	n		

	/se:k/	adj	2. hrat (strong) <i>pa sek tak a nih</i> (he is a strong man) 3. naute nina nei (childish, babyish) <i>a sang chu a lan sêk zing</i> (his brother is still babyish)
sel	/sel/	v.i.	4. tamtak lakkhawm (to amass, to hoard) <i>bu an sêk khawl</i> (they hoarded rice paddy)
	/se:l/	adj	1. hmin lo (unripe, raw) <i>sa sel fak naw a tha</i> (do not eat uncooked meat)
		v.i.	2. kal, nuomnaw suklang (to oppose, dispute) <i>mi sêl naw rawh</i> (do not oppose me)
seluphan	/se-lu-phan/	adv	3. tawk lova sie (be left untouched) <i>hri a sêl</i> (he is healthy)
		n	selu tarna (displayed skulls of animals) <i>an tuolah seluphan an tlar</i> (rows of skulls of animals decorates the entrance of house)
sem	/sem/	v.i.	1. the thlaka midang pek ve (to divide and to distribute, give portion away) <i>an chanvo ding sem rawh</i> (divide their share)
	/se:m/		2. mei suk chawk (to start a fire) <i>mei ka sêm thei</i> (I can start a fire) 3. thli imut (to be blown by wind) <i>thli in a sêm</i> (wind blows over it) ~dar (to disperse, being distributed) <i>Inhriettirna an semdar tah</i> (They have distributed notices) ~suok (to dispense) <i>Damdawi a semsuok hlak</i> (He dispenses medicines) ~thei (a hollow tube) <i>Semthei in mei a mut chawk</i> (He used hollow tube to fan the fire) ~phihlip (a sand insect) <i>Semphihlip pilvutah an um hlak</i> (Sand insect lives in sand)
sen	/se:n/	n	1. dawng taluo, naute suok hlim (baby, infant) <i>a nau a la sên</i> (her baby is still an infant)
	/sen/	adj	2. thisen rawng (red) <i>a lung a sen</i> (he is red with anger)
		v.i.	3. lungawinaw inlangna (to be red in face) <i>a hmai a hung sen suok</i> (his face become red) ~te (a small ant) <i>Sente tur a na</i> (Tiny ants have strong poison)
sep	/sep/	v.i.	1. bu siem (to make a nest) <i>vate bu sep sukse naw</i> (do not destroy nests)

	/se:p/	v	2. thil rem fel (to arrange in proper places) <i>a matiemin sep rawh</i> (arrange it serially) 3. tawm (to throw up and down) <i>bu a sêp</i> (she cleans rice by throwing up-down) 4. sukfai tuma vawr (to winnow) <i>sêp fai tumin a zâp</i> (she fans it to clean)
sephung	/se-phu:ng/	n	bawnggek lung, kelmeng (a dung beetle) <i>sephung rim a sie</i> (dung beetles smell foul)
ser	/ser/	n	1. zamaw hriina (honorific term for genitals) <i>a ser an tan pek</i> (he has been circumcised) 2. serthlum chi (any orange family) <i>ser ra a thlum</i> (oranges are sweet)
		adj	3. thienglo (taboo, sacred, prohibited thing) <i>thil ser tawk naw rawh</i> (do not touch any prohibited things)
	/se:r/	v.i.	4. buk suok (to weigh out portions) <i>vawksa a sêr</i> (he sells pork)
sertan	/ser-tan/	n	servun athlak (circumcision) <i>sertan a hrisel</i> (it is healthy to circumcise)
set	/se:t/	adj	thil hrietna neilo (ignorant, hard of hearing) <i>a na a sêt</i> (she is hard of hearing)
si	/si:/	n	1. tui al suokna hmun (a salt water hole) <i>ramsa haiin si an liek</i> (wild animals lick salt water) 2. fak chi (til, sesamum) <i>si suk ka du</i> (I like crushed til) 3. thilhring hawlh mangna (term for shooing) <i>si-ui</i> (you dog, go away) 4. nuomnaw hriina (term for reluctance) <i>a hung nuom si nawh a</i> (he declines to come) 5. tak ni lo (chaff of paddy, spark of fire) <i>bu si a tam</i> (the paddy has much chaff)
		v.i.	6. a ni ngei, bawk (is, is so, is also) <i>chuongang chun iti bawk si</i> (you did say so)
sie	/sie/	n	1. chawi dinga tuk (tax, levy) <i>indik takin sie chawi rawh</i> (pay taxes fully)
		v.i.	2. umna hmuna inumtir (to put down, lay down) <i>kha lai khan sie rawh</i> (put it over there) ~chawi (give tax) <i>Siechawi dingin a fe</i>

			(He went to pay taxes) ~dawltu(Tax Collector) <i>Ama chu siedawltu a nih</i> (He is a Tax Collector) ~hlaw (servant) <i>Siehlaw enkawl tha hlak rawh</i> (Take good care of your servants) ~hmang (Council member) <i>Siehmang haiin Lal roelna an thangpui</i> (The Council members help the Chief in administration)
sieng	/sieng/	n	1. hla thua naupanglai hun (poetic childhood) <i>kan sieng inlawina</i> (our childhood place)
		v.i.	2. pieng, hung um (be born, exist, to form) <i>sul sungah nau an sieng</i> (baby is formed inside womb)
siel	/siel/	n	1. sevawm, ina ran vai (a gayal, bison) <i>siel kan vai</i> (we keep bisons) 2. man tiemna (unit of bride price) <i>a naumu man siel sari a nih</i> (the bride price of his daughter is seven bisons)
		v.i.	3. man tuk (to value, set a price) <i>siel sari an sak</i> (she is valued at seven bisons)
sie le tha hrietna	/sie-le-thra-hriet-na/	n	ngaituo theina (conscience, sanity) <i>sie le tha hrietna hmang thiem a pawimaw</i> (it is necessary to use one's conscience well)
siel le salam	/siel-le-sa-lam/	n	inchawitirna (fine for offenders) <i>Siel le salam a chawi</i> (he is fined siel & salam)
siem	/siem/	v.i.	thil thaw suok (to make, create, shape, produce) <i>thil siem a thiem</i> (he knows the art of making) ~tu(creator, maker) <i>A siemtu che theinghil naw</i> (Do not forget your creator)
			~that (repair) <i>Thil siemthat a thiem</i> (He is an expert at repair)
siet	/siet/	n	1. ar kea tin chuong (fighting claw of cock) <i>ar siet a ngei</i> (the claw of cock is sharp)
		adj	2. thil thanaw tuok (ill luck, misfortune) <i>siet an tuok</i> (they met with accident)
		v.i.	3. suksieta um (to be damaged) <i>tu'm a suk siet</i> (who has damaged it?) ~na (ruin, death, accident, fall from grace) <i>Mitinin sietna ei tuok thei</i> (Everyone can meet with ruin/accident)

			~tuok(meet misfortune) <i>An inzinna lampuia siettuok tuokhai an thangpui</i> (They helped people who met with accident on their travel) ~khum(to grimace) <i>Lampui lai mi ei sietkhum ngai nawh</i> (Do not make face while crossing other people)
sing	/si:ng/	n	1. sang sawm (ten thousand) <i>mihriem sing an pungkawm</i> (10,000 assembled)
		adj	2. infuol lo (be short as garment) <i>zakuo sing a hak</i> (she puts on short garment) 3. mit meng lo (be closed as eyes) <i>mit sing pumin lawn naw rawh</i> (do not walk with closed eyes)
			~sihlit (corn, wart) <i>A hmaiah singsihlit a um</i> (He has a wart on his face) ~mit(poetic eyes) <i>Singmit hei inlen inla...</i> (It we look to...) ~sang(red ants) <i>Singsang mawng a thur</i> (The abdomen of red ants is acidic)
			~tur dumbel (Hmar pipe) <i>Tienlai singtur dumbel pasalin an hawp hlak</i> (In the past, all males smoke pipe)
sik	/si:k/	v.i.	1. bu le thlai hmin lakkhawm (to harvest) <i>bu an sik tah</i> (they have harvested crop)
			2. tina kuoi (to pinch by nails) <i>mi sik naw rawh</i> (do not pinch me)
			3. damnaw leia pang lum (have fever) <i>a khuo a sik</i> (he has fever)
			4. kia hnawl (to gorge with horns) <i>hawngin a sik</i> (a bull gorged him)
			5. mawphurna lak (shoulder responsibility) <i>a khatin a sik</i> (he took the responsibility alone)
			6. lua nam (to push with head) <i>mi sik naw rawh</i> (do not push me with head)
sikeisen	/si:-kei-sen/	n	arasi sen (the planer Mars) <i>sikeisen hi khawvel pakhat a nih</i> (mars is a planet)
sikhawvar	/si:kho-var/	n	chawngmawi (the planet Venus) <i>chawngmawi a var</i> (venus shines)
sikinhhning	/sik-in-hni:ng/	n	khawsik laia inthin (malarial fever) <i>sikinhhning a buoithlak</i> (malarial fever is troublesome)
sik le sa	/sik-le-sa:/	n	khawmuol um dan (weather, climate) <i>sik le sa anthleng hlak</i> (climate changes)
sikni	/sik-ni/	n	hla thua favang (autumn, winter) <i>sikni a hung inher nawk tah</i> (winter is here)
sikpui	/sik-pui/	n	nipui lam hmanga inser (winter festival) <i>sikpui an lam</i> (they danced)

sikser	/sik-ser/	n	winter festival)
sil	/sil/	adj	natna hri (Malaria) <i>thang!ham in sikser an thedar</i> (mosquitoes spread malaria) 1. taksa sawl leia na (body ache) <i>ka sin thaw ka sil</i> (my work resulted in body-ache) 2. ke inbai (physical handicap) <i>a changsuol leiin a sil bai</i> (he is handicapped) 3. puona intuom (to cover self by clothes) <i>puon ka sil pei nawh</i> (I do not like clothes)
silai	/si-la:i/	n	v.i. meithal (a gun) <i>silai inchawk a tum</i> (he intends to buy a gun) ~hlo (gun powder) <i>Silaihlo siemfawm a hmang</i> (He used home made gun powder) ~kawm (butt of gun) <i>Silai kawm a siem thiem</i> (He can make butt of gun) ~mu (bullets) <i>Silaimu in a deng pal</i> (He was hit by a bullet accidentally) ~lawng (barrel) <i>Silai lawng a hawlfai</i> (He cleans the barrel of gun)
silbai	/sil-ba:i/	n	piengsuol (handicapped person) <i>mi silbai hmusit naw</i> (do not look down on the physically challenged person)
silfen	/sil-fe:n/	n	inthuomna (dress, garment, apparel) <i>silfen tha khawm a nei nawh</i> (he has no good clothes/dresses)
silpui	/sil-pui/	n	ruosur laka invengna (leaf umbrella) <i>rawsur lai silpui an khum</i> (they put on tribal umbrella during rain)
silpuon	/sil-puon/	n	hla thua puon (poetic cloth) <i>silpuon bat zai ka rel</i> (I put on clothes)
sim	/sim/	n	1. hmartieng letling (the South) <i>sim tieng ruo a sur</i> (it rains in the south) 2. thaw ta lo dinga intiem (repentance) <i>ka thawsuol ka sim</i> (I repent my wrong doings)
	/si:m/	v.i.	3. tawpsan (to repent) <i>dumkhu hawp sim rawh</i> (give up smoking) 4. mit meng lo (to close eyes) <i>a mit an sim</i> (he closed his eyes)
simapai	/si-ma-pa:i/	n	vun natna (herpes simplex) <i>simapai a nei</i> (he has severe skin eruption)
simbu	/sim-bu:/	n	mu chi (an owl) <i>simbu in tawng an insir thei</i> (owls can imitate)
simbudawi	/sim-bu-do:i/	v.i.	her danglam kuol (to manipulate,

simeikhu	/si-mei-khu:/	n	exploit) <i>a simbudawi che a nih</i> (he manipulates you)
simkerlek	/sim-ker-le:k/	n	arasi mei nei (a comet) <i>simeikhu anlang</i> (a comet has appeared)
simtir	/sim-ti:r/	n	thei thur tak, theipai, tengtere (a tamarind) <i>simkerlek a thur</i> (tamarind is sour)
sin	/sin/	n	mazu chi khat (a musk rat) <i>simtir bang bulah an invak</i> (musk rats follow the base of walls)
	/si:n/	v.i.	1. thawdinga um (a work, employment, task) <i>sin ka hau</i> (I have many works) 2. thil kharna (a lid, a cover for hole) <i>bel sin rawh</i> (cover the pot with lid) 3. sinthaw (to work, to perform, to do) <i>loah va sin rawh</i> (go and work in the field) 4. thaw lawk (to test do, to trial, to try) <i>hei thaw sin hrim rawh</i> (try it out first) ~bo (unemployed) <i>Tulai chu sinbo an tam</i> (There are many unemployed these days) ~inrim (hard-working) <i>Sininrim thaw mi an hlawling hlak</i> (Hard-working persons are always successful) ~ruok (vacancy) <i>Sinruok kan nei nawh</i> (We have no vacancy) ~sie (to mark, highlight) <i>A phak chin a sinsie</i> (He marks the place he has reached)
sinlung	/si:n-lung/	n	Hmarhai suokna hmun (origin of the Hmars) <i>khaw Sinlungah kawtsiel ang ka zuong suok</i> (I sprang out of Sinlung village like a bull)
sip	/si:p/	n	1. a chung tak, a lu tak (the top, summit) <i>tlang sip a lawn kai</i> (he climbed the top summit)
	/sip/	adj	2. bit, sukbita um (full, filled up) <i>ka phing a sip</i> (my stomach is distended) 3. lusip, lu chung (top of head) <i>bel a sip suon</i> (she carries a pot on the head) ~zum (minaret, spire) <i>Biekin sipzum an sang</i> (The spire of the Church is tall)
siper	/si-per/	n	hle, si (sparks, small pieces) <i>mei siper ngaitha ding an nawh</i> (do not neglect a spark of fire)
sir	/si:r/	n	1. pangkhing (the side, corner, edge) <i>sir khat chun kawtkhar a nei</i> (there is a door on one side)

	/sir/	adj	2. inawn, tlun lo (leaning, inclined) <i>a van sir de</i> (how leaning/remote it is)
			3. nawtienga um (disregard, rejected) <i>Sir ah a mi hmaw!</i> (She rejected me)
		v.i.	4. kea tlak khum (to step on, to stamp with feet, to kick) <i>mi sir naw rawh</i> (do not kick me with feet)
			5. thing chek (to chop wood) <i>thing sir rawh</i> (chop the fire wood)
			6. paw ti (to regret action, to repent) <i>a thilthaw an sir</i> (he regrets his deeds)
			~de(keep under feet) <i>Hnuoiah mazu a sirde</i> (He crush a rat under his feet)
			~san(footstool) <i>Sirsan hmangin puon a khawng</i> (She uses footstool while weaving)
sirok	/si-ruk/	n	arasi intlar (Ursa Minor) <i>sirok ka hmu thei</i> (I can see Ursa Minor)
siwa	/si:r-va:/	n	hla thua vate (poetic bird) <i>siwa hram mawi ka hriet</i> (I heard the chirping of birds)
sise	/si: se:/	n	a kimna (the details) <i>a sise ka hriet nawh</i> (I do not know the details)
so	/sou/	adj	1. tui intlawk (boiling water) <i>tui so a lum</i> (boiling water is hot)
			2. chier inthluok (grumbling, have complaint) <i>umzie nei lovin so naw rawh</i> (do not grumble meaninglessly)
soʔek	/sou-trek/	n	kaisan, kaisan fiel (organizing a voluntary work session as help to the needy) <i>Soʔek an fiel</i> (They called up people to help)
sung	/su:ng/	n	1. puotieng nilo (inside) <i>a sũng a ruok</i> (the inside is empty)
			2. mani sungkuoa mihai (relatives) <i>an sũng an inruol</i> (they are a big family)
			3. phing sunga thil umhai - thin, lung, ril, chuop (entrails of animals, internal organs) <i>Sa sung a du</i> (He loves eating animal entrails)
		adj	3. sungtieng thil (internal, interior) <i>a sũng thu ka hriet nawh</i> (I do not know the internal matters)
		adv	4. hun lai (while, during, interim period) <i>thlasik sũng a dei</i> (it is cold during winter)
			~khat (one family) <i>Sungkhat an inhmangai</i> (Members of a family love each other)

			~khaw (diarrhoea) <i>Sungkhaw enkawl !ha rawh</i> (Take good care of cases of diarrhea)
			~kuo (family) <i>An sungkuo an khawsa thei</i> (Their family has no need)
	/sung/	v.i.	5. tui buok, thil sunga tui thun (to fill water) <i>bel sung sip rawh</i> (fill the pot with water)
			6. bang siem, inhuon (to make wall, to fence) <i>An in bang a sung</i> (He makes wall for the house)
sungkuo	/su:ng-kuo/	n	insunga hmunkhata khawsahai, nu-pa le nauhai (family, household) <i>Sungkuo !ha an hlim hlak</i> (A good family is a happy family)
sungkhaw	/su:ng-kho:/	n	ek khaw, phingna, ek intui, tuihri (diarrhoea, gastro-enteritis, loose motion, cholera) <i>Sungkhaw dawn vat ding a nih</i> (Diarrhoea must be treated immediately)
sui	/sui/	v.i.	1. hrui khit (to bind, to tie knot) <i>a hrui sui anthawl</i> (the knot is loose)
			2. chungchang ngaituo zui (to research, to find) <i>a thu an sui zui</i> (they investigated the matter)
			3. kea pal leia harsatna tuok (to stumble, to hit obstacle with foot) <i>thingah an sui</i> (he stumbles on a tree)
			~kuol (investigate) <i>A thu a suikuol vel</i> (He investigated the matter)
			~phingphihlip (slip-knot) <i>Suiphingphihlip ka thiem nawh</i> (I cannot tie slip-knot)
			~tung(granny-knot) <i>Suitung in hnam an sui</i> (For carrying loads granny knot is used)
			~thangval(poetic warrior) <i>Suithangval lung inlengna</i> (The warrior longs for it)
suk	/suk/	adj	1. intung lo (downhill, down) <i>lam suk hraw an tak</i> (it is not easy to go on a downhill path)
		v.i.	2. ngen tlut tlut (to demand, to turn to) <i>mi suk suk naw rawh</i> (do not demand from me)
			3. hem, vuok (to hit, to dash against) <i>sumah a ke a suk</i> (he crushed his feet in a mortar)
		adv	4. thilthaw hriltu tak (prefix for action words, in Hmar language, a large number of nouns and Adjectives can be made into Verbs by adding 'suk' before

sul	/sul/	n	the words, e.g. <i>awlsam</i> means easy, and <i>sukawlsam</i> means to simplify
	/su:l/		1. naute insiengna (the womb, uterus) <i>sul sungah naute an insiem</i> (babies form in the womb)
			2. hna hring (green leaves) <i>Sul hna a pet</i> (it eats grass)
			3. hlobet (grass) <i>Sul hna a hring</i> (grass is green)
			~hna (leaves) <i>Sulhna tamtakin pang thak an siem</i> (Many leaves cause skin irritation)
			~thliek (grass kept for signalling) <i>Zantienga sul thliek an ching</i> (They are used to keep grass as signal on the path)
			~hning (one's signs after death/ leaving) <i>Mithi sulhning sui anhawi nawh</i> (It is difficult to trace their life history)
			~hri (itching sores) <i>Sulhri a kai chun pansie antlun thei</i> (Itching sores can be nasty)
			~kuolkhat (siblings) <i>Sulkuolkhat chu ureng an nih</i> (Brothers are siblings)
sulinle	/su:l-in-le/	v.i.	innei hnunga monu pa ina kirnawh hun (the first return of the bride to father's house after marriage) <i>Sulinle an la nei nawh</i> (They are yet to visit bride's home)
sulsu	/su:l-su/	v.i.	bul tumtu, thaw tantu (the initiator, to begin) <i>Sin hrim hrim sulsutu um a ngai</i> (For any work someone has to initiate)
sulthliek	/su:l-thliek/	v.i.	lovai fe hmasa haiin, an lo fe tah ti hrilna dinga hlobet le thinghna lampuia an lo sie (a sign left by early goers to inform that they have left by putting some leaves & branches on the path) <i>Sulthliek a lo um chun mi an lo fe tah tina a nih</i> (Leaf signs indicate that someone has left)
sum	/sum/	n	1. busukna (mortar) <i>sum hmangin bu an suk</i> (rice is pounded in a mortar)
			2. pawisa, tangka (money) <i>sum ngainat a pawis</i> (love for money is regretful)
			3. hausakna (riches) <i>sum a hau</i> (he is rich)
	/su:m/		4. ruotui paitu (cloud, mist, fog) <i>sûm a zing</i> (black clouds gather)
			5. pawisa thir (alluminium, silver) <i>sum bel kan nei</i> (we have alluminium

	/su:m/	v.i.	pot)
			6. mani inhrek (to restraint self) <i>insûm a tha</i> (it is good to maintain restraint)
			~dawng (trader) <i>Sumdawng an inzin tam</i> (Traders travel often)
			~fai (cash) <i>Sumfai ka nei tam nawh</i> (I do not have much hard cash)
			~ngo (silver) <i>Sumngo belah bu a suong</i> (She cooks rice in silver pot)
			~hnar (source of income) <i>Sumhnar mumal ka nei nawh</i> (I have no regular source of income)
			~phai (fog) <i>Thlasik lai sumphai a zing nuom</i> (For often becomes thick during winter)
sumbel	/sum-be:l/	n	tangkaruo bêl, alluminium (silver/al pot) <i>Sumbela busuong anhnik</i> (Rice cooked in silver pot is tasty)
sumhmaþhuoi	/sum-hma-þhuoi/	n	nuhmei man chawinaa siel hmasatak (the first unit of bride-price) <i>Sumhmaþhuoi ah se nufa an lak</i> (They Accepted one and half siel as first unit of brideprice)
suminsuo	/sum-in-suo/	n	nuhmeiin pasal a mak dan (divorce initiated by the wife by refunding the bride price) <i>Lali 'n sum ansuo</i> (Lali divorces her husband)
sumkhumsa	/sum-khum-sa:/	n	man chawinaa sa fak (feast at the payment of bride price) <i>sumkhumsa an fak</i> (they partake of a feast)
sumphuk	/sum-phuk/	n	in lutna hmun (front porch) <i>sumphukah tuithei an intung</i> (they stand the water tubes at the front porch)
sumpui	/sum-pui/	n	1. manpui (main bride price) <i>sumpui an pek vawng</i> (they paid the main price)
			2. pawl sum nei (main fund of organization) <i>an sumpui a tlawm tah</i> (their fund is decreasing)
	/su:m-pui/		3. sum inthim mup (thick cloud formation) <i>sûmpui a zing</i> (thick cloud has formed)
sumrisang	/sum-ri-sa:ng/	n	vana ruosur hnunga inlang hlak (a rainbow) <i>ruotehmer lai sumrisang anzâm</i> (rainbow forms in drizzles)
sumsen	/sum-sen/	n	thir sen (a brass, bell-metal) <i>sumsen a thâng</i> (brass smells fishy)
sumsiel	/sum-siel/	adj	mantam ti leia inseng nuomlo (refuse to spend due to consideration of

sun	/su:n/	n	costliness) <i>a man ka sumsiel</i> (I refuse to spend so much) 1. zan ni lo (day time, day)
	/sun/	adj.	<i>sun lai a lum</i> (it is hot during the day) 2. pakhat chau um (only one available) <i>a um sun a nih</i> (it is the only one available)
		v.i.	3. thil inzuma hnawng (to poke, to pierce) <i>sun pal a ti che</i> (it may pierce you accidentally) 4. mithi tuorpui (to mourn death, to condole) <i>a thi niin an sun</i> (his death was mourned deeply)
sunhlu	/sun-hlu/	n	ram thei (goose berries) <i>sunhlu anhnik</i> (goose berries taste good)
sunnthlak	/su:n-ni-thla:k/	adj.	<i>sun hun sung po</i> (all day long) <i>sunnthlak a zal</i> (he sleeps all day long)
sunzawm	/sun-zom/	v.i.	thilthaw zawm (to continue, to resume) <i>ka sinthaw ka sunzawm a nih</i> (I am resuming what I did earlier)
suo	/suo/	n.	1. vadungte in vadung lienlem a lutna hmun (estuary, mouth of a river) <i>vadung suo a pan</i> (he went towards the estuary) 2. nisa suokna tieng (the east) <i>suo tieng fe rawh</i> (go towards the east)
		v.i.	3. thaw zo (to complete, to accomplish) <i>hma an suo tah</i> (they have completed the work)
suong	/suong/	v.i.	1. sukhmin tuma tuia but (to cook, to boil) <i>hme a suong</i> (she prepares curry) 2. uongpui (to boast, to be proud of) <i>a thiemna a suong</i> (he boasts of his learning)
suongtuo	/suong-tuo/	v.i.	ngaituo, lungrila hmu (to think, imagine) <i>ka umdan ding ka suongtuo hlak</i> (I think of how I will live life) ~na (n) <i>A suongtuona chun a thlir hlak</i> (He often view it in thoughts)
suok	/suok/	n	1. sal, damsunga dinga mi thuhnuoia intang (a slave, bonded labourer) <i>suok a suk zalen</i> (he releases the bonded slave)
		v.i.	2. fe dawk (to go out, exit, come out, emerge) <i>thla a suok tah</i> (The moon has risen) 3. thil um ding taksaa hrietna (natural urge) <i>ka zun a suok</i> (I want to urinate) 4. pieng (be born) <i>naute suok thar a nih</i>

			(he is a new born baby) 5. zam hmang (be free, freed, escape) <i>Kan vawk a suok</i> (our pig has escaped)
			6. loa lut (enter a cultivation as animal) <i>kan lovah sazuk a suok</i> (a deer entered our field)
suol	/suol/	n	1. thil indiknaw, dan bawsietna, thaw suol (sin, error, iniquity, trespass, mistake, wrong doing, evil) <i>suol chu suolin thung naw rawh</i> (do not repay evil for evil)
		v.i.	2. suol thaw (to sin, commit sin) <i>suol thaw naw rawh</i> (do not commit sin) 3. insuolpui (to fight, to combat) <i>tukhawm suol naw rawh</i> (do not fight anyone) 4. nuhmei sukpawrche (to defile a woman) <i>nuhmei suolpui naw rawh</i> (do not defile woman) ~lui (to rape) <i>Nuhmei suollui chu suol lien a nih</i> (Rape is a serious crime) ~na (any sin) <i>A suolna leiin lunginah antang</i> (He was imprisoned for his crime/sin)
suom	/suom/	v.i.	1. thil lakpek (to rob, commit robbery) <i>misuolin an suom</i> (evil persons robbed him) 2. a kunga inthawka tan bawng (to cut off trunk) <i>thingkau a suom</i> (he cuts down branches) ~hmang (robber) <i>Suomhmang chun mi a rawk</i> (The robber robs people)
suon	/suon/	n	1. thir riktak (lead metal) <i>suon silaimu dingin an hmang</i> (lead is used for bullets) 2. thlahai (descendants, genealogy) <i>a suon le par an tam</i> (he has many descendants)
		v.i.	3. dawm thlak, hmun sawn (take down, change the place of things) <i>bel suon rawh</i> (take down the pot) ~kuol (pincers for pots) <i>Suonkuol hmangin bel lum an suon</i> (Pincers are used to hold hot pots) ~mawng (having no descendants) <i>An urengin suonmawngin an thi vawng</i> (All the brothers died issueless) ~tiek (rags) <i>Suontiek ding khawm puon hlek an nei nawh</i> (They do not have pieces of cloth even to serve as rags)
suopui	/suo-pui/	n	1. mani sanghai (own brothers) <i>suopui unau a hau</i> (he has many brothers/sisters) 2. unauhai (kinsmen, kindred tribes)

suor	/suor/	n	<i>Suopui unau an inhangpui</i> (Kinsmen helped) 1. dawkan inkhai (hanging platform for storage) <i>suor ah thleng an sie</i> (they keep plates on the hanging platform) 2. tui hratna hmun (rapids in a river course) <i>suor ah tui a luong hrat</i> (water current is strong in the rapids)
suot	/suot/	v.i.	1. khur cho (dig a hole) <i>khur suot rawh</i> (dig a hole) 2. sukram tuma that vawng (commit mass messacre, ethnic cleansing) <i>a chia suot a tum</i> (he tries to annihilate them)
suotieng	/suo-tieng/	adv	nisa suokna tieng (eastern direction) <i>suotieng panin a fe</i> (he went east)
sur	/su:r/	n	1. hnan, var taw lo (a half-wit, a fool, moron) <i>Lala a s̄r</i> (Lala is a fool)
		v.i.	2. ruo mal tla (fall as rain) <i>ruo a sur tan</i> (it is starting to rain)
		adj	3. invetna neia um (to be fool, idiotic) <i>a s̄r sut el</i> (he is a moron/idiotic)
sut	/su:t/	n	1. ina banpui tak (main post of house) <i>s̄t bulah a ngir</i> (he stands by the main post)
	/sut/	v.i.	2. lekha khawla ziek (to print, etch designs) <i>lekha sut ka thiem</i> (I know typing) 3. vuok, hmangruo hmang (to hit, to pound) <i>A sut a na</i> (He can hit hard) 4. lakpek (to deprive, to snatch away) <i>ka chanvo a mi sut</i> (He took away my share or I am deprived of my share by him) 5. man taw ngaituo (to calculate, to estimate) <i>A sengso ding a sut</i> (He estimated his expenses) 6. khuopna insuo (to untie, to free) <i>A khuopna hrui s̄t rawh</i> (Untie his bond) 7. lekhabu siem nawn zat hriina (edition) <i>Sut khatna chau a la nih</i> (It is the first edition) ~khatna (first edition) <i>Sutkhatna a zawr zo tah</i> (The first edition was sold out) ~nawn(reprint) <i>Sutnawn a tum ta nawh</i> (He has no intention to reprint) ~thar(re-edited) <i>Hi lekhabu hi sutthar a nih</i> (This book is a reprint)

suthlam	/su:t-hla:m/	n	pat a dinga siemna (an unspinning wheel) <i>suthlamin pat an inding</i> (bunch of thread are made with suthlam)
T			
ta	/ta:/	adv	mani nei, thil nei (of, belonging to, owned) <i>ka ta a nih</i> (it is mine/it belongs to me)
		v.i.	khawng de, inthuo a phek neia siem (to plait, to weave, to make wall with bamboo split, to weave design) <i>puonzie a ta</i> (she weaves designs in cloth)
tang	/tang/	v.i.	1. chungtienga hmai inthal (to face up, to look up, to look skyward) <i>van tieng a tang</i> (he looks upward/skyward) 2. intang, suok thei lo (to detain, ensnared, be unable to pass through) <i>a zakuo an tang</i> (his shirt is caught up)
	/ta:ng/	aux	3. comb form of 'ta ding' (will, shall) <i>fe tang ka tih</i> (I will go now)
		n	4. mi intang, intangna ina um (prisoner) <i>tang vengtu a nih</i> (he is the jailor)
tangka	/tang-ka:/	n	pawisa tlang/thir (coin, money) <i>tangka ka hau nawh</i> (I have no money) ~pui (medal, medallion) <i>Tangkapui a hlaw</i> (He was awarded a medal) ~ruo (silver) <i>Tangkaruo a hlu</i> (Silver is dear) ~sum(money, silver, riches, wealth) <i>Tangkasum ngainat hi suol tinreng bul a nih</i> (Love of money is the root of all evils)
tah	/tah/	v	thil fe ta hnung hriina (past marker) <i>ka thaw tah</i> (I have already done)
tai	/ta:i/	n	1. phingnem (lower abdomen) <i>ka tai a na</i> (I have pain in lower abdomen)
		v.i.	2. phawi daw, ha hmanga sukthluk (to uproot, be cut by teeth/tusk of animals) <i>maw kung a tai daw</i> (he uprooted banana tree)
	/tai/	adv	3. kal, zawm lo (hatred, opposition, against) <i>a mi tai nasa hle</i> (he opposed me very much) ~hren(sash) <i>Taihren a hmang hlak</i> (He uses a sash)

			~kuong(manger) <i>Taikuong a tuk</i> (He made a manger with wood)
			~ting(cane) <i>Taiting phurna a hla tah</i> (Cane is now collected from a great distance)
taima	/tai-ma:/	adj	1. sinhawnaa inthlada lo (hard-working, diligent) <i>taima takin sin a thaw</i> (he is diligent in work)
		v.i.	2. sin thaw pei, thaw inhawk (be hard working, to labour hard, to be diligent) <i>mi taima ni tum rawh</i> (be hard-working always)
			~kna(n)(hard-working nature) <i>Ka taimakna in a dai nawh</i> (I cannot work hard this far)
tak	/tak/	n	~takin (adv) <i>Taima takin lekha inchuk rawh</i> (Be sincere in your studies)
		adj	1. sa, taksa (flesh, meat) <i>tak a nei nawh</i> (it is devoid of flesh)
			2. nina tawp hrilna (superlative marker) <i>ama ansang tak</i> (he is tallest)
			3. ninaw tawp tina (negative emphatic word) <i>ka fe tak leh</i> (I will never go)
			~bo (void, empty, invisible apparition) <i>Takbo ti naw rawh</i> (Do not be afraid of the invisible)
			~bit (fleshy, thick, well-filled) <i>Rawmau takbit hmangin chemha an siem</i> (Tool handles are made with fleshy/thick bamboo)
takchapa	/ta:k-cha:pa/	intj	thil thaw hmaa inhrosakna thu (a war cry) <i>takchapa, pasal ka ni an nawm</i> (Here I am, a man)
takhup	/ta:khup/	n	bemkuong (cane basket) <i>takhup ta a thiem</i> (he knows making baskets)
takin	/ta-kin/	adv	thil thaw dan ding hrilna (adverb suffix) <i>thatakin thaw rawh</i> (do it well)
			<i>beidawng takin a um</i> (He sits hopelessly)
takinning	/tak-in-ning/	adj	fimkhur, inrep (careful, alert) <i>a takinning khawp el</i> (he is really careful)
taksa	/tak-sa:/	n	sa, mihriem takpum (flesh, meat, body) <i>a taksa an hrawl</i> (he has big body)
tal	/ta:l/	v.i.	1. zal mei mei (to lie down) <i>kan tal mei mei a nih</i> (I am just lying down)
			2. natna neia inper (to writhe in agony) <i>nat ti leiin an tal tawp tawp</i> (he writhe in agony)
			3. intleng, suok tum (to try to free

			oneself) <i>suok tumin an tal vel</i> (he tries to free himself)
taltum	/tal-tum/	n	mi vuokna (a club, a bat weapon) <i>taltumin mi a vuok</i> (he beats one with a club)
taluo	/ta-luo/	adj	1. ni chie (indeed, very) <i>a ni taluo</i> (indeed, it is so)
			2. tam, ditzat neka tam (very much, excessive) <i>imi pek tam taluo</i> (you gave me too much)
tam	/tam/	adj	1. nuom ang bak (many, much, large number) <i>mi an tam hle</i> (many people were there)
	/ta:m/		2. pung huk, puong (sudden increase, massive death of plants/bamboos/trees) <i>khau an in tam</i> (grasshoppers multiply much)
		aux	3. indawna (interrogative marker) <i>I thaw tam a ni?</i> (Have you done it?)
tamtak	/tam-tak/	adj	tam, neka tam (many, much) <i>sipai tamtak an hung</i> (many soldiers came)
tan	/tan/	v.i	1. sukbaung, hriem hmanga the (to cut in two, to sever off, cut off) <i>thing kau a tan</i> (he cuts off a branch of tree)
			2. lampui kan (to cross path/road) <i>lamlien tan fimkhur rawh</i> (take care to cross a busy road)
			3. inawmpui, insem (to share, ask share) <i>a tluona mi a mi tan ve</i> (he shared a part of it)
tap	/tap/	n	meia thlai suongna hmun (the hearth, fire-place) <i>tap kawla mei awi an hawi</i> (it is enjoyable to sit by fire)
			~phel (plank support) <i>Tapphel ah thingphek an hmang</i> (Planks are used as fireplace support)
			~sak(wall side of hearth) <i>Tapsak bang an hnuoi</i> (The wall on upside of hearth is low)
			~saingho(corner of) <i>Sapsaingho takah a thung</i> (He sits at the corner of the hearth)
			~taw:m(a house person, rarely going outdoor) <i>Pa taptawmin chanchin an hriet ngai nawh</i> (A house person does not know much news)
			~tebul(private/household matter) <i>Taptebul titi a thiem</i> (He knows many things to say)

tar	/tar/	n	1. kuma upa tah (old/aged person, elderly) <i>ama chu a tar tah</i> (he is now old/elderly)
	/ta:r/	v.i.	2. mi hmu dinga sie sang (to display, to put up, to hoist for others to see) <i>sinsiena a tar suok</i> (he displayed a sign)
			3. suklang dinga hril (to command to display) <i>lekha tar rawh</i> (put up a notice)
		adj	4. inthawl lova um (to be tightly kept) <i>an in hluo an in tar</i> (they are congested at home)
tarmit	/tar-mit/	n	hmutheina dinga thangpuitu (spectacles) <i>tarmit ka mamaw a nih</i> (I need spectacles)
tarlang	/ta:r-lang/	v.i.	suklang, phuong (to disclose, to announce) <i>andiknaw zie a tarlang</i> (he shows the mistake)
tarpi	/tar-pi:/	n	mani kawppuihai nu (mother-in-law)
tarpu	/tar-pu:/	n	mani kawppuihai pa (father-in-law)
			<i>mani tarpi le tarpu inza thiem ding a nih</i> (one should be respectful to ones in-laws)
tat	/ta:t/	v.i.	1. thil danga sukkawp (to rub against) <i>bangah chinai an tat</i> (lime is rubbed on the wall)
			2. sukngai tuma nawt (to whet, to sharpen) <i>chem tat a awl nawh</i> (it is not easy to whet or to sharpen knives)
			~letuo (sharpen on both edges)
tatebem	/ta-te-be:m/	n	naupang puonkhawng (a mini loom) <i>tatebem a khawng thei tah</i> (she is now able to weave miniature loom)
tau	/tau/	v.i.	1. bawka sik (to knock with forehead) <i>thingah a bawka a tau</i> (he hit a tree with forehead)
	/ta:u/		2. nuomnaw inentira nuor (to act in protest) <i>a fe tau</i> (he went away in protest)
taw	/to:/	adj	ngei lo, mawl (blunt, not sharpened) <i>a fei chawi a taw tut</i> (his spear is blunt)
tawng	/tong/	n	kutpara inthawka kiu chen (a cubit) <i>tawng hni puon anchawk</i> (she bought two cubits of cloth)
	/to:ng/	v.i.	inhmatuoka inhmu, (to face, to encounter) <i>ka tawng pei nawh</i> (I don't like to face him)
tawngkawi	/tong-ko:i/	n	zu dawnna (a pipette for drinking)

tawi	/to:i/	adj	<i>tawngkawi hmangin zu an dawn</i> (they drink zu using a pipette)
			1. dung sei lo (short in length/height) <i>a dung a tawi</i> (she is short in height)
			2. hun sawt lo (short in duration) <i>tawite hmungah hung ka tih</i> (I will come soon)
		pr	3. inkoduotna (term of endearment) <i>Tawi, tui mi hung pe ta</i> (Dear, give me water)
tawk	/tok/	adj	1. hmatienga dawk (protruding, outcropping) <i>a ha a tawk</i> (he has protruding teeth)
	/to:k/	v.i.	2. them, taksaa dep (to touch, to be touching) <i>bal tawk naw rawh</i> (do not touch dirty things)
			3. invawi, ngaisak (to be concerned) <i>a thuhiril khan a mi tawk</i> (his words touched me)
			4. them, vuok (to inflict pain etc.) <i>a tawk na khawp el</i> (he inflicted much pain)
			5. inhnai leia inphak hrim hrim (any act of coming into contact) <i>in tawk an tum</i> (they plan to meet)
tawklung	/to:k-lung/	n	meichawk siemna lung (flintstone) <i>tawklung hmangin mei an sem</i> (fire is lit using flintstones)
tawktar	/tok-tar/	n	thlemna dinga tar (a bait) <i>tawktar hmangin nga an man</i> (fish is caught using baits)
tawktawngang	/tok-to-ngang/	n	tuktulung hmul la nei lo (a caterpillar worm) <i>tawktawngang furah an tam</i> (in summer there are many hairless worms)
tawkser	/to:k-ser/	n	them awilo (an untouchable person/thing) <i>hi thil hi tawkser a nih</i> (this is taboo)
tawl	/tol/	n	1. mawnga um (the piles, haemorrhoids) <i>a tawl a na</i> (he has haemorrhoids)
	/to:l/	v.i.	2. vadunga infetir (to transport in river, train) <i>vadungah thing an tawl</i> (logs are transported on the river)
			3. hmun danga inthawka hung phur lut (to bring from outside) <i>Ram danga inthawkin nga an hung tawl</i> (fish is imported from other states)
			4. hmun innala infetir (to slide on

			slippery soil) <i>lam innalah an tawl thlu</i> (he slipped on a wet road)
			5. sawn, suksawn (to move, to shift place) <i>tawl hmang dai rawh</i> (send this thing out)
tawlailir	/to-la:i-li:r/	n	sakawr/bawng ikei chuongna (a cart, a coach) <i>sakawr tawlailir chungah ka chuong</i> (I rode a horse-drawn coach/cart)
tawm	/tom/	n	1. tel, intel (a bundle, a bunch, a lock of hair) <i>a sam an tawm</i> (he tied his hair in a lock)
	/to:m/	v.i	2. vantienga vawr (to throw up in air) <i>naute tawm naw rawh</i> (do not throw up babies in the air)
		adj	3. ding hnai (near an event, eve of event) <i>krismas tawm tep an tah</i> (Christmas is close-by)
tawmkal	/tom-kal/	n	sam kilna (a hair pin) <i>tawmkal a hmang</i> (she uses hair pin)
tawmlairang	/tom-la:i-ra:ng/	n	pasaltha lukhim (head-dress of warriors) <i>tawmlairang a hlaw</i> (he earned a head-dress)
tawn	/ton/	v.i	1. lua khim (wear on head) <i>parte an tawn seng</i> (they all wear flowers on hair)
	/to:n/		2. tawk (to touch by body, to be touching) <i>a mi hung tawk</i> (he touched me)
tawnmang	/ton-mang/	n	hla thua mang (poetic dream) <i>tawnmang inchang ta sien</i> (let it be a bad dream)
tawnzik	/to:n-zi:k/	n	puon inphan (thin linen) <i>tawnzik puon a sil</i> (she puts on fine linen)
tawp	/to:p/	n	1. a mawngna, a hnung tak (end, last, stop) <i>a tawp ka va tlung</i> (I reached the end part)
	/top/	adj	2. ninaw hrilna (emphatic negation) <i>ka hrietmaw tawp</i> (I don't know - in any way)
			3. a taluo tak hrilna (superlative marker) <i>indiknaw tawp khawk a nih</i> (It is most untrue)
		v.i.	4. vawk bu faka fak (to eat as pigs)
			5. thaw ta lo dinga hril (to ask to end) <i>tawp san rawh</i> (stop the work)
tawtawrawt	/to:-to-ro:t/	n	mut ring chi (a bugle, trumpet) <i>sipaiin zingkar tawtawrawt a mut</i> (a soldier sounded a bugle in the morning)

te	/te:/	n	1. chithla, nau (offspring, young ones) <i>uiin te a nei</i> (the dog has litters)
		adj	2. chin, chin hrilna (diminutive, small) <i>an ui te chu dit a um reu</i> (their small sized dog is very cute)
		v.i	3. inbuona the thluk (bring down in wrestling) <i>a mi te thluk tawp</i> (he brought me down)
tengeng	/te-ngeng/	n	thinrik (small bells) <i>mengte in tengeng a hli</i> (the cat has bell on neck)
teh	/the/	adv	thu tawpnaa a nizie hritu (compl suffix) <i>ka ti ta kha teh</i> (I have already said so)
tei	/te:i/	adv	ni hlak reng (always, usually, generally) <i>a hung tei hlak</i> (he usually comes here)
tek	/tek/	v.i	1. hnuoia inngat rak (to empty a basket) <i>a thing phur a tek</i> (she throws down her load)
			2. kea hnuoi sir rak rak (to stamp feet) <i>a ke a tek</i> (he stamped his feet)
			3. thil ngara tet (dash against hard object) <i>fimkhur rawh, intek itih</i> (take care not to dash)
tekhawng	/te:-kho:ng/	n	bu inkhina (basket measure) <i>tekhawng sip bu a hlaw</i> (she earned a basketful)
tekhi	/te:-khi:/	v.i	hril khi (to compare, to take an example) <i>thil dang le hrilkhi thei an nawh</i> (no example can be drawn in comparison)
			~thu (parables, story with morals) <i>Tekhithu hmangin thu a hril</i> (He used parables to tell stories)
tel	/tel/	n	1. satel chi dang dang hrilna (prefix for tortoise) <i>telte kan man</i> (we caught a baby turtle)
	/te:l/		2. fun, intela um (a bundle, a bunch) <i>antam tel khat a hawn</i> (she brought a bundle of mustard leaves)
		adj	3. leia inhnik lo (irritating taste) <i>tel sel an tel</i> (uncooked oil taste irritating)
		v.i.	fak sin, thaw sin (to taste, to trial taste, to taste degree of seasoning) <i>a hme suong an tem</i> (she tasted her own dish)
tem	/tem/		tirdak (detest, dislike, loathe, disgust, repugnant) <i>mi ten dingin um naw</i> (do not be disgusting for others)
ten	/ten/		1. intar, hmun umlo (to be packed, congested) <i>a hmun an tep</i> (the site is
tep	/te:p/	adj	

	/tep/		congested) 2. pawmum (acceptable) <i>teplo el a nih</i> (it is unacceptable) ~lo (unacceptable) ~ter(short time) <i>Hun a tepter tah</i> (There is no more time)
ter	/ter/	adj	1. dawk suok (protruding, showing) <i>a ruolhai lai a ter zak</i> (he is the tallest in the group) 2. tluk lo, tlak lo (unequaled, unrivalled) <i>ka têr naw a nih</i> (I cannot equal him)
tet	/te:r/		
tet	/tet/	v.i	tek, hnuoia sie rak (to dash against, to stamp) <i>a ke a tet rak rak</i> (he stamped furiously)
teu	/teu/	adj	hnai hle, fuk vang, deuthaw (almost, nearly, near hit of target) <i>a fuk teu hle</i> (he nearly hits the target)
tha	/tha:/	n	hratna, thawtheina (strength, ability, guts, tendon) <i>a tha a bo</i> (he has no strength/he is lazy) ~na (sciatica) <i>Thana a nei a, lawn harsa a tih</i> (She has sciatica and cannot walk properly) ~zam (nerve) <i>A thazam a chat a nih</i> (He has nerve injury) ~zung(strength) <i>Thazung hrim a nei thei nawh</i> (He lacks strength)
thabo	/tha-bow/	adj	sin thawpeilo (lazy, indolent) <i>thabo min an hnam</i> (people dislike lazy ones)
thang	/thang/	n	1. damsunga ni tum, thawdinga tum (one's aim/purpose in life) <i>a thang a suo tah</i> (he has made a life-time achievement)
		adj	2. mi po po hrietsuok (come to the knowledge of all, gain fame) <i>a hming an thang</i> (his name is known to all)
	/tha:ng/	v.i.	5. fe hmang sung (to be away, be absent from) <i>thlakhat sung a thang</i> (he was away for a month)
		adj	3. nga rim innam (fishy smell) <i>nga rim a thâng</i> (fish smell fishy) 4. indar vela um (be scattered about) <i>A thuomhnaw a the thâng</i> (He scattered his clothes)
thangindei	/thang-in-dei/	adj	ten, tirdak, fak ding ena en thei lo (lack appeal for eating, not to taste) <i>Rul sa chu ka thangindei</i> (I detest snake meat)
thai	/tha:i/	n	1. hla thua nu/nuhmei (poetic wife/woman) <i>ka thai chang naw la khawm</i> (even if I cannot marry you)

		v.i.	2. huot, kea chen (to scratch) <i>arpuiin a lo thai chen</i> (a hen scratched it)
thaibawi	/tha:i-bo:i/	n	mani nuhmei thuhnuoia um (a henpecked man) <i>thaibawi ni tukhawmin an nuom nawh</i> (people dislike being branded as hen-pecked)
thaibo	/tha:i-bou/	v.i.	nawtre, sukbo (to erase, to forget in memory) <i>a lekhabua inthawkin a thaibo</i> (he erased it from his book)
thaidawp	/tha:i-do:p/	n	huoisen lo, fitnaa sip (a coward) <i>thaidawp in ti ding an hau</i> (cowards have many things to fear)
thaither	/tha:i-ther/	n	ramsa zun rimsie (territorial scent markings of animals) <i>thaither rim ka kai</i> (I have contacted scent marks)
thak	/thak/	adj	1. vun inthak (itch, irritation of skin) <i>a vun an thak</i> (he has skin irritation/itch) 2. hmarcha anga lum (hot as peppers) <i>sap hmarcha an thak</i> (hot pepper is hot)
		v.i.	3. sawn hmang (to send away, to return) <i>a nau sikulah a thak</i> (she went to keep her child to school)
thal	/thal/	n	1. phel mu, thil inzum (an arrow) <i>thal kibar a siem</i> (he made a winged arrow)
		adj	2. chungtieng nghaa zal (lying flat on the back) <i>I thala zalin insim rawh</i> (lie down with closed eyes)
		v.i.	3. thil inkhup inthal (to expose inner side) <i>a thalin sie rawh</i> (keep it downside up) 4. tui luok (to scoop water) <i>haihaw in tui a thal</i> (she scoops water)
thalbawm	/thal-bo:m/	n	thal paina (a quiver) <i>a thalbawm a sip</i> (his quiver is full)
thaltawngpa	/thal-tro:ng-pa:/	n	arasi buk (the Orion) <i>Thaltawngpa in siruk a kap</i> (The Orion shoots at the Little Bear)
tham	/tham/	v.i.	1. suklawmna dinga thilpek (to bribe) <i>mi a va tham</i> (he went and offered bribes) 2. huntawk zet (be sufficient in size, number etc) <i>inro tham a nih</i> (it is worthy to be valued) 3. taluo zet (very, exceeding, certainly) 4. sum seng (to spend money) <i>sum tamtak a thâm tah</i> (he has spent a lot) 5. ngainep (to belittle) <i>a mi tham naw</i>

			<i>ngei</i> (he does not think I am fit)
			6. rawl inring lo (weak voice)
			<i>a hnuk a thâm</i> (he has small voice)
			~na(bribe) <i>Thamna a lâk hlak</i> (He used to take bribes)
			~lo(to look down upon) <i>Ieng thamlo khawm hi inro ding a nih</i>
thap	/thap/	adj	1. pang nam lo (rough surface) <i>dawkan chung an thap</i> (the table has rough surface)
	/tha:p/	v.i.	2. siekham (to bet, to place a bet) <i>a nei po po a thâp</i> (he bets all he had)
		adv	3. huntawk char (to fit nicely) <i>an tuok thap</i> (it is nice fitting)
thar	/thar/	adj	1. hlui lo (new, fresh) <i>zakuo thar ka mamaw</i> (I need new shirt)
		adv	2. a tharin (newly, freshly) <i>a hung thung thar a nih</i> (it is new arrival)
		v.i.	3. bu intlung (to produce harvest/crops) <i>bu in thar tha am?</i> (do you have good harvest?)
			4. thil inrang hrilna (quick movement) <i>anchawm thar thar el</i> (it is jumping quickly)
			~lak (harvest ritual) <i>Tharlak an hmang</i> (They observed harvest rituals)
			~lâm (recent, very fresh) <i>A tharlam hlak a nih</i> (It is brand new)
that	/that/	v.i.	sukhlum (to kill, to slay) <i>ar va that rawh</i> (kill the hen)
thau	/tha:u/	n	sathau, tel (oil, fats, lard) <i>thau fa tam naw rawh</i> (do not eat much fats)
			~mei (oil lamp) <i>Thaumei an sit</i> (They burn oil lamp)
			~tui(kerosene, petrol) <i>Thautui man a tam tah</i> (Kerosene is costly now)
thaw	/tho:/	v.i.	1. thilthaw (do, perform, work, fight) <i>sin a thaw</i> (she is working)
			2. inthawk dinga hrilna (imperative 'let us') <i>thaw le, feng ei tiu</i> (come, let us go)
			~lobo (unnecessary things, unwanted things) <i>Thawlobo bo thaw naw rawh</i> (Do not engage in unacceptable works)
			~ding(lesson, work) <i>Thawding ka hau taluo</i> (I have much works to do)
			~hrim(intentional deed) <i>A mi thaw hrim a nih</i> (He did this purposefully/intentionally to me)

thawi	/tho:i/	v.i.	1. fuk teu hle, hrut met (narrowly missed) <i>a hmawlin a mi thawi luot</i> (his stick narrowly missed me)
			2. inbawl, inthawina inhlan (perform puja) <i>thiempu in damnaw a thawi</i> (the priest perform puja for the sick)
			~dam (heal heart) <i>A thuhiril chun a mi thawidam</i> (His words healed my broken spirit)
thawk	/thok/	prep	1. a inthawkin (from) <i>khawtieng an thawk in am I hung?</i> (from where have you come?)
		v.i.	2. kei let (turn upside down, to begin work) <i>puonhai kha thawk vawng rawh</i> (turn all the clothes upside down)
	/tho:k/	n	3. inthuk (breathing, breathe) <i>Thâwk a lak</i> (he breathes)
		adj	4. a kar, thuok (space in between incidents) <i>thâwk hni zet a hung</i> (he came twice)
			~lak(to breathe) <i>Thawklak hman a ni nawh</i> (There is no time to breathe)
			~palai (a go-between) <i>Thawkpalai inhnel lai an pawimaw</i> (Some games need go-between)
			~tu(worker) <i>Kohranin thawktu an lak thar</i> (The church recruited new workers)
thawl	/tho:l/	n	1. tui paina (a water container) <i>sipaiin tui thawl an pai</i> (soldiers carry water can)
		adj	2. intar lo (loose, loose fitting) <i>a zakuo an thawl</i> (his shirt is loose)
	/thol/	v.i.	3. kimnaw sukkim, thil rawla siemthat (to repair by providing the shortfall) <i>inchung a thawl</i> (he repairs the roof)
thawlawm	/tho:-lo:m/	n	thilpek pekkhawm (contribution, offering) <i>thawlawm thaw a hrat</i> (he is generous in giving contributions)
thawn	/thon/	v.i.	hmun danga dinga pek (to send, to despatch) <i>lekha va thawn rawh</i> (send him a letter)
thawp	/tho:p/	adj	1. chang lo, ngar lo (spongy) <i>nawtfe an thawp</i> (sponge gourd is spongy)
		v.i.	2. tui hawp/hip tam thei (to absorb, absorbent) <i>hnuoi charin tui a thawp hrat</i> (dry earth absorb much water quickly)
thawr	/thor/	v.i.	thaw dinga infuina (to encourage, to cheer) <i>tlansiek thawhai an in thawr</i>

thawtanni	/tho-tran-ni/	n	(they cheered the runners) Pathienni dawttu (Monday) thawleni (Tuesday) nilaini (Wednesday) ningani (Thursday) zirtawpni (Friday) inrinni (Saturday) Pathienni (Sunday)
thawveng	/tho-veng/	adj	zalen, invawi neilo (carefree, liberated) <i>thawveng taka um ngawt a fel nawh</i> (it is not good to be too much carefree)
the	/the:/	v.i.	1. sukdar, pei dar (to scatter) <i>pat mu a the</i> (she scatters cotton seeds) 2. thlai chi thlak (sow seeds) <i>chi the hun a nih</i> (it is time for sowing) ~dar (spread, scatter) <i>Thu khel thedar naw rawh</i> (Do not spread untruth) ~dere (to waste) <i>Sum thedere chu tlaksamna</i> (Wasting money leads to want) ~lut (to submit) <i>Khawmpuiah thu a thelut</i> (He submits a proposal to the meeting)
thei	/thei/	n	1. thil ra (a fruit, any fruit) <i>thei ra hmin chau fa rawh</i> (eat only ripe fruits) 2. ruo thil siena dinga siem (bamboo tube) <i>thei sungah tuibur a um</i> (tuibur is in tube)
		adj	3. thaw thei (able, can do, possible, if possible) <i>thei a ni chun hung rawh</i> (come, if possible) 4. ni thei (may be, could be) <i>a damnaw a ni thei</i> (It could be that he is ill) ~bufai (guava) <i>Theibufai ka du taluo</i> (I like guava a lot) ~bil(orchard) <i>An theibil a vat fai</i> (He cleans their orchard) ~chang (fig) <i>Thanga theichang lerah a lawn</i> (Thanga climbs up a fig tree) ~hai(mango) <i>Theihai a thlum</i> (Mango is sweet) ~hle(flute) <i>Theihle mut a thiem</i> (He can play a flute well) ~pai(tamarind) <i>Theipai a thur</i> (Tamarind is sour) ~tawp(one's utmost ability) <i>Theitawp hung suo raw le</i> (Do your best)
thek	/thek/	v.i.	sukdar (to scatter, distribute) <i>thil in thek naw rawh</i> (do not scatter/litter)
them	/them/	n	1. hlek chite (a small piece) <i>hmaw them a thliek</i> (he broke a stick)
	/the:m/	v.i.	2. kuta tawk (to touch) <i>mi them naw rawh</i> (do not touch me)
		adj	3. chul, hlui (withered) <i>hma a them tah</i> (the leaf is withered) ~thiem (skilled/expert hand)

	/the:n/	v.i.	<i>Lala a themthiem</i> (Lala is skilled in works and craft) 1. intula chawi (to swing an object) <i>khawnvar then naw rawh</i> (do not swing lamp)
thep	/thep/	n	2. intul (oscillate) <i>a ra an then</i> (the fruit is oscillating) 1. sa phingpui tehlem (secondary stomach of ruminant animals) <i>sa thep an hnik</i> (stomach taste good)
	/the:p/	adj	2. puom lo, mar lo (deflated, flattened) <i>mutpuom a thep</i> (the baloon is deflated)
theu	/the:u/	v.i.	hling pei, sat nam (to remove thorns) <i>dai a theu</i> (he removes the thorn)
thi	/thi:/	n	1. hringna neihai thisen (blood) <i>a thi a suok</i> (he is bleeding) 2. hringna neilo (dead, death) <i>zani khan a thi tah</i> (he died yesterday) ~na(death) <i>Thina tur a na</i> (The pangs of death is painful)
		v.i.	3. hring ta lo (to die, to be dead) <i>vate thi a hmu</i> (he saw a dead bird) ~chil (to die doing) <i>A thiltum a thichil a nih</i> (He died trying to fulfil his dream) ~dang(unconscious, fainting) <i>Khawlum leiin a thidang</i> (He fainted due to the heat) ~duk (blood clot) <i>An vuokna vuolah thiduk a um</i> (There are blood clots where they beat him)
thieng	/thieng/	adj	1. fai, kaidum kai lo (pure) <i>va sawp thieng rawh</i> (go and purify by washing) 2. thawthei, khapna umlo (permissible, allowed) <i>nei a thieng</i> (it is permissible to be owned) ~hlim (holy) <i>I hun vawng thienghlim rawh</i> (Keep your times holy) ~lo(taboo) <i>Thil thienglo thaw naw rawh</i> (Do not perform what is taboo) ~zau(permissive) <i>Thiengzau an tlada hlak</i> (Permissive society will degenerate)
thiel	/thiel/	n	1. vate phingpui, taksa (gizzard of birds) <i>a thiel ka du</i> (I like the gizzard)
		v.i.	2. sukfai (to sweep clean, to clean) <i>hmun an in thiel</i> (they clean the place)
thiem	/thiem/	n	1. theina (skill, ability) <i>khawl siem a thiem</i> (he has skill to repair motor) 2. hnang hmangna hrie (art of bamboo craft) <i>thiem a met hlak</i> (he does)

			bamboo craft)
			3. thiemnaw changlo (justified, justification) <i>thiem a chang</i> (he was justified)
		adj	4. thaw thei, hrie (knowledge of, skill, be able) <i>hlasak a thiem</i> (she can sing well)
			5. inthawina dan hrie (knowledge of rituals) <i>thiem a zâl</i> (he is in a trance - religious)
			~chang (acquitted) <i>Rorelnaah thiem changin in tieng an lawi</i> (He went home justified from court)
			~pu(a priest) <i>Thiempu sin mitinin an thaw nawh</i> (All cannot become priests)
			~rau(a medium) <i>Thiemrau chun thu an hrillawk</i> (A medium can prophesy)
			~na(education) <i>Thiemna mitinin an hnawt</i> (All are after education)
			~zal(séance by medium) <i>Thiemzal lai rimsie um phallo a nih</i> (No bad smell is allowed during séance)
thien	/thien/	v.i.	sukfai, inthien (to cleanse, to purify, oblate) <i>an in an thien fai</i> (they purified their house)
thier	/thier/	v.i.	chawi sawn (to transfer from spot) <i>an thuumhnaw an thier</i> (they removed their goods)
thing	/thing/	n	ram siemtu (any tree) <i>rampuiah thing lien a tam</i> (there are many big trees in virgin forests)
			~atna (saw) <i>Mitiri in thingatna an hmang</i> (The carpenter uses a saw)
			~pui(tea) <i>Thingpui hei dawn ei tih</i> (Let us have a cup of tea)
			~rem(a box) <i>Thingrem sungah thil a sietha</i> (She kept it safe inside a box)
			~sum(mortar) <i>Thingsum sungah hmarchadeng a um</i> (There is hot pepper mix in the mortar)
thik	/thi:k/	v.i.	midang inhnar (to envy) <i>midang thik naw rawh</i> (do not envy others)
thil	/thil/	n	1. iengang khawm (an object, a thing, matter) <i>ieng thil am a na?</i> (what is it?)
		v.i.	2. hawl/sun tlang (to pierce through) <i>tûlin a thil</i> (he pierce through by a rod)
			~hring(living beings) <i>Thilhiring sukhlum mei mei naw rawh</i> (Do not kill living beings uselessly)
			~thaw(works) <i>A thilthaw a ropui</i> (He is doing a great thing)
			~thawthei(powerful) <i>Mi thilthawthei</i>

			<i>tak a nih</i> (He is a powerful person)
			~thawtheina (power) <i>Pathien thilthawtheina chu a ropui</i> (God's power is great)
			~thlawnpék(gift) <i>Pathien thilthlawnpék a dawng</i> (He received God's gift)
thim	/thim/	n	1. var umlo (darkness, dark) <i>thim hmuoiah invak naw</i> (do not loiter in dark)
		adj	2. hnâm, ten, tirdak (detest, repulsive) <i>tukhawm thim nei naw rawh</i> (detest no one)
			~but (twilight) <i>Thimbut lai invak vel naw rawh</i> (Do not loiter during twilight)
			~hlim(dusk) <i>Thimhlim ah hung ka tih</i> (I will come at dusk)
thin	/thin/	n	1. mihriem sunga um (liver) <i>a thin a lien</i> (his liver is enlarged)
		v.i.	2. rawk, nawk (to shake, shiver) <i>a lu a mi thin khum</i> (he shakes his head to me)
thir	/thi:r/	n	1. kapathir (iron) <i>thir kut a hmang</i> (he uses fork)
		adj	2. nam lo (rough, uneven) <i>a pang an thir</i> (the side is rough)
			~kil(nails) <i>Thirkil man a tam</i> (Nails cost much)
			~kut(fork) <i>Thirkut hmangin bu a fak</i> (He uses fork while eating)
			~hrui(wire) <i>Thirhruiin a khit</i> (He tied with wire)
			~bel(frying pan) <i>Thirbel ah bei a zeu</i> (He fried pancakes in a frying pan)
			~chaiche(tongs, callipers) <i>Thirchaiche hmangin meiling a chep</i> (He holds live charcoal with tongs)
			~chakai (an anchor) <i>Lawngchawlina hmunah thirchakai an thlak</i> (They dropped anchor at the port)
			~ek(rust)
			~kausie(magnet) <i>Thim zawngna in thirkausie a hmang</i> (He uses a magnet to search needles)
			~lukhum (a helmet) <i>Thirsakawr chuonghaiin thirlukhum an khum</i> (Riders of bikes uses helmet)
thisen	/thi-sen/	n	thi, hringna dinga pawimaw (blood) <i>thisen suok a pawu</i> (bleeding is serious)
			~zam(veins, arteries) <i>A kutchungah thisenzam anlang thei</i> (His veins show on the back of his hand)
thla	/thla:/	n	1. vana zana var (moon, month) <i>thla a suok tah</i> (the moon has risen)
			2. lim, angpui (image, reflection) <i>tuiah a thla a hmu</i> (he saw reflection in water)

			3. thlarau, ramhuoi (a spirit, a ghost) <i>thla a hmu</i> (he saw an apparision)
		v.i.	4. insuo, cheltang lo (to release, set free) <i>min thla ta rawh</i> (release me from your hold)
			5. hmun inhnuoi tienga tum (to go down) <i>phaiah a fe thla</i> (he went down to the plain)
			~kip (monthly) <i>Hi chanchinbu hi thlakip suok a nih</i> (This paper is a monthly)
			~ko (calling of spirits) <i>Thiempu in thlako a nei</i> (The priest perform rites of calling of spirit)
			~det (new moon) <i>Thladet a hnai tah</i> (New moon is at hand)
			~lak (photo) <i>Thlalak en ding ka nei nawh</i> (I have no photograph worth seeing)
			~lakna (camera) <i>Thlalakna ka nei</i> (I have camera)
			~ler (desert) <i>Thlalerah tui a vâng</i> (Water is scarce in the desert)
			~lir (full moon) <i>Thlalir pha thlai a dawng hlak</i> (Vegetables are tender at full moon)
thlang	/thlang/	adj	1. nisa tlakna tieng (west, downside) <i>thlang tieng nisa a tla</i> (the sun sets in the west)
		v.i.	2. tamtak laia lakdawk (to select, to choose, to pick out of many) <i>ka thlang suok ngat a nih</i> (I chose him out)
			~tling (elected)
			~that (re-election)
thlai	/thlai:/	n	1. hna le a ra fakchi (green vegetables) <i>thlai huon a siem</i> (he made vegetable garden)
			2. fak siem (a dish, dinner, meal) <i>thlai suong a thiem</i> (she is a good cook)
			~sie (veg diet) <i>Thlaisie an ring</i> (They live on vegetable diet)
			~thar (new crops) <i>Thlalthar anhnik bik</i> (Fresh vegetables taste terrific)
			~thleng (meal) <i>Thlalthleng an buotsai</i> (They prepare a feast)
thlak	/thlak/	n	1. hna mi bel thei (nettles) <i>thlak ibel a na</i> (nettle sting is painful)
			2. tuktulung mi bel thei (stinging leaf worm) <i>thlak in mi an bel thei</i> (worms can sting)
		v.i.	3. sukdanglam, a dang bel (to change, alter) <i>I umdan thlak rawh</i> (change your manners)

	/thla:k/	v	4. hnuoia inthlak (to drop down) <i>rawlah a nam thlak</i> (he pushes it down a ledge)
			5. chawkpawl (to add ingredients) <i>machi thlak rawh</i> (add salt to dish)
			6. pek (to cast vote) <i>vote thlak dingin a fe</i> (he went to cast vote)
thlam	/thla:m/	n	1. loa tu bawl (a jhum-house) <i>thlam a lien ngai nawh</i> (a jhum-house is always small)
	/thlam/	v.i.	2. keithlak, kei bawng (to break off/away) <i>thingkau a thlam</i> (he breaks off a branch)
thlamuon	/thla-muon/	v.i.	umpuia suklunggam (to comfort, console) <i>lusun sungkuo a thlamuon</i> (he consoled the bereaved family)
thlamuong	/thla-muong/	adj	lungril chawl hadam (to be comforted, at peace) <i>thlamuong takin fe rawh</i> (go in peace)
thlamuongna	/thla-muong-na:/	n	lungril hadam, inremna (peace) <i>thlamuongna nei a pawimaw</i> (it is necessary to have peace of mind)
thlan	/thlan/	n	1. lum leia taksaa tui suok (sweat, perspiration) <i>thlan a hau</i> (he perspires profusely)
	/thla:n/		2. mithi phumna (grave, cemetery, mausoleum) <i>thlan lung an nal var</i> (cemetery stones are painted white)
			~muol (graveyard) <i>Thlanmuol ti naw rawh</i> (Do not fear the graveyard)
			~lung (memorial stone) <i>Thlanlung nal takin an siem</i> (They make beautiful memorial stones)
thlaphang	/thla-pha:ng/	adj	titna nei, lungmuonglo (have fear, feel insecure) <i>thlaphang rakin an inthi</i> (they scared him till he feels insecure)
		n	thla hming (lunar month Nov-Dec)
thlaphal	/thla-phal/	n	thla hming (lunar month May-June)
thlaphur	/thla-phur/	n	1. bawr inzawm, khuoi chengna (bee-hive, bunch of fruits) <i>khuoi thlar lien ka hmu</i> (I saw a big hive of bee)
thlar	/thla:r/		2. Zing, ni zing (incessant, always) <i>a thaw thlar hlak</i> (he always do it thus)
	/thlar/	adj	thla hming (lunar month Oct-Nov)
thlaram	/thla-ram/	n	mihriem hringna (soul, spirit)
thlarau	/thla-ra:u/	n	<i>a thlarau an thla tah</i> (he gave up his spirit)
			phalbi lai (winter)
thlasik	/thla-sik/	n	<i>thlasik a dei</i> (winter is cold)
			~lam (Milky Way) <i>Phalbi lai thlasik lam an lang thei</i> (Milky way appears in

thlatun	/thla-tu:n/	n	winter)
thlaṭau	/thla-tra:u/	n	thla hming (lunar month April-May)
thlau	/thla:u/	adj	thla hming (lunar month March-April)
			1. inchenlo, inang lo (unequal, different in size) <i>an dung an thlau</i> (they are not of same height)
	/thlau/	v	2. inthlak (to drop) <i>an mi thlau thlak</i> (they dropped me)
thlavul	/thla-vul/	n	thla hming (lunar month Feb-March)
thlazing	/thla-zi:ng/	n	thla hming (lunar month Aug-Sept)
thlawn	/thlo:n/	adj	1. man neilo (gratis, free of cost) <i>a thlawn a nih</i> (it is free of cost)
			2. hlawtling lo, hlawsam (unsuccessful, vain) <i>a fe thlawn</i> (he went there in vain)
thlawp	/thlop/	v.i.	ṭhangpui, kawp (to support, to side) <i>mi hung thlawp rawh</i> (support me/lend me help)
thlawr	/thlor/	v.i.	inchie hua infartir (to let seep slowly) <i>changal an thlawr</i> (they ferment lye/alkali)
thleng	/thle:ng/	n	1. bu fakna (plate, saucer) <i>thleng sawp anhaw</i> (it is easy to wash dishes)
	/thleng/	v.i.	2. a dang lak (to change, to substitute) <i>mi thleng pek rawh</i> (change this for me)
		v.i.	3. tlang, fe tlang (go through, pass through) <i>a fe thleng</i> (he passed through)
thlei	/thlei/	v.i.	1. bufai sepfai (to sieve rice) <i>bu thlei a thiem</i> (she knows cleaning rice)
			2. mi laia ditsak bik nei (to be prejudiced) <i>thlei bik nei naw rawh</i> (do not be prejudiced)
			~nei (partial) <i>Thleinei a ṭha nawh</i> (It is not good to be partial)
			~thlak (discriminate) <i>Tukhawm thleithlak nei naw rawh</i> (Do not discriminate anyone)
thlem	/thle:m/	v.i.	1. remti dinga ngen (to persuade) <i>thlem lungawi a tum</i> (he tried to persuade him)
			2. thilthaw dinga hni tlut tlut (to tempt) <i>fe dingin a mi thlem</i> (he tempted me to go)
			3. zalpui dinga tum (to seduce) <i>mi thlem a tum</i> (she tried to seduce me)
			~na (temptation) <i>Thlemna a do zo nawh</i> (He cannot resist temptation)
thlep	/thlep/	adj	1. a chanvea-inthuo (to fold, a fold)

			<i>puon thlep rawh</i> (fold the cloth in half)
			2. tamzie hrilna (quantifier) <i>a rulna chu a thlep a nih</i> (he repaid double the amount)
thler	/thle:r/	n	1. khawsunga in intlar (a street, lane, bye-lane) <i>hi thler hi kan umna a nih</i> (we live on this street)
			2. ri inpumlo (vibrating sound) <i>a rawl riin thler a nei</i> (her voice is split)
		v.i.	3. kei ek, suk ek (to tear, to split, to shred) <i>a zakuo thler anfuol</i> (her dress is revealing)
			~sep (bamboo splits) <i>Inchungah thlersep a sie</i> (He kept bamboo splits over the roof)
thli	/thli:/	n	1. boruok chang vel (wind, air, breeze) <i>thli a hrang</i> (wind is blowing)
		v.i.	2. a tui le a tak lakhran tum (to sieve, to strain) <i>ka bufai inchie kha va thli rawh</i> (strain the rice that I soaked in water)
			~fim (breeze) <i>Zo thlifim a dei</i> (Breeze of highland is cool)
			~phawbang (wind breaker) <i>An tuolah thliphawbang an siem</i> (They put up wind-breaker in front of their house)
			~pui (a cyclonic wind, storm) <i>Thlipui hrang lai thingkung hnuoiah um naw rawh</i> (Do not stay below a tree during cyclone)
thliek	/thliek/	v.i.	1. sukawang tum (to break, to fracture) <i>thingkau a thliek</i> (he broke a branch)
			2. lak, hmal (to pick as flowers, to collect) <i>par thliek naw rawh</i> (do not pick flowers)
			3. sul hna siekhawm (to keep leaf signs) <i>sulhna thliek hmangin thu an inhril</i> (they signal talk by breaking leaves)
thlier	/thlier/	v.i.	sie hran, lak hran (to separate, to pick) <i>beram le kel a thlier</i> (he separated goats and sheep)
			~kar (an island) <i>Andaman chu thliierkar a nih</i> (Andaman is an island)
			~bik (be partial) <i>Mi tukhawm thlierbik nei naw</i> (Do not be partial to anyone)
thling	/thli:ng/	n	1. ru sunga um (bone marrow) <i>thling thisen insiemna dingin a pawimaw</i> (bone marrow is needed in formation of blood)
		v.i.	2. a kunga inthawka lak hmang (to
	/thling/		

thlir	/thli:r/	v.i.	detach) <i>a zik inder a thling</i> (she breaks off the bud) en vel (to survey, to expectantly wait and see) <i>saktieng hei thlir ta</i> (look to the east) ~dan(opinion, view point) <i>Ama thlirdan ka pawm nawh</i> (I do not share his view-point) ~lawk(preview) <i>Thil thlirlawk nei a tha</i> (It is good to have a preview of things) ~na(view point) <i>Ka thlirna tieng andik a nih</i> (My viewpoint is correct) ~nawn(review) <i>Lo hei thlirnawn raw le</i> (Please review this)
thlit	/thlit/	v.i.	damtea bun suok (to pour out slowly) <i>sahriek a thlit</i> (he distilled oil) ~fai(to strain to purify) <i>Thingpuife a thlitfai</i> (He strained tea leaf)
thlo	/thlou/	v.i.	1. hlo sukfai (weeding, clear weeds) <i>hlo thlo a hrat</i> (he is strong in weeding) 2. la um dinga ngen (to request to stay back) <i>la cham dingin an mi thlo</i> (they implored me to stay back) ~ker (woodpecker) <i>Thloker chun thingnge a fak</i> (The woodpecker eats wood-worms) ~mu (poetic kite/eagle) <i>Thlomu angin inleng thiem lang aw!</i> (Oh! How I wish I could fly like an eagle)
thlung	/thlung/	v.i.	hruia khita sie (to tie, to tether an animal) <i>kel a va thlung</i> (he went and tethered the goat)
thluk	/thlu:k/	n	hla in a nei (tune, tone) <i>a thluk a harsa nawh</i> (the tune is easy) ~sei (marker for long tone, hyphen) <i>Thlûksei hmangna a hriet nawh</i> (He does not know where to use tone marker)
thlum	/thlum/	adj	kha lo (sweet) <i>chini a thlum</i> (sugar is sweet)
thluong	/thluong/	n	1. keivir (a top) <i>thluong a kei vir</i> (he spins a top)
		v.i.	2. ke suktluna inthung (to stretch legs sitting) <i>khum chungah an thluong</i> (she is sitting on the bed with legs fully stretched)
thluok	/thluok/	n	1. lubur sunga um (brain, cerebrum) <i>a thluok andar vawng</i> (his brain lay scattered)
		adj	2. varna le hrietna (intelligence)

			<i>a thluok a tha</i> (he is intelligent/wise) 3. chirhak innem anga nem(soft, sticky) <i>pil in thluok a hmet</i> (he plays with soft clay)
tho	/thou/	n	1. ina thil umtu (a house fly) <i>tulai tho an tam</i> (there are many flies these days)
		v.i.	2. innaa inthawka har (to get up from sleep) <i>tho ta rawh, anhnu tah</i> (get up now, it is late) 3. chawk har (to stir up things) <i>va kei tho ro</i> (go and wake him up)
		adv	4. ni ve (also, too, so it is) <i>ama khawm a ni ve tho</i> (he is also one of them) ~nawkna(resurrection) <i>Thonawkna a um ka ring</i> (I believe in resurrection) ~si(mosquito) <i>Phaiah thosi an tam</i> (There are many mosquitoes in the plain) ~silen(curtains, mosquito net) <i>Thosilen zar zie hlak rawh</i> (Always use mosquito curtains) ~thang(smartness, readiness) <i>Hi pa hi mi thothang tha a nih</i> (This man is smart)
thu	/thu:/	n	1. tawngmal, chanchin (word, story, an issue) <i>a thu a tha</i> (it is a good story) 2. nuom dan, remtina (wish, authority) <i>ka thu thu a nih</i> (it is upto me/it is my wish)
		adj	3. rimsie, hmawn leia rim nei(rotten, smelling) <i>sa ruong chu a thu tah</i> (the carcass is now rotten) ~awi(obedient) <i>Naupang thuawi min an dit</i> (People love obedient boys) ~awina(obedience) <i>A thuawina chu inpak a um</i> (His obedience is praise-worthy) ~cha(a message) <i>Hotupa in thucha a hril</i> (The leader gave a message) ~dik(truth) <i>Thudik chau hril hlak rawh</i> (Only speak the truth) ~hril(preach) <i>Pastorin thuhiril a thiem</i> (The Pastor can preach well) ~hriltu(speaker) <i>Vawizana thuhritu ding tu am?</i> (Who is the speaker tonight?) ~hma(preface, introduction) <i>A lekhabua dingin thuhma tha deu a ziek</i> (He wrote a good preface to his book) ~hnuoirawl(meek, lowly) <i>Mi thuhnuoirawl chu min an lawm</i> (People love the meek)

			~hretu(a witness) <i>Thuhretu ringum ni hlak rawh</i> (Always be a good witness)
			~pui (theme, topic) <i>A thupui a harsa nawh</i> (The theme of discussion is not difficult)
thung	/thung/	v.i.	1. pekkir, thaw let (to repay, to take revenge) <i>a bat a thung</i> (he repays his debt)
		adv	2. ni lem tlat (also, too, it is so) <i>ama chu mi tha a ni thung</i> (he is a good person unlike his brothers) ~na(repayment) <i>Ka bat thungna ding ka nei tah</i> (I have a repayment ready for my debt) ~rul(to repay with similar act) <i>A thaw ang char thungrul a nih</i> (He was repaid in a similar way)
thuk	/thuk/	n	1. mei semna hmun (fireplace, hearth, oven) <i>thuk bulah a thung</i> (he sits near the hearth)
	/thu:k/	adj	2. a zawl/mawng hlataka um (deep) <i>khur thuk fi a um</i> (deep holes are fearful)
thum	/thu:m/	adj	thar ta lo, ul (spoilt as food, turn sour) <i>buthing a thum tah</i> (the left-over rice is stale)
thun	/thun/	v.i.	a sunga sielut (to fill, put inside) <i>mansa sunga thun rawh</i> (put it inside the bag)
thuo	/thuo/	n	1. pakhat chung a dang um (layer, fold) <i>a thuo a sa nawh</i> (the layer is not deep)
		adj	2. inthuo hrilna (quantifier for fold) <i>thuo tamtak hnuoia um a nih</i> (it is below many layers)
thuok	/thuok/	n	1. boruok hip lut (breathing) <i>thuok a la lak zing</i> (it is still breathing)
		adj	2. vawitam hung um (quantifier for occurrences) <i>thlipui thuok thum zet a hrang</i> (cyclone occurred in three big waves)
		v.i.	3. inthuok lak(to take breathe, breathing) <i>thuok la zet rawh</i> (take deep breath)
		adv	4. deuthaw, vang vang(nearly, almost, narrowly) <i>a mi hung hraw thuok</i> (it narrowly missed me) ~sie (asthma) <i>Thuoksie invawi a nih</i> (She is asthmatic)

			~dawng (at one's wits end) <i>Thuokdawng a um</i> (It is stupefying)
thuom	/thuom/	n	zakuo le puon (dresses, clothes) <i>mo chun thuom a hau</i> (the bride has clothes)
		v.i.	silpuon pek, chei (to provide clothes/dresses) <i>mi rethei thuom hlak rawh</i> (provide clothes to the poor) ~hnaw(materials, articles, things) <i>Thuomhnaw tha khawm a nei nawh</i> (She has no good apparel/dress/things)
thup	/thup/	v.i.	mi hmu naw dinga sie hre(to hide, to conceal) <i>a thil inruk a thup</i> (he hides his pickings)
thupha	/thu-pha:/	n	ngaidam dinga ngenna (an apology) <i>thupha a chawi</i> (he tendered an apology) ~chawi (to tender apology) <i>Thupha chawi dingin a fe</i> (He went to tender apology)
thur	/thur/	n	1. hmul hau (hairy) uithur (a hairy dog) <i>ui thur fi an um</i> (hairy dogs are fearful)
		v.i.	2. bela inthawka luok dawk (to laddle out) <i>bu thur ta ro</i> (prepare the table for dinner)
	/thu:r/	adj	3. ha suktim thei (sour) <i>thei sel a thur hlak</i> (unripe fruits are sour)
thurawn	/thu-ro:n/	n	thawdan ding hril (advice, counsel) <i>thurawn a mi pek</i> (he gave me advice)
thurachi	/thu-ra-chi:/	n	thawnthu, chanchin (story, tales, fables) <i>thurachi hril ding a hriet tam</i> (he knows many fables and tales)
thurosie	/thu-rou-sie/	n	mithi thucha (a will, wisdom of Elders) <i>upahai thurosie inza rawh</i> (respect the words of the Elders)
thuruk	/thu-ru:k/	n	midang hrietlo thu (a secret) <i>thuruk a vawng thei nawh</i> (she cannot keep any secret)
thut	/thut/	adv	bul takin, suktawp phut (abruptly, suddenly) <i>riel a hung tla thut el</i> (hail storm occurred suddenly)
thutak	/thu-tak/	n	thudik, thu indiktak (truth) <i>thutak hril miin an awi nawh</i> (people do not pay heed to truth)
thuvangvuo	/thu-va:ng-vuo/	n	chanchin lenglak (a rumour, gossip) <i>a thuvangvuo ka lo hriet ve</i> (I happen to hear the rumour)

thubar	/thu-var/	n	varna thu (proverbs) <i>thubar tamtak a hril</i> (he told many proverbs)
ti	/ti:/	v.i.	1. hril (to say, tell, to state) <i>ka nuom ti rawh</i> (say that I am willing) 2. meia thing rawl lut (to push wood into fire) <i>thukah ti rawh</i> (put it inside fire in the oven)
tie	/tie/	adj	1. lienziea inang, intiet (same in size) <i>in tie char an nih</i> (they are equal in size)
		int	2. thumak hrilna thumal (Oh! It is so!) <i>a ni ngei chu tie!</i> (Oh! I see!)
tieng	/tieng/	prep	1. umna hmun hrilna (direction, towards) <i>khi tieng khin a fe</i> (he went that way)
		n	2. pher lien (a rough mat) <i>tieng chungah rawtuoi an hro</i> (she dried bamboo shoots in a large mat)
ti-el	/ti: el/	v.i.	a el ela thaw, tawngbaua sukrimsi, suk ela hril. (to ridicule, to be sarcastic) <i>nasatakin an lo ti el</i> (they derided him much)
tiem	/tiem/	v.i.	1. lekhaa thuziek sukrik, (to read), <i>lekhabu a tiem</i> (he reads a book) 2. nizat hriet tuma pakhat khata ena inchik (to count), <i>pakhat khatin a tiem</i> (he counted one by one) 3. thaw dinga thu sukthluk pek (to promise) <i>thawpek a tiem</i> (he promises to do it)
tiemding	/tiem-ding/	n	thu inchuk dinga indaw (a lesson) <i>tiemding sawmna an inchuk</i> (they learnt the 10 th lesson)
tiemsenglo	/tiem-se:ng-lou/	adj	a ni zat hriet theilo, tam taluo (numerous, countless, myriads) <i>mihriem tiemsenglo an um</i> (there were myriads)
tienami	/tien-a-mi:/	n	thusim (a story, tale, folk tales) <i>tienami mi hril rawh</i> (tell me some tales)
tienlai	/tien-la:i/	adj	hun liem tah (the past, long ago) <i>tienlai mihai an lien</i> (people in the past were big)
ting	/ting/	v.i.	1. tui luonglai sukchat (to dam, to create lake) <i>vadung a ting</i> (he dams a river) 2. dang, khap (to obstruct movement) <i>tui luong a lo ting</i> (he breaks the flow of water) 3. inkhawl, inting (to form a lake/puddle) <i>pawisa in ting a thiem</i> (he can save money)
		adj	4. a hlawkna umlova thaw zing (to

tih	/tih/	v	maintain a position in spite of knowing its uselessness) <i>A thaw nuom ting ka ti</i> (I wonder what makes him continue to do that)
tiksie	/tik-sie/	n	thu tawpna thumal (final form of 'it is' 'so') <i>feng ka tih</i> (I shall go) mi thilphallo (a miser) <i>mi tiksie hnam an um</i> (misers are hated)
tillak	/til-la:k/	n	1. chi thla theilo dinga siem (sterilized male or animal, castrated one) <i>kel tillak sa anhnik</i> (the mutton of castrated goat is good)
		v.i.	2. chithla lo dinga siem (to castrate, to sterilize) <i>mi tillak ruolin a nei</i> (he befriended an eunuch)
tilre	/til-re:/	n	chithla nei thei lo (impotent) <i>ama chu mi tilre a nih</i> (he is impotent)
tilta	/til-tla:/	n	ril tla (hernia) <i>tiltla a na</i> (hernia is painful)
tir	/tir/	n	1. a bul, in tanna (the beginning, starting) <i>a thaw tan tir a nih</i> (he just began works) 2. thilthaw dinga fe dinga hril (to send/ask to do work/errand) <i>bazarah a tir</i> (he sends him to the market)
tirdak	/tir-dak/	v.i.	ten, luok suksuok (to detest, to loathe) <i>ka tirdak zawng tak a nih</i> (this is loathsome for me)
tirtawn	/tir-to:n/	n	thangpuitu, siehlaw (a helper, a peon) <i>tirtawn a nei</i> (he has a peon)
tisa	/ti:-sa:/	n	taksa, sa (flesh, meat) <i>sai tisa an hrawl</i> (the flesh of elephant is hard and thick)
tit	/ti:t/	n	ketam mi se thei (a centipede) <i>tit se a na</i> (centipede sting is painful)
titak	/ti-tak/	adj	hril mei mei ni lo (truthful, very) <i>titak takin a hril a nih</i> (he told it solemnly)
titakzetin	/ti-tak-zet-in/	adv	a tak takin (verily, truly) <i>titakzetin ka hril cheu</i> (I told you truly)
titi	/ti-ti:/	n	1. hohlim (gossip, discussion) <i>titi ding a hriet tam</i> (he has lots of things to gossip about)
		v.i.	2. hril tlang dinga hril (to discuss) <i>buoina thu hrilin an titi</i> (they discussed about troubles)
tin	/tin/	n	1. kut le ke hmawra um (the nails) <i>a tin a se hlak</i> (he used to bite his nails)

		v.i.	2. a zawn en (to take aim, to focus) <i>silaiin a tin zing</i> (he aims with a gun)
tla	/tla:/	v.i.	1. hnuoienga tla thla (to fall, fall down) <i>inchunga inthawkin a tla</i> (he fell from the roof) 2. hlobet peta um (to graze) <i>phulah sa an tla</i> (animals graze on the meadow) 3. sapui hung suok (prowling for prey) <i>sa tla in vawk a lak</i> (a preying animal took a pig)
tlang	/tla:ng/	n	1. hnuoi hmun insang (a hill, a mountain) <i>tlang chungah a lawn</i> (he climbs a hill) 2. mipui chanvo (of the public) <i>tlang hrietah an la puong nawh</i> (the thing is not yet made public)
		adj	3. hlawm khat, a tuma um (a lump, a block) <i>sa tlang khat a fak</i> (he eats a piece of meat)
	/tlang/	adv	4. fe thleng thei (through, go through, pass) <i>hi lampui hi a tlang nawh</i> (this path is blocked) ~kang (a volcano) <i>Tlangkang ka la hmu nawh</i> (I have not seen a volcano) ~lam (a public path) <i>Tlanglam sukhnawk naw</i> (Do not defile a public path) ~mi (a tribal, a hill man) <i>Hi pa hi tlangmi a nih</i> (He is a tribal man) ~nel (friendly) <i>Mi tlangnel taluo an var nawh</i> (An over-friendly person is a fool) ~ram (hill country) <i>Tlangram tieng a pan</i> (He went towards the hill country) ~sam (a village crier) <i>Tlangsamin thu a puong</i> (The village crier made an announcement) ~sin (social works) <i>Tlangsin thaw lai taima rawh</i> (Be sincere worker during social works) ~val (a young man) <i>A naupa a tlangval tah</i> (His son has grown to a young man)
tlai	/tlai/	n	1. man laia siel chanve (half a Siel bride-price) <i>siel le tlai manin an phut</i> (they demanded a siel and half)
	/tla:i/	adj	2. thilphal (generous) <i>a tik a tlai</i> (he is generous) 3. lungawi (satisfied, gratified) <i>naute a thlem tlai</i> (she pacified the crying baby)
tlak	/tla:k/	n	1. chang chi khat (a trap for monkeys) <i>zawng tlak a daw</i> (he set a trap for monkeys)

		adj	2. ni thei awm (befitting, appropriate for) <i>ama hi hotu tlak a nih</i> (he is fit for a leader)
		v.i.	3. bat pek zo (to pay up debts) <i>a bat a tlak tah</i> (he repaid his debts in full) ~lo (unfit) <i>Sin thaw dinga tlinglo a nih</i> (He is unfit to work) ~sam (be in want, shortage of) <i>Tlaksam a nei nawh</i> (He has no want/shortage) ~siet (be reduced to poverty) <i>An tlaksiet lai a nih</i> (This is a time of economic troubles for them)
tlam	/tlam/	adj	kawi, bawng (break, broken) <i>bawng ki a tlam</i> (the horn of a cow is broken)
tlan	/tlan/	v.i.	1. inchawk, man peka nei (to redeem) <i>a dakhm a tlan</i> (he redeemed his stake) 2. inhmaw taka fe (to run) <i>a tlân hrat hle</i> (he runs very fast) 3. fak, vate thil fak (to eat, birds eating fruits) <i>vate in thingra an tlân</i> (birds feed on fruits) ~bahrik (to dash) <i>Tlanbahrik a thaw</i> (He dashes) ~hmang (to flee, to escape) <i>Tlanhmangna ding a nei nawh</i> (He has no place to escape) ~khal (to overtake) <i>Rukru chu a tlankhal</i> (He has overtaken the thief) ~na (redemption) <i>Isu 'n tlanna sin a thaw</i> (Jesus did the works of redemption) ~sie (to retreat, to flee) <i>A tlansie a ni kha</i> (He has retreated. He fled) ~siek (race) <i>Tlansiek hrat inpak an um</i> (People love fast racer)
	/tla:n/	n	inthuoa um, a thuo (layer, strata, tier) <i>a bal chu a tlap tlapin a um</i> (dirt is in layers on his body)
tlap	/tla:p/	n	inzawna um (rows, column, lines) <i>tlar hmasa takah a ngir</i> (he stands on the first row)
tlar	/tlar/	pr	1. compl. 'so it is' <i>a mi ti tlat a nih</i> (he demands my services)
tlat	/tlat/	v.i.	2. ran hlobet peta um (to graze as animals) <i>a tlatna chin ka hriet nawh</i> (I do not know where the animals are) 3. fe vel, leng vel (to roam about) <i>tlatna bik a nei nawh</i> (he is not limited to certain areas only)

tlaw	/tlo:/	adj	var lo, hnang (ignorant, foolish, unskilled) <i>mi them tlaw ka nih</i> (I am unskilled in works)
tlawm	/tlo:m/	adj	1. tam lo (some, a little) <i>a mi pek tlawm</i> (he gave me only a little) 2. man tam lo (cheap, low cost) <i>a man a tlawm</i> (it is cheap)
		v.i.	3. hnea um (to be vanquished, be defeated) <i>hmelma hmaah a tlawm</i> (he is defeated by his enemies) 4. nina inhmang (fall from power/status) <i>a tlawm thla thei nawh</i> (he cannot lower is stand)
tlawmngai	/tlo:m-nga:i/	v.i.	1. mani inhrefu lova um (to be self-denying) <i>a tlawmngai thei hle</i> (he is self-denying) 2. tuorsel (to persevere, to endure) <i>a tlawmngai hram hram</i> (he endured patiently) 3. a tul ang thaw (to do what is demanded) <i>tlawmngai thei tak a nih</i> (he will do what is to be done regardless of the consequences) 4. tlawm nuom lo (to refuse to give in) <i>insiekieng a tlawmngai tlat</i> (he refuses to bow down to stay away) 5. huoi taka thil hmasawn (to put up a brave face in danger) <i>tlawmngai takin a ngir</i> (he puts up a brave front)
tlawn	/tlo:n/	v.i.	suklungawi, thilpek neia thlem (to gratify, to bribe) <i>mi tlawn a hrat</i> (he is strong in gratifying others)
tlawr	/tlo:r/	adj	tle, hriek nala um (polished, oily) <i>sahriek tlawr takin a nal</i> (he applied much oil)
tle	/tle:/	adj	tlawr (shining, glittering) <i>a tle lap el</i> (it is shining)
tlei	/tlei/	adj	lungawi, nuor lo (satisfied, not in want) <i>a nau dawn a tlei</i> (the baby is good-mannered)
tleirawl	/tlei-ro:l/	n	naupang le puitling inkar lai (a teenager) <i>tleirawl hawklak an tam</i> (there are many unruly youth)
tlep	/tlep/	v.i.	them, chau (be sagging, be withered) <i>a sawl ema a tlep el a nih</i> (he is weak and tired)
tler	/tle:r/	v.i.	inek (to rend, tear, torn) <i>a puonbil a tler</i> (her skirt is torn)
tleu	/tleu/	v.i.	sawpfai (to wash, to rinse)

tliet	/tliet/	v.i.	<i>tuiah tleu rawh</i> (rinse in water) bawng (break, broken) <i>thingkau a tliet</i> (a branch of tree is broken)
tling	/tling/	adj	tlak (qualify, fit, successful) <i>inthlangnaah a tling</i> (he is successful in election)
tlin	/tlin/	n	1. sa tlang khat (a lump of meat) <i>sa tlin khat an hro</i> (she dried a lump of meat) 2. tlingna, (fitness, qualification) <i>ka tlin naw zawng a nih</i> (I am not fit for this) 3. dawl zo (capacity) <i>a bawm dingin tlin a tih</i> (it will fit in the box)
tlip	/tlip/	n	1. tho lientak thisen dawk hlak (cattle fly) <i>tlip se a na</i> (the bite of cattle fly is painful)
		v.i.	2. inphat mawi (to apologise, an apology) <i>mi hung tlip pek rawh</i> (apologise for me)
tlo	/tlo:/	adj	hun sawttak dai (long lasting, enduring) <i>thil tlo tak tak a um nawh</i> (nothing last long)
tlu	/tlu:/	v.i.	ngir lo, inding lo (to fall, to fall into) <i>an in a tlu</i> (their house fell down) thlemnaa tlu (fall into temptation) <i>thlemnaah tlu naw rawh</i> (do not fall into temptation) <i>thing a tlu</i> (a tree has fallen)
tlung	/tlung/	v.i.	tumna hmun phak (to arrive, to reach, to gain) <i>vawisun a hung tlung</i> (he arrived today)
tluk	/tluk/	adj	a tlukpui, hlutnaa inangpui (equal, similar) <i>a tlukpui a vang hle</i> (there is no equivalent)
		v.i.	lam innâla intawl (to fall down, ti slip) <i>tluk inlau a um</i> (take care, lest you slip)
tlum	/tlum/	v.i.	pil, a dang neka lut inthuk (to sink, to submerge) <i>chirhakah a tlum</i> (he is submerged in mire)
tlun	/tlun/	v.i.	inthin, thidang, hnang (to shiver, to lose sense) <i>a khawsik a tlun</i> (he has malarial fever)
		adj	kawi lo (straight) <i>lam tlun a hraw</i> (he took the straight path)
tluong	/tluong/	adj	fe tha, tlun, daltu umlo (straight, uncrooked) <i>a fe tluong hle</i> (he went unobstructed)
to	/tou/	adj	1. ri nei lova um, châng lo (silent, unmoving) <i>to fawkin thung rawh</i> (sit

tu	/tu:/	n	silently 2. man tam (dear, costly) <i>a man a to taluo</i> (it is too costly) 1. sinthaw hrilna (the doer, the actor) <i>sinthawtu chun hlaw a nei</i> (worker earn wages) 2. nauhai nau (grand children, nephew) <i>tu a nei rak tah</i> (she has grand-children) 3. indawna (who, whom, whose) <i>tu thilthaw am a na</i> (who has done this?) v.i. 4. thlai chi thlak (to sow seeds) <i>bu an tu fan tah</i> (they have started sowing rice) ~pa(grandson) <i>A tupa leh bu an fak</i> (He and his grandson are eating food) ~nu(grand daughter) <i>A tunu a hmel a tha hle</i> (His grand daughter is very pretty)
tubau	/tu-bau/	n	sekchungchawi (a hammer) <i>tubau a hmang thiem</i> (he is an expert in handling hammer)
tuhin	/tu-hin/	adv	tuta hun tak (now, present) <i>tuhin hung nghal rawh</i> (come just now)
tung	/tung/	adj	lam intung (up-road, steep) <i>a tung an tak</i> (it is a steep path)
	/tu:ng/	v.i.	beisei, lo nghak (to expect, to care for) <i>ka lo tung dan an nawh</i> (it is not what I expected)
tui	/tui/	n	1. vadung le dila um (water) <i>tui mi hung pe rawh</i> (give me water) 2. vate te insiengna (egg) <i>vate tui fa naw rawh</i> (do not eat eggs of birds) 3. pat kher inziel (spindle of cotton yarn) <i>pat tui a hau</i> (she has many spindles of yarn) adj 4. hmin tha (to be cooked well) <i>bahra a tui</i> (the yam cooks well) ~al (saline water) <i>Tuial a dawn hlak</i> (He drinks saline water) ~bur(tobacco water) <i>Tuibur mi tam takin an du</i> (Many people like tobacco water) ~ek (rust) <i>Thir a tuiek nuoe m</i> (Iron rusts) ~hang(soup) <i>Sa tuihang ka du</i> (I like soup) ~hnai (delicious) <i>A thlai suong a tuihnai</i> (His dish is delicious) ~hri (cholera) <i>Tuihri ti a um</i> (Cholera is dangerous) ~hu(vapour) <i>Fur lai tuihu a tam</i> (There is much water vapour during summer)

			~fawn (waves) <i>Tuisuoriet tuifawn ansang thei</i> (The waves of ocean is high) ~insil (to bath) <i>Tuiinsil ka nuom</i> (I want to bathe) ~kep (oyster) <i>Tuikip tuipuah an um</i> (Oysters live in the sea) ~keplung(pearl) <i>Tuikipung man a tam</i> (Pearls are costly) ~khur(a pond, well) <i>Tuikhur a cho</i> (He digs a well) ~lam (canal) <i>Tuilam a siem</i> (He made canals) ~let(flood) <i>Tuilet lai fimkhur ding a nih</i> (One should take care during flood) ~lo (wet paddy cultivation) <i>Tuilo bu an hnik</i> (Rice produced from wet cultivation taste good) ~lu/hawk(rain water) <i>Ruo a sur chun tuihawk a luong hlak</i> (The rain water flows when it rains) ~pui(sea, ocean) <i>Tuipuah ngapui an um</i> (Whales are found in the ocean) ~puikam (sea-shore) <i>Tuipukam anhawi hle</i> (Beaches are very pleasant) ~sunsuo (tube well) <i>Tuisunsuo inthuk takah tui tha a um</i> (There is good water deep in a well) ~suoriet(sea) <i>Tuisuoriet a lien hle</i> (The sea is big) ~teng(dragonfly) <i>Tuiteng an damsawt nawh</i> (Dragonflies do not live long) tui her putna (a faucet, tap, pipe) <i>tuidawt hmangin tui a zawn</i> (he brings water by pipe through gravity)
tuidawt	/tui-do:t/	n	
tuk	/tuk/	v.t	1. chem/hreia sat (to cut with axe,dao) <i>hreiin thing a tuk</i> (he cuts a tree with an axe) 2. thinga inthawka siemsuok (to carve out) <i>sum a tuk</i> (he carved a mortar) 3. man chin ruot (to fix amount) <i>a man an tuk insang</i> (they fixed large amount) 4. zingkar (morning) <i>thawtanni tuk hung ka tih</i> (I will come on Monday morning) mi iengang khawm (anybody, anyone, none) <i>tukhawm ka hriet nawh</i> (I don't know anyone)
	/tu:k/	n	
tukhawm	/tu-khom/	n	
tukkhum	/tuk-khum/	n	lusip le ring hnungtieng inkar (nape of neck) <i>a tukkhum a sei</i> (he has long nape)
tukuli	/tu-ku-li:/	n	silai sip beng (muzzle loading gun) <i>tukuli silai a hmang</i> (he uses muzzle

tuktulung	/tuk-tu-lung/	n	loading gun thilhring (a worm, caterpillar) <i>tuktulung a ?i</i> (she fears a caterpillar)
tukver	/tuk-ver/	n	banga inver (a window) <i>tukver lientak a nei</i> (the house has large windows)
tum	/tum/	v.i.	1. thil thaw dinga ruot (to intend, to try) <i>khawlaia fe tum che?</i> (where do you want to go?)
		adj/n	2. thil nina hriet dan (quantifier) <i>thing tum khat a phur</i> (he carries a log of wood)
	/tu:m/	pr	tu am ti indawna (who) tum i na? (who are you?)
tuoi	/tuoi/	n	la chang lo (a young one, tender plant) <i>bawng tuoi an that</i> (they killed a young bull/ox)
		v.i.	kuta zut vel (to rub gently with hand) <i>A hmai a tuoi</i> (She rubs her face)
tuok	/tuok/	v.i.	1. intawng (to meet, encounter) <i>lamah an lo tuok</i> (they met him on the way) <i>vawngduoia a tuok</i> (he met an accident)
			2. pek ve (to contribute) <i>sum a tuok ve</i> (he also contributed)
		adj	3. a kawp (a pair, an accompaniment) <i>parva tuok anchawk</i> (he bought a pair of doves)
tuol	/tuol/	n	in puo tieng (outside house) <i>tuol tieng fe rawh</i> (go outside the house) ~puk (verandah) <i>An in tuolpuk a lien</i> (Their house has large verandah) ~zawl (an open area in front) <i>An tuolzawl a zau</i> (There is large open area in front of their house) ~hmai (the front of house) <i>Tuolhmai ah par an phun</i> (They planted flowers in front of the house) ~chai (playing of children on the lawn) <i>Thlavarah naupang an tuolchai</i> (Children play in moonlight) ~fasumsu (a ghost) <i>Thimbutah tuolfasumsuk ri hriet a ni hlak</i> (The sound of ghost can be heard at dusk) ~bawm (neighbours) <i>Mani tuolbawm chungah that insuo seng ding a nih</i> (All must be good to one's neighbours)
tuolsung	/tuol-su:ng/	n	mani hmuna um (local) <i>tuolsung mi a nih</i> (he is a local man)
tuolthat	/tuol-that/	v.t	mihriem sukhlum (murder, homicide) <i>tuolthat suol lientak a nih</i> (murder is a heinous crime)

tuolthattu	/tuo0l-that-tu:/	n	mihriem sukhlumtu (murderer) <i>tuolthattu an khaihlum hlak</i> (a murdered is usually hanged)
tuom	/tuom/	v.i.	puon le thil iemani a inkhu (to wrap, to cover) <i>puonin a va tuom</i> (he covers him with clothes)
tuor	/tuor/	v.i.	tuong, harsat tuok (to suffer, to endure) <i>ka tuor thiem nawh</i> (I cannot endure it) ~sel (persevering, patient) <i>Mi tuorsel inpak an um</i> (Persevering persons are praiseworthy)
tur	/tu:r/	n	1. thil mi sukse thei (poison, venom) <i>rul tur a hrat</i> (snake venoms are strong)
	/tur/	v.i.	2. thaw dinga nawr sek (to provoke, to prompt) <i>mi tur zing naw rawh</i> (do not provoke me/be impatient with me) hlo thlona hmangruo (a hand hoe) <i>tuthlaw ha a siem</i> (he made handle for handhoe)
tuthlaw	/tu-thlo:/	n	

T

ta	/tra:/	n	1. nuhmei tadinga a unau (pasal) hriina (a term of reference for brother by a girl) <i>ta ka nei nawh</i> (I have no brother)
		v.i.	2. inro leia tap (to mourn, to cry for) <i>a pa a ta</i> (he mourns his father)
tang	/trang/	adj	1. tawl tha (dried, ready for husking) <i>buhum a tang tah</i> (rice paddy is ready to husk)
	/tra:ng/	n	2. awm, nene (breast, chest) <i>a tang nem naute in a bel</i> (baby sucks breast)
tangkai	/trang-ka:i/	adj	hmangtlak (useful, of use, beneficial) <i>thil tangkai tak a nih</i> (it is a useful thing)
tam	/tra:m/	n	1. bu le fakding tlaksam lai (famine, hunger) <i>tam a tla</i> (there is famine) 2. phingtam (hunger, starvation) <i>a phing a tam</i> (he is hungry)
tambalnei	/tram-ba:l-nei/	n	antam chikhat (raddish, carrot) <i>tambalnei an ching</i> (they grow bulb crops)
tan	/tran/	v.i.	phut (to start, to begin, initiate) <i>a tan a tha</i> (he is well built) ngaidan thlawp (support an idea)

			<i>a thuhril ka tan tlat</i> (I support what he says)
tap	/trap/	v.i.	lungriem ithlak (to cry, to weep)
tau	/tra:u/	n	<i>a tap zing hlak</i> (he always cry) meiser inlawn (a spirit, a ghost) <i>tau meiser sit kan hmuh</i> (we saw ghost torches)
tawng	/trong/	n	thu hril, ri insuo (to speak, language, dialect) <i>tawng inring rawh</i> (speak loudly) ~bau (speech, talk) <i>Tawngbau tha in siel a man</i> (Good words are worth fortunes) ~sie (a curse) <i>Tawngsie mi anphur</i> (He curses others) ~sephur (cursed, accursed) <i>Thing tawngsephur chungah an hemde</i> (He was crucified on a cursed tree)
tawi	/troi/	adj	hmawn (decay, rot)
tawk	/tro:k/	adv	<i>a tawi an ta kha</i> (it is rotten now)
	/trok/	n	hram (somehow) <i>ka hung thei tawk tawk a nih</i> (I somehow come)
tawl	/tro:l/	adj	nga manna (fish trap) <i>vadungah tawk a daw</i> (he sets fish trap)
tawm	/tro:m/	adj	1. hul, indap lo (dry, arid) <i>ram a tawl zo tah</i> (the land is arid and dry) nam lo (crumpled) <i>a zakaw hak a tawm</i> (his shirt is crumpled)
te	/tre:/	v.i.	liem thla, far (spill over, flow out)
tek	/tre:k/	n	<i>tui a te</i> (water is spilling out)
	/trek/	v.i.	van inrum thal (thunder bolt, lightning)
		v.i.	<i>tek a tla</i> (there is lightning bolt)
		v.i.	mei si per (spark, sparking)
		adj	<i>mei intek ensui rawh</i> (see to the sparks)
tha	/thra:/	adj	var (white) <i>sahmul tek a sil</i> (she wears white wool)
		adj	a sie nilo, suol lo (good, not evil, perfect) <i>Mi tha a nih</i> (He is a good man) <i>Sin tha a thaw hlak</i> (He does good deeds)
thang	/thrang/	n	1. inthlasawnga um (generation) <i>thang khat liem hnungin a hung kir</i> (he returns after a decade)
		v.i.	2. innaa inthawka hung har (to awake) <i>a in a kei thang</i> (he awakens him)
		v.i.	3. um ve (to be present, to join) <i>ka va thang ve nawh</i> (I was not present there)
		v.i.	4. thaw hlak, ching (be accustomed, used to) <i>a thaw thang hle</i> (he is

			accustomed)
			5. thaw rak, umhmun khuor (to effort, to make endeavour, to try hard) <i>thang a lak thar</i> (he endeavoured afresh)
			<i>thang khat a liem tah</i> (a generation has passed)
	/thra:ng/	n	6. hlo insang tak (tall grass) <i>thang lai fe naw</i> (do not go inside tall grass)
			~duong (fast-growing) <i>Mi thangduong an hrat nawh</i> (Fast growing persons are weak)
			~na (job, employment) <i>Thangna ka nei nawh</i> (I am not employed/I am not involved)
			~pui (help) <i>Mi thangpui rawh</i> (Help me)
			~thar (new generation) <i>Thangthar an bengvar</i> (New generations are intelligent)
			~tham (mosquito) <i>Thangtham an tam kher</i> (There are lots of mosquitoes)
thahnemngai	//thra-hnem-nga:i/	adj	taima, tlawmngai (zealous, eager, enthusiastic) <i>mi thahnemngai thei tak a nih</i> (he is a zealous worker)
			~na (zeal, eagerness) <i>Mi tamtakin thahmem-ngaina an tlasam</i> (Many lacks zeal)
thal	/thra:l/	n	thlasik lai, ruotui umnaw hun (winter, dry days) <i>thal hunah tui a tlawm</i> (water is scarce in winter)
	/thral/	adj	chau, vawng (only those) <i>mi huaisen thal an nih</i> (they all were brave men)
thalai	/thra-la:i/	n	vanglai, nunghak-tlangval hun (youth) <i>thalai hai an fel</i> (the young people are good)
tham	/thram/	n	1. dawsang (platform for sitting) <i>tham chungah a thung</i> (he sits on a platform)
	/thra:m/	v.i.	2. kuta sawk, chel rak (to grab, hold fast) <i>a mi tham a na</i> (its grab is strong)
thatna	/thrat-na:/	n	suolna neinawna (goodness) <i>mivarin thatna an nei</i> (wise people are good)
thawng	/thro:ng/	v.i.	<i>va tawng thut</i> (to stir up, to be shocked) <i>a chanchinin a mi thawng</i> (the news was shocking to me)
thawl	/throl/	v.i.	<i>a k:ra mi peihawn</i> (to space out) <i>ka sam kan thawl tir</i> (I spaced out my hair)
the	/thre:/	v.i.	sem, sukdar, ban (to divide, to separate, to be apart) <i>a nuhmein a the tah</i> (his wife divorces him)
thei	/threi/	adj	<i>natna in a khei</i> (to be affected by pain)

			<i>a khuoihli in a thei</i> (his boil affects him)
thel	/threl/	v.i.	1. fuk naw (to miss mark, to fail to hit target) <i>a tum a thel</i> (he misses his mark) 2. sukrem tuma bei (to stop a fight/fire, to pacify, to interfere to make peace) <i>mi insuol a thel</i> (he pacifies fighting persons)
then	/thren/	v.i.	1. nupa inthe (to divorce, be separated) <i>innei ta chu then a rem nawh</i> (married couples must not separate/divorce)
		adv	2. midang tuamani (some, others) <i>mi then then an hung</i> (some persons came)
		n	3. a pawl laia a tuma um (a part, a chapter, a block, a group) <i>mi iemani zat a then</i> (he separated some from the group) ~khat (someone, some) <i>Mi thenkhat an kawmaw</i> (Some people are stubborn) ~um (neighbours) <i>Thenum tha ni hlak rawh</i> (Be good neighbour) ~dar (separate, divide) <i>Sungkhat thendar naw</i> (Do not separate a family)
thi	/thri:/	n	ringa thil hli (a necklace) <i>tienlai thi an ngaisang</i> (people value necklaces in the past)
thieng	/thrieng/	adj	a kawp, phir (twin, pair, couple) <i>sakhi thieng a kap</i> (he shoots a deer couple)
thiek	/thriek/	v.i.	thil umlai sukdar (to dismantle, to destroy, undo) <i>an in an thiek</i> (they dismantled their house)
thiel	/thriel/	v.i.	ha hmanga se zing (to chew, masticate) <i>sehriet a thiel</i> (he chews chewing gums)
thing	/thring/	adj	1. ching ni ta lo thil (outdated) <i>a chetdan a thing</i> (his habits are outdated)
		n	2. fak mahla (left-over food) <i>bu thing in nei am</i> (do you have left-over rice)
thim	/thrim/	n	puon thuina (needle) <i>thim hmang a thiem</i> (she is an expert seamstress)
thung	/thrung/	v.i.	ngir lova um, mawngtam innghat (to sit) <i>ka va fe kar lo thung rawh</i> (sit down while I am away) ~pha(seat) <i>Thungpha seiah a zal</i> (he sleeps on a bench) <i>Thungpha aiah siel khat an pek kir</i> (They returned one unit as Thungpha)

			~hmun(chair) <i>An thungmun anhawi hle</i> (Their chair is comfortable)
			~na(stool) <i>Thungna chungah inthung rawh</i> (Sit on a stool)
			~phasei(bench) <i>Thungphaseiah a zal</i> (He sleeps on a bench)
thui	/thru:/	v.i.	puon thim hmanga sukkawp (to sew) <i>puon thui a thiem</i> (she knows sewing)
thul	/thrul/	n	1. thir tuon inzum (iron jumper) <i>thul hmangin pil an cho</i> (they dig earth with a jumper)
		v.i.	2. la thaw lova um (to postpone, to delay) <i>a thawding a la thul</i> (he postpones his works)
	/thru:l/	n	hlo le rama sip (thick undergrowth of weeds) <i>thulah rul a um hlak</i> (snakes are found in bushes)
thum	/thrum/	v.i.	1. sukhnuoi (to lower level) <i>a sawngka daw a thum hnuoi</i> (he lowers the platform he has constructed) 2. arte keu lakthlak (to lower brood of chicks) <i>arpui an in thum</i> (the hatched brood has been taken down) ~vawr (to gamble) <i>Thumvawr a tha nawh</i> (It is not good to gamble)
thuo	/thruo/	v.i.	a sung sukfai (to wash inside of hollow tubes) <i>saidawium thuo fai rawh</i> (clean inside of the bottle)
thuo	/thruoi/	v.i.	hmakei, fena dinga fepui (to lead, guide) <i>mo thuo ingin an fe</i> (they went to bring the bride) ~suok (emancipate) <i>Mosien Israelhai a thuoisuok</i> (Moses emancipated the Israelites) ~dawk (secure release) <i>Lungina inthawkin a va thuidawk tah</i> (He has secured release from jail) ~hruoi(disciples) <i>Isu'n thuoihruoi 12 a nei</i> (Jesus had 12 disciples) ~na(guidance, leading) <i>Hotuhai thuoina hnuoia um a him</i> (It is good to be under the guidance of the leaders) ~tu (leader) <i>Ram in thuoitu tha a mamaw</i> (The land needs good leaders)
thuom	/thruom/	n	thil inkak (a fork, a branch) <i>thing kak thuum a lien</i> (the joint of the big branches is large)
ti	/tri:/	adj	lungmuong lo, tit nei (fear, respect, afraid) <i>iengkawm ti naw rawh</i> (do not fear anything)
tieu	/trieu/	n	vadung lungte hrawt (pebbles, sand stones) <i>tieu vutah inhnel anhawi</i> (it is enjoyable to play in sand)

			~pho (beach, sandy beach) <i>Mi tamtak ðieupho ah an um hlak</i> (Many people go to the beach)
ting	/tring/	n	rawng sukdummya thingra (a dye) <i>tingin puon an nam</i> (they blacken clothes with ting dye) ~tang (guitar) <i>Tingtang tum ka thiem</i> (I can play the guitar) ~dum (black dye) <i>Tingdum in puon a nam</i> (She uses black dye to dye cloth)
til	/tril/	v.i.	tla thla (to fall, be detached) <i>a ra a til tah</i> (the fruit has fallen down)
tim	/trim/	adj	ha thur (twinging sensation, teeth on edge) <i>theithur ka fak lein ka ha a thur</i> (my teeth are on edges as I ate sour fruits)
tin	/tri:n/	v.i.	1. fe hmang, mani ina inlawi (to disperse) <i>tin tang ei tiu</i> (let us disperse) 2. rangva (tin) <i>an inchung chu tin a nih</i> (their roof is made of tin)
to	/trou/	n	1. kum bula thli natak hrang (cyclonic wind during spring season) <i>tukum to thli a hrat</i> (to wind is strong this year)
		v.i.	2. chi mu hung inder suok (to germinate) <i>thlaichi a to tah</i> (the seed has germinated) ~bul (one's origin) <i>A tobul anfuk nawh</i> (The origin is not right/genuine)
tu	/tru:/	n	lova inte (jhum house) <i>an tu a lien</i> (they have a big jhum house)
tul	/trul/	adj	1. mamaw, a pawimaw (needed, necessary) <i>fe kher tul naw ni</i> (it is not necessary to go) ~na (need, want, importance) <i>Fe tulna ka nei nawh</i> (I have no need for going there)
tum	/trum/	n	1. a suka fethlakna hmun (a convenient place of descent downhill) <i>vadung tum a hraw</i> (he went through the point of descent of the river)
		v.i.	2. hnuoi tienga fe thlak (to descend) <i>hung tum rawh</i> (come down from above)
		adv	3. a hun, hun lai (occasionally, at time of) <i>kha tum khan ka um nawh</i> (I was not there at that time/on that occasion) ~khat (once) <i>Tumkhat chau ka la fe</i> (I have been there only once)
tuoi	/truoi/	adj	hmin, lak hun (ready, ripe) <i>a hmin tuoi</i>

tuong	/truong/	n	<i>ta khawp el</i> (the fruit is over ripe) insunga indap (the floor, bamboo floor) <i>tuong dingin thingphek an hmang</i> (they use planks as floor)
tuoi	/truoi/	adj	thar ta lo (fade, faded, not fresh) <i>par a tuoi tah</i> (the flower is faded)
tuok	/truok/	adj	sam hung var (greying hair, grey) <i>a lu an tuok vawng tah</i> (his hair has turned grey)
tuon	/truon/	n	1. lo sinthawa inthawk (to prepare for work) <i>tuon lam a hraw</i> (he went to work in field)
		v.i.	2. hlo thlo (to weed, weeding) <i>an sungin hlo tuonah an fe</i> (the family has gone for weeding) 3. thaw tan (to begin work) <i>tuon tha takin sin a thaw tan</i> (he started work in right earnest) ~fum (disoriented person) <i>Mi tuonfum an muong</i> (Disoriented persons are slow in actions) ~lam (jhum way): <i>Tuonlam sukjai hraw anhawi</i> (It is easy to walk on clean jhum path) ~tha (smart in work) <i>I tuon!ha thei de aw!</i> (You are very smart indeed!) ~zai rel (poetic jhum work) <i>Tuonzai ka rel nawh</i> (I cannot start work - poetic)
U			
u	/u:/	n	1. mani neka upa kona (term of address for elder to self) <i>ka u a dam nawh</i> (my elder brother is ill) 2. uatak chi hrim hrim (a generic term for frogs) <i>uatak tirdak an um</i> (frogs are disliked by many)
		adj	3. mi chungu um, inzaum (respected, highly placed, regarded highly) <i>ama chu u tak a nih</i> (he is a highly respected person)
ung	/ung/	adj	1. hun sawttak damnawna (affected by illness) <i>a natna in a suk ung</i> (his illness has made him very weak) 2. uk, rawng inlar naw (dark coloured) <i>a rawng a ung khuk el</i> (it has dark colour)
ui	/ui/	n	mihriem ruoltha (a dog)

			<p><i>ui an tangkai</i> (dogs are useful) ~chal(male dog) <i>Uichal an insuol</i> (Some male dogs are fighting) ~pui (bitch) <i>Uipui an hur lai a nih</i> (The bitch is in season) ~fawm(praying mantis) <i>Uifawm an vuong thei</i> (Praying mantis can fly) ~hrik(flea) <i>Uihrik se a na</i> (Flea bite is painful) ~invet (rabid dog) <i>Uiinvet lakah fimkhur rawh</i> (Beware of rabid dog) ~re(adultery) <i>Uire naw rawh</i> (Do not commit adultery) ~sathiem(hunting dog) <i>Uisathiem in sa a zim</i> (A hunting dog cornered a prey) ~te(a cub) <i>Uite dit an um</i> (Pups are lovely) ~thak(scabbies) <i>Taksa vawng fainaw chu uithak a kai nuom</i> (Unclean body catches scabbies)</p>
uksak	/u:k-sak/	v.i.	ngaiven, ngaisak (to give attention to) <i>uksak a hlaw nawh</i> (he is not given attention)
ul	/ul/	adj	rimsie tah, tha ta lo (turn sour, putrefied, stale) <i>hme a ul tah</i> (the curry has turned sour)
ulawng	/u-lo:ng/	n	uṭawk te (tadpoles) <i>ulawng an luok</i> <i>hlak</i> (people scoop tadpoles)
uluk	/u-luk/	adj	ngun, ngunthluk (meticulous, done with care) <i>a sin a uluk ngawt el</i> (he does works with care)
um	/um/ /u:m/	n	1. hming lama sangna (response to name) <i>ka um</i> (I am here/present) 2. mai anga hrui ra (a gourd) <i>um thenkhat a kha</i> (some gourds are bitter)
		v.i.	3. inup taka sie/bil (to ferment) <i>bekan an um</i> (soya beans is being fermented) 4. hung invung suok (to form bulge) <i>a khuoihli a hung in um</i> (the boil began to form as bulge)
umhmun	/um-hmun/	n	umna, mani hmun (position, location, dwelling) <i>mi ramah umhmun a khuor</i> (he settled in other's plot of land)
umpui	/um-pui/	v.i.	hmunkhata khawsakpui (to stay/live with) <i>ka umpui thei nawh</i> (I cannot live with her)
un	/un/	adj	1. hlun, hlui tah (ancient, weathered, matured) <i>thil un tak a nih</i> (it is an ancient artifact) 2. inzaum (respected, highly regarded) <i>mi un an inza hlak</i> (elderly persons are

unau	/u-nau/	n	respected) mani piengpui le sungkhat bul (brother,sibbling) <i>unau ka hau nawh</i> (I don't have many brothers)
uong	/uong/	adj	chapo, insuong (proud, haughty, to show off) <i>uong naw rawh</i> (do not be a show off/proud) ~pui (to take pride in) <i>Uongpui tlak kan nawh</i> (I am not worthy of taking pride in) ~khum(be proud over) <i>Tukhawm uongkhum naw</i> (Do not be haughty over anyone) ~thuonng (sin of pride) <i>Mi uongthuonng hnam an um</i> (Proud persons are detestable)
uoi	/uoi/	adj	infan thei, inrawm lo (elastic) <i>sehriet an uoi</i> (rubber is elastic)
uoiai	/uoi-ai:/	adj	thu tlukna nei theilo (undecided, indecisive) <i>uoiaian a um</i> (he is indecisive)
uor	/uor/	adj	thaw taluo, ching rak (over-emphasize) <i>inchei uor a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to overdo dresses)
uop	/uop/	v.i.	1. inup taka tuom (to cover well to ferment) <i>thlai hna a uop hmin</i> (he cover cooks vegs) 2. hun pawimawa thang ve (to grace occasion) <i>kan thilthaw a mi hung uop</i> (he came to grace our function)
uou	/uou/	n	inkona dawwna (positive response) <i>uou, hung ka tih</i> (yes, I am coming)
up	/up/	adj	boruok fe thleng lo (air-tight) <i>vawisun khawmuol an up</i> (today there is no breeze)
upa	/u-pa:/	n	1. kum tienga tar tah (an elderly person) <i>upa inza hlak rawh</i> (respect the elderly) 2. Kohran thuoitu (a Church Elder) <i>Upa pathum kan nei</i> (we have three Elders)
ur	/ur/	v.i.	mei chung a em (to smoke dry) <i>tienglai kuong an ur hlak</i> (people smoke dry corpses in the past)
ursun	/ur-su:n/	adj	ngunthluk, inngup taka thaw (solemn, grim) <i>ursun takin hla a sak</i> (she sings solemnly)
ut	/u:t/	v.i.	damtea kangral pei (slow burn, over-burn) <i>ka sa raw an ut</i> (I over-burned the meat)
uṭawk	/u-trok/	n	u chi taphawt (generic name for frogs)

utawk tuiah an cheng (frogs stay in water)

V

va	/va:/	n	1. vate chi taphawt (generic name for birds) <i>va saiah a fe</i> (he went to hunt birds) 2. tui luong hmaa bel (prefix for rivers) <i>vadungah tui a tam</i> (there is much water in river)
	/va/	v	3. thupekna thumal (imperative word) <i>saw lai sawn va fe rawh</i> (go there) ~ak(crow) <i>Vaak an tangkai</i> (Crows are useful) ~dung(river) <i>Vadung kan fimkhur rawh</i> (Cross river carefully) ~ki(parrot) <i>Vaki rawng a hring</i> (Parrots are green)
vang	/va:ng/	n	1. hamthatna (luck, good fortune, fate) <i>vang a nei</i> (he is lucky)
		adj	2. tam lo, hmu awlsam lo (rare, scarce, sparse) <i>khawnvartui a vang</i> (kerosene is scarce) 3. hmin, tlung (matured, ripe, prime of life) <i>bu tamtak an in vang</i> (they harvested much rice) ~duoi(ill-luck, misfortune) <i>A vangduoi lai a nih</i> (He is overtaken by ill-luck) ~lai(prime of life) <i>A vanglai a thi</i> (He died in prime life) ~nei(fortunate, lucky) <i>Mi vangnei a nih</i> (He is a lucky person) ~sie(unfortunate, ill-luck) <i>Vangsie lungsiet an um</i> (Unfortunate persons are pitiable)
vai	/va:i/	n	1. hnam dang, mi tamtak (non-tribals, foreigner) <i>vai an hung</i> (non-tribals are coming) 2. hla thuoï (conduct choir) <i>solfa vai a thiem</i> (he can conduct choir)
	/vai/	v.i.	3. kut sukchang (moving hands, mowing) <i>chemin a vai vel</i> (he mowed down with sword) 4. bu pek (to feed, provide food) <i>vawk a vai</i> (she feeds the pigs) 5. lam inhmang (lost way, become destitute) <i>umdan ding an in vai</i> (they lost way of life) 6. thil zawng hmu thei lo (to fail in

			searching) <i>kan vai tawp a nih</i> (I could not find it) 7. mita hmu chieng lo (unable to see clearly) <i>ka mit an vai</i> (my visions are blurred) <i>Zawngte a vai</i> (he keeps monkey) <i>lam an invai</i> (they lost their way) ~tawng (Hindi) <i>Vaitawng ka thiem</i> (I know Hindi) ~va(a house mayna) <i>Vaiva a vai</i> (He keeps mayna) ~za(jute) <i>Vaiza an ching</i> (They grow jute) maktaduoï sawm (ten millions, one crore) <i>cheng vaibelsie an pek</i> (they gave him one crore of rupees) vate awkna dinga kam (bird trap) <i>vaichang a kam</i> (he sets bird trap) fanghma lienchi (a melon) <i>vaifanghma an hnik</i> (melon tastes good) dum (tobacco) <i>vaihlo a ziel</i> (he rolls tobacco)
vaibelsie	/va:i-be:l-sie/	n	<i>mim fak chi</i> (corn cob, maize) <i>vaimim a du</i> (he likes maizes) zeu puok (pop-corn) <i>vaimimpuok a zeu</i> (he cooks pop-corns) thil sawlfaina (a sieve) <i>vaisawl ta ka thiem</i> (I know how to make sieve)
vaichang	/va:i-cha:ng/	n	1. vat, inhmaw (soon, quick) <i>va fe vak ka tih</i> (I shall go there soon)
vaifanghma	/va:i-fang-hma/	n	2. intawl, fe vel (roaming, loitering) <i>thawding hre lovin an vak vel</i> (he just roamed around without doing works)
vaihlo	/va:i-hlou/	n	1. hrui suikuol (nooze) <i>a val siemah a awk hlum</i> (he was hanged in his own noozle) 2. tlangval lamtawi (a young man) <i>vâl an tap ngai nawh</i> (young men do not cry) 3. a chuong a liem (excess, extra) <i>a thilthaw a vâl met</i> (his deeds are in excess)
vaimim	/va:i-mi:m/	n	thil kang hnunga vut (ash, embers) <i>mei vâm a chen</i> (he scratch the embers)
vaimimpuok	/va:i-mi:m-puok/	n	1. chungtienga um (sky, heaven) <i>van tieng a tang</i> (he looks up to the sky) 2. kuta keu (to part using hands) <i>lampui inthul a vân</i> (he parted the blocked path)
vaisawl	/va:i-so:l/	n	
vak	/vak/	adj	
	/va:k/	adv	
val	/val/	n	
	/va:l/	n	
vam	/va:m/	n	
van	/va:n/	n	

~innim (cloudy) *Van innim ruosurin a zui* (When it is cloudy, rainfall follows)
 ~inrum(thunder) *Vaninrum a ti* (She fears thunder)
 ~hnuoi(earth) *Vanhnuoi mihriemin a sip* (The earth is full of people)
 ~ni(curse) *Vanni sal raw se* (Let him be cursed)
 ~puichim (extreme misfortune) *A ta dinga vanpuichim ni a nih* (It is a day of misfortune for him)
 ~ram(heaven, abode of God) *Vanram anhawi* (Heaven is pleasant)
 ~sam(outer space) *Vansam ah tukhawm an fe nawh* (No one has gone to outer space)
 ~tlang(public) *Vantlang lai tawng fimkhur rawh* (Speak carefully in public)
 ~tirko(angels) *Vantirko tamtak an um* (There are many angels)

var /var/ n
 1. inthim lo (light, illuminated) *nisa in var a nei* (the sun has light)
adj 2. invet lo (intelligent, clever) *a var hle el* (he is very clever)
 3. dum kai lo (white, enlightened) *puon var a sil* (she puts on white clothes)
 ~na(wisdom) *Varna a nei nawh* (He has no wisdom)

varpar /va:r-par/ n
 arasi (venus) *Varpar a var tak* (Venus is the brightest star)

vat /vat/ **adj**
 1. vak (immediate, quick) *hung tlan vat rawh* (coming running quickly)
v.i. 2. tuk thluk (to hew, to mow down) *lo vat lai a nih* (it is time for preparing jhum)

vatchang /va:t-chang/ n
 thla hming (lunar month of Feb-March)

vau /vau/ **v.i.**
 inthi, hal rak (to warn, to threaten, intimidate) *mi vau vel naw rawh* (do not threaten me)
 ~pum (threat) *A vaupum a hrat* (He is full of threatening words)
 ~dei (silence by threat) *A bauvin vau dei a tum* (He tried to silence him by words)

/va:u/ n
 sarawk, lo sir (the edge of cultivation) *vau ah zawng an um* (there are monkeys at the edge of the field)

vaw /vo/ **v.i.**
 1. vuok lamtawi (to beat) *dar va vaw rawh* (go and ring the bell)
 2. met, hmul met (to shave, shear) *a hnerhmul a vaw* (he is shaving)

vawng /vong/ **v.i.**
 1. siethat, himtaka kawl (to keep safe) *a thil kawl a vawng tha* (he keeps what

is given to him safely)

adv 2. a rengin (entire, all, every) *ka thaw zo vawng tah* (I have done it all)
 ~vawng(longingly) *Ka khuo a sawt vawng vawng* (Oh! How I long for the company)

vawi /voi/ n
 1. zat hrilna (marker for time/occasion) *vawi thum ka fe tah* (I went there three times)
 2. changtieng nilo (left side) *vawi kawlawng a nih* (he is left-handed)
 3. phingsip leia boruok suok (firt) *mi lai vawi naw rawh* (do not firt in public)
 ~khat(once) *Vawikhat khawm ka la fe nawh* (I have never been there, not even once)
 ~kawlawng(left-handed) *Mi vawikawlawng chu chang an inbel* (Left-handed persons have the advantage of movement in works)
 ~sun(today) *Vawisun ka pa a hung* (My father came today)
 ~zan(tonight) *Vawizan inkhawm um a tih* (There is a meeting tonight)

vawk /vok/ n
 ina ran vai (a pig) *vawk ruol a vai* (he keeps a number of pigs)
 ~bu(pig feed) *Vawkbu zawngin a fe* (She went to get pig feed)
 ~chal(boar) *Vawkchal fun ruk a nei* (She has a big boar)
 ~pui(sow) *A vawkpui an te tam* (Her sow bore many piglets)
 ~hlap(fats of pig) *Vawkhlap sathuin an thun* (They ferment fats of pig for seasoning)
 ~sa(pork) *Vawksa ka du* (I like pork)

vawm /vom/ **adj**
 dum (black) *a bawk a vawm* (his forehead is dark colored)

vawn /von/ n
 1. phing (stomach, belly) *ka vawn a tam tah* (I am hungry now)
 2. kawnghren (belt) *phei vawn a hmang* (she uses a loin belt)

vawr /vor/ **v.i.**
 3. liriet zing (remember) *a lungrilah a vawn zing* (she keeps it in heart)

ve /ve:/ **v.i.**
 boruoka tawm (to flip in air) *van tieng a vawr* (he throws it up)

adv 1. chang va en (to check traps) *Chang ve dingin a fe* (he went to check traps)
 2. khawm, chu khawm chu (also,

veng	/ve:ng/	n	including) <i>ama khawm a ni ve</i> (he is also one of them) 1. <i>khuaa chengna buk</i> (a locality in a village) <i>kan veng kan tam</i> (we are a thick locality)
		v.i.	2. <i>him dinga enkai</i> (to guard, to look after) <i>lo veng dingin a fe</i> (he went to guard his field)
	/veng/	adj	3. <i>inhawng, tlang</i> (hollow, open) <i>an veng nawh</i> (it is not hollow)
vei	/vei/	v.i.	<i>chema sat</i> (cut with long instrument) <i>ngunhnamin a vei</i> (he cuts by sword)
vek	/ve:k/	adv	<i>khawm</i> (also, that very) <i>ama vékin a hril a nih</i> (he himself said it)
vel	/ve:l/	adv	1. <i>intiet thei, intluk thei</i> (about, same as) <i>ui ruol vel hi a nih</i> (it is the same size as dogs)
		v	2. <i>fe huol</i> (to go round) <i>an in vélah par a um</i> (their house is surrounded by flowers)
ver	/ver/	v.i.	<i>kuo siem</i> (to make hole) <i>chem ha a ver</i> (he makes a hole in tool handle)
verther	/ver-ther/	adj	<i>to theilo</i> (over-active, restless) <i>verther hnam an um</i> (restless persons are hated)
vervek	/ver-ve:k/	adj	<i>var taluo</i> (cunning, sly) <i>mi vervek kawm naw rawh</i> (do not go with a cunning person)
vet	/vet/	adj	1. <i>ngaituona buoi</i> (mad, insane) <i>mi invet a nih</i> (he is insane)
	/ve:t/	v.i.	2. <i>hruia intang</i> (be entangled in rope) <i>vet hmiin a khit</i> (he tied it over again)
vieu	/vieu/	adv	<i>ni ngei, ni taluo</i> (much, expression for emphasis) <i>ka lawm vieu el</i> (I am so happy)
ving	/ving/	n	<i>lamving</i> (spinning top) <i>ving siem a thiem</i> (he can make tops)
	/vi:ng/	adj	<i>innui deu hieu</i> (smile, smiling) <i>a mi ving khum</i> (he is smiling at me)
vil	/vil/	v.i.	<i>enkai, dawn</i> (to oversee, to care for) <i>a hme suong a vil</i> (he cares for his cooking)
vin	/vi:n/	v.i.	<i>inrum taka biek</i> (speak with unkind words) <i>vin takin mi be naw rawh</i> (do not speak with unkind words)
vir	/vir/	adj	<i>hnuk inrawl</i> (gluttonous, a glutton) <i>hi pa hi a vir taluo</i> (this man is a glutton)
vit	/vit/	v.i.	<i>chemtea sun</i> (to stab) <i>a phingah a vit</i>

vochuom	/vou-chuom/	adj	<i>tlang</i> (he stabs in the stomach) <i>ditsak bik</i> (loved one, favoured one) <i>Chibai vochuom a buk</i> (he offers special greetings)
vung	/vung/	adj	1. <i>inring</i> (loud) <i>a rawl a vung kher el</i> (he has loud voice)
	/vu:ng/		2. <i>hung pawng suok</i> (swell, swelling) <i>a ke an vung</i> (his legs are swollen)
vui	/vu:i/	n	1. <i>par, ra hung insiem tir</i> (forming ears of corn) <i>bu a vui tah</i> (the paddy ears has formed)
		v.i.	2. <i>thlana phum</i> (to bury, to intern) <i>vawisun khan an vui liem</i> (he was buried today)
vul	/vul/	adj	<i>par lai tak</i> (bloom) <i>kan parte a vul lai a nih</i> (our flower is blooming) <i>~lai</i> (prime life) <i>A vullai ni a tawi</i> (Her prime time is short/brief)
vun	/vun/	n	<i>taksa tuomtu</i> (skin) <i>a vun a sa</i> (he has thick skin)
vuol	/vuol/	n	1. <i>mihriem nina</i> (the aura of a person) <i>a vuok a tha</i> (he has great aura)
		v.i.	2. <i>hmawla hmangna</i> (to beat with stick) <i>tukhawm vaw naw rawh</i> (do not beat anyone)
		v.i.	<i>boruoka inleng</i> (to fly) <i>vate a vuong</i> (birds fly) <i>~na</i> (aeroplane) <i>Vuongna chungah ka chuong tah</i> (I have traveled by aeroplane)
vuong	/vuong/	adj	<i>thar ta lo, them</i> (withered, faded, sagged) <i>a hna a vuoi tah</i> (the leaf is withered)
vuoi	/vuoi/	adj	
vur	/vur/	v.i.	1. <i>pil a chung a sie</i> (to cover with earth) <i>pil vur khum rawh</i> (cover it with earth)
	/vu:r/	n	2. <i>tui inkhal, tuihu inkhal</i> (snow, ice) <i>vur tui a dei</i> (ice water is chilly)
vut	/vut/	n	<i>meia kang vap/vam</i> (ashes) <i>a luah vut a phul</i> (he sprinkles ashes on his head)
Z			
za	/za:/	n	1. <i>zakhat</i> (One hundred) <i>cheng za a nei</i> (he has one hundred rupees)
		adj	2. <i>zela inza</i> (ticklish) <i>a za taluo</i> (it is very ticklish)

			<i>ka ha a za taluo</i> (I am very upset)
		v.i.	3. mahrit inphur (to respect, honour, hallow) <i>mi haiin an in za</i> (people respect him)
zabi	/za-bi:/	n	kum za peia tiemna (century) <i>kumzabi</i> 21naah ei um (we are in the 21 st century)
zâng	/za:ng/	n	1. hnungzanga ru (vertebrae) <i>a zâng ru</i> <i>a tliek</i> (his back bones are broken)
		adj	2. rik lo (light in weight) <i>a phur a zâng</i> (her burden is light)
zângai	/za:-nga:i/	v.i.	ngaidam, dawthei, ngaithei (be merciful) <i>ka chungah zangai rawh</i> (have mercy on me)
zângkhuo	/za:ng-khuo/	n	hmartienga arasi buk (the Great Bear) <i>zângkhuo a bungbu hlak</i> (the Great Bear turns)
zângkûl	/za:ng-ku:l/	n	hnungzâng ru tlun lo (a hunch-back) <i>Zângkûl rakin a dam</i> (He lives till hunch-back)
zai	/za:i/	n	1. pat zai (a yarn) <i>zai thuma khit a det</i> (to tie with three strings is tight) 2. hla thluk dan (tune, song) <i>a zai a man nawh</i> (he cannot follow the tune)
		adj	3. sin thaw tan (begin a task) <i>fe zai rel ei tih</i> (let us go)
		v.i.	4. hla sak (to sing a song) <i>zai a rem</i> (he sings - poetic)
zâidam	/za:i-dam/	adj	lunginnem, innem (kind, meek) <i>mi zaidam nêl an um</i> (a kind man is liked well)
zâidaw	/za:i-do:/	v.i.	midang ngaituo hlak (be considerate) <i>zaidaw rawp a tul</i> (it is necessary to be fore-bearing) ~theina(long-suffering) <i>Zaidawtheina neitu min an ngaisang</i> (A long-suffering person is highly regarded by others) ~thei(considerate) <i>Zaidawthei ni tum rawh.</i> (Try to be considerate)
zak	/zak/	n	1. banbul kil (arm pit) <i>a zak hmul a phawi</i> (she removes hair of armpit)
		adv	2. a rengin, tlang takin (fully, thoroughly) <i>a sin a zo zak</i> (he fully finished his works) <i>an innui zâk el a nih</i> (They were filled with laughter)
		adj	3. hmai mawk, inzak (shame, ashamed) <i>kân zak a nih</i> (I am very much ashamed)

			~bo (shameless) <i>Zakbo hnâm an um</i> (A shameless person is detested)
zakuo	/za-kuo/	n	1. saruok tuomna (shirt, blouse) <i>ka zakuo ka sawp</i> (I washed my shirt) 2. zakhat vawi kuo (nine hundred) <i>kel zakuo a nei</i> (he has 90 goats) ~kil (buttons) <i>Ka zakuokil a tla</i> (My buttons have fallen) ~mansa(pockets) <i>Zakuomansa sungah pawisa a pai</i> (He kept money inside shirt pocket) ~ring(collar) <i>A zakuo ring a bal</i> (His collar is dirty)
zal	/za:l/	n	1. bang chelngirtu (ribbing of walls) <i>bang zâl a ta</i> (he weaves the ribbing of walls)
	/zal/	adj	2. hratnaw, thabo (weak, lazy) <i>a zam an zal</i> (he is lazy)
		v.i.	3. taksa hnuoia intluon (to sleep, to lay down) <i>khumah a zâl</i> (he sleeps on the bed)
zaleng	/za-le:ng/	n	thalai, hla thua thalai (poetic youth) <i>zaleng an lawm</i> (the young people are happy)
zalen	/za-le:n/	n	1. insuoa umna (freedom) <i>a zalen tah</i> (he is now free)
		adj	2. insuoa um (free, unrestricted) <i>zalen takin thil a thaw</i> (he works unhindered)
zalkhum	/za:l-khum/	n	mihriem zalna (bed) <i>zâlkhum chungah a thung</i> (she sits on the bed)
zam	/zam/	v.i.	1. hnuoia sie (to lay down sticks/ropes/logs) <i>ramri a zam</i> (he lays down boundaries) 2. dan siem (make/frame rules) <i>roreltu in dan a zam</i> (the judge lays down rules) 3. fe hmang dai (to go away, to escape, to flee) <i>a zâm dai tah</i> (he flee away) 4. inzam kai (climbing as creepers) <i>be rang an zâm</i> (bean creeper is climbing)
	/za:m/		ser (honorific term for genitals) <i>zamaw hril a tha nawh</i> (it is not good to say obscene words)
zamaw	/za-mo:/	n	dar, darpui (gong) <i>zamluong a suk</i> (he rings the gong)
zamluong	/za:m-luong/	n	sun nilo, nisa tlak hnung (night)
zan	/za:n/	n	<i>phalbi zân a sawt</i> (winter nights are long)
zanbu	/za:n-bu:/	n	sun hmang zova bu fak (dinner, supper) <i>zanbu kan fak tah</i> (we finished our

zani	/za-ni:/	n	supper) ni hmasa, a ni hma (yesterday) <i>zani khan ka hung tlung</i> (I arrived yesterday) ~zan (last night) <i>Zani zan ka in tha nawh</i> (I could not sleep well last night) ~hmasak (day before yesterday) <i>Zani hmasak khan ka lu ka vaw</i> (I had haircut day before yesterday)
zap	/za:p/	v.i.	boruok pek (to fan) <i>hmaizapin an zap</i> (he fans himself)
zar	/za:r/	n	1. thing kau (a branch) <i>thing zâr a tliek</i> (a branch has broken off)
		v.i.	2. hlie dinga sie (to spread out roof) <i>hlietu ding a zâr</i> (he spreads clothes to obstruct the sun)
		adv	3. midang lei (kindness of, through favour of) <i>mi hrât zâr ka zo</i> (I received favor of the rich)
	/zar/	adv	4. thilhring chawkbuoia um, takxaa thil Invak (sense of ant crawling on skin, pestering) <i>uihrik in a mi zar</i> (fleas cause me trouble)
zawng	/zo:ng/	n	1. ramsa, mihriem ang (monkeys) <i>zâwng an inhuot</i> (monkeys are restless)
	/zong/	v.i.	2. hmu tuma en vel (to search, to look for) <i>ka no inhmang ka zawng</i> (I search for my lost cup)
		adv	3. ditum, nuom um (likeable, favourable) <i>ka dit zawng tak a nih</i> (I like this kind)
zawngghri	/zo:ng-hri:/	n	4. tieng hrilna (directions, towards) <i>a tung zawngin a fe</i> (he went up) pang inthak leia thina thei (small pox) <i>zawngghri ði a um</i> (small-pox is dangerous)
zawngawlna	/zong-ol-na:/	n	hmu awlsamna dinga sie (index) <i>a zawngawlna en rawh</i> (look at the index)
zawi	/zoi/	adj	chau, tlep (weak, sag, sapping strength) <i>a khup a zawi</i> (his knees are weak)
zawl	/zo:l/	n	1. hmun inruol (plain land) <i>a hmun an zawl</i> (it is a plain spot) 2. thlarau tha (a good spirit) <i>lasi zawl a nih</i> (he is befriended by good spirit) 3. ruol tha (a special friend) <i>zawl dingin a mi kei</i> (he accepted me as friend)
zawlbuk	/zo:l-bu:k/	n	tlangval riekkhawmna (a man's

			dormitory) <i>zawlbuk chu inchukna hmun a nih</i> (men's dorm is a place of learning)
zawlnei	/zo:l-nei/	n	thu hrillawktu (a prophet) <i>zawlnei tehlem an tam</i> (there are many false prophets)
zawm	/zom/	v.i.	1. sukmat (to join) <i>a pindan a zawm</i> (he extended his room)
	/zo:m/		2. thu awi (to obey) <i>zirtirtu thu zâwm rawh</i> (obey the teacher)
zawn	/zo:n/	adj	1. intlara um (in one plane/line) <i>thing zawna sawn ngir rawh</i> (stand in line with that tree)
		v.i.	2. hlanga dawm (to carry in stretcher) <i>damnaw an zâwn</i> (they carry the patient in a stretcher)
zawnkaw	/zo:n-ko:/	adj	taungga deu (ridicule, mock) <i>mi zawnkaw a hrat</i> (he is good at mocking)
zawp	/zop/	adj	tuia inchie hu (soaked in water) <i>bu a pawl zawp</i> (he pours liquid over his rice)
zawr	/zor/	v.i.	1. man neia pek (to sell) <i>hmeruo a zawr</i> (she sells vegetables)
			2. tuia tuihal (dissolve in water) <i>chini tuiah a zawr</i> (sugar dissolves in water)
	/zo:r/		3. thlem (to entice) <i>mi zâwr a hrât</i> (he is always enticing others)
zeng	/zeng/	n	chang theilova um (paralysis, paralysed) <i>a ke a zeng</i> (his leg is paralysed)
zenghri	/zeng-hri:/	n	naupang ru natna (polio, poliomyelitis) <i>zenghri veng thei a nih</i> (polio can be prevented)
zei	/zei/	v.i.	1. vuok (to beat, to strike) <i>hmawlin a ze</i> (he beats him with a stick)
			2. thiem (be expert) <i>a thilthaw a ze</i> (he does it expertly)
zel	/zel/	v.i.	1. a kawr pei (to peel, remove peel) <i>thei a zel</i> (he peels a fruit)
			2. suknuï tuma khik (to tickle) <i>naupang a zel</i> (he tickles the child)
	/ze:l/		3. thil sui khum (to spindle/reel with yarns) <i>hrui a zel khum</i> (he reels yarn over it)
	/ze:l/		4. inlarna hmu (be in a trance) <i>zel angin a um</i> (he was in a trance)
zem	/zem/	v.i.	1. inhnawk sukfai (pick impurities) <i>sizo zem rawh</i> (clean the sizo leaves)

zen	/zen/	v.i.	2. hruia khuopde (to bind with rope) <i>hnangin a zem tlat</i> (he ties it firmly with ropes) 1. kuta mai (to grope with hand) <i>tukhawm zen naw rawh</i> (do not grope anyone) 2. thil chawkpawl sukhran (to separate mixed matters) <i>Hmeruo a zen</i> (she removes impurities in the vegetables)
zep	/zɛp/	v.i.	1. kara thun (to wedge) <i>bangah zep rawh</i> (keep it wedged in the wall) 2. vuok (to beat) <i>ka zɛp ding che a nih</i> (I shall beat you)
zer	/zɛr/	n	chilthli (saliva) <i>a zer huom a tla</i> (his mouth is frothing) ~huom (froth from mouth, saliva froth)
zet	/zɛt/	adj	po chu (that/this much) <i>pathum zet an fe</i> (three went there)
zeu	/zɛ:u/	v.i.	hrieka suong tang (to fry, roast/stew) <i>nga a zeu tang</i> (he dried fried fish)
zie	/ziɛ/	adj	1. nina, lungril thluk (mindset) <i>a zie anlang tah</i> (his mindset is now known) 2. tiel dan (pattern, design) <i>puon zie a mawi</i> (the pattern of cloth is nice)
ziek	/ziɛk/	v.i.	lekhaa sinsie (write, written) <i>lekha ziek a pei</i> (he is fond of writing)
ziel	/ziɛl/	n	1. dumziel, lekhaziel (tribal cigar) <i>ziel hawp naw rawh</i> (do not smoke) 2. inziela um (roll) <i>savun ziel a put</i> (he carries a roll of leather)
ziet	/ziɛt/	v.i.	ziekura rit (to scrape) <i>zawngta a ziet</i> (he scrape parka beans)
zing	/zi:ng/	n	1. a ni nawk (tomorrow) <i>zinga hung ka tih</i> (I will come next day)
	/zing/	adj	2. inzing taka um (closely put) <i>a bi an zing</i> (the crop are closely sown)
		adv	3. a vela um (always, often) <i>ka hmu zing zing</i> (I see him often)
zingkar	/zi:ng-ka:r/	n	sun tlung hma (morning) <i>zingkar a la nih</i> (it is still morning)
zik	/zi:k/	n	inderna hmun (the bud) <i>a zik ander tah</i> (it is budding)
zikhlum	/zi:k-hlɔ:m/	n	an tam inhlum (cabbages) <i>zikhlum but an hnik</i> (boiled cabbages is sweet)
zil	/zil/	n	1. tuihu ilak (dampness, misty) <i>zil a hrat</i> (it is very damp)
		v.i.	2. hal (rebuke, chastise, scold) <i>a rukin a zil</i> (he chastised him in secret)

zim	/zim/	adj	1. thil fak ihne (under influence of drink/food) <i>ka thil fakin a mi zim</i> (I am intoxicated by what I have eaten)
	/zi:m/		2. inchip, zau lo (narrow) <i>a lampui a zim</i> (the way is narrow)
zin	/zin/	v.i.	1. hmun danga fe (travel) <i>kan zin kar a lo inhmang</i> (it was lost during my travel)
	/zi:n/	adv	2. thawlai zing hrilna (continuous expression) <i>ka hmu zin hlak</i> (I always see him)
zir	/zir/	adj	1. inhme, thu phur (befitting, cause, reason) <i>a thu in a zir em el</i> (it is befitting)
		v.i.	2. inchuk (to learn, read) <i>zir thiem a harsa</i> (it is not easy to learn) 3. in tan, hung um phut (to form, to begin) <i>thlipui a hung inzir</i> (a storm is forming) <i>leilung inzir lai</i> (the beginning of creation) ~tir (teach) <i>Hung rawh, lo zirtir ka ti che</i> (Come, I will teach you) ~tirtu (teacher, instructor) <i>A pasal zirtirtu a nih</i> (Her husband is a teacher)
ziza	/zi:za:/	n	vai za (jute) <i>vaiza in saiip an siem</i> (gunny bags are made from jute)
zo	/zou/	n	1. tlangram (hill country) <i>zo thlifim a dei</i> (hill breeze is cool)
		adv	2. thaw hnung tah (finish, end) <i>ka thaw zo tah</i> (I have finished doing it)
zu	/zu:/	n	1. par/khuoi thlara um (nectar) <i>khuoiin zu a nei</i> (bees have honey) 2. inrui thei (beer, wine) <i>zu dawn a tha nawh</i> (drinking wine is not good)
		n	kung keingirtu (root) <i>a zung a tam</i> (it has many roots)
zung	/zung/	v.i.	hnunga fe (to follow, to stalk) <i>sa hnung a zui</i> (he stalks a prey) ~tu (followers) <i>Zuitu a hau</i> (He has many followers)
zui	/zui/	adj	hriem, hmawr hriem (pointed) <i>zum le hriem kara um a nih</i> (he is surrounded by sharp tools and weapons)
zum	/zum/	n	1. taksaa tui suokdawk (urine) <i>ka zun a suok</i> (I want to urinate)
zun	/zun/	n	2. ngai leia tlep (love-lorn, aura of person) <i>nunghak zun a tuor hla</i> (he is love-sick)
	/zu:n/		

zuo	/zuol/	n	1. nu le pa (hla thu) (poetic parents) <i>chun le zuo</i> (parents – poetic)
		adj	2. hla, tawk lo (preserved, untouched) <i>a huonah thing a zuo</i> (he preserved trees in his garden)
zuol	/zuol/	adj	nasa nawk deu (aggravating) <i>a natna a zuol deu deu</i> (his illness aggravates)
zuom	/zuom/	adj	ti naw, ngam (fearless, dare) <i>tukhawm zuom el naw rawh</i> (do not dare anyone)
zuon	/zuon/	v.i	baw (jumped at) <i>ramsa in a hung zuon</i> (a wild animal jumped at him)
zuor	/zuor/	n	unauhai (male or female cousins) <i>zuor a hau</i> (she has many cousins)
zuot	/zuot/	v.i.	chel inbat zing (to cling to, hold on to) <i>mi zuot a pei</i> (he always lean on others)
zut	/zu:t/	v.i.	1. chul, nam (to massage, rub) <i>a taksa a chul pek</i> (he massaged his body)
	/zut/	adv	2. liem, fe hmang (to pass quickly) <i>hun a liem zut zut</i> (time is passing by)

A TAWP TAH
